



RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13734</u>			
Aug. 17	Vulcania	Triest	530	20	91
	Champlain	Havre	481	17	41
	D. L. Harper	Aruba	34	2	3
	Blink	Tarafa	26	1	1
	Astri	Buenos Aires	27	1	3

1 3 7 3 4

*Soudaf
m.d.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13734, August 17, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..fourteenth.....
day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 14, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Gasparini Giulio, Surgeon of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO. 1939,

at NEW YORK



Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the ship's inspector at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX - EXEMPT					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	Inf.	Inf.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd. CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd. CABIN												
3rd. CLASS	/						2					3
TOTAL	/						2					3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX - EXEMPT					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	Inf.	Inf.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	U. S. A. RET. G.	
1st. CABIN	14						73	11			2	48
CABIN												
2nd. CABIN	57						189	15			6	100
TOURIST 3rd. CABIN												
3rd. CLASS	84						128	2			6	34
TOTAL	155						390	28			14	182

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	75	73	148
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	178	189	367
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	127	130	257
Total	380	392	772

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from LISBON, AUG. 10, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	SILVA	Antonio Alberto da	68	-	M	W	lawyer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	Temp. Visa 56	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39		30	Portugal	Guarda
2	DIPLOMAT	LUZES	Francisco Formigal	48	-	M	M	doctor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Gov. Off. 59	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
3	DIPLOMAT	LUZES	Maria Julia Formigal	47	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Gov. Off. 59	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
4	EXEMPT	SANTOS dos	Francisco Pereira	58	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V. Real	Temp. Visa 41	Lisbon	Aug. 4, 39			Portugal	V. Real
5	EXEMPT	SANTOS dos	Clemencia Pereira	45	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	Temp. Visa 42	Lisbon	Aug. 4, 39			Portugal	V. Real
6	EXEMPT	NEVES de	Luiz Gonzaga Moura	54	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	Temp. Visa 43	Lisbon	Aug. 4, 39			Portugal	Santarem
7	EXEMPT	SA	Carlos Marques de	59	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Temp. Visa 28	Lisbon	July 27, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
8	EXEMPT	SA	Georgina Gabriela Almeida	57	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Almada	Temp. Visa 29	Lisbon	July 27, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
9	EXEMPT	FONSECA	Jose Mascarenhas Pedrozo Belard da	39	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	Temp. Visa 30	Lisbon	July 28, 39			Portugal	Santarem
10	EXEMPT	COSTA	Pedro Rodrigues	69	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Moita	Temp. Visa 38	Lisbon	Aug. 2, 39			Portugal	Moita
11	EXEMPT	FORTE	Attilio	31	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montercole	Temp. Visa 46	Lisbon	Aug. 5, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
12	EXEMPT	FONSECA	Rosa Canceleda Ferreira Tevares Belard	39	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Temp. Visa 31	Lisbon	July 28, 39			Portugal	Aveiro
13	EXEMPT	VALDES	Victor Garate	35	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Temp. Visa 13	Madrid	Aug. 5, 39			Spain	Madrid
14	EXEMPT	GARATE	Delfina Mendin de	29	-	F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Chihuahua	Temp. Visa 2	Madrid	Aug. 5, 39			Spain	Madrid
15	EXEMPT	FERREIRA	CARLOS MACHADO RI-Beiro	60	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Temp. Visa 68	Lisbon	Aug. 9, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
16	EXEMPT	FERREIRA	Laura Reis	52	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Temp. Visa 69	Lisbon	Aug. 9, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
17		Patacao	Carlos Alberto Gomes Oliveira	57	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Beato	T.V. 54	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
18	EXEMPT	Patacao	Erminia Amelinda	54	-	F	M	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	T.V. 55	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
19	EXEMPT	Martins	Francisco	70	-	M	M	Commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	T.V. 32	Lisbon	July 28, 39			Portugal	Santarem
20	EXEMPT	Martins	Gibberno Montez Maria Resario	47	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	T.V. 33	Lisbon	July 28, 39			Portugal	Santarem
21	EXEMPT	Heinz	Adelia	64	-	F	S	H'wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	T.V. 61	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
22	EXEMPT	Mora	Julia Lino	53	-	F	S	H'wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	T.V. 60	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39			Portugal	Lisbon
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers	66
U. S. citizens	11
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUG. 17

19 39

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO, 1939,
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Doct. Caparini Giulio*, Surgeon of the *Italian m/VULCANIA*, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova (Italy)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

17 AUG 1939

, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. Gammage
Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from

GIBRALTAR

August 17, 1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Schwartz Y Dias	Flores Pedro	52		M	M	Consul	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	La Laguna Spain	Spain	61-34	S. Sebastiano	July 12, 1939	Spain	S. Sebastiano
2	DIPLOMAT	Schwartz de Fernandez	del Castillo	46		F	M	H's wife	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	La Laguna Spain	Spain	61-34	S. Sebastian	July 12 1939	Spain	S. Sebastiano
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUG.** 17, 19 **39**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to stay in country whence he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway	Whether alien is a member of the crew, or a stowaway			
		State	City or town														Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father Pedro Schwartz 8, Cruz de Tenerife	Montreal	Canada	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	General Consulate of Spain	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fairbrown	brown	none
2	acc. by husband	Montreal	Canada	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	brown	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Het. Gasparini Lucio, Surgeon of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pudova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1939

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from Algiers, August 8th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Ben Ichou	Jacob	49	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	France	French	03-73 Algeria	Algiers	31-PR T.V. 34	Algiers	Aug. 3, 1939	72 Algeria	Algiers
2	EXEMPT	Ben Ichou	Marguerite	49	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	French	yes	France	French	03-11 Paris	France	31-PR T.V. 35	Algiers	Aug. 3, 1939	72 Algeria	Algiers
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug. 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Gasparini Giulio*, Surgeon of the *Italian m/v VULCANIA*, employed by *runners hereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova (Italy)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

17 AUG. 1939

, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PALERMO

August 7th, 1939

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION Passenger Record																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	DIPLOMAT	Caloavocchio	Placido	46	-	M	M	Delegate	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cubana	01-21	Caronia	Italy	Cuban Pass No. 2036	Habana	✓	Nov. 15, 1938	Cuba	Habana							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Natore Martinoli of the Italian m/v VULCANIA from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Natore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Jennings
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Gasparini Giulio, Surgeon of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, employed by consortium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 17 AUG. 1939, 19

NEW YORK

at

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , AUGUST 7th. , 19 39

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	VIVIANO	JOSEPH	55		M.	M.					U.S.A.	W S C	Passap. n°608696	Wash. DC.	April 1st. 1939				
2		VIVIANO	STELLA	47		F.	M.	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	08-21 Terrasini	R.P. 1242304	Wash. DC.	April 22nd. 1939	U.S.A.	Louisville	
3	U. S. CIT.	VIVIANO	ROSE	19		F.	S.					U.S.A.	U S C	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Feb. 2nd. 1920				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

3
2
1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL
 States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 17, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the italian m/v VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Huns
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Gasparini Giulio, Surgeon of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, employed by James H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

17 AGO 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ¹ 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

AUGUST 6TH

1939

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—6

15

1939

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the Italian m/p VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AGO, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Jorge L. Harney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Gasparini Giulio, Surgeon of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug., 1939,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, AUGUST 6TH, 1939

[illegible]

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	11
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

14

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

August 17 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the Italian m/v VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Det. Gasparini Emilio, Surgeon of the Italian VULCANIA, employed by owner himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug., 1939,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vulcania Passengers sailing from Trieste, August 3rd, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Barberini Auguste	59	M	M	merchant	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Albano Laziale	T.V. 39	Roma	July 21. 1939	Italy Roma
2	EXEMPT	Ferrucci Barberini Melania	47	F	M	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Roma	T.V. 40	Roma	July 21. 1939	Italy Roma
3	EXEMPT	Barberini Adelia	17	F	S	student	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Roma	T.V. 41	Roma	July 21. 1939	Italy Roma
4	DIPLOMAT	Baló Joseph	44	M	S	professor	yes Hungarian	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	T.V. 9	Budapest	July 7. 1939	Hungary Szeged
5	EXEMPT	Ferrucci Attilio	60	M	M	Director	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Roma	T.V. 125	Roma	Oct. 10. 1938	Italy Roma
6		Fardulli Jean	35	M	S	artist	yes English	yes Greece	Greek	Egypt Cairo	T.V. 52	Venezia	June 6. 1939	U.S.A. Chicago
7	EXEMPT	Prigge Alfred	38	M	M	merchant	yes English	yes Germany	German	Germany Billingen	T.V. 27	Cologne	July 20. 1939	Germany Köln
8	EXEMPT	Prigge Senta	34	F	M	housewife	yes English	yes Germany	German	Germany Köln	T.V. 28	Cologne	July 20. 1939	Germany Köln
9	EXEMPT	Paaske Frank H.	26	M	S	employee	yes Danish	yes Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Nykøbing	T.V. 128	Copenhagen	July 21. 1939	Denmark Nykøbing
10	EXEMPT	Toepfer Günther	42	M	D	merchant	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Charlottenburg	T.V. 646	Frankfurt/M.	Apr. 18. 1939	Germany Frankfurt/M.
11	EXEMPT	Wilde Walter P.	39	M	M	lawyer	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Walper	T.V. 996	Cologne	June 16. 1939	Germany Düsseldorf
12	EXEMPT	Wilde Ellen	31	F	M	Housewife	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Solingen	T.V. 997	Cologne	June 16. 1939	Germany Düsseldorf
13	EXEMPT	Szilagyi Szidonia	42	F	M	housewife	yes Hungarian	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	T.V. 863	Budapest	June 1. 1939	Hungary Budapest
14	EXEMPT	Borghese del Vivaro Maria	68	F	M	retired	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Palermo	T.V. 44	Roma	July 21. 1939	Italy Roma
15	EXEMPT	Torregiani Maria	38	F	S	maid	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Roma	T.V. 45	Roma	July 21. 1939	Italy Roma
16	EXEMPT	Condon Clarissa	54	F	M	housewife	yes English	yes England	English	England Cardiff	T.V. 710	Trieste	July 26. 1939	England London
17	U. S. CIT.	Condon Hamilton	43	M	M	renter	yes English	yes U.S.A.	USA	U.S.A. Omaha Nebr.				
18	EXEMPT	Jennings John	62	M	M	barrister	yes English	yes Canada	British	Canada Toronto		Transit to Canada		Canada Toronto
19	EXEMPT	Jennings Frances	60	F	M	housewife	yes English	yes Canada	British	Canada Toronto		Transit to Canada		Canada Toronto
20	EXEMPT	Griffin Mary J.	57	F	M	Stenogr.	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Port Erie		Transit to Canada		Canada Toronto
21	EXEMPT	Mihaly Otto	47	M	M	Pharmacist	yes Hungarian	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Temesvar	T.V. 64	Budapest	July 14. 1939	Hungary Budapest
22	EXEMPT	Mihaly Charlotte	43	F	M	H'wife	yes Hungarian	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	T.V. 65	Budapest	July 14. 1939	Hungary Budapest
23		4/1 see manifest 8/21												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens21
1
20* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

4

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to seek employment in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1		N.Y.	himself			Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
2	Acc. by Husband (see man. 8/21)	N.Y.	husband	yes yes 920	N.Y. U.S. Steel Co. N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brown	none	
3	Acc. by father (see man. 8/21)	N.Y.	father	yes no	same as above	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
4	Mother: Bale Josephine Kiralyhagster, 9 Budapest	N.Y.	himself	yes yes 1923	49 W. 49 Str. N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	none		
5	nobody	N.Y.	himself	yes yes 1937	Chicago Civic Opera House	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	none		
6	Father Nicolas Pradelli	Ill.	himself	yes yes 1938	Chicago Civic Opera House	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fair	black	brown	none	
7	Father Friedrich Prigge	N.Y.	himself	yes yes 937	160 E. 48 Str. N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	white	gray	none	
8	Mother Maria Praesker	N.Y.	self	yes yes 937	160 E. 48 Str. N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none	
9	Father: William P. Paeske Fernbaugade 27 Nik8bing	N.Y.	himself	yes no	Windwood Farm Hawtorne NY	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brown	brown	none	
10	Daughter: Evelyn Toepfer	N.Y.	himself	yes no	Wellington Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	
11	Father: Heinrich Wilde Sonnenstr. 68-Düsseldorf	N.Y.	himself	yes no	Friend: Ewald Broch Newark NJ. 398 Central Av.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none	
12	Father-in-law: Heinrich Wilde Sonnenstr. 68 Düsseldorf	N.Y.	herself	yes no	Friend: Ewald Broch Newark NY. 398 Central Av.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none	
13	Husband: Szilagyi Deze Szemehinok 25, Budapest	N.Y.	herself	yes no	30-30 34th Str. Astoria	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	gray	none	
14	Nephew: Borghese Giacomo Roma-Passeggiata Ripetto 11	N.Y.	herself	yes yes 1933	Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	light	none	
15	Sister: Torregiani Gesira Castelgandolfo -Roma	N.Y.	employer	yes no	accompanied her employer Pasa Borghese	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	brown	none	
16	Friend: Olavina Andrea Yacht "Espalmador" Split	N.Y.	husband	yes yes 1936	Ambassador Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes less than 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown	none	
17	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					UNITED STATES CITIZEN																								
18	Transit to Canada					80 Richmond Str. W. Toronto	Transit to Canada																							
19	Transit to Canada					80 Richmond Str. W. Toronto	Transit to Canada																							
20	TRANSIT TO CANADA					80 Richmond Str. W. Toronto	Transit to Canada																							
21	Brother Joseph Mihaly Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	self	yes yes 1934	N.Y. Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes less than 15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	
22	Acc. by husband	N.Y.	husband	yes yes 1934	N.Y. acc. by Husband	Yes less than 15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none	
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestor Martinoli, of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestor Martinoli
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 17 AUG 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Gasparini Giulio, Surgeon of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician University and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 17 AUG. 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Valencia Passengers sailing from Trieste, August 3rd, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nadi	Aldo	40		M	M	Artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Liverne	R.P. 1253070/	Washington	June 22, 1939	U.S.	N.Y.C.
2	U. S. CIT.	Nadi	Rosemary	35		F	M	housewife	yes	english	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.						N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3		Martinelich	Erwin	20		F	S	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lussin-piocele	R.P. 1246129/ 1238611	Washington	May 16, 1939	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4		Trevati	Achille	27		M	S	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Geneva	R.P. 1230032/ 1224211	Washington	Dec. 8, 38	N.Y.	Elmhurst
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, of the Italian m/s VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

S.S.

VULCANIA

sailing from TRIESTE

Aug. 3rd,

1939, Arriving at Port of New York

August 17

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burchell	Candida	70	-	M		./.	rem. Apr. 24. 39 Am. Passp. N. 390994, Washington, Apr. 15. 37	29 E. - 63rd Str. - N.Y.C.
2	Bessuffi	William J.	22	-	M	S	September 18. 1916 - West New York, N. J.	./.	699- 18 Str. - West New York, N.J.
3	Brecklehurst	John	49	-	M	S	Jan. 31 1890 - Bosconen, N. H.	./.	7 Prospect - Shrewsbury, Mass.
4	Blaben	Margaret L.	23	-	M		May 16. 1916 - Philadelphia, Pa.	./.	141 Mill Creek Rd. - Ardmore, Pa.
5	Cutter	Elisabeth L.	47	-	M		February 12. 1892 - Waterbury, Conn.	./.	365 Shuttle Meadow Rd. - New Britain, Conn.
6	Cutter	Elisabeth D.	21	-	S		April 9. 1918 - Utica, N. Y.	./.	365 Shuttle Meadow Rd. - New Britain, Conn.
7	Cutter	Nancy	18	-	S		June 7. 1921 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	./.	365 Shuttle Meadow Rd. - New Britain, Conn.
8	Ellis	Florence B.	36	-	S		./.	Amer. Pass. N. 613493 Wash. Apr. 2. 1939	Medinah Club - Chicago, Ill.
9	Guinee	Julia Frances	46	-	S		June 26. 1893 - New York City, N.Y.	./.	525, Lexington Ave. - N.Y.C.
10	Guinee	Marie Loretta	44	-	S		November 29. 1894 - New York City, N.Y.	./.	525, Lexington Ave. - N.Y.C.
11	Gensler	Otto Hans	58	-	M	M	./.	Am. Passp. N. 624535, Washington, May 25. 39	769 E.-19 Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Gensler	Hertha	55	-	M		./.	Am. Passp. N. 603392, Washington, March 7. 39	769 E.-19 Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Haskell	Florence J.	67	-	M		December 9. 1871 - Worcester, Mass.	./.	7 Prospect - Shrewsbury, Mass.
14	Leonard	Jessie H.	54	-	M		January 24. 1885 - Philadelphia, Pa.	./.	141 Mill Creek Rd. - Ardmore, Pa.
15	Murphy	Catherine M.	36	-	S		January 14. 1903 - Sandy Hill, N.Y.	./.	St. George State Island N.Y.
16	Kehn	Gertrude V.	33	-	S		December 22. 1905 - Ithaca, N.Y.	./.	213 Willow Ave. - Ithaca, N.Y.
17	Sutton	Edna W.	62	-	S		April 11. 1877 - Pittsburgh, Pa.	./.	28 E. 74 Str. - N.Y.C.
18	Wills	Rijeu	52	-	M		January 18. 1887 - Miller, S. Dak.	./.	105 E. Delaware Pl. - Chicago, Ill.
19	Maher	Dale	42	-	M	S	April 16. 1897 - Norman, Okla	./.	9460 Harvard Blvd. - Los Angeles, Cal.
20	Wiseman	Ellen G.	53	-	S		April 9. 1886 - Cambridge, Mass.	./.	10 Jay Str. - Boston, Mass.
21	Powers	Lillian D.	69	-	S		Jan. 12. 1870 - Clyde, Ohio	./.	Hotel Vendome - Boston, Mass.
22	Eddy	Alice H.	45	-	M		September 12. 1893 - Chicago, Ill.	./.	700, Lincoln Rd. - New Britain, Conn.
23	Helladay	Gray	69	-	M	M	June 4. 1870 - Portsmouth, Va.	./.	Portsmouth Va. USA
24	Helladay	Mildred	70	-	S		November 10. 1868 - Portsmouth, Va.	./.	Same as above
25	Helladay	Sally D.	65	-	S		August 4. 1873 - Portsmouth Va.	./.	Same as above
26	Mahen	Marie	66	-	W		November 23. 1872 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	./.	6701, Colonial Rd. - Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Crawford	Irma Henrietta	50	-	S		July 24. 1889 - Jersey City, N. J.	./.	Van Reypen Str. 85 - Jersey City, N.J.
28	Allen	Harrison H.	43	-	M	S	May 8. 1896 - Milton, Vt.	./.	587 5th Avenue N.Y.C.
29	Flannery	Margaret A.	34	-	S		December 30. 1904 - Brooklyn, N. Y.	./.	143 Bromleigh Rd. - Stewart Manor, L.I.
30	Andersen	Aileen Gunhild	35	-	S		December 8. 1903 - Worcester, Mass.	./.	139 Belmont Str. - Worcester, Mass.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2
S. S. VULCANIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from **TRIESTE** August , 3rd , 19 39 , Arriving at Port of **New York**

Number **2** 20
August , 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mink Shuttleworth	Anna T.N.	74	-	P	M	July 12. 1865 Buffalo N.Y.	./.	The Park Lane Buffalo N.Y.
2	Morgan	James W.	47	-	M	M	June 17. 1892 Shenandoah PA.	./.	137 Guilford Road Piedmont Cal.
3	Morgan	Frances L.	40	-	P	M	Febr. 12. 1899 S. Frisco Cal.	./.	Same as Above
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1020 AM U.S. Immigrant Inspector *John A. Wall* AUG 17 1939

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. Columbia

sailing from Patras

August 5

1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 17

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Keragheusian	Leila	36	-	F	S	New York City October 24th 1902	./.	88 Central Park West New York
2							10 ²⁰ AM U.S. Immigrant Inspector	AUG 17 1939	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

Number

6

S. S.

"VULCANIA"

sailing from

NAPLES

AUGUST 6TH, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17

1939

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Wiedeman	Belle Fontaine	54	f	Feb. 22nd 1885 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	940 Highland Ave. Fall River Mass.
2	Giglio	Alexander	33	m	July 13 1906 New York City	./.	106 W. 61 str. N.Y.C.
3	Meyer	Henry Fred	52	m	March 3rd 1887 Cleveland Ohio	./.	2917 Palmouth Rd. Cleveland Ohio
4	Meyer	Josephine Hyde	36	f	July 21st 1903 Cleveland Ohio	./.	same as above
5	Geoghegan	Hazel S.	35	f	Oct. 26 1903 S. Diego Cal.	./.	245 Origaba Ave Lana Beach Cal.
6	Pinke	Fritz Wilhelm	60	m	./.	Am. Pass. 610660 Wash. Apr. 7th 1939	1885 Wymore Ave. E. Cleveland Ohio
7	Pinke	Helen	54	f	./.	Am. Pass. 610660 Wash. Apr. 7th 1939	same as above
8	Schlangen	Robert	20	m	Feb. 12th 1919 Chicago Ill.	./.	6119 No. Rockwell St. Chicago Ill.
9	Meyer	Henry Fred	52	m	March 3rd 1887 Cleveland Ohio	./.	784 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
10	Foss	Martin Moore	17	m	July 11th 1922 White Plains N.Y.	./.	1 E. Avenue Ithaca N.Y.
11	Clarke	Gilmore D.	47	m	July 12th 1892 New York N.Y.	./.	5 Prospect Place N.Y.C.
12	Sprout	Mary E.	32	f	Oct. 7th 1906 Montrose Pa.	./.	310 Gilbert St. Ridgewood N.Y.
13	Tosi	Henry Joseph	46	m	Aug. 26th 1893 Boston Mass.	./.	784 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
14	Foss Bush	Sarah	45	f	Feb. 5th 1894 Dover Minn.	./.	same as above
15	Foss	Patricia Gabrielle	19	f	Dec. 14th 1919 Minneapolis Minn.	./.	760 No. Poolbills Rd. Beverly Hills Cal.
16	Burnaby	Frank Harding	56	m	./.	Amer. Pass N. 603541 Wash. July 3, 1939	same as above
17	Burnaby	Lillian Boston	43	f	Aug. 11th 1896 Minneapolis Minn.	./.	same as above
18	Roberts	Joseph Baylor	37	m	March 29 1902 Wash. D.C.	./.	National Geographic Society Wash. D.C.
19	Lawson	Edward	55	m	Oct. 29 1884 Buffalo N.Y.	./.	Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.
20	Littlewood	Graham John	45	m	August 13 1894 Phila Pa.	./.	Cynwyd Pa.
21	Littlewood	Wilhelmine B.	43	f	June 11 1896 Phila Pa.	./.	same as above
22	Reynolds	James Joseph	63	m	Apr. 24 1874 N.Y.C.	./.	49 Wellington County B'klyn NY.
23	Stovall	Herbert Burroughs	42	m	Apr. 23 1897 Groveton Texas	./.	Texas Co. N.Y.C.
24	Mattis	Rudolph	47	m	Jan. 17 1892 B'Klynn N.Y.	./.	100 E. 42 str. N.Y.C.
25	Mattis	Emma A.	47	f	Nov. 9 1891 N.Y.C.	./.	same as above
26	Klopp	Kenneth F.	32	m	May 2 1907 Galion Ohio	./.	Columbus Ohio
27	Spicer	Thelma	40	f	Febr. 10 1899 Columbus Ohio	./.	2224 Bryden Rd. Columbus Ohio
28	Collins	Millian Ruth	62	f	Dec. 3 1897 Columbus Ohio	./.	228 So. Drexel Ave Columbus Ohio
29	6/9 see manifest 6/3						
30	PURSER						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11
S. S. VULCANIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

11
Number

sailing from **ALGIERS** August 8th, 1939, Arriving at Port of **New York** August 17, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Haberfeld	Harold Dennis	27		M	S	Febr. 8, 1912 Rochester Pa.	./.	910 2th Avenue Beaver Falls Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10³⁰ AM *John A. Wall*
U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

13

S. S. VULCANIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

13

Number

sailing from GIBRALTAR

August 9, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 17

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schoonmaker	Frank	34		M	M	August 20 1905 Spearfish S. Dak.	./.	17 E. 42 str. N.Y.C.
2	Kingsley	William A.	67		M	M	./.	Amer. Pass. 6359 Wash. June 7 1939	416 Mareborough St. Boston Mass.
3							10 ³⁰ AM J. H. Mahanall U.S. Immigrant Inspector	AUG 17 1939	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

MISSON

ALC. 10

, 19 39, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK AUG. 17

25

, 19 39

W.A.M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GRUBER	Gertrude Mary	21	F	S	Oct. 18, 1918, Greenville, Cal.	-/-	Live Oak, Cal.
2	ASHERLE	Rudolph	48	M	X	June 15, 1891, N. York, NY.	-/-	408 Lenwood Av., Ridgewood, NY.
3	QUIGLEY	John Louis	32	M	X	Sept. 21, 1907, Arthur, Iowa	-/-	2687 G. St., San Diego, Cal.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10/17/39 J. M. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

17

Number

S.S. "VULCANIA" sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 12th, August, 1939., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 17th August, 1939.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	ROBBINS	Charles Henry D.	71		M	M	March 10, 1868, Gallatin County, Ky.	./.	1375 Broadway N.Y.C.
2	LAKRITZ	Samuel Julius	41		M	M		Amer. Pass. N. 647844 Wash. Feb. 22, 39	same as above
3							10 ²⁰ <i>Samuel</i> U.S. Immigrant Inspector	AUG 17 1939	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, Gasperini L. Luchano, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

Joseph H. Gandy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 12th, August, 1939.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		PEREIRA	Maria P. Porto	63		F	W	Proprietress	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese		Pico	Ribeiras	T.V. 3	St. Michaels	Aug. 5, 1939	S. Jorge	Vila das Velas								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 17th August, 1939.

28

List

The number on this list must be typed or printed

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that for which he was admitted	
1	Son: Jose Pereira Porto, Vila das Velas, S. Jorge	S. Jorge	Vila das Velas	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother: Rev. Jose A. F. Porto, Patterson, Stanislaus Co., Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Whit	Brwn	Brwn	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Martino *Master* of the *M/V Vulcania*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestor Martino
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*39*
at *New York*

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperito D. Lihano, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1939
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Delmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 12th, August, 1939.

1		2		3				4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		DA COSTA	FranciscoMachado	44		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08-30 Terceira	12 Ribeiras	1181473	Washington DC	Feb. 17, 1938, Aug. 17, 1939.	99 Terceira	12 Ribeiras											
2		CORREIA Delores	Maria Terra	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08-30 S. Jorge	NorteGrande	1234358 1240384	Washington DC	Apr. 10, 1939	Cal. 99	Kenwood											
3	U. S. C.	CORREIA	AnthonyFeliciano	39		M	M	Highway maintnan.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Flamengos	Bayal	Am. Pass. 42387	Wash. May 10th 1939		Cal.	Kenwood											
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

19

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

30

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Victor master, of the ss Vulkanis, from Erieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Victor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

17th day of August, 1930

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperini & Gishans, Surgeon of the MS Vulcanis, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

Joseph J. Hume
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
AND OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH SERVICE

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. VULCANIA *Passengers sailing from* LISBON, AUG. 10, 1939

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	<u> </u>
Aliens	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-49

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17

1939

32

List
The list must be typewritten
25

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Hotel Central Lisboa	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Accompanied by mother: Elsa Marie Margarette Larson	yes	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	far	far	green	none
2		Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no						
3		Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no						
4		Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no						
5	nobody	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	brown	none	
6	Father: Maximo M. Salgueiro, Santarem	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair	brown	none	
7	same as above	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Accompanied by husband: Emilio Martins Salgueiro	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
8	Mother: Antonia Soto	Lisbon P.R. S. Juan	no	no	Friend: Florentino Carreras, Comercio 33-35, San Juan, P.R.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	gray	brw	none
9	Alfonso XIII 61 Vigo Spagna	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	C/O Portuguese Consulate, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
10	nobody	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
11	same as above	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Accompanied by husband: Abilio Augusto Garcia	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	Blond	none	
12	Nobody	Lisbon Canada	no	no	In transit to Canada	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
13	nobody	Lisbon N.Y. N.York	no	no	Hotel Park Central, N.York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	none	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Mastore, of the m/s Vukania, from Crieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Mastore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1929
at New York

August Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, Gasparin & Giuliano, Surgeon of the SS Nibania, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Doctors, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 39
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

AUG. 10

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	GALVEZ	Carlos M.	35	-	M	S	diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Honduras	01-93	Honduras	Diplomatic Visa 1	Lisbon	July 29, 39		30	
2	DIPLOMAT	GALVEZ	Ramona V. de	65	-	F	W	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Honduras	01-93	Honduras	Diplomatic Visa 2	Lisbon	July 29, 39		30	
3	EXEMPT	HUBER	Rodolfo	47	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	03-30	Portugal	Temp. Visa 36	Lisbon	Aug. 2, 39		30	Lisbon
4	EXEMPT	COSTA	Mario Perdigão Garcia	29	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 27	Lisbon	July 26, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
5	EXEMPT	PERDIGÃO	Maria Inacia Lopes	49	-	F	S	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 25	Lisbon	July 22, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
6	EXEMPT	COSTA	Clarisse Perdigão Garcia	26	-	F	S	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 25	Lisbon	July 22, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
7	EXEMPT	SEIXAS JOR.	Antonio Ferreira	74	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 4	Oporto	July 31, 39		Portugal	Oporto
8	EXEMPT	QUEDES	Julio Bogerim Ribeiro	20	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 49	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
9	EXEMPT	ALVES	Henrique Jose	60	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 45	Lisbon	Aug. 5, 39		Portugal	Santarem
10		PERDIGÃO	Carlos Alberto Gomes	37	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 36	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
11		PERDIGÃO	Emilia Amelia Silveira	35	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 36	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
12	EXEMPT	JANUARIO	Antonio Rodrigues	62	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	03-30	Portugal	Temp. Visa 49	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		30	Lisbon
13	EXEMPT	JANUARIO	Georgina Arcias Rodrigues	63	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	03-30	Portugal	Temp. Visa 50	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		30	Lisbon
14		MARTINS	Francisco	40	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 48	Lisbon	July 28, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
15		MARTINS	Emilia Rozina Oliveira Montez	47	-	F	M	own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 48	Lisbon	July 28, 39		Portugal	Santarem
16	EXEMPT	GACHARDO	João Paulo	34	-	M	S	army off.	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	03-30	Portugal	Temp. Visa 36	Lisbon	Aug. 2, 39		30	Lisbon
17	EXEMPT	SOUARES	João Maria	57	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 47	Lisbon	Aug. 5, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
18	EXEMPT	SOUARES	Nuno Maria Costa	18	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 31	Lisbon	July 29, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
19	EXEMPT	BUAL	Vasco Manuel Silveira Souza	31	-	M	S	engineer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 53	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
20	EXEMPT	COSTA JOR.	Antonio Augusto Sá	23	-	M	S	student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese		Portugal	Temp. Visa 11	Lisbon	Aug. 7, 39		Portugal	Santarem
21	DIPLOMAT	SILVA	Jacinto Isia Montal- vão Santos	33	-	M	S	commerce	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	02	Portugal	Gov. Off. 5	Oporto	Aug. 2, 39		Portugal	Oporto
22		BLA	Manuel Rodriguez	55	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	-34	Carballedo	Temp. Visa 7	Carballedo	Aug. 3, 39		Portugal	Carballedo
23		PENA	Ramona Gimenez	56	-	F	M	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	-34-3	Juncos	N-Quota 7	Vigo	Aug. 3, 39		Portugal	Juncos
24	U. S. CI	GIMENEZ	Blanca Rosa	23	-	F	S	own house	AMERICAN CITIZEN			U. S. A.	P A S S P O R T	08-32	Carballedo	1222509	Wash.	Sept. 13, 38		NY 99	N. York
25		RODRIGUEZ	Francisco	58	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Argentine	yes	Argentina	Argentine	20-22-9	Russia	1216940	Lieja	June 29, 39		NY 30	N. York
26		RODRIGUEZ	Berta Elsa Elisabeth	55	-	F	M	own house	yes	English	yes	Latvia	Latvia	20-34	Spain	Quota 56	Vigo	Aug. 3, 39		34	Asturias
27		RODRIGUEZ	Celestino Linera	29	-	M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish		Spain	Quota 2	Vigo	Aug. 3, 39		Spain	Asturias
28	U. S. CI	RODRIGUEZ G. LINERA	Ann Rosa	28	-	F	M	own house	AMERICAN CITIZEN			U. S. A.	P A S S P O R T	08-32	Carballedo	1222509	Wash.	Sept. 13, 38		NY 99	N. York
29		LARSON	Elsa Marie Margarette	33	-	F	M	own house	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Denmark	20-32-9	Russia	S. Pet. rebourg Quota 543	Lisbon	June 28, 39		30	Lisbon
30	UNDER 16	LARSON	Anders Peter Eberhardt	8	-	M	S	student	no	Denish	no	Denmark	Denmark	20-22-9	Latvia	Quota 544	Lisbon	June 28, 39		30	Lisbon

N. 24/10 Patassee Carlos see manifest first Class 16/17

N. 24/11 Patassee Amelia see manifest first Class 16/18

N. 24/10 Pataseo Carlos see manifest first Class 16/17
N. 24/11 Pataseo Amelia see manifest first Class 16/18
N. 24/14 Martins Francisco see Manif. first Class 16/19
N. 24/25 Martins Rosario see Manif. first Class 16/20

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CHIEF PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

U. S. 17

1939

34

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether a member of the Government of any foreign country
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No														
		State	City or town		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	nobody	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	same as above	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	son	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	same as above	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Father: Jose Garcia Costa, Evora	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Father: Inacio A. M. Perdigão, Evora	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Father: Jose Garcia Costa, Evora	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	nobody	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	Father: Jose Emidio R. Correia Guedes, Lisbon	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	nobody	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	same as above	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	husband	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
16	Father: Herculanio Jorge Galhardo, Lisbon	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17		Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	Father: Victor Jose Pereira Moraes, Lisbon	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Father: Artur Sousa Bual, Lisbon	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Father: Antonio Augusto Sá Costa, Santarem	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	Nicola Barcena	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	La Coruña (Lisbona)	Lisbon P. Ri.	Santurce	no	self	50	42	P. Rico	yes	years	1939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	nobody	Lisbon P. Ri.	Santurce	no	husband	50	42	P. Rico	yes	years	1939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	same as above	Lisbon P. Ri.	Santurce	no	father	AMERICAN CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	nobody	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	50	yes	36/38	N. York, NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	Sister: Margarete Kurtze, Antoniss	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	husband	50	yes	34/38	N. York, NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	mother: Pola de Allade Asturia Espagna	Lisbon P. Ri.	Santurce	no	father-in-law	50	no	none	never	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	mother: Elise Eberhardt	Lisbon P. Ri.	Santurce	no	father	50	AMERICAN CITIZEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
29	Hotel Central Lisbona	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	sister	50	no	none	never	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	Same as above	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	aunt	-	no	none	never	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Martino Victor Quater, of the *us/vi Vindanis*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Victor Quater
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19 *39*
at *New York*

August 17, 1939
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperini J. Lilianno, Surgeon of the SS. Kiklain's employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York
Joseph H. Spring
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17

, 19 39

List

The on the must
be or p

36

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by person, whether or not other person, or by a public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence						Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence	Feet			Inches							
1	Brother, Jose de Barros, P. Regua	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	husband	35	yes	36/39	N. York, NY.	Husband, Ernesto Oliveira Medail, 322 Spring St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brw	brw	scar on right cheek
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Nestore, of the SS. Tukanis, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Nestore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Lafayette L. Guiano*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine Corps*, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Michigan*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*39*
at *New York*
Joseph J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of aliens.

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

GIBRALTAR

Aug.

9th

, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BECK	Hans	25			Student	yes	German French English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	Q. 2010	Budapest	July 1. 1939	German	Vienna
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List.

The entire report must be typewritten and printed.

38

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Nestore master, of the ss Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Nestore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

17th day of August, 1939

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

14-490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperini St. Ginhans, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine employed by owner Thougl
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova,
and that I have made a personal examination of Ten each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, AUGUST 7th, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	AMATI	MARIA	54	-	F.	S.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Palermo	03-21	Palermo	July 17th. 1939	7480505	Italy	Palermo								
2	EXEMPT	LOPEZ	BERNARDA	37	-	F.	S.	monaka	yes	English	yes	Mexican	American	Mexico	Mexico	04-82	Mexico	March 10th. 1938	82										
3	EXEMPT	VILLARREAL	HERLINDA	51	-	F.	S.	monaka	yes	English	yes	Mexican	American	Mexico	Mexico	04-82	Mexico	March 10th. 1938	82										
4	U. S. CIT.	ACQUISTO	FRED	35	-	M.	M.					U.S.A.																	
5		ACQUISTO	MARIA CONCETTA	21	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Serradifalco	06-21	Serradifalco	July 14th. 1939	99	Italy	Serradifalco								
6		SIANI	GAETANA	69	-	F.	W.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Casteltermini	08-1	Casteltermini	Dec. 10th. 1937	99	U.S.A.	L. Beach								
7		GENOVA	SALVATORE	23	-	M.	S.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carini	20-1	Carini	August 5th. 1939	21	Italy	Carini								
8	EXEMPT	HASSAN ESSOYED	SOLEIMAN	33	-	M.	M.	Hairdress	yes	Arabian	yes	Egypt	Arabian	Egypt	Ismailia	03-62	Ismailia	July 24th. 1939	62	Egypt	Ismailia								
9		SAIED AHMED	ATA	30	-	M.	M.	Clerk	yes	Arabic	yes	Egypt	Arabian	Egypt	Manfaat	03-50	Manfaat	July 21st. 1939	50	Egypt	Cairo								
10	EXEMPT	MALAH HANNAH	PETER	30	-	M.	S.	Advocat	yes	Arabic	yes	Palestine	Arabian	Palestine	Jaffa	03-50	Jaffa	July 22. 1939	50	Palestine	Jaffa								
11	EXEMPT	PARAH	MICHEL	31	-	M.	S.	Gov. Off.	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Arabian	Palestine	Jaffa	03-50	Jaffa	July 22. 1939	50	Palestine	Jaffa								
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

11/8/39

HEAD TAX PAID

11/8/39

U.S. CIT.

ACQUISITO

ACQUISITO

SIANI

GENOVA

EXEMPT

HASSAN ESSOYED

SOLEIMAN

SAIED AHMED

ATA

EXEMPT

MALAH HANNAH

PETER

EXEMPT

PARAH

MICHEL

03-21

04-82

04-82

06-21

08-1

20-1

03-62

03-50

03-50

11/55 AM

John A. Wallace

AUG 17 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

19/9 Sayeb Ata not on board

CHIEF PURSER

24

Total passengers . . . 10
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1939

40

List
entry sheet must
be written or typed.
19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate latest permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (State of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of year	Where?		Date of last entry	Whether also landed in U. S. at any other port since last departure from foreign country	Length of stay since last departure from foreign country	Whether also landed in U. S. at any other port since last departure from foreign country	Length of stay since last departure from foreign country	Whether also landed in U. S. at any other port since last departure from foreign country	Length of stay since last departure from foreign country	Whether also landed in U. S. at any other port since last departure from foreign country	Length of stay since last departure from foreign country					
1	Friend: Orsini Maria Psa Leoni 57 Palermo		N.Y. Buffalo yes	self	yes	yes	6m.	N.Y. 922	Sister: Amati Agostina 707 W. ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brwn	none				
2	Nobody		Mex. LaHavana	self	yes	yes	Transit		transit for Mexico	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair Brown	none				
3	Nobody		Mex. LaHavana	self	yes	yes	TRANSIT		transit for Mexico	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair Brown	none				
4	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								Home: 99-Cosper ave Long Brook N.Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN															
5	Father: Montante Cesare 69 Corso Tukery Palermo		N.Y. L. Branch yes	husb.	yes	no	-	-	traveling with husband	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark brwn	none				
6	Brother: Liberto Pietro 17 Psa Ranzano Palermo		N.Y. L. Branch yes	son	yes	yes	16	N.Y. 937	traveling with son:	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark grey brwn	none				
7	Uncle: Giuseppe Mammino - Carini -		Miss S. Louis	yes	father	yes	-	-	Father: Domenico Genova 1221 N. 14th St. S. Louis	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark brwn	none				
8	Wife: Mahrousa Soleiman - Ismailia (Egypt)		N.Y. N. York	yes	self	yes	no	-	Hotel: Times Square N.Y.C.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark dark	none				
9	Wife: Fatma Sayed 9 Ismail Pacha-Cairo -		N.Y. N. York	yes	self	yes	no	-	Hotel:	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark dark	none				
10	Mother: Hannah Jaffa Palestine		Jaffa Palestine	yes	self	yes	no	-	Hotel Times Square N.Y.C.	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none				
11	Mother: Luise Farah Jaffa Palestine		Jaffa Palestine	yes	self	yes	no	-	same as above	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none				
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Martinob. Restre master of the ship Vulcania, from Brieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martinob. Restre
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1934
at New York

Joseph Blasing
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Gasparini & Giuliano*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine* ^{employed by owner thereof}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty-one* ^(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Ten* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19 *39*
at *New York*
Joseph H. Harnett
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martinio Restore Master, of the supr. Vukauis, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at New York

17th day of August, 1939

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

Restore
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Gasparini & Giuliano*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Vulcan's* *employed by owners thereof*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twentyone* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twentyone* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 193*9*
at *New York*

Joseph H. Hays
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. **VULCANIA** Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

Aug. 6th

19 39

S. S. VULCANIA															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	EXEMPT	Aprile	Aldo	37		M	S	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	T.V. 136	Napoli	June 7. 1939	Italy	Naples									
2		Persichetti	Vanda	26		F	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	T.V. 30	Napoli	July 7. 1939	Italy	Alvito									
3		Montanaro	Pasquale	28		M	S	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spinasola	T.V. 8	Spinasola	July 21. 1939	Italy	Spinasola									
4	EXEMPT	Zarb	Beto	43		M	S	merchant	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Rabat	T.V. 8	Malta	June 14. 1939	Malta	Valletta									
5	EXEMPT	Manero	Jose	30		M	S	Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	T.V. 32	Mexico	July 12. 1939	Belgio	Jette									
6		Restrepo	Ana	34		F	S	sister	yes	Spanish	yes	Columbia	Spanish	Colombia	Bogota	T.V. 6	Bogota	July 7. 1939	Cuba	La Habana									
7	EXEMPT	Plieye y Plieye	Adela	30		F	S	sister	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Talecca	T.V. 7	Talecca	July 7. 1939	Cuba	La Habana									
8	EXEMPT	Limon y Maures	Carolina	26		F	S	sister	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	T.V. 7	Mexico	July 7. 1939	Cuba	La Habana									
9	EXEMPT	Senecal	Agnes	35		F	S	sister	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	T.V. 32	Montreal	Jan. 21. 1939	Canada	Montreal									
10	EXEMPT	Biendo	Antonino	34		M	S	doctor	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Santa Ninfa	T.V. 42	Santa Ninfa	July 21. 1939	Italy	Rome									
11	EXEMPT	Biagini Bissarrini	Anita	53		F	S	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torri ta	T.V. 46	Torri ta	June 22. 1939	Italy	Rome									
12		Hottinger	Walter	61		M	S	Marchand	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Mailen	T.V. 81	Mailen	Aug. 2. 1939	Switzerland	Newhainzen									
13	EXEMPT	Goncalves Pereira Martins	Manuel	48		M	S	merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Resis	T.V. 13	Resis	May 19. 1939	Mexico	Mexico City									
14	EXEMPT	Poitras	Etienne	52		M	S	Priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	T.V. 9	Quebec	Aug. 13. 1939	Canada	Quebec									
15	EXEMPT	Edward	Edward	45		M	S	merchant	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Malta	T.V. 10	Malta	June 16. 1939	Italy	Rome									
16	EXEMPT	Evelyn	Evelyn	40		F	S	housew.	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	T.V. 38	New York	July 20. 1939	Italy	Rome									
17	EXEMPT	Giebellina	Paolo	60		M	S	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cigliano	T.V. 38	Cigliano	July 28. 1939	Malta	Zeitun									
18		Camilleri	Joseph	19		M	S	tailor	yes	English	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Zeitun	QIV 3004	Malta	Aug. 1. 1939	Malta	Valletta									
19	EXEMPT	Sant Fournier	Guido	28		M	S	Banker	yes	Italian	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Valletta	T.V. 25	Valletta	June 23. 1939	Hungary	Budapest									
20	EXEMPT	Sibelka	Tiberio	44		M	S	secretary	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	T.V. 586	Budapest	Aug. 5. 1939	Italy	Piedimonte d'Alife									
21	EXEMPT	Ferritto	Luio	37		M	S	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piedimonte d'Alife	T.V. 34	Naples	Aug. 5. 1939	Italy	Castello d'Alife									
22	EXEMPT	Cinetti	Stanislas	33		M	S	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piedimonte d'Alife	T.V. 33	Naples	July 21. 1939	Italy	Florence									
23	EXEMPT	Della Robbia Viviani	Maria Bianca	55		F	w	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pirence	T.V. 23	Pirence	July 7. 1939	Egypt	Cairo									
24	EXEMPT	Hassan	Parid	34		M	S	employed	yes	English	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Nawa	T.V. 62	Nawa	June 27. 1939	Canada	Quebec									
25	EXEMPT	Lechevalier	Jean Gaston	43		M	S	Profess	yes	English	yes	France	France	France	Paris	T.V. 61	Paris	July 22. 1939	India	Red Hills									
26		BEIG	Mifsa Abia	25		M	S	student	yes	English	yes	India	Indian	India	Hyderabad	N.Q. 3	Hyderabad	Aug. 1. 1939	Germany	Vienna									
27		Vogel	Sidonie	18		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3853	Vienna	July 25. 1939	Hungary	Budapest									
28	EXEMPT	Band	Helen	37		F	S	secretary	yes	English	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	T.V. 111	Budapest	Aug. 2. 1939	Switzerland	Zurich									
29	EXEMPT	Weber	Rene	28		M	S	merchant	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	T.V. 111	Basel	Aug. 2. 1939	Switzerland	Zurich									
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

Total passengers
U. S. citizens .
Aliens .

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

Aug.

17th

1939

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

44

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Martino Nestore* Master, of the *St. Vukovar*, from *Crieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Nestore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*29*
at *New York*

Joseph J. Schenck
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperini, J. Luitano, Surgeon of the U.S. Vessel employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 39
at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, AUGUST 6TH, 1939

[illegible]

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	<u>1</u>
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet shall be typewritten or printed.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Martin H. Hester, of the ss. Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martin H. Hester
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1937
at New York

Joseph H. Hester
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 37.—If alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasparian J. Lihiano, Surgeon of the U.S. Vaham's employed by means thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

Joseph J. Gann
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VELCANIA . Passengers sailing from Patras , Aug. 5th , 19 39

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Meoriniotis	John	26	-	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karateroleon	QUOTA 252	ATHENS	June 12th 1939	Penn	Sharon
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1939

List

The entries in this sheet shall be typewritten and printed

48

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in prison or otherwise confined in any institution for care and treatment of the insane, or is supported by the Government of any country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Demetroula Maoriniotis Mother Kartolekion Greece	Penn Sharon	No	Self	40	No No No	Steve Maoris Brother 128 Sterling Ave. Sharon Penn	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Right	Brown	Blue B
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Mastore, master of the ss. Velasco, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Mastore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1938
at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Gasparini & Giuliano*, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania*, employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty one* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

17th day of *August*, 19*39*

Joseph Haring
Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from RAGUSA, 4 Aug., 19 39

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	EXEMPT	DIVIZIO	Marija	37	-	F	3	Restaurant owner	yes	croato	yes	Yugosl.	Yugoslavia	03-38	Radovai	Yugoslavia	TV 32	3/28	Zagreb	✓	July 28.1939	38	Yugosl. Dubrownio
2														11/50	an	Libby	Swif						
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Nestor Master, of the 14/8 Vulcanic, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

14th day of August, 1929

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasparini & Giuliano, Surgeon of the ss. Vulcanus, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

Aug.

3rd

1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Spitzer	Egone	40		M	M	Reporter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieste	N. Prof. Q. 4314	Naples	June 19.1939	Italy	Milano
2		Spitzer	Stella	43		F	M	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	German	Germany	Vienna	N. Prof. Q. 4315	Naples	June 19.1939	Italy	Milano
3	UNDER 16	Spitzer	Renata	4		F	S	none	no	italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	N. Prof. Q. 4316	Naples	June 19.1939	Italy	Milano
4		Stromberger	Karl	37		M	M	musician	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3857	Vienna	Aug. 1st.1939	Germany	Vienna
5		Stromberger	Antonia	35		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Poland	Lemberg	Q. 3855	Vienna	Aug. 1st.1939	Germany	Vienna
6		Valotto	Leontine M.	36		F	S	shop-assistant	yes	french	yes	France	France	France	Arvillard	Q. 2534	London	June 10.1939	England	London
7	EXEMPT	Vidor	Emanuel	63		M	M	merchant	yes	hungarian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Hungary	Polceva	T.V. 2150	Bucarest	July 6.1939	Romania	Oradea
8		Vogel	Sidonie	27		F	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 4314	Naples	June 19.1939	Italy	Milano
9	EXEMPT	Wildbolz	Georg E.	43		M	M	manufac-turer	yes	german	yes	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land	Muri b/ Bern	T.V. 463	Vienna	May 17.1939	Germany	Vienna
10	EXEMPT	Wildbolz	Elisabeth	40		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land	Vienna	T.V. 464	Vienna	May 17.1939	Germany	Vienna
11		Wolf	Lily	27		F	D	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1734	Vienna	Jul.18. 1939	Germany	Vienna
12	EXEMPT	Zaugg	Friedrich	31		M	M	chronicler	yes	german	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Langenau	T.V. 358	Bern	June 29.1939	Switzer-land	Biglen
13	EXEMPT	Hugi	Bruno	36		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Bern	T.V. 69	Zuric	July 31.1939	Switzer-land	Aarau
14	EXEMPT	Hugi	Rosina	27		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Zurich	T.V. 70	Zuric	July 31.1939	Switzer-land	Aarau
15	EXEMPT	Gamberini	Aldo	48		M	M	decorator	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	T.V. 51	Milano	July 12.1939	Italy	Milano
16		Bond	Ilona	36		F	M	employee	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.V. 111	Budapest	Jul. 25.1939	Hungary	Budapest
17	EXEMPT	Andersen	Leif	31		M	S	student	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Modum	T.V. 144	Copenhagen	July 27.1939	Norway	Haukesto
18	EXEMPT	Basyon	Zakaria M.	45		M	M	employee	yes	english	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	T.V. 36	Cairo	July 6.1939	Egypt	Cairo
19	EXEMPT	Basyon	Ihsan	22		F	M	housewife	yes	english	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Tantah	T.V. 36	Cairo	July 24.1939	Egypt	Cairo
20	EXEMPT	Profili	Gino	24		M	S	employee	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Egypt	Cairo	T.V. 36	Cairo	July 5.1939	Egypt	Cairo
21	EXEMPT	Beardsley	Winifred	42		F	S	private secretary	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Derbyshire	T.V. 17	Cairo	July 14.1939	Egypt	Cairo
22	EXEMPT	El Gamal	Zaki Botros	55		M	M	employee	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Beni Suef	T.V. 23	Alexandria	July 25.1939	Egypt	Cairo
23	EXEMPT	El Gamal	Marie	35		F	M	housewife	yes	french	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandria	T.V. 23	Alexandria	July 25.1939	Egypt	Cairo
24		Milencovici	Magdalena	31		F	D	housewife	yes	rumenian	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Parta	T.V. 2367	Bucarest	July 18.1939	Roumania	Arad
25	EXEMPT	Manea	Barbara	34		F	M	housewife	yes	roumanian	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Hungary	Batania	T.V. 2107	Bucarest	Jul. 5.1939	Roumania	Arad
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. 7/8 Vogel Sidonie see manifest 16/27
N. 7/16 Bond Ilona see manifest 16/28

CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

23

23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

sheet m
ted.

7

NEW YORK

Aug.

17th

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Nator, master of the ss. Vichini, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Nator
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1929
at New York

Joseph Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasparini J. Giuliano, Surgeon of the W. Vulkanis, employed by owners thereof
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of August, 1939

at

New York

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Aug. 3rd , 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hanselie	Terenija	63		F	S	Sister	yes	slovenian	yes	Jugoslavia	Slovenian	Jugoslavia	Ormoz	T.V. 30	Zagabria	July 24. 39	Jugoslavia	Maribor
2		Hajak	Hans	30		M	S	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1729	Vienna	July 18. 39	Germany	Vienna
3	EXEMPT	Heimgartner	Johann	54		M	M	architect	yes	german	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Fiallsbach	T.V. 42	Zurige	July 20. 39	Switzerl.	Wessingen
4		Hofbauer	Ernst	31		M	S	physician	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 6412	Jerusalem	April 17. 39	Palestine	Haifa
5	EXEMPT	Kelson	Olaf	66		M	M	Marohand	yes	danish	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tromsø	T.V. 78	Oslo	July 28. 39	Norway	Tromsø
6	EXEMPT	Kelson	Pauline	65		F	M	housewife	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bodø	T.V. 78	Oslo	July 28. 39	Norway	Tromsø
7	EXEMPT	Kelson	Hans	19		M	S	student	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tromsø	T.V. 78	Oslo	July 28. 39	Norway	Tromsø
8		Krimer	August	53		M	M	manufacturer	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1623	Vienna	July 14. 39	Germany	Vienna
9		Krimer	Emilie	48		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1625	Vienna	July 14. 39	Germany	Vienna
10		Krimer	Frankiska	27		F	S	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1565	Vienna	July 13. 39	Germany	Vienna
11	EXEMPT	Jahnke	Thera	59		F	M	housewife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	T.V. 34	Copenhagen	July 5. 39	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	EXEMPT	Lange	Ferdinand	55		M	M	merchant	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	T.V. 60	Copenhagen	July 12. 39	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	EXEMPT	Lange	Annine	60		F	M	housewife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	T.V. 60	Copenhagen	July 12. 39	Denmark	Copenhagen
14		Levi	Emilia	25		F	M	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Venezia	Q. 2231	Milano	April 29. 39	Italy	Milano
15		Linkes	Magdalena A.	34		F	M	housewife	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 55	Budapest	July 5. 39	Hungary	Budapest
16	EXEMPT	Mela	Benedette	36		F	M	physician	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	T.V. 40	Torino	July 31. 1939	Italy	Torino
17	EXEMPT	Mela	Gabriella	27		F	M	housewife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	T.V. 40	Torino	July 31. 1939	Italy	Torino
18	EXEMPT	Nebbe	Elise J.	68		F	M	housewife	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bodø	T.V. 80	Oslo	July 28. 1939	Norway	Bodø
19	EXEMPT	Nadsen	Frida	57		F	M	housewife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Varde	T.V. 134	Copenhagen	July 25. 39	Denmark	Copenhagen
20		Palester	Jesef	41		M	S	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1794	Vienna	July 19. 39	Germany	Vienna
21		Paulsen (alias Pollak)	Frits (alias Siegfried)	48		M	M	writer	yes	german	yes	Hono	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 1635	Vienna	July 14. 39	Germany	Vienna
22		Paulsen	Ella	43		F	M	housewife	yes	hungarian	yes	Hono	Hebrew	Hungary	Cyber	Q. 1630	Vienna	July 14. 39	Germany	Vienna
23	EXEMPT	Petersen	Johanne-Marie	56		F	S	housewife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Egeshev	T.V. 113	Copenhagen	July 20. 39	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	EXEMPT	Pees	Maria Irma	38		F	S	employee	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Visegrad	T.V. 84	Budapest	June 18. 39	Hungary	Budapest
25	EXEMPT	Pegman	Enrico	34		M	S	physician	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Imperia	T.V. 17	Torino	July 12. 1939	Italy	Torino
26	EXEMPT	Renset	René	40		M	M	employee	yes	french	yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Vevay	T.V. 287	Ginevra	May 10. 39	Switzerl.	Corseaux
27	EXEMPT	Renset	Jean	37		M	S	employee	yes	french	yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl.	Vevay	T.V. 285	Ginevra	May 9. 39	Switzerl.	Vevay
28	EXEMPT	Salentiny	Jules	45		M	S	employee	yes	french, germ.	yes	Luxembourg	French	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	T.V. 20	Luxembourg	June 28. 39	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
29	EXEMPT	Steklassa	Marmine	63		F	M	housewife	yes	german, french	yes	Switzerl.	Suisse	Switzerl.	Tiefstein	T.V. 28	Ginevra	July 17. 39	Switzerl.	Ginevra
30	EXEMPT	Steklassa	Estelle	23		F	S	employee	yes	german, french	yes	Switzerl.	Suisse	Switzerl.	Ginevra	T.V. 29	Ginevra	July 17. 39	Switzerl.	Ginevra

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

30

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CAMM PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug., 17th, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Inland destination permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States
1	Superiora Gener. delle Suore Scolastiche, Teresa Hanselico Maribor Yugoslavia	Ill. Lament	yes	herself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Father: Ignaz Hajek, Bastien- gasse, 20 - Vienna	Ore. Portland	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife: Berta Hedingartner, Kuhnau- strasse, 23 - Weisingen	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Sister: Ella Hlasekner, Khovovet Kien, 22- Pothab-tiquah (Palestine)-Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Overseas Passenger Bureau Copenhagen	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	same as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	same as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Sister: Eugenie Bergmann, Jesso- plattstr. 30 - Vienna	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Sister-in-law: Eugenie Bergmann, Jesso-plattstr. 30 - Vienna	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Aunt: Eugenie Bergmann, Jesso- plattstr. 30 - Vienna	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Husband: Robert Jahnke, Ita- liensvej, 86 - Copenhagen	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Overseas Passenger Bureau Copenhagen	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	same as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Mother: Amalia Cesana Via Forlanini 5 Milano	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Friend: Julani Orbay, Szent- istvan utca. 13 - Budapest	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Sister: Rita Giacchino, Via Allienette - Torino	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Sister-in-law: Rita Giacchino, Via Allienette - Torino	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Daughter: Beate Hobbe, Kongens- gate, 8 - Oslo, Norway	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Son: Svend Aage Grabersand, Ber- thegade, 9 - Copenhagen	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Friend: Margareta Berger, Be- klinstr. 82 - Vienna	Ill. Chicago	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Aunt: Kitty Warner, Bergstr. 29 - Vienna	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Aunt: Kitty Warner, Bergstr. 29 - Vienna	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Brother-in-law: Christina Quist Coleman, Seographus-Sackstraten	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Father: Giuseppe Poes, P5 uten 59-Vinograd, Hungary	N.Y. Woodhaven	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Father: Arturo Paganini, Corso Tasconi, 20bis - Torino	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Wife: Renet Violette, Corneux Switzerland	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Sister-in-law: Violette Renet, Corneux, Switzerland	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Mother: Maria Salentiny, Markt- platz, 16 - Luxembourg	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Husband: Joseph Stoklasa, rue de Courage, 65 - Ginevra	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	de Courage, 65 - Ginevra	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino Nestor master of the ss Vulkanis, from Crioste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino Nestor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

17th day of August, 1929

Joseph H. Harn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either: Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gasperini & Lihane, Surgeon of the Camp Vulkanis, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1939
at New York

Joseph J. Hanning
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19 39

56

5

14-methyl

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nestor Mestre master, of the St. Theresa, from Oriente, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestor Mestre
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

19th day of August, 1939

Joseph J. Fleming
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Gasparini J. Guisano*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine*, *employed by owners thereof*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty one* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *August*, 19*39*
at *New York*

Joseph P. Thompson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Aug. 3rd , 19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Caterini	Luigi	50		M	M	Marchand	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avezzano	R.P. 1249018/ 1241969	Washington	June 1. 39	N.Y.	N.Y.C.									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

58

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, or to engage in temporary employment, or to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere of infamy for war and treason or other crime, or whether charged with any crime, which, if true, would disqualify him for admission?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, satisfactory, or suitable cause, or whether he is laboring in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister: Mastrerilli Margherita Via Dal Bone, 11 - Napoli	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself		1904- year 1939 N.Y.	Returning home: 710 W. 173 Str. N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	scar center of forehead
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martino C. Cap. Master of the St. Veleus, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martino C. Cap.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1929
at New York
Joseph P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

TRIESTE

Aug. 3rd

, 1939

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17 th

, 19 39

71

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	Abbott	George A.	21		M	S	Apr. 1, 1918, Winchester Mass.	./.	2 Cabot Street Winchester Mass
2	Ahern	Frances L.	21		F	S	Apr. 10, 1918, St. Louis Missouri	./.	1707 San Vincentes Blvd. Santa Monica, Cal.
3	Ellsworth	Ralph H.	45		M	M	Apr. 13, 1894, Paxton Nebraska	./.	16781 Fielding Ave - Detroit Michigan
4	Ellsworth	Indiana H.	40		F	M	Jan. 30, 1899, Weston Indiana	./.	16781 Fielding Ave- Detroit Michigan
5	Fagan	Theresa	52		F	S	Sept. 22, 1886, Reading Kansas	./.	Saint Mary College-Leavenworth Kansas
6	Gripkey	Mary V.	30		F	S	Sept. 29, 1908, Kansas City Kansas	./.	Saint Mary College-Leavenworth Kansas
7	Hartley	Florence	27		F	S	./.	Am. Passport N. 450376 Wash. June 24, 1937	317 Kenka Str. Penn Yan - N.Y.C.
8	Klein Freund	Ella	53		F	M	./.	Am. Passport N. 337 Zagreb July 18, 1939	52 - 3rd Ave- New York City
9	Lenke	Charles	66		M	M	./.	Am. Passport N. 615520 Wash. May 5, 1939	2476 Dysart Rd.-Cleveland Ohio
10	Lenke	Martha	60		F	M	Feb. 23, 1879, Cleveland Ohio	./.	2476 Dysart Rd.-Cleveland Ohio
11	Leehr	Lillian	57		F	M	Oct. 24, 1882 Richmond Va.	./.	Allen Ave-Richmond Va.
12	Leehr	Leis	21		F	S	./.	./.	Allen Ave-Richmond Va.
13	Mac Donald	Miriam	28		F	S	Aug. 20, 1911 River Rouge Michigan	./.	106 Elm Str. - River Rouge Mich.
14	Micheletti	Sarah	61		F	M	./.	Am. Passport N. 628100 Wash. June 3, 1939	239 Blackburn Rd. Summit N.J.
15	Mirante	Anna G.	26		F	S	Sept. 1, 1913, North Adams Mass.	./.	50 Lincoln Street North Adams Mass.
16	Peer	Ruth	37		F	S	Aug. 20, 1900, Millburn	./.	29 Burahane-Morris Plain N.J.
17	Patterson	Jere W.	21		M	S	Dec. 1, 1917, Chicago Ill.	./.	Chicago 105 E. Delaware Rd.-The Whitehall Ill.
18	Petersit	Ann H.	42		F	S	May 29, 1887 Dayton Ohio	./.	106 Felmere- Dayton Ohio
19	Pissi	Edward	33		M	M	Aug. 26, 1905 New York City N.Y.	./.	239 Blackburn Rd. Summit N.J.
20	Pissi	Anna	35		F	M	July. 26, 1905 New York City N.Y.	./.	426 East-160 Str. Bronx N.Y.
21	Prehal	Jeffrey B.	47		M	S	./.	Am. Passport N. 1475 Praha, Jan. 8, 1938	3624 W.- 27 Str. Chicago Ill.
22	Sargent	Armando	20		M	S	Feb. 18, 1919 New York City N.Y.	./.	650 - 9th Ave - New York City N.Y.
23	Shafer	Florence	42		F	M	Marc. 28, 1897 Mc Naughten Wisc.	./.	307 East Drive - Dayton Ohio
24	Snook	John	21		M	S	May. 31, 1918 Toledo Ohio	./.	337 Iswald Rd. Columbus Ohio
25	Stalley	Robert W.	20		M	S	Jan. 3, 1919 Portsmouth Ohio	./.	163 Clinton Hts. - Columbus Ohio
26	Umbach	John P.	36		M	M	./.	Am. Passport N. 271391 Wash. Apr. 22, 1936	3727 Chesapeake Str. N.W. Washington D.C.
27	Umbach	Dolores A.	30		F	M	Dec. 5, 1908 New York City N.Y.	./.	3727 Chesapeake Str. N.W. Washington D.C.
28	Varney Harrington	Helen	50		F	M	./.	Am. Passport N. 615833 Wash. May 3, 1939	927 Clinton Str. Philadelphia Pa.
29	Williams	Stanley	21		M	M	Sept. 16, 1913 Greensboro North Carolina	./.	63 Wall Str. New York City N.Y.
30	Williams	Mary	21		F	M	Baltimore Maryland	./.	222 Sansone Str. San Francisco Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 600 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

60

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vulcania sailing from Trieste, Aug. 3rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 17th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Wright Harrington	Virginia	24	F	S	March. 28.1915 Philadelphia Pa.	./.	927 Clinton Str. Philadelphia Pa.
2	Wyatt	Grace E.	54	F	M	May. 15.1885 Stauntonville Ohio	./.	47 Casterton Ave - Akron Ohio
3	Wyatt	Betty Jane	26	F	S	Aug. 12.1912 Akron Ohio	./.	47 Casterton Ave - Akron Ohio
4	Wyatt	Norma	18	F	S	June. 8.1921 Akron Ohio	./.	47 Casterton Ave - Akron Ohio
5	Wyatt	Helen L.	28	F	S	Nov. 23.1910 Akron Ohio	./.	47 Casterton Ave - Akron Ohio
6	Wood	Alense	46	M	M	March. 31.1893 New York City N.Y.	./.	South Kent Conn.
7	Wood	Elisabeth	26	F	M	Oct. 16.1912 Fort Sheridan N.Carolina	./.	South Kent Conn.
8	Fee	Leonard M.	30	M	S	Nov. 6.1908 Buffalo N.Y.	./.	Mount St. John, R.2. - Dayton Ohio
9	Hohman	William	29	M	S	Jan. 28.1910 Akron Ohio	./.	University of Dayton - Dayton Ohio
10	Van Arsdale	Ellison George	54	F	M	Aug. 4.1885 Washington D.C.	./.	38 West - 12th Str. New York City N.Y.
11	Lanford	Carrie B.	28	F	S	Jan. 7.1911 Apple Grove Va.	./.	Apple Grove Va.
12	Adams	John C.	28	M	S	Aug. 19.1910 Evanston Ill.	./.	1236 Forest Ave. Evanston Ill
13	Oppelt	Hans	56	M	M	./.	Am.Passport N.621212 Wash. May 18.1939	426 Eastren Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Oppelt	Minnie	47	F	M	./.	Am.Passport N.621212 Wash. May 18.1939	426 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Steffel	Richard	28	M	S	./.	Am Passport. N.343358 Wash.Sep.10.1939	5215 -43rd Str.Long Island City N.Y.
16	Symansky, known as Saunders	Welfey, known as William	25	M	S	Dec. 28.1913 Schenectady N.Y.	./.	335 - 2nd Str. Troy N.Y.
17	Christian	Fred	54	M	M	./.	Am.Passport N.606459 Wash. March 21.1939	104 Howard Street Spokane Wash.
18	Christian	Sylvia	32	F	M	./.	Am.Passport N.606459 Wash. March 21.1939	104 Howard Street Spokane Wash.
19	Kohlmetz	Ruth Willis	40	F	S	May 29.1899 Cleveland, Ohio	./.	2816, Corydon Rd.- Cleveland Heights, Ohio
20	Schick	Ethel B.	51	F	M	July 20.1888 Durham Township, Pa.	./.	Riegelsville Pa.
21	Roatche	Charlotte H.	45	F	M	March 7.1894 Broad Ave, Pa.	./.	15 S. Park Ave. - Ambler, Pa.
22	Dotterer	Jessie	51	F	M	Sept.24.1888 Collegeville Pa.	./.	Quakertown Pa.
23	Tinkham	Jessie P.	70	F	M	March 19.1869 Pawtucket, R.I.	./.	119 Gallatin Str. - Providence, R.I.
24	Ortt	Charles	58	M	M	October 8.1880 Pennsburg, Pa.	./.	626 Juniper St. Quakertown Penna
25	Ortt	Clara	66	F	M	August 17.1873 Transharville, Pa.	./.	same as above
26	Landwehr	Erdmuthe	43	F	S	June 8.1896 Milwaukee, Wisc.	./.	1508 N. 40 Str. - Milwaukee, Wisc.
27	Landwehr	Dorothy G.	32	F	S	Septemb.29.1906 Milwaukee, Wisc.	./.	1508 N. 40 Str. - Milwaukee, Wisc.
28	Middleton	Mary Robertson	58	F	M	Decemb. 3.1880 Baltimore, Md.	./.	Gunsten School - Centralville, Pa.
29	Krieg	Jeannette	21	F	S	Sept. 10.1918 Newark Ohio	./.	197 Hudson Av. Newark Ohio
30	Castor	Emily Anna	45	F	S	Oct. 19.1894 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	1407 Allan St. Brooklyn New York

AUG 17 1939

H. 20 a

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

61

3

S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

TRIESTE

Aug. 3rd, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Evers	Louis Joseph	54		m	s	Sept. 27 1885 Cincinnati Ohio	./.	2573 Str. Lev. Pl. Cincinnati Ohio.
2	Mac'Lean	Douglas Elaine	30		f	s	Nov. 15 1909 Oakland Cal.	./.	78 Rio Vista Ave. Oakland Cal.
3	Planagan	Mary	36		f	s	Aug. 7 1903 Williamsburg Iowa	./.	Congress Apto Athens Ohio
4							AUG 17 1939		
5							11.20 a		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

62

19 39

S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

PATRASSO

Aug. 5th

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17th

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zaimi	Salomi Ungasaba	40		F	M	Dec. 1.1899 La Fayette Ind.	American Passport No 87 Athens June 8th 1939	1120 W 14th Str. La Fayette Ind.
2	Zaimi	Elizabeth	7		F	S	./.	American Passport No 87 Athens June 8th 1939	same as above
3	Lakas	Maris	45		F	M	./.	American Passport No 586325 Washington, D.C. October 21st 1938	479 Senefor St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Magas	Peter A	49		M	S	./.	American Passport No 129 Athens July 12th 1939	116 E Mich Kalanescumach
5	Michael	Constantine N.	37		M	S	./.	American Passport No 589229 Washington, D.C. November 14th 1938	77 Chanellr St. Boston Mass
6	Ogleve	John Finley	21		M	S	./.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	48 Cleveland Ave. Columbus Ohio
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

63

(Print Name) 14-907

S. S. "VULCANIA"

sailing from NAPLES

AUGUST 6TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lavery Arthur L.	45	M	Sept. 11th 1893 Vergennes Vt.	Am. Pass. 3756 Manila Apr. 26th 1939	227 Colchester Ave. Burlington Vt.
2	Lavery Mary C.	45	F	Dec. 13th 1929 Washington D.C.	Am. Pass. 3757 Manila Apr. 26th 1939	same as above
3	Lavery Elizabeth Ann	9	F	Dec. 13th 1929 Washington D.C.	Am. Pass. 2124 Wash. March 6th 1939	same as above
4	Withey Llewellyn	16	M	Clifton Va.	Am. Pass. 2124 Wash. March 6th 1939	Prairie du Chien Wis.
5	Lanford Ruth Evelyn	67	F	May 27th 1872 Clifton Va.	Am. Pass. 2124 Wash. March 6th 1939	617 W. Grace Ave. Richmond Va.
6	Eustace William					
7	Eustace Madeleine					
8	Eustace John					
9	Crowell Dorothy	20	F	Feb. 23rd 1919 Logan Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	Liverpool N.Y.
10	Roller Louis	37	M	Oct. 9th 1902 Green Township Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	Columbiana Ohio
11	Hallett Mildred	34	F	Mar. 22nd 1905 North Bloomfield Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	1442 Rosewood Ave. Lakewood Ohio
12	Bjorkmap Esther Elizabeth	37	F	Dec. 2nd 1902 Chicago Ill.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	7439 Prairie Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	Allen Lorraine Arden	21	F	Aug. 29th 1918 Englewood N.J.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	15 Berkeley Ave. Westwood N.J.
14	Pierotti Roland	33	M	March 9th 1905 New York N.Y.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	1781 Riverside New York N.Y.
15	Irwing Anne	25	F	July 27th 1914 Norfolk Va.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	26 Court Str. Potomac Va.
16	Riordan Abbie Regis	43	F	Aug. 1st 1896 Washington D.C.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	1975 Baltimore St. NW Wash. D.C.
17	Gresham Susan E.	24	F	Oct. 19th 1915 Portsmouth Va.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	518 Craford Place Portsmouth Va.
18	Oylevee John	20	M		Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	40 Cleveland Ave. Columbus Ohio
19	Krieg Jeannette					
20	Belanger Lillian A.	35	F	Mar. 28th 1904 Littleton E.E.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	379 Broadway Somerville Mass.
21	Belanger Beatrice	32	F	Mar. 20th 1907 Littleton E.E.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	same as above
22	Petrillo Italia	30	F		Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	730 E. 151 Str. Bronx N.Y.
23	Mc Donald Charles	26	M	Aug. 19th 1913 Zanesville Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	66 Northwood Ave. Columbus Ohio
24	Spicer Thelma	40	F	Feb. 10th 1899 Columbus Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	
25	Collins Lillian Ruth	62	F	Dec. 3rd 1877 Columbus Ohio	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	
26	Miller Margaret	21	F	July 1st 1918 Elkhorn W. Va.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	Elkhorn W. Virginia
27	Edwards W. Rigeley	37	M	Oct. 9th 1901 Baltimore Md.	Am. Pass. 610277 Wash. Apr. 8th 1939	512 Cornell Ave. Baton Rouge La.
28	Edwards Carmen P.	40	F		Am. Pass. 736201 Wash. May 20th 1939	same as above
29	Edwards W. Ridgeley III	3	M	July 24th 1935 Baton Rouge La.	Am. Pass. 736201 Wash. May 20th 1939	same as above
30	Rodey Sheila	19	F	March 25th 1920 Albuquerque N.M.	Am. Pass. 736201 Wash. May 20th 1939	Albuquerque New Mexico

N.11/6 Eustace William not on board
N.11/7 Eustace Madeleine not on board
N.11/8 Eustace John not on board
N.11/18 Oylevee John not on board
N.11/19 Krieg Jeannette see manifest N.2/29
N.11/24 Spicer Thelma see manifest First Class 6/27
N.11/25 Collins Lillian Ruth see first class 6/28

CHIEF PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Previous Edition) 14-907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

12

S. "VULCANIA" sailing from NAPLES, AUGUST 6TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 17th 1939

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Wilson	Mary	20	f s Apr. 21st 1919	Sandersville	Harding Road Nashville Tenn.
2	Crendall	Charlotte L.	51	f s Sep. 1st 1882	Nashville Tenn.	3304 W End Ave. Nashville Tenn.
3	Eustace	William	21	f s Aug. 6th 1918	Albuquerque New Mex.	
4	Pooler	Louise	49	f s Oct. 21st 1890	Los Lunas New Mex.	
5	Pooler	Lolita	48	f s March 12th 1891	St. Louis Mo.	
6	Danahy	Lisa	21	f s Jan. 16th 1872	Nashville Tenn.	37 28 West End Nashville Tenn
7	Lewis	Moore Verner	67	m m Jan. 16th 1872	Nashville Tenn.	same as above
8	Lewis	Edna K.	54	f m March 2. 1885	San Maries Tex.	393 Broadway Ave W. Watertown NY.
9	Hooker	Caroline	47	f m Oct. 28th 1892	Watertown N.Y.	315 2nd Ave Green Falls Mo.
10	Guy	Frances	29	f s July 20th 1910	Forsyth Montana	
11	Lemke	Charles	66	m m	As. Pass. 6-5528 Wash. May 2nd 1939	2476 Dysart Rd. Cleveland Ohio
12	Demke	Martha	60	f m Feb. 23rd 1879	Cleveland Ohio	same as above
13	Welker	Katherine	39	f s Nov. 16th 1900	Winston Mo.	1117 South Mayle Carthage Missouri
14	Mifken	Jane Frances	25	f s Aug. 18th 1914	Owosso Mich	220 E. St. Joseph St. Lansing Mich
15	McDonald	Miriam	22	f s Nov. 14th 1917	Pittsburg Pa.	Parson's Hall Somerset Pa.
16	Evans	Helen	53	f m Feb. 11th 1886	Noble County Ohio	229 - 15th Ave Columbus Ohio
17	Nuckols	Edna	22	f m Mar. 28th 1917	New York City	3542 Stettinnis Av. Cincinnati Ohio
18	Caskfield	Frances	26	f s Nov. 10th 1913	Cedar Falls Iowa	410 Clay St. Cedar Falls Iowa
19	Streeter	Virginia	38	f s June 13th 1901	Nebraska Pa.	1100 Nile St. Bakersfield Cal.
20	Wenzel	Wilhelmina Amelia	68	f m May 15th 1871	Dickson Tenn.	Barrington Ill.
21	Free	Enna Edith	58	m s June 6th 1881	St. Louis Mo.	39 Sewanee. Tenn.
22	Lewis	William	26	f s Sep. 21st 1913	Gold Dust La.	Haynesville La.
23	Hoffpauur	Andrey	69	m m May 21st 1869	Boston Mass.	562 Main St. Hingham Mass.
24	Bullock	Charles J.	67	f m Jan. 4th 1872	Middlebury Vt.	same as above
25	Bullock	Helena M.	23	f s Sep. 12th 1915	Iowa City Iowa	683 So. Harvard Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
26	Hobby	Elizabeth Ann	56	m m	As. Pass. 466888 Wash. July 30th 1937	University of Dayton Dayton Ohio
27	Poltras	Thomas	24	m s Oct. 21st 1915	Providence R.I.	28 Hanshurst St. Providence R.I.
28	Greco	E. Amalio	23	m s June 11th 1916	New York N.Y.	226 E. 109th St. New York N.Y.
29	Rofrano	Peter Joseph	25	m s Feb. 16th 1914	Washington D.C.	624 3rd St. New York N.Y.
30	Rinaldi	Nicholas D.				

N.12/3 Eustace William not on board
N.12/4 Pooler Louise not on board
N.12/5 Pooler Lolita not on board
N.12/6 Danahy Lisa not on board
N.12/11 Lemke Charles not manifest 1/9
N.12/12 Lemke Martha see manifest 1/10

N.12/15 Mc Donald Miriam see Manif. 1/13
N.12/27 Poltras Thomas not on board

Chumpals
CHIEF PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 420 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

65

13

S. "VULCANIA"

sailing from

NAPLES

AUGUST 6TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 17th

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Florio	Luigi, G.C.	24	m	Sep. 30th 1915 New York N.Y.	./.	162 E. 111th St. New York N.Y.
2	Gray	Virginia	28	f	Feb. 9th 1919 Flushing N.Y.	./.	115-49-49th Ave. Richmond Hill N.Y.
3	Mason	M. Suzanne	19	f	./.	Am. Pass. 6927 Wash. June 1st 1939	2221 Wilson Bldg. Arlington Va.
4	Panetta	Joseph	59	m	./.	Am. Pass. 631567 Wash. June 9th 1939	329 E. Price St. Phila. Pa.
5	Panetta	Effie L.	58	f	Sep. 11th 1881 Phila. Pa.	./.	same as above
6	Resci	Corradino	26	m	./.	Am. Pass. 827 Florence May 25th 1939	Bronx N.Y.
7	Mezzanotte	Matteo	25	m	Apr. 30th 1914 Hoboken N.J.	./.	same as above
8	Byrne	Thomas Patrick	34	m	Nov. 18th 1905 Cincinnati Ohio	./.	1076 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill.
9	Sailer	William Joseph	29	m	June 7th 1910 Phila. Pa.	./.	1121 Jackson St. Phila. Pa.
10	Lawson	Edward	55	m	Oct. 29th 1884 Buffalo N.Y.	./.	Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.
11	Smith	Marjorie Katherine	37	f	Apr. 14th 1902 Miles City Mont.	./.	1016 Palmer St. Miles City Mont.
12	Hanson	Agnes Maria	40	f	Feb. 2nd 1898 Chicago Ill.	./.	Evanston Ill.
13	Flynn	Raymond Gerald	44	m	May 11th 1895 Preston Conn.	./.	14 Alvermarle St. Arlington Mass.
14	Tirone	Frank	23	m	June 16th 1916 Buffalo N.Y.	./.	574 Gunhill Rd. New York N.Y.
15	Fresh	William	58	m	Dec. 11th 1881 Northside Pa.	./.	Hickory No. Ca.
16	Fresh	Lauretta	49	f	March 9th 1890 Ashville No. Ca.	./.	same as above
17	Ryan	Patricia C.	26	f	May 20th 1913 Portland Ore.	./.	6223 N.E. 23rd St. Seattle Wash.
18	Blades	Evangeline	25	f	Dec. 20th 1913 Condit Ohio	./.	Box 552 Burlington Wash.
19	Mowry	Margaret	26	f	Feb. 18th 1913 Monanzo No. Da.	./.	5607 Wilson Ave. Seattle Wash.
20	Rigola	Agnese	46	f	./.	Am. Pass. 499927 Wash. Feb. 28th 1938	522 West End Ave. New York N.Y.
21	Rossini	Charles	49	m	./.	Am. Pass. 326857 Wash. July 1936	108 No. Bithridge Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
22	St. Paul	Marie Zila	30	f	May 21st 1909 New Orleans La.	./.	Albany N.Y. Kennwood Ave.
23	Mc Devitt	Kathleen Marie	32	f	Nov. 6th 1907 S. Francisco Cal.	./.	Albany N.Y. Kennwood Ave.
24	Burke	Helen Rita	26	f	July 7th 1913 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
25	Fitzpatrick	Mary	32	f	June 7th 1907 Yonkers N.Y.	./.	Albany N.Y. Kennwood Ave.
26	Mc Grath	Marjorie	26	f	Feb. 7th 1913 No. Providence R.I.	./.	Albany N.Y. Kennwood Ave.
27	Cunningham	Frances Cecilia	30	f	Apr. 21st 1909 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
28	Hangrove	Catherine	30	f	Oct. 26th 1909 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
29	Scott	Mary	33	f	Sep. 28th 1906 St. Louis Mo.	./.	same as above
30	Florance	Sarah	31	f	Aug. 10th 1908 Ogunquit Maine	./.	same as above

N. 13/2 Gray Virginia not on board
N. 13/10 Lawson Edward not on board

CHIEF PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 426 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

66

39

S. "VULCANIA"

sailing from NAPLES

AUGUST 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17th

Aug.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Miller	Jane Kathrina	28	f	May 2nd 1911	Seattle Wash.	Kennwood Ave. Albany N.Y.
2	Murphy	Agnes	27	f	Apr. 23rd 1912	St. Joseph Mo.	same as above
3	Pilar	Geigel	32	f	Oct. 12th 1907	St. Jean P. Rico	same as above
4	Ecker	Leopold R.	31	m	Oct. 1st 1907	Memphis Tenn.	300 Newburg St. Boston Mass.
5	Smith	Michael J.	24	m	March 29th 1915	Phila. Pa.	Loyola College Baltimore Md.
6	Dolan	Charles	23	m	Jan. 15th 1916	Jersey City N.J.	Fordham University New York N.Y.
7	Clarke	William	24	m	June 1st 1915	New York N.Y.	same as above
8	Culhane	Eugene	25	m	Oct. 11th 1913	Flushing N.Y.	1150 Carroll St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Band Flora						
10	Riso	Ralph	28	m	June 30th 1911	B'klyn N.Y.	52 Hope St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Bertolini	Amerigo	44	m		Am. Pass. 601186 Wash. Feb. 18th 1939	66 W. 84th St. New York N.Y.
12	Kelley	John	36	m	Aug. 13th 1902	Kingston N.Y.	154 O'Neil St. Kingston N.Y.
13	Kelley	Anne	36	f		Oswego N.Y.	same as above
14	Mendez	Carlos	53	m		Am. Pass. 609081 Wash. Apr. 4th 1939	380 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
15	Antonelli	Pacifico	47	m		Am. Pass. 400694 Wash. June 3rd 1939	4273 Carpenter Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	Biundo	Stefano	45	m		Am. Pass. 1674 Cons. Palermo Aug. 23. 1937	147-85 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Leonardi	Johan	65	m		Am. Pass. 644270 Wash. Jul 10th 1939	7153 Grenada Blvd. Coconut Grove Florida
18	Leonardi	Florence J.	54	f	Set. 24. 1884	Jamaica N.Y.	same as above
19	Flynn	Agnes Mary	31	f	Jan. 17th 1908	New York City	1210 Tinton Av. Bronx N.Y.
20	Fittipaldi	Elisabeth	31	f	July 31st 1908	New York	1657 Hone Ave. Bronx New York City
21	Ricker	Leroy Herman	52	m	Feb. 9th 1887	Galion Ohio	220 Grove Av. Galion Ohio
22	Ricker	Ina V.	46	f	Mar. 14th 1893	Galion Ohio	same as above
23	Snartzter	Bickings Helen	45	f	Dec. 19th 1894	Norristown Pa.	302 W. Forrdlry St. Norristown Pa.
24	Pell	Claiborne	21	m	Nov. 22. 1918	New York N.Y.	Eastover New Port
25	Pieracci	Roger J.	28	m	Mar. 19. 1911	Yoder Iowa	3510 Elm Ave. Cedar Rapids Ia.
26	Pieracci	Berniece	25	f	Aug. 27. 1916	Madison Wis.	same as above
27	N. 14/9 Band Flora not on board						
28	U.S. Immigrant Inspector						CHIEF PURSER
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

67

18

" VULCANIA "

sailing from PALERMO

, AUGUST 7th., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 17th

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SPINOSA	JOHN	30	M.	S.	October 4th. 1908 New York	./.	269-80th. St. Brooklyn NY
2	ZAMPARIELLO	ADELAIDE	48	F.	M.	./.	Am. passap. 600721 Wash. DC. Feb. 15th. 39	580-17th. St. Brooklyn NY
3	HENDERSON	LAWRENCE	32	M.	S.	Chicago Ill. Mar. 28th 1907	./.	6525-Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill.
4	MARINO	ANGELA	61	F.	W.	./.	Am. passap. 472633 Wash. DC. Aug. 25th. 1937	858-Seneca ave Ridgewood N.Y.
5	BIONDO	STEFANO	45	M.	S.	./.	Am. passap. Cons. Palermo 1674 Aug. 23rd. 37	147-85th. St. Brooklyn
6						N. 18/5 Biondo Stefano see manifest 14/16		
7						<i>H. McLaughlin</i>		
8						U.S. Immigrant Inspector	<i>10</i>	
9							<i>CHIEF PURSER</i>	
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

68

20

VULCANIA

sailing from

GIBRALTAR

Aug. 9th

, 19³⁹

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RITTWAGEN	ERNEST	53	-	m		./.	As. Pass. 605092 Wash. Mar. 15th. 1939	99 Hudson Str. New York N.Y.
2	RITTWAGEN	ESTHER	34	-	f		Dec. 1st 1905 Patterson N.J.	./.	same as above
3	RITTWAGEN	ERNEST	3	-	m		8 Apr. 18th 1936 Patterson N.J.	./.	same as above
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

22

VULCANIA

sailing from

LISBON

AUG. 10

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUG. 17

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DIAZ	Manuel Castrillon	49	M	S	-/-	USA Passport No. 631322 issued June 8, 39 Wash.	9 King St., San Agustine, FLA.
2	FRATES	Jack	51	M	S	-/-	USA Passport No. 42161 issued May 3, 39 Boston	1342 Lincoln Av., S. Rafael, Cal.
3	FEEL	Herbert Claiborne	35	M	M	Feb. 16th 1884 New York N.Y.		Envoy extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of USA to Portugal
4	WESTHAVER	Elsbeth Brigham	32	F	S	Aug. 18, 1906, Denver, Colo.		966 South Josephine, Denver, Colo.
5	GADICIA	Ana	21	F	S	Dec. 6, 1917, Mackay, Idaho		Jaiquimen, Idaho 437
6	AREBIDA	Manuel Antonio	47	M	M	-/-	USA Passport No. 609208 issued Apr. 4, 39 Wash.	Hotel Park Central, N. York, NY.
7	VIEIRA	Antonio	38	M	M		USA Passport No. 615409 issued May 2, 39 Wash.	9 Savery's Lane, Plymouth, Mass.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

70

26

S. VULCANIA

sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 12th, August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 17th August

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	RELVA	Mary Amaral	27	-	F	M	Aug. 12, 1912, Rural, Stockton, San Joaquin, Cal.	./.	Box 87, R.I.D. Rt., Neuman, Cal.
2	AMARAL	Joe	47	-	M	W	./.	Am. Pass. 41054 Wash Mar. 14, 1939 Alameda County, Oakland, Mch. 10, 1922	19368, Santa Maria Ave., Hayward, Cal.
3	BRAZILL	Mary E.	73	-	F	M	May, 20, 1866, Medford, Mass.	./.	1084, 63 St., Oakland, Cal.
4	HALL	Mary Eleanor	50	-	F	M	Jan. 11, 1889, Oakland, Cal.	./.	199, Lafayette Pk., Piedmont, Cal.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CASPARINI GIULIANO, Surgeon of the M.V. VULCANIA, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 39

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores 12th, August, 1939.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complex, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	EXEMPT	FURTADO	Inez Carmo	21	-	F	S	Housework	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	20-30	Flores	Pta Fajã Grande	Q. 244	St. Michaels	July 12, 1939	Flores	Pta Fajã Grande	
2		LOURO	Simão da Silva	45	-	M	M	Mason	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	24-30	St. Michaels	Relva	T.C. Taguach	St. Michaels	July 18, 1939	85	B E R M U D A	
3	EXEMPT	LEAL	Luiza C. Borges	26	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	20-30	Terceira	Vila Nova	Q. 246	St. Michaels	Aug. 4, 1939	30	Terceira	Vila Nova
4		AICA	Jose da Rosa	36	-	M	M	Schoolmaster	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	03-30	Fayal	Cedros	T.V. 1234	St. Michaels	Aug. 10, 1939	30	St. Michaels	Pta Delgada
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, OR A PART OF ANOTHER INSULAR POSSESSION, IN WHATSOEVER CLASS THEY TRAVEL, MUST BE FULLY LISTED AND THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF EACH VESSEL CARRYING SUCH PASSENGERS MUST UPON ARRIVAL DELIVER LISTS THEREOF TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.,

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIULIANO CASPARINI, Surgeon of the M.V. VULCANIA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 39

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gansing
JHG
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores,

12th

August

1939.

S. S. "VULCANIA". Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores.																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	99668/503	CAMARILLO	Mariana Jesus A.	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels	Candelaria	1231897 1238094	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 24, 1939	N.Y.	New York									
2	MATTOS		João Vieira	72	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels	Furnas	1232055 1238386	Washington DC	Nov. 24, 1939	Mass.	Catuit									
3	MATTOS		Rosa Diamantina	61	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	St. Michaels	Livramento	1232056 1238387	Washington DC	Nov. 24, 1939	Mass.	Catuit									
4	AGUEDA		Germano S.	52	✓	M	M	Farmer	No	-----	No	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Topo	1232103 1243532	Washington DC	Apr. 28, 1939	Cal.	Laton									
5	AGUEDA		Mariana Borba	48	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	S. Jorge	Topo	1232091 1238383	Washington DC	Apr. 24, 1939	Cal.	Laton									
6	U.S.	AGUEDA	Germano Silveira	16	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Cal.	Kings County	Am.P. 42322	Wash. May 8th 1939	Cal.	Laton										
7	BAPTISTA		Anna R.	48	✓	F	M	Housewife	No	3630	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Corvo	Vila Nova	1231898 1238808	Washington DC	Nov. 28, 1939	Cal.	Hughson									
8	U.S.	BAPTISTA	John Valladao	49	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Corvo	Vila Nova	Am.P. 606833	Wash. May 22nd 1939	Cal.	Hughson										
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

47

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

74

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIO O CASPARI**, Surgeon of the **M.S. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyseven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

AUG. 10

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Trade number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GRACIA	Rosa Fernandes	17		F	S	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	Quota 292	Funchal	June 19, 39		Portugal	Funchal
2		JARDIM	Manuel de Sousa	73		M	M	laborer	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	Quota 299	Funchal	July 5, 39		Portugal	Madeira
3		SOUSA	Maria Joana de	72		F	M	housewife	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	Quota 300	Funchal	July 5, 39		Portugal	Madeira
4		RODRIGUES	Francisco Paiva	24		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	Quota 301	Funchal	July 25, 39		Portugal	Madeira
5a	U.S. CIT.	RODRIGUES SANCHEZ CRTEGA	Carmen Sanchez	32		F	M	housewife	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Teneriffe	N-Quota 1	Teneriffe	June 21, 39		Spain	Teneriffe
5b	U.S. CIT.	RODRIGUES SANCHEZ CRTEGA	Nelly	2		F	S	housewife	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Teneriffe	N-Quota 1	Teneriffe	June 21, 39		Spain	Teneriffe
5c	U.S. CIT.	RODRIGUES SANCHEZ CRTEGA	Molly	4		F	S	housewife	no	Spanish	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Teneriffe	N-Quota 1	Teneriffe	June 21, 39		Spain	Teneriffe
6		FRUOTUOSO SERRA	Francisco	67		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Portalegre	Temp. Visa 65	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39		Portugal	Portalegre
7		FERNANDES	Aldora	13		F	S	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	Quota 291	Funchal	May 11, 39		Portugal	Madeira
8	EXEMPT	FRUTAS	Alfredo Vieira de	31		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ste. Cruz	Temp. Visa 2	Funchal	Aug. 3, 39		Portugal	Madeira
9		MARTINEZ-CANABAL	Erundina	49		F	W	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villagarcia	Temp. Visa 8	Vigo	Aug. 3, 39		Spain	Villagarcia
10		DIAZ	Antonio	15		M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Rilo	N-Quota 2	Vigo	July 14, 39		Spain	Rilo
11		GONZALEZ GARRIDO	Edelmira Pita	31		F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Quota 1	Vigo	Aug. 1, 39		Spain	Coruna
12		RODRIGUEZ GARCIA	Jose Garcia	14		M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Quota 3	Vigo	Aug. 3, 39		Spain	Coruna
13		TEIXEIRA	Carlos	32		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 351	Oporto	July 29, 39		NJ.	Newark
14		CABELO	Maria de Jesus	40		F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 265	Oporto	June 28, 39		Portugal	Ilhavo
15		CABELO	Manuel Clemente	18		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 266	Oporto	June 28, 39		Portugal	Ilhavo
16		CABELO	Antonio Clemente	17		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 353	Oporto	Aug. 2, 39		Portugal	Ilhavo
17		CABELO	Jose Clemente	17		M	S	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 267	Oporto	June 28, 39		Portugal	Ilhavo
18	UNDER 16	CABELO	Maria Clemente	10		F	S	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Quota 268	Oporto	June 28, 39		Portugal	Ilhavo
19		GRAYA	Boaventura Passos	29		M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Quota 4	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39		Portugal	Olhao
20	UNDER 16	GRAYA	Boaventura Santos	3		M	S	student	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tavira	Quota 6	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39		Portugal	Tavira
21		GRAYA	Emiliana Teodora dos Santos	18		F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tavira	Quota 5	Lisbon	Aug. 8, 39		Portugal	Tavira
22		OLIVEIRA	Hermia Simões de	27		F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	Quota 352	Oporto	Aug. 2, 39		Portugal	Aveiro
23	EXEMPT	MARTINEZ	Avelino Garcia y	55		M	M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Spain	Oviedo	In transit to P. Cubano No. 9 Habana	May 25th 1939				
24		CARMO	Maria do	44		F	M	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	N-Quota 2	Lisbon	Aug. 9, 39		Portugal	Olhao
25	U.S. CIT.	CARMO	Doris Francisca	19		F	S	housewife	AMERICAN CITIZEN			U. S. A. P A S S P O R T		No. 114	ISSUED	AUG. 8, 39	L I S B O N	AMERICAN CITIZEN			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17

19 39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification										
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	Year or period of years	Where?	Admission	Exemption	Refusal			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes									
1	Sister: Alice F. Gonçalves, Funchal wife: Maria Joanne de Sousa	Lisbon Cal.	Oakland	no	uncle	30	no	never	-	Uncle: Antonio Rodrigues, 1018 Kirkham St., Oakland, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	brn	brn	none	
2	St. Catarina Portugal	Lisbon Cal.	S. Clara	no	son	35	no	never	-	Son: Manuel S. Jardim, 386 Monroe St., Santa Clara, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brn	brn	none	
3	brother: Jose de Sousa	Lisbon Cal.	S. Clara	no	son	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by husband: Manuel de Sousa Jardim	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn	none	
4	St. Cruz Madeira Portugal	Lisbon Cal.	S. Clara	no	son	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by husband: Manuel de Sousa Jardim	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn	none	
5	Wife: Maria J. J. Izidoro, Madeira	Lisbon Mass.	Lowell	no	uncle	168	no	never	-	Uncle: Manuel Andrade, 238 Moody St., Lowell, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	
6	mother: Genodiptas Lopes	Lisbon Ta.	P. Arthur	no	husband	35	no	never	-	Husband: Franklin Rogers, 208 E. 4th St., P. Arthur, Texas	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lgt	brn	brn	gry	none
7	St. Cruz Madeira Portugal	Lisbon Ta.	P. Arthur	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Carmen Sanchez Ortega Rogers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	brn	brn	none	
8	accompag. by mother	Lisbon Ta.	P. Arthur	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Carmen Sanchez Ortega Rogers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	brn	brn	none	
9	accomp. by mother	Lisbon Ta.	P. Arthur	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Carmen Sanchez Ortega Rogers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	brn	brn	none	
10	nobody	Lisbon Mass.	Cambridge	no	son	35	no	never	-	Son: Fernando Serra, 264 Charles St., Cambridge, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
11	Uncle: João R. Camara, Madeira	Lisbon N.H.	Manchester	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Jacinto Fernandes, 23 Orange St., Manchester, N.H.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brn	brn	brn	none	
12	Father: Manuel V. Freitas, Funchal	Lisbon Mass.	N. Bed.	no	uncle	30	no	never	-	Uncle: Antonio V. Freitas, 464 So. Second St., N. Bed., Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lgt	brn	brn	none	
13	Son: Jose Lorenzo Martinez, Villa	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	son	30	no	never	-	Son: Baldomero Lorenzo Martinez, 55 Cherry St., N. York, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	gry	none
14	mother: Carmen Deben	Lisbon N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Abelardo Diaz, 60 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
15	Vigo Spain	Lisbon N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Abelardo Diaz, 60 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
16	mother: Carmen Gonzales	Lisbon N.H.	N. York	no	husband	30	no	never	-	Husband: Julio Garrido, 401 West 47th St., N. York, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	brn	brn	none	
17	Carana - Spain	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Jose Garcia, 19-0322 Drive, Astoria, L. Isl., N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
18	mother: Encarnacion Rodriguez	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Jose Garcia, 19-0322 Drive, Astoria, L. Isl., N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
19	Carana - Spain	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	father	30	no	never	-	Father: Jose Garcia, 19-0322 Drive, Astoria, L. Isl., N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
20	mother: Anunciacao Gomes	Lisbon N.J.	Newark	no	self	35	yes	25/39	Newark, N.J.	Wife: Maria dos Santos Teixeira, 95 Warwick St., Newark, N.J.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brn	brn	scars on chin end under left eye	
21	Ilhavo - Portugal	Lisbon N.J.	Newark	no	self	35	yes	25/39	Newark, N.J.	Wife: Maria dos Santos Teixeira, 95 Warwick St., Newark, N.J.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brn	brn	scars on chin end under left eye	
22	Father: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	husband	30	no	never	-	Husband: Manuel Francisco Cabelo, 244 2 Str. Elizabeth NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brn	brn	none	
23	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	far	brn	brn	scar forehead	
24	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	far	brn	brn	small scars on forehead	
25	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
26	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
27	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
28	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
29	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
30	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
31	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
32	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
33	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
34	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
35	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
36	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
37	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
38	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
39	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
40	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
41	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
42	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
43	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
44	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
45	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
46	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
47	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
48	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
49	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
50	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
51	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
52	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
53	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de Jesus Cabelo	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brn	brn	none	
54	Grandfather: Jose dos Santos Clemente, Ilhavo	Lisbon N.J.	Elizabeth	no	father	30	no	never	-	Accompanied by mother: Maria de															

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINGLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyseven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martingli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph Delaney
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIULIANO CASPARINI, Surgeon of the M.V. VULCANIA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from LISBON, Aug. 10, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		RODRIGUES	Isaac	33		M		laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Porto	1190658/1183133	Wash.	Apr. 29, 38		NY.	Newark								
2		VILAS	João Fernandes	35		M		laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	1190658/1183133	Wash.	Mar. 1, 38		NY.	Brooklyn								
3		BORGES	Margarida de Jesus	44		F		housewife	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	1237023/1229821	Wash.	Mar. 14, 39		NY.	V. Falls								
4		OLIVEIRA	Antonio de	36		M		laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	1224375/1218328	Wash.	Oct. 10, 38		NY.	Brooklyn								
5		TEIXEIRA	Antonio Rodrigues	48		M		laborer	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Calheta	1215679/1221291	Wash.	Aug. 26, 39		CAL.	Jersey Isl.								
6		COSTA	Isabel Maria da	40		F		housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	1236537/1243041	Wash.	Apr. 27, 39		NY.	M. Vernon								
7		PIRES	João	41		M		laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vagos	1163390/1179668	Wash.	Nov. 22, 37		NY.	Newark								
8		CECILIO	Rosa Violante	65		F		housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	1211338/1216488	Wash.	July 14, 38		Mass.	Gloucester								
9		22/1 Rodrigues Isaac - 22/5 Teixeira Antonio Not embarked																											
10		Chief Purser Campbell																											
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

AUG 17

19 39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University**
of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Murphy
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **GIBRALTAR**

Aug. 10th

19 39

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUG. 17th

, 19 39

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	wife: Marlene Ruiz Kasha - Tadia Morocco	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	- self	yes	no	no	5 Beckmann St. N.Y.C.	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	good br. br.	none
2	brother: Marcelline Pouch Algiers - Algeria	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	- self	yes	no	no	same as above	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	good br. bl.	none
3	mother: Mary Chanovineau Angers - France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	- self	yes	no	no	same as above	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	good bld brw	none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Farago
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **H.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University** of **Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from ALGIERS AUG. 8th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		De Angelis	Benedette	42	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Elena	Q.1645	Algers	June 29 1939	Algeria	Algers
2	DIPLOMAT	Charen	René André	34	-	M	M	empl.	yes	French	yes	French	French	French	Gracey	T.V. 36	Algers	Aug. 7 1939	Algeria	Algers
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens =
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST: 17th

19 39

82

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—483

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI** MASTER, of the **N.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ^{two} in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16.—Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO GASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Lanning
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

AUGUST 7th

19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		EVOLA	FRANCESCO	18	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Terrasini	105	4A	Naples	July 25th 939		Italy	Terrasini							
2		GENOVA	SALVATORE	03	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova			Naples			Italy	Genova							
3		16/2 Genova Salvatore not embarked																											
4		Chief Purser																											
5		<i>[Signature]</i>																											
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	=
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph L. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO GASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

AUGUST 7th

1939

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

15

AUG. 17th

1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI** MASTER, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **sixteen** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

AUGUST 6TH

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Sala	Giovanni Battista	62	-	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forni di Sotto	QIV 5	Naples	July 6th 1939	Italy	Forni di Sotto	
2		Sala Dominissini	Irma	52	-	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	QIV 6	Naples	July 6th 1939	Italy	Forni di Sotto	
3		Mauro	Nicola	19	-	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Laurito	NQIV 97	Naples	July 22nd 1939	Italy	Laurito	
4		Bussani Furlan	Maria	37	-	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monfalcone	QIV 2110	Naples	Aug. 4th 1939	Italy	Monfalcone	
5		Bussani	Petronilla	18	-	f	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monfalcone	QIV 2111	Naples	Aug. 4th 1939	Italy	Monfalcone	
6		Porreca	Alberto	19	-	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casoli	Q. 2083	Naples	July 29 1939	Italy	Casoli	
7		Cicerone Pasquale	Michelina	51	-	f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prezza	NQIV 160	Naples	Aug. 5th 1939	Italy	Prezza	
8		Giardiello Donisi	Pellegrina	73	-	f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arpaise	QIV 41	Naples	July 24th 1939	Italy	Pietrastornina	
9		Vasil Lambi	Petrina	18	-	f	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Gurish	QIV 55	Tirana	July 7th 1939	Albany	Gurish	
10		Ropi Marko	Alexandra	20	-	f	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	QIV 77	Tirana	July 15th 1939	Albany	Korcha	
11		Ropi Marko	Krisavgsi	19	-	f	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	QIV 78	Tirana	July 15th 1939	Albany	Korcha	
12		Ropi Marko	Stavre	16	-	m	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	QIV 79	Tirana	July 15th 1939	Albany	Korcha	
13		Petsani	Eftyhia	35	-	f	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Politeiani	QIV 62	Tirana	July 13th 1939	Albany	Politeiani	
14		Setlin	Leo	35	-	m	architect	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Kiusta	QIV 246	Vienna	July 5th 1939	Germany	Vienna	
15	DIPLOMA	Manfredini	Antonio	30	-	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Gov. 76	Rome	Aug. 5th 1939	Italy	Rome	
16		Martin	Severino	17	-	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prato	N. 98	Naples	July 22nd 1939	Italy	Prato	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

88

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

1939

List 3
entries on this sheet
written or printed.

13

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINGOLI** MASTER, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **fifteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martingoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-tail status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty-two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, AUGUST 6TH, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Schipani	Pantaleone	48	-	m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montauro	1223986	Wash.	Dec. 5th 1938		U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.								
2		Maggi	Antonio	39	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Secinaro	1170013 1166869	Wash.	Aug. 13th 1937		U.S.A.	Steubenville Ohio								
3		Nocella Gaglio	Livia	53	-	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Contrada	1244460 1252001	Wash.	June 17th 1939		U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.								
4	U. S. CIT.	Nocella	Pasquale	52	-	m	m					U.S.A.		Naturaliz.	Papers New York N.Y.		Sep. 10th 1928												
5	U. S. CIT.	Nocella	Frank	19	-	m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.		Nov. 1st 1920												
6	U. S. CIT.	Nocella	Mary	16	-	f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.		March 7th 1923												
7		Mehmet	Teki	35	-	m	m	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Danyan	1171735 1164354	Wash.	Aug. 27th 1937		U.S.A.	Canton Ohio								
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

710-400

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

19 39

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

12

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

FD-430

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **RESTORE MARTINOLI** MASTER, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Restore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S
Sw
7

I, CIRALINO CASPARINI, Surgeon of the H.V. VULCANIA, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 19 39

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival, a copy of this (white) sheet as for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

PATRAS

AUG. 5th

19 39

[illegible]

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

, 19 39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Zonova Lampis Mother Egeo Rhodes	Ohio	Warren	Self	25	No	No	No	Manolis Techaris Husband 292 Wolfe Court S.E. Warren Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Light Brown Blue	none
2	UNITED	STATES							292 Wolfe Court S.E. Warren Ohio		UNITED										
3	UNITED	STATES							311 Main St. Josephi Mich		UNITED										
4	UNITED	STATES							311 Main St. Josephi Mich		UNITED										
5	Angelopoulos Vasiliki Parents Zonano Doris Greece	Mich	Main	No	Self	25	Yes	1935 1938	John Stathopoulos Husband 311 Main St. Josephi Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Light Brown Brown	none
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ESTOR MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VUDCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **N.Y. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University**
of **Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Gammie
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRAS

Aug. 5th, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read that language (or, if education claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Apostolou	Sofia	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	PERMIT WASHINGTON.D.C. 1232487/1226953	WASHINGTON.D.C.	February 3rd 1939	Ill	Chicago									
2	U. S. CIT.	Apostolou	Constantine	9		F	S			U.S. American Passport No. 601773	U.S.	Washington, D.C.	Greek	Greece	February 24th 1939	born at Chicago Ill	January 23th 1930												
3		Milichoudis	Peter	51		M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Naurovouni	PERMIT WASHINGTON.D.C. 1226098/1220128	WASHINGTON.D.C.	October 29th 1938	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
4		Hasagis	Potini	44		F	M	Housewife	No	Greek	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Burbana	PERMIT WASHINGTON.D.C. 1238006/1226950	WASHINGTON.D.C.	January 27th 1939	Ill	Chicago									
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

on, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EXTRA PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 17th, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the U.S. to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to carry on a profession, to study, to receive medical treatment, or for other temporary purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien coming to the U.S. to join a relative or friend? Is alien coming to the U.S. to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to carry on a profession, to study, to receive medical treatment, or for other temporary purpose? Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	Dimitrios Karoulakos Brother Argos Greece	Ill Chicago	No	Self	25 Yes	1920 1939 Ill	Petros Apostolon Husband 35 30 Block Ave East Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					35 30 Block Ave. East Chicago Ill	UNITED STATES														
3	Malihoudis Calliopi Wife Mavrovouni Greece	N.Y. Brooklyn	No	Self	30 Yes	1921 1938 N.Y.	Jim Barakakos Brother in Law 2605 Cleranto Rd Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
4	Ioannis Karamtsounis Brother Kynourias Greece	Ill Chicago	No	Self	30 Yes	1918 1939 Ill	Theodoros Karakoulakos Cousin 3500 Block Ave. East Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	White
5							347 8. Block Ave. Ill															
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI** MASTER, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA . Passengers sailing from Ragusa August 8th , 19 39

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Matura (Srecko)	Franin	17		M	S	laborer	yes	Yugosl.	yes	Yugosl	Yugosl	Yugosl	Zablac	Q. 31	Zagreb	July 21/1939	N.Y.	New York
2		Matura (Ante)	Franin	16		M	S	student	yes	Yugosl.	yes	Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl	Zablac	Q. 32	Zagreb	July 21/1939	N.Y.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 17 1939

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to be in country whence same alien, engaging temporary employment, or to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or institution, or investigation for war and treatment by military or naval authorities, or by civil authorities, or by any other authority? If so, which? (Specify)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
	mother: Ana Matura 12ablan Yugosl.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	20	no no no	father: Matura Frane 764 152 St. Bronx N.Y.	yes	permant	es	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	good fr. bl.	none
2	accomp. by brother	N.Y. New York	yes	self	--	no no no	accomp. by brothers	yes	permant	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5.5	good fr br.	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI** **MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NESTORE MARTINOLI
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. Gammage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, "Read what language" the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **NV VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyfive** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusynish).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIEST

3rd Aug.

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Gross	Luise	50	F	M housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q.1587	Vienna	July 13.1939	Germany Vienna
2		Aybineri	Wilhelm I.	44	M	M merchant	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Italy Merano	Q.4325	Vienna	July 17.1939	Germany Vienna
3		Gorens Sliskovich	Gisella	60	F	W housewife	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Trieste	T.V.733/11	Trieste	July 31.1939	Italy Trieste
4		Gorens	Margherita	4	F	S none	no Italian	no Italy	Italian	Italy Trieste	T.V.733/11	Trieste	July 31.1939	Italy Trieste
5	EXEMPT	Salcedo Solana	Rafael	24	M	S student	yes Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Vera Cruz	Mexico Pass. 181	Mexico D.P.	17.ap.39	Mexico Queretaro
6	EXEMPT	De Petro	Gustavo	45	M	M employee	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Ivrea	T.V.53/1	Torino	July 27.1939	Italy Torino
7		Abineri	Anna	44	F	M housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia Kischau	Q.4326	Vienna	July 17.1939	Germany Vienna
8		Kapper	Hans	48	M	M musician	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Vienna	Q.1454	Vienna	July 11.1939	Germany Vienna
9		Jutkowitsch	Ida	47	F	D housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q.1597	Vienna	July 13.1939	Germany Vienna
10		Jutkowitsch	Gertrud	18	F	S student	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q.1598	Vienna	July 13.1939	Germany Vienna
11		Jutkowitsch	Ilonka	17	F	S student	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q.1599	Vienna	July 13.1939	Germany Vienna
12		Lovrinovich Paor	Caterina	72	F	W housewife	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Bologna	T.V.660	Trieste	July 19.1939	Italy Trieste
13		Arlt	Irma	35	F	D housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q.1791	Vienna	July 19.1939	Germany Vienna
14	EXEMPT	Vinos Ciriani	Cecilia	34	F	M housewife	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Zoppola	Transit 745	Trieste	August 2.1939	Italy Zoppola
15	UNDER 16	Vinos	Elsa	14	F	S student	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Zoppola	Transit 745	Trieste	August 2.1939	Italy Zoppola
16	UNDER 16	Vinos	Elena	9	F	S student	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Zoppola	Transit 745	Trieste	August 2.1939	Italy Zoppola
17	EXEMPT	Attia	Dosa Nabih	22	M	S propriet.	yes English	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Cairo	T.V.59	Cairo	July 25.1939	Egypt Cairo
18		Essayed Hassan	Soleiman	32	M	M barber	yes Italian	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Ismailia	T.V.5	Egypt	July 24.1939	Egypt Ismailia
19	EXEMPT	Sedky Lanseng	Edmond	28	M	S employee	yes French	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Alexandria	T.V.22	Cairo	July 19.1939	Egypt Alexandria
20	EXEMPT	Hatem	Jean	24	M	S employee	yes French	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Cairo	T.V.15	Cairo	July 12.1939	Egypt Cairo
21		Sayed Ata	Ahmed	30	M	M employee	yes French	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Ismailia	T.V.63	Cairo	July 21.1939	Egypt Cairo
22	EXEMPT	Dingli	Louise	32	F	S dress-maker	yes French	yes England	English	Egypt Cairo	T.V.55	Cairo	July 24.1939	Egypt Cairo
23		Malak Hannah	Peter	30	M	S student	yes French	yes Palestine	Palest.	Palestine Jaffa	T.V.61	Jerusalem	July 22.1939	Palestine Jaffa
24		Khuri	Habib	56	M	M employee	yes French	yes Palestine	Palest.	Palestine Jaffa	T.V.62	Jerusalem	July 22.1939	Palestine Jaffa
25		Michael	Parah	31	M	S employee	yes French	yes Palestine	Palest.	Palestine Jaffa	T.V.62	Jerusalem	July 22.1939	Palestine Jaffa
26	EXEMPT	Halaby	Samy	24	M	S employee	yes French	yes Palestine	Palest.	Palestine Jaffa	T.V.63	Jerusalem	July 22.1939	Palestine Jaffa
27	EXEMPT	Blanc	Jeanne	45	F	S h.wife	yes French	yes France	French	France Lyons	T.V.22	Alexandria	July 25.1939	Egypt Alexandria
28	EXEMPT	Ternanian	Miran	37	M	S merchant	yes French	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Beyruth	T.V.16	Alexandria	July 19.1939	Egypt Alexandria
29	EXEMPT	Salama	Marco	34	M	S merchant	yes English	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Alexandria	T.V.105	Alexandria	June 26.1939	Egypt Alexandria
30	EXEMPT	KHAYAT	Emile Joseph	35	M	M employee	yes French	yes Egypt	Egypt	Egypt Cairo	T.V.41	Cairo	July 26.1939	Egypt Cairo

4/18 Essayed Hassan 4/21 Sayed Ata 4/24 Khuri Habib not embarked
4/25 Michael Parah 4/26 Malak Peter see manifest 19/39 - 10/19 second classTotal passengers 25
U. S. citizens —
Aliens 25* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

19 39

4

98

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI** MASTER, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentyfive** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTEE

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Twentythree** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Sup. [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusenisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIEST

3rd Aug.

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	EXEMPT	Paves Reskalas Tewfik	Francis Georges	25	M	S employee	yes	Egypt	Egypt	Egypt	203-62	Cairo	July 25.1939	Egypt Cairo
2		Paris Hassan	24	M	M employee	yes	French	Egypt	Egypt	Egypt	203-62	Cairo	July 25.1939	Egypt Cairo
3		VL 653/797 Zavvalova	Ienia Vassileva	28	F	D teacher	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	N.Q. 2	Odessa	July 24.1939	Bulgaria Sofia
4		V.F.P. 56084/680 2/24/42 Vladimirova	Maria	35	F	V professor	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	T.V. 44	St. Zagora	July 28.1939	Bulgaria Sofia
5	EXEMPT	Gardi	Hans	31	M	M employee	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 40	Höchstetten	July 19.1939	Switzerland Zürich
6	EXEMPT	Gardi	Marie	29	F	M housewife	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 41	Höchstetten	July 19.1939	Switzerland Zürich
7	EXEMPT	Veyrat	Georges	29	M	S regisseur	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 283	Geneve	May 8.1939	Switzerland Geneve
8	EXEMPT	Burkhardt	Harl	53	M	M employee	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 186	Basel	June 20.1939	Switzerland Basel
9	EXEMPT	Burkhardt	Christen Flora	52	F	M housewife	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 186	Basel	June 20.1939	Switzerland Basel
10	EXEMPT	Büchelin Jegge	Elsa	41	F	M housewife	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 15	Roder-dorf	July 6.1939	Switzerland Basel
11	EXEMPT	Bieri Tschang	Ida	61	F	M housewife	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 212	Berna	May 23.1939	Switzerland Belp
12	EXEMPT	von Heugel	Walter E.	29	M	S merchant	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	T.V. 19	Berna	July 19.1939	Switzerland Berna
13	EXEMPT	Kowalsky	Alfred	60	M	S musician	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	T.V. 3	Esch	July 28.1939	Switzerland Esch
14	EXEMPT	Jürg	Ernst	47	M	M gardner	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	T.V. 58	Seebraden	July 26.1939	Switzerland Zürich
15	EXEMPT	Glathar	Carl	60	M	M retired	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	T.V. 51	St. Gallen	July 25.1939	Switzerland St. Gallen
16	EXEMPT	Grunder	Robert	63	M	M retired	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	T.V. 55	St. Gallen	July 25.1939	Switzerland St. Gallen
17		VL-492/896 Bernhard Otto	57	M	M farmer	yes	German	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	T.V. 28	Nieder-Gögen	July 14.1939	Switzerland Nieder-Gögen
18		Vlacancioh	Antonia	25	F	S housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Q. 2012	Cherco Napoli	July 3. 1939	Italy Pola
19	EXEMPT	Bertelli	Gina	23	F	S housewife	yes	Canada	Italian	Canada	English Pass. 1118	Milan	Apr. 11th 1930	Canada Toronto
20	EXEMPT	Graydon	Alice E.	35	F	S teacher	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Canadian Pass. 6703	Ottawa	21 July 38	Canada Toronto
21		Christmann	Siegfried	20	M	S student	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Q. 2018	Budapest	July 3. 1939	Hungary Budapest
22		Scalamera	Antonia	40	F	M housewife	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prof. Q. 2069	Napoli	July 25.1939	Italy Moschiens
23	UNDER 16	Scalamera	Giovanni	8	M	S schooler	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prof. Q. 2070	Napoli	July 25.1939	Italy Moschiens
24	UNDER 16	Scalamera	Antonio	15	M	S student	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Prof. Q. 2071	Napoli	July 25.1939	Italy Moschiens
25		3/2 Parif Hassan not embarked												
26		Chief Purser												
27		(60)												
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 23
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

, 19 39

100

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States	Whether alien has ever been in United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Father: Tewfik Rezkalla Sleiman Pasha 23-Cairo	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Wife: Nana Farib, Place Maschoe 1, Heliopele Egypt	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Mother: Zavyaslov Vasilov 45, 6 September-Sofia Bulgaria	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Brother: Koseaboff Boris St. Zagora, Bulgaria	N.Y.	L.I.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Cardi Friedrich Zelgstr. 9 Zürich	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	same as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Sister: Elisabeth Burkhardt 50 Furkastr. Basel	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Sister: Ida Holzer Christen 92 Feldbergstr. Basel	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Father: Leopold Jegge -178 Albaurheimweg Basel	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Son: Hans Bieri, Belp, Bern	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Father: von Hensel Walter Metsgergasse 82, Bern	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Sister: Blum Baby, Aicherstr. 87 Luxembourg	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Wife: Ida Jürge, Ventalerstr. 552 - Zürich 11	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Wife: Clara Glatthar -Diana Strasse 10, St. Gallen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Sister: Eugsten Grunder H. Schubertstr. 7, St. Gallen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Son: Joseph Hoser -Haupt- strasse 42, Niedergösch	N.J.	Steward.	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Father: Antonio Vlacanovich S. Giovanni Cherso, Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Transit to	Canada																		
20	Transit to	Canada																		
21	Mother: Frida Spieschny, Horthy Miklos 3, Budapest	Conn. Wallingford		yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Father: Giovanni Drazul via Calaz 107, Moschiens	Pa. Philadelphia		yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Grand-father: Giovanni Dra- zul, Calaz 107, Moschiens	Pa. Philadelphia		yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Grand-father: Giovanni Dra- zul, Calaz 107, Moschiens	Pa. Philadelphia		yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTORE MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twentythree** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nestore Martinoli
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

Joseph P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GIULIANO CASPARINI**, Surgeon of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of Padova (Italy)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIEST

Aug. 3rd

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pfemits	Willy P.	34	-	M	M	artist painter	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenstein	R.P.1234515/ 1228213	Washington	Febr. 16. 39	Ohio	Mont Vernon
2		Pfemits	Anna Maria	35	-	F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lichtenstein	R.P.1234418/ 1228212	Washington	Febr. 15. 39	Ohio	Mont Vernon
3		Epyich	Marija Mary	67	-	F	M	housewife	yes	creatian	yes	Jugoslavia	Creatian	Jugoslavia	Makovec	R.P.1227569/ 1221623	Washington	Nov. 15. 38	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4		Macasevich	Melanijs Mary	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	creatian	yes	Jugoslavia	Creatian	Jugoslavia	Makovec	R.P.1220557/ 1214697	Washington	Aug. 19. 38	Pa.	Hellertown
5	U. S. CIT.	Macasevich	Andrew	11	-	M	S	schooler	yes	english	yes	U.S.A.	Am.Pass. 582142	Wash.	Sept.13th 1938	AMERICAN CITIZEN			Pa.	Hellertown
6	U. S. CIT.	Macasevich	George	7	-	M	S	schooler	yes	english	yes	U.S.A.	Am.Pass. 582142	Wash.	Sept.13th 1938	AMERICAN CITIZEN			Pa.	Hellertown
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 17 1939

61

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another similar possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

, 19 ³⁹

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, which is valid for entry into the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a labor union Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization Whether alien is a member of a gang Whether alien is a member of a mob Whether alien is a member of a racket Whether alien is a member of a syndicate Whether alien is a member of a trust Whether alien is a member of a monopoly Whether alien is a member of a cartel Whether alien is a member of a pool Whether alien is a member of a syndicate Whether alien is a member of a trust Whether alien is a member of a monopoly Whether alien is a member of a cartel Whether alien is a member of a pool	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a pool		
1	Father: Punits Paul, R54litzer-str. 1 - Lichtenstein	Ohio	Mont Vernon	no	himself	yes	yes	1926-1939	Ill. & Ohio	Returning home: 110 W. Chestnut Str. - Mont Vernon, Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none
2	Father: Punits Paul, R54litzer-str. 1 - Lichtenstein	Ohio	Mont Vernon	no	husband	yes	yes	1926-1939	Ill. & Ohio	Returning home: 110 W. Chestnut Str. - Mont Vernon, Ohio	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
3	Friend: Frank Kame, Makevee pr. Koevju	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	yes	1893-1939	N.Y.	Cousin: Fred Mendins - 20 W. 10th Str. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none
4	Brother: Stevan Stelja, Tase Ivanovic-Petrovgrad, Jugoslavia	Pa.	Hellerton	yes	husband	yes	yes	1939	Pa.	Returning home: London Ave., 226 Hellerton Pa.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	brown	scar on chin
5	United States	United States	Citizen							London Ave. 226 - Hellerton, Pa.	United States	Citizen											
6	United States	United States	Citizen							London Ave. 226 - Hellerton, Pa.	United States	Citizen											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NESTRO MARTINOLI MASTER**, of the **M.V. VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **August**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

VULCANIA

sailing from TRIEST

, Aug. 3rd , 1939 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

, 19 39

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kosic	Susanna	46		F	W	./.	1939 Am. Passport N. 607532 Wash. March 27.	279 Gertrude Str. Hillside N.J.
2	Kosic	Lorraine	6		F	S	March 9/1933 Newark N.J.	./.	279 Gertrude Str. Hillside N.J.
3	Meyer	John Blase	53		M	S	./.	1938 Am. Passport N. 571399 Wash. July 22.	6500 Pershing Ave St. Louis Mo.
4	Corradina	Louis	70		M	M	./.	1937 Am. Passport N. 465972 Wash. July 27.	Landley Ave 11322 Chicago Ill.
5	Krauss	Mary	44		F	M	./.	1937 Am. Passport N. 374712 Wash. Mar. 13.	206 E.-126 Str. New York NY.
6	Nuzzi	Nicola	43		M	M	./.	1939 Am. Passport N. 613015 Wash. Apr. 21.	4106 -48 Str. Long Island C.N.Y.
7	Lovisa	Rolando L.	8		M	S	June 28/1931 New York NY.	./.	753 E.-187 New York City N.Y.
8	Andreuzzi	Lucy	50		F	M	./.	1939 Am. Passport N. 309 Trieste Aug. 2	427 Lanton Place Perth Amboy NJ.
9	Andreuzzi	Jole	16		F	S	./.	Am. Pass. No. 309 Trieste Aug. 2 1939	427 Lanton Place Perth Amboy NJ.
10	Berry	William W.	23		M	S	March 3. 1916 Terre Haute, Ind.	./.	North Manchester, Ind.
11	Rumatz	Marcus	51		M	M	./.	A.P. 616000 Wash. May 4th 1939	W. Congress St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Hanamann	Ernest W.	33		M	S	July 29th 1906 Chicago Ill.	./.	6216 Newark Av. Chicago Ill.
13	Bergin	Thomas Goddard	34		M	S	Nov. 17th 1904 New Haven Conn.	./.	714 Madison Av. Albany NY.
14	Moore	Datus Lynn	30		M	M	Feb. 11 1909 Manton Mich.	./.	Standisch Michigan
15	Moore	Louisa M.	29		F	M	Nov. 9th 1910 Maniten Beach Mich	./.	Standisch Michigan
16	Gilmore	Beverly Ruth	17		F	S	Dec. 15th 1922 Independence Kansas	./.	605 S. Meldrum St. Port Collins Cal.
17	Gilmore	Elizabeth Marjorie	26		F	S	Nov. 15th 1913 Independence Kansas	./.	1724 NW 17 St. Washington D.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

5

S. S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

RAGUSA

August 4th,

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August

17th

1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kasperek	Stephen	34		M	S		A.P.635187 Wash. 15th June 1939	615 E. 23 St. Los Angeles Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John J. Kane
Aug 10 1939

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

VULCANIA

sailing from

PATRAS

Aug. 5th

, 1939 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 17th , 1939

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Plakes	Peter	55		M	M	./.	American Passport No 608340 Washington.D.C. March 30th 1939	336 W. Lorain St. Glendale Cal.
2	Martinika	Spiro	55		M	S	./.	American Passport No 607391 Washington.D.C. March 25th 1939	2755 N. 2nd St. Milwaukeee Wis
3	Theodos	Steve	61		M	S	./.	American Passport No 43522 Washington.D.C. June 13th 1939	208 East Mill St. Santa Maria Calif.
4	Leventis	Dan	44		M	M	./.	American Passport No 630835 Washington.D.C. June 7th 1939	Routh 5 Box 280 A Battle Creek Mich
5	Uhlinger	Andrew P	53		M	M	Plymouth Cal July 23th 1886	./.	373 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Uhlinger	Birdie	45		F	M	Missouri U.S.A January 27th 1889	./.	373 Carlton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Uhlinger	Betty Margaret	13		F	S	Irumus Congo Bilge Africa April 3rd 1926	./.	373 Carlton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Baker	Mary	16		F	S	Reading Pa July 1st 1923	./.	Spittsberg South Carolina U.S.America
9	Martin	Charles David	24		M	S	Geyser Mont March 19th 1915	./.	Box 167 Stamford Montana
10	Brill	Roy Franklin	31		M	M	Philadelphia Penn November 10th 1908	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Brill	Anna Catherine	24		F	M	Philadelphia Penn May 6th 1905	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Brill	Roy Franklin	7		M	S	Philadelphia Penn March 5th 1933	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Brill	Ray Carol	3		F	S	Abs Congo Africa March 17th 1936	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Brill	Edith Lois	2		F	S	Abs Congo Belge Africa December 19th 1937	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Brill	David Pendelton	3		M	S	Abs Congo Belge Africa April 18th 1939	./.	373 Carton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
106**10**
1939

S.S. "VULCANIA"

sailing from

N A P L E S

AUGUST 6TH

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17th

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	De Luca	Domenico	44	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.461246 Wash. July 15th 1937	4043 111th Ave. Corona N.Y.
2	Del Gizzi	Giuseppe	64	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.486579 Wash. Nov. 24th 1937	74 Grove St. Brockton Mass?
3	Pirossolo Sellitti	Carmela	43	f	m	./.	Am.Pass.584778 Wash. Oct. 8th 1938	86 Brook St. Brighton N.Y.
4	Pirossolo	Vittoria	12	f	s	./.	Am.Pass.564778 Wash. Oct. 8th 1938	same as above
5	Amicarella	John	24	m	s	Jan. 13th 1915 Greenwood Springs Colo.	./.	Serene Colo. Lafayette G.
6	Nigro	Donato	20	m	s	Sep. 10th 1919 Lackawanna N.Y.	./.	2414 Belmont Ave. New York N.Y.
7	Bigler	Dolly Irene	39	f	s	Feb. 18th 1900 Sigel Ill.	./.	1136 Center Ave. Deloit Wis.
8	Thurno	Mary	60	f	s	Oct. 23rd 1879 Breathit County	./.	3431 Jasmin St. Los Angeles Cal.
9	Trani	Crescenzo	40	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.2221 Naples Aug. 4th 1939	221 W. 67th St. New York N.Y.
10	Zampiello	Sestilio	57	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.466722 Wash. July 29th 1939	33 Chase St. Beverly Mass.
11	Guliano	Antonio	36	m	m	July 2nd 1902 Paterson N.J.	./.	49 Marshall St. Paterson N.J.
12	Pais	Giuseppe	39	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.42 Venice Aug. 1st 1939	333 63rd St. New York N.Y.
13	Iacovone	Claudina	36	f	m	./.	Am.Pass.618719 Wash. May 11th 1939	24 Tacoma St. Trenton N.J.
14	Iacovone	Teresa	4	f	s	./.	Am.Pass.618719 Wash. May 11th 1939	same as above
15	Di Cesare Maccarone	Anna	20	f	m	Jan. 4th 1919 Wale Pa.	./.	316 32nd St. McKeesport Pa.
16	Di Cesare	Ernani	10	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.3357 Rome July 18th 1939	same as above
17	Vassalluzzo Pensa	Marianna	31	f	m	Aug. 8th 1908 Phila. Pa.	./.	2020 Colorado St. Phila. Pa.
18	Vassalluzzo	Olimpia	3	f	s	./.	Am.Pass.618719 Wash. May 11th 1939	same as above
19	Vassalluzzo	Domenico	1	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.618719 Wash. May 11th 1939	same as above
20	Iannottin	Elvira	22	f	m	Feb. 2nd 1917 Waterbury Conn.	./.	Stagg St. Jersey City N.J.
21	Marano	Carmela	15	f	s	Apr. 8th 1923 New York NYC.	./.	287 Main St. Madison N.Y.
22	Marano	Joseph	13	m	s	Apr. 25 1925 New York NYC.	./.	same as above
23	Mack	William F.	75	m	m	Dec. 19th 1872 Napa Cal.	./.	1523 No. Curson Ave. Hollywood Cal.
24	D'Urso	Antonio	39	m	m	July 13th 1899 New York N.Y.	./.	202 W. 27th St. New York N.Y.
25	Saura	John	48	m	s	./.	Am.Pass.471174 Wash. Aug. 18th 1937	417 S. Bejken St. Los Angeles Cal.
26	Formosa	Charles	37	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.603658 Wash. March 8th 1939	1186 W. Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich.
27	Formosa	Lawrence	14	m	s	July 13th 1925 Detroit Mich.	./.	same as above
28	Qerim	Hassan	21	m	s	Nov. 9th 1917 Lonsdale RI.	./.	110 Stanton St. New York N.Y.
29	Amato	Rose	24	f	s	Feb. 9th 1915 Fairview N.J.	./.	431 8th St. West New York N.Y.
30	Di Mascio	Tommaso	49	m	m	./.	A.P. 467448 Wash. Aug. 2nd 1937	24 Fayette St. Binghamton N.Y.

10/23 Mack William F. Disembarked at Gibraltar
Chief Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

107

Aug. 17th, 1939

S. S. VULCANIA

sailing from NAPLES

Aug. 6th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MINERVA	NICE	44	-	F	M	./.	A.P. 616465 Wash. May 5th 1939	2345 W. Graushaw St. Chicago Ill.
2	EGGERS	ARTHUR	49	-	M	M	Jan. 2nd. 1890 Greensburg Ky.	./.	Geffney S.C.
3	SMITH LEE	CAROLYN	21	-	F	S	June 3th 1918 Greenfield Mass.	./.	1st Smith Road Mont Hermant Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John C. ...
AUG 17 1939
10.25 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

108

Aug. 17th

"VULCANIA"

sailing from PALERMO

AUGUST 7th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PARRINELLO	ROSA	41	F	M	./.	4289122 Wash. April 11th, 1938	450, 3rd St. California Pa.
2	AGATE	GIUSEPPE	25	M	M	May 12th 1914 Chicago Ill.	./.	1110 W. Harrison St. Chicago Ill.
3	PIPITONE	GIOVANNINA	20	F	M	September 14th 1919 Chicago Ill.	./.	Same as above
4	GUSMANO	BALDASSARE	25	M	M	January 7th 1914 Detroit Mich.	./.	2758 Penton Ave Bronx N.Y.
5	BACILE	VINCENT	54	M	M	./.	622774 Am. Pass. Wash. May 22nd 1938	347 Garden City L.J. N.Y.
6	SAPORE	ANGELINA	38	F	S	October 15th 1901 Kankakee Ill.	./.	538 1/2 E. Cypress St. Kankakee Ill.
7	COMPARETTO	ROSARIO	16	M	S	March 23rd 1922 New York N.Y.	./.	818 - 56th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	LAZZARA	ANGELINA	44	F	M	./.	613186 Am. Pass. Wash. Ap. 22nd 1938	55 Maple St. Belmont Mass.
9	LAZZARA	LINA	10	F	S	January 18th 1929 Boston Mass.	./.	Same as above
10	CUCINOTTA	NATALIA	38	F	M	./.	611832 Am. Pass. Wash. Ap. 17th 1939	18 Saving St. Belmont Mass.
11	FRENI	MARIA	19	F	S	August 3rd 1919 Midland Pa.	./.	40 Walnut St. Belmont Mass.
12	MESSINA	GIUSEPPE	58	M	M	./.	2347921 Brooklyn N.Y. May 4th 1926	640 E. 85th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	DI NOTO	VINCENZO	27	M	S	August 12th 1912 New York N.Y.	./.	2498 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.
14	COSTA	GIOVANNI	23	M	S	May 6th 1916 Wallington N.Y.	./.	248 Hargward Place Wallington N.Y.
15	BLANDINA	VINCENZO	18	M	S	July 4th 1921 Rochester N.Y.	./.	1317 S. Jefferson St. Peoria Ill.
16	SAIA	CARMELO	23	M	S	July 3rd 1916 Trenton N.J.	./.	1922 S. 9th St. Philadelphia Pa.
17	CASA	ATTILIO						
18	MIRABILE	EMILIO F.	46	M	M	./.	A.P. No. 291 Palera Aug. 4th 1939	309 Webster St. Boston Mass.
19	BONADONNA	ANGELO	62	M	M	./.	Buffalo N.Y. June 8th 1937	292 Swan St. Buffalo N.Y.
20	DI SI	FRANCESCO	32	M	M	./.	349918 Am. Pass. Wash. Oct. 26th 1936	Johnstown --- Johnstown N.Y.
21	14/17 Casa Attilio - 14/19 Bonadonna Angelo not Embarked							
22	Chief Inspector							
23	AUG 17 1939							
24	10.45 a							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 109 **17**
Aug. 17th, 19

VULCANIA

sailing from

ALGIERS

8th Aug. , 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	GORDON WILLIAM	19		M	S	Oct. 9th 1928 Port Worth Tex	./.	3300 Avondale Dv. Port Worth Tex
2	MC DONALD	SCOTT	19		M	S	Mar. 22nd 1920 Port Worth Tex	./.	2313 5th Av. Dv. Port Worth Tex
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John J. Jones
Aug 10 20 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

110

Aug. 17th

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

VULCANIA

sailing from

GIBRALTAR

Aug. 9th

1909

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	CROMWELL LEE	LAURA	25		F	S	Jan. 15th 1914 Mascott	/.	212 Stoney Runhane Baltimore
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

111

21

21

VULCANIA

sailing from

LISBON

AUG. 10

, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUG. 17

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANTONIO	Maria	43		F	M	./.	USA Passport No. 617650 issued May 9, 39 Wash.	410 Wood St., Bristol, RI.
2	VIEIRA	Antonio	38		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 615409 issued May 2, 39 Wash.	9 Sundry's Lane, Plymouth, Mass.
3	MENDES	Manuel	18		M	S	Aug. 19, 1920, Easton, Mass.	./.	55 Brock St., Stoughton, Mass.
4	PADILHO	Adelino Rodrigues	21		M	S	Mar. 13, 1918, N. Bedford, Mass.	./.	Box 74A, Patterson, Cal.
5	JESUS	Antonio Mateus de	23		M	S	Sept. 16, 1915, Tewksburg, Mass.	./.	28 Woburn St., Lowell, Mass.
6	AGUIAR	Mary Lourdes d'	18		F	S	Apr. 28, 1921, Taunton, Mass.	./.	38 Plain St., Taunton, Mass.
7	RODRIGUEZ	Concepcion	47		F	M	./.	USA Passport No. 609365 issued Apr. 5, 39 Wash.	17th St., W. 266, N. York, NY.
8	GOMEZ	Rosa Gonzalez	18		F	S	Jan. 27, 1921, N. Bedford, Mass.	./.	8 Washington St., Tenafly, NJ.
9	MARTINS	Jaime Velho	19		M	S	Mar. 26, 1920, Newark, NJ.	./.	36-36 Holland Av., Bronx, NY.
10	COELHO	Joaquim	21		M	S	July 4, 1918, Pittsfield, Mass.	./.	1045 Tyler St., Pittsfield, Mass.
11	ALMEIDA	Antonio Jose	19		M	S	Jan. 30, 1920, Valley Falls, RI.	./.	26 Geldard St., Valley Falls, RI.
12	CARDOSO	Manuel Carmo	36		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 590045 issued Nov. 19, 38 Wash.	280 New Main St., Yonkers, NY.
13	SANCHEZ	Francisco Perez	62		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 584068 issued Oct. 3, 38 Wash.	93 Roosevelt St., N. York, NY.
14	CARTER	HENRY HACE	34		M	S	June 28th 1905 State Island N.Y.	./.	Northwestern University Evanston Ill
15	21/2 Vieira Antonio not embarked								
16	Chief Purser								
17	U.S. Immigrant Inspector								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

112

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"VULCANIA"

sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 12th August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 17th August, 1939.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COSTA	Mary	18		F	S	Nov. 4, 1920, Taunton, Mass.	./.	49, Kilson St., Taunton, Mass.
2	AREIA	Avelina L.	16		F	S	Feb. 9, 1923, Taunton, Mass.	./.	86, Plain St., Taunton, Mass.
3	AREIA	David L.	15		M	S	Feb. 14, 1924, Taunton, Mass.	./.	86, Plain St., Taunton, Mass.
4	GOMES	Luiz de Freitas	20		M	S	./.	American passport 508 S. Michel Aug. 4 39	Rt. 4, Box 2362, Modesto, Cal.
5	RODRIGUES	Joe Freitas	41		M	M	./.	American passport 507 S. Michel Aug. 3. 39	514, Seaman St., So. Vallejo, Cal.
6	SOUZA	John Candido	38		M	M	./.	Merced County, May 16, 1939	Rt. 1, Box 141A, Atwater, Cal.
7	SOUZA	Palmira M.	29		F	M	Oct. 1, 1909, Merced, Cal.	./.	Rt. 1, Box 141A, Atwater, Cal.
8	GAUDENCIO	Joseph de Sousa	35		M	S	July 21, 1904, Cambridge, Mass.	./.	15, A, Beacon St., So. Somerville, Mass.
9	FRANKO	Mary L.	22		F	S	Feb. 27, 1917, Fall River, Mass.	./.	R. P. D., Box 18, San Rafael, Cal.
10	FRANCO	João	17		M	S	May 8, 1922, New Bedford, Mass.	./.	R. P. D., Box 18, San Rafael, Cal.
11	SILVA	John	23		M	S	June 16, 1916, Fall River, Mass.	./.	Mt. Halminton Rd., Box 80, San Jose, Cal.
12	FURTADO	Manuel	20		M	S	Nov. 9, 1918, Warren, R. I.	./.	307, Metacom Ave., Warren, R. I.
13	MOTTA	Alexandrina Sabino	29		F	S	Oct. 9, 1909, New Bedford, Mass.	./.	58, Short St., New Bedford, Mass.
14	TOSTE	João Gonçalves	21		M	S	Oct. 27, 1917, Near Gustine, Cal.	./.	1741, Kester Ave., Van Nuys, Cal.
15	TOSTA JR.	Antonio Gonçalves	26		M	M	May 6, 1913, Gustine, Cal.	./.	Star Rt., Newman, Cal.
16	TOSTA	Elsie I.	26		F	M	Feb. 17, 1913, Morganhill, Cal.	./.	Star Rt., Newman, Cal.
17	DINIZ	Jacinto F.	26		M	S	Aug. 4, 1913, Fall River, Mass.	./.	185, Bronsell St., Fall River, Mass.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

113

No. _____

S. S. Vulcania (Italian Line) arrived August 17, 1939
Del. at E.I., August 17, 1939

19

M.

from

S. S.		Vulcania (Italian Line)		Del. at E.I., August 17, 1939		S.F.M. August 17, 1939																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
52r	1	ROGERS, Carmen	3rd-class	23	5	3	Spain (Spanish) NO C.I.V. L.R.C. Cross																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

SS Vulcania (Italian Line)
Arr. at N.Y. 8/17/39
S.I.

*10/2/39 12:30 am - Carmen Rogers
held at E.I. until 10/5/39. 10/5/39
10/5/39 12:30 am - Nelly Rogers
held at E.I. until 10/5/39. 10/5/39
10/5/39 12:30 am - Magdalena Milancovici
held at E.I. until 10/5/39. 10/5/39
10/5/39 12:30 am - Erundina Canabal
held at E.I. until 10/5/39. 10/5/39
10/5/39 12:30 am - Francisco Serra
held at E.I. until 10/5/39. 10/5/39*

8/17 52 R. 3:45 pm

8/17 68 R. 4:15 pm

8/18 160 RS 2:45 pm

*37 36 39 Aug
Left*

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at a later date, whether they have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not so furnished, or, if the same be made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

24-1915

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York 18th aug. 1939
Augat 18th 1939 19

I, master of the Italian S. S. "Vulcania"
from port of Trieste Italy ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	530	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	528

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17th 1939, EX, consigned to Italian Line, is now lying at 92nd pier (W.R.) and is expected to sail August 18th 1939, for Bermade via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 114

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

16-1018
Index

H. M.

39, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

(11)	(12)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including admission or other data, and if no further permission is required, this column may be left blank) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is used for Government officials only)
Italian		5.7	158	N o n e	N o
"	"	5.6	157	"	"
"	"	5.9	167	"	"
"	"	5.8	159	"	"
"	"	5.7	157	"	"
"	"	5.5	147	"	"
"	"	5.6	158	"	"
"	"	5.6	157	"	"
"	"	6.1	159	"	"
"	"	5.6	159	"	"
"	"	5.7	156	"	"
"	"	5.6	157	"	"
"	"	5.8	157	"	"
"	"	5.6	157	"	"
"	"	5.6	163	"	"
"	"	5.9	157	"	"
"	"	5.5	155	"	"
"	"	5.4	155	"	"
"	"	5.6	155	"	"
"	"	5.8	153	"	"
"	"	5.7	151	"	"
"	"	5.7	157	"	"
"	"	5.6	158	"	"
"	"	5.6	166	"	"
"	"	5.9	161	"	"
"	"	5.8	157	"	"
"	"	5.6	181	"	"
"	"	5.6	149	"	"
"	"	5.9	162	"	"
"	"	5.5	156	"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100-91

530

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Motor/. Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 17th, 1939, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(18) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	MARTINOLI	NESTORE	✓ 25	Master	25.9.38	Triest	No	Yes	51	M.	Italian		5'7"	158	None	No	
"	LAZZARI	GUGLIELMO	✓ 22	2nd off.	8.2.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"	"	
"	SCOPINICH	NICOLÒ	✓ 17	Chief Off.	29.6.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"	"	
"	CERNIA	GIORGIO	✓ 17	2nd off.	8.1.38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"	"	
"	ROSA	TULLIO	✓ 12	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"	"	
"	GIURINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 12	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	147	1	"	
"	PERANOVICH	GIOVANNI	✓ 9	3rd off.	19.4.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	
"	DE ROBERTIS	DOMENICO	✓ 3	apprentice	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
"	RUSSANI	LUIGI	✓ 30	Chief Eng.	10.7.38	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'1"	159	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
"	CANDOTTI	SEVERINO	✓ 19	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
"	MIANI	CARLO	✓ 16	1st Eng.	19.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	"	
"	ANTONINI	TULLIO	✓ 17	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"	"	
"	FRISCH	ANTONIO	✓ 18	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"	"	
"	GREGO	GIOVANNI	✓ 12	2nd Eng.	15.3.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"	"	
"	GIACOMINI	EUGENIO	✓ 14	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	163	"	"	
"	BOTTEGHELLI	EVELINO	✓ 18	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"	"	
"	CRALLETTO	EMILIO	✓ 11	3rd Eng.	26.5.38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"	"	
"	TRUMBICH	CARLO	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"	"	
"	GRASSI	GISBERTO	✓ 8	"	8.4.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"	"	
"	CESINI	LUCIANO	✓ 10	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	153	"	"	
"	INDELICATO	SALVATORE	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"	"	
"	VINCELLI	GIULIO	✓ 3	Surgeon	10.11.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
"	MERLINI	ANTONIO	✓ 2	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
"	EMPOLDI	EMILIO	✓ 15	Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"	"	
"	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	✓ 20	1st Purser	8.2.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"	"	
"	DE MARIA	FELICE	✓ 7	2nd "	21.4.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"	"	
"	STAMPALIA	ALFREDO	✓ 10	"	18.4.38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	181	"	"	
"	PARELLI	PIRELLLO	✓ 8	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
"	SAVOIA	MARCELLO	✓ 9	Tour. Off.	20.4.38	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"	"	
"	OLIVA	PIRELLLO	✓ 4	Bank Empl.	29.6.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

2. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, August 27th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

116

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PRANDI	EMILIO	8	Tourist Off.	29.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	43	M.	Italian		5.6	156	None	No	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2	YES	CHIRASSI	UGO	3	"	19.3.39	Naples	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
3	"	SAGGESE	GIUSEPPE	25	Wire Oper.	9.2.39	Triest	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
4	"	SANCIGRISI	PIETRO	15	"	28.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
5	"	TRIESTE	SALVATORE	14	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	145	"	"	
6	"	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	4	Chaplain	31.12.36	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	"	
7	"	LA CAMERA	GIOVANNI	28	Boatswain	5.11.35	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	159	"	"	
8	"	SERPE	GIUSEPPE	14	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	156	"	"	
9	"	SCOPPINI	GIUSEPPE	11	Carpenter	19.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
10	"	SURLAN	GIUSEPPE	7	"	14.7.38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
11	"	VISCOVICH	DOMENICO	4	Sailor	13.7.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
12	"	VENTURA	GIOVANNI	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
13	"	FIORE	GIULIO	11	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
14	"	HRONCICH	GIOVANNI	7	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
15	"	GIUFFRÈ	MATEO	8	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
16	"	PETRONIO	GIORGIO	7	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
17	"	PIRZ	BARTOLOMEO	6	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	153	"	"	
18	"	MARAN	CARLO	8	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
19	"	RIZZI	ANGELO	9	"	9.2.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
20	"	MARTINCI	MICO	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
21	"	MALUSA	GIOVANNI	5	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
22	"	SULCICH	RODOLFO	4	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	154	"	"	
23	"	PARENZAN	MARCELLO	6	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	155	"	"	
24	"	CAPUTO	DOMENICO	12	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	152	"	"	
25	"	GENOVESE	SALVATORE	10	"	29.9.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
26	"	SCORCIA	GIUSEPPE	11	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	4.4	139	"	"	
27	"	LUGNANI	BORTOLO	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
28	"	MONARO	ROMEO	7	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	"	
29	"	LIOTINE	MATTEO	12	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
30	"	ALTOMARE	MAURO	11	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.1	153	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 19 39, from the port of Triest (ITALY)

117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VERROCA	TOMMASO	5	Sailor	16.3.39	Triest	No	Yes	36	M.	Italian		54	149	None	No	
2	"	FERRIGNO	ANIELLO	9	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
3	"	ROCCONI	ROMANO	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	151	"	"	
4	"	BUBICH	DOMENICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	"	
5	"	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.2	151	"	"	
6	"	PELLINI	EDUARDO	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
7	"	CANESIN	ORESTE	8	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	155	"	"	
8	"	TORRE	DOMENICO	10	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.2	151	"	"	
9	"	FISCALE	LIBORIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
10	"	DI LUCA	SALVATORE	4	Deck boy	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
11	"	SCHIRGAT	GIUSEPPE	4	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	156	"	"	
12	"	TREMUL	PIETRO	4	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
13	"	COLANTONIO	GIROLAMO	2	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
14	"	TARABOCCHIA	GIOVANNI	4	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
15	"	VENTURA	TOMISLAV	1 1/2	"	4.1.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	157	"	"	
16	"	RONCELLI	GUIDO	2	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
17	"	VERBORA	GIUSEPPE	4 m.	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	151	"	"	
18	"	TARANTINO	COSIMO	2	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	150	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	"	FERRAIOLI	FRANCESCO	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	148	"	"	
20	"	MARCUCCI	CARLO	10	Hosp.attend.	8.2.39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.2	158	"	"	
21	"	PAULAT	PIETRO	8	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
22	"	NEIZ	MARIA	11	Nurse	25.5.39	"	"	"	44	F.	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
23	"	FERLUGA	MARIA	8	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	"	DI DONNA	ANIELLO	11	Donkeyman	20.4.38	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
25	"	BONACCI	NICCOLO	8	Mechanician	12.4.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.51	151	"	"	
26	"	TASSOTTI	GIOVANNI	9	"	14.7.38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	157	"	"	
27	"	ALBORGHETTI	GIACOMO	4	"	12.6.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
28	"	DEL FRATE	LUIGI	4	"	28.5.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	151	"	"	
29	"	SAIN	ERMENEGILDO	7	"	19.4.38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
30	"	KRISZANOWSKY	VITTORIO	3	"	28.8.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	162	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1283

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	QUARANTOTTO	FRANCESCO	11	Mechanician	29.9.38	Triest	No	Yes	43	M.	Italian		5.7	157	None	No	
2	"	RIBAUDO	GAETANO	12	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
3	"	VALENTI	GIACOMO	7	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	155	"	"	
4	"	MACH	FEDERICO	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
5	"	GODINA	GIUSEPPE	3	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
6	"	FATTOVICH	GIORGIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
7	"	LONZARI	PIETRO	2	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
8	"	UGO	PIETRO	7	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
9	"	GIANOLA	ANGELO	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
10	"	MARINI	FRANCESCO	6	Electrician	20.8.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	149	"	"	
11	"	KIUDER	GIOVANNI	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
12	"	BAN	GIORDANO	9	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	153	"	"	
13	"	RUMIGNANI	GIORDANO	5	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
14	"	STEBEL	RANIERI	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
15	"	SUSINO	CORRADO	14	Greaser	18.8.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
16	"	PATUMBO	GIUSEPPE	9	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
17	"	GHERMIN	FRANCESCO	12	"	31.12.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
18	"	APOLLONIO	FRANCESCO	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	164	"	"	
19	"	VERRUSIO	GIUSEPPE	10	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
20	"	VITIELLO	GIUSEPPE	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	155	"	"	
21	"	GERALDI	GIORGIO	8	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
22	"	ZANON	GIORGIO	8	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
23	"	MUSOLINO	GIOVANNI	12	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	155	"	"	
24	"	VILLAROSA	SANTE	11	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.2	152	"	"	
25	"	ASSANTE	SALVATORE	7	Engine boy	20.8.38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
26	"	VOINICH	GIORGIO	6	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
27	"	SIMONELLO	AGOSTINO	10	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	151	"	"	
28	"	LUCCHINI	MARIO	11	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
29	"	JURESSICH	VLADIMIRO	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	153	"	"	
30	"	PENIELLO	LUIGI	9	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	153	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119

Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HLASTAN	BRUNO	12	Engine boy	29.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	37	M.	Italian		5.2	149	None	NO	
2	"	MICHELUZZI	ARTURO	12	Chief Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	167	"	"	
3	"	ZANON	LEONARDO	13	1st "	19.4.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	165	"	"	
4	"	BOSSI	GIOVANNI	12	2nd "	18.8.38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.9	158	"	"	
5	"	MELELLI	EMILIO	8	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
6	"	RONCHESI	MARCO	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
7	"	MAZZUCATO	TULLIO	16	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
8	"	BONIFACIO	ANGELO	12	"	26.6.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
9	"	GODIGNA	FRANCESCO	2	Butchler	18.4.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
10	"	BOSCAROL	ERNESTO	7	Chief Baker	29.8.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.1	164	"	"	
11	"	COVACICH	FRANCESCO	11	Baker	6.11.38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
12	"	BRANDOLISIO	SANTO	4	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
13	"	POLLI	MARIO	9	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	163	"	"	
14	"	RADIO	GIORGIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
15	"	GOZZI	VITTORIO	13	Crew Chief Cook	29.8.38	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
16	"	RADINI	ERNESTO	9	2nd "	10.11.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
17	"	MARCON	BENVENUTO	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
18	"	KONIEDIC	EGIDIO	10	Kitchenboy	19.4.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
19	"	FORNASARI	GIORGIO	1	"	18.8.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
20	"	ZUANNI	NICOLO III*	14	Chef	7.11.38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
21	"	ZUANNI	NICOLO VI	13	Assist.chef	28.6.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
22	"	BERTOIA	UMBERTO	8	Pastry Cook	3.1.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
23	"	PIPAN	VIRGILIO	8	1st Cook	15.3.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	173	"	"	
24	"	VIAZZOLI	CARLO	9	"	20.4.38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	167	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
25	"	ZUANNI	NICOLO V	12	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
26	"	ANGELI	ANTONIO	4	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	
27	"	SKILLAN	VIRGILIO	15	"	27.5.38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
28	"	BUDA	BRUNO	10	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.1	165	"	"	
29	"	RESCIG	GIOVANNI	6	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
30	"	BATTAGLIA	MARIO	16	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

6 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COSTANTIN	ARRIGO	10	1st Cook	29.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	30	M.	Italian		5.8	151	None	No	
2	"	SUMBERAZ SOTTE	COSTANTINO	11	2nd Cook	20.4.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
3	"	SKLEMBIA	OMERO	10	"	27.7.37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	173	"	"	
4	"	TRILLER	RENATO	9	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
5	"	FONDA	PIETRO	14	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
6	"	TIREL	GIOVANNI	2	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
7	"	BASSI	ETTORE	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
8	"	MURADORI	LUIGI	15	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
9	"	BREZZI	AUGUSTO	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
10	"	BORTOLUZZI	MARIO	8	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
11	"	LONZAR	ARTURO	6	3rd Cook	13.7.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	159	"	"	
12	"	MOSCHENI	MARIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	158	"	"	
13	"	CUCARZI	DARIO	6	"	18.9.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
14	"	STRIEN	DOMENICO	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15	"	POGGI	GIOVANNI	9	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
16	"	BOSCHIN	GIOVANNI	9	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
17	"	GUERCINI	AURELIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
18	"	BUSATTO	ERMINIO	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
19	"	DROZINA	CARLO	7	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
20	"	DEL BEN	LUIGI	10	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
21	"	PAGAN	ANTONIO	10	Pan Washer	23.5.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
22	"	COZZI	GUERRINO	4	Kitchenboy	20.4.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
23	"	CESANELLI	CESARE	6	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	152	"	"	
24	"	BAN	ARNALDO	6	"	27.5.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
25	"	FLEGO	GIORDANO	8	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
26	"	MARTELLANI	FRANCESCO	4	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
27	"	SCHIAVUZZI	MARIO	4	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
28	"	METULIO	VITTORIO	3	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
29	"	PRODAN	AURELIO	1	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	149	"	"	
30	"	NICOLA	CARLO	4	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	154	"	"	

Line
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

7. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CZERWINSKY	MARIO	6	Kitchenboy	25.5.39	Triest	No	Yes	27	M.	Italian	"	5.7	153	None	No	
2	"	VOLK	AGOSTINO	2	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	139	"	"	
3	"	FORTI	GIORGIO	1 m.	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	142	"	"	
4	"	SABELLI	MARIO	8	Chief Cook 3rd Class	8.2.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
5	"	TIPPI	NICCOLO	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.1	165	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
6	"	DE GIOIA	PIETRO	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
7	"	LACOVICH	GIUSEPPE	6	3rd "	6.11.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
8	"	ERMACORA	DOMENICO	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	158	"	"	
9	"	GATTI	GIOVANNI	2	Kitchenboy	12.7.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
10	"	GAROFALO	PASQUALE	5	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
11	"	ADT	GIUSEPPE	10	M.d'Hotel	12.10.35	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	163	"	"	
12	"	ZOLIA	AUGUSTO	13	1st Steward	31.12.38	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	163	"	"	
13	"	CAVALCANTE	FEDERICO	12	"	12.7.38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
14	"	ROSSALDI	LULGI	9	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
15	"	LOI	LULGI	9	Steward	23.5.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
16	"	BABAN	NICCOLO	8	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	147	"	"	
17	"	ARRIGONI	EMILIO	8	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	157	"	"	
18	"	DE MATTIA	DANTE	8	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	145	"	"	
19	"	FURLAN	GIORDANO	10	"	20.4.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
20	"	DI DAVIDE	GIOVANI	8	"	19.8.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
21	"	MOSCARDA	ADOLFO	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
22	"	DECRIGNIS	REMIGIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.1	172	"	"	
23	"	TUROLO	GIUSEPPE	16	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
24	"	BRANDOLIN	BRUNO	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	158	"	"	
25	"	POLLI	EGONE	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
26	"	PITACCO	PIETRO	12	"	28.8.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
27	"	BRUNI	GIOVANNI	15	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
28	"	VATTA	MARIO	14	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
29	"	SANFILIPPO	CARMELO	7	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
30	"	PRATI	UGO	5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

8 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA" arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RUZZIER	ADRIANO	11	Steward	19.8.38	Triest	No	Yes	30	M.	Italian		5.8	156	None	no	
2	"	DESSI	MARCELLO	10	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
3	"	PREDONZANI	AMEDEO	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.1	157	"	"	
4	"	TREVISAN	UGO	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
5	"	TOCIAI	CARLO	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
6	"	GIRALDI	RENATO	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
7	"	URBINI	CARLO	8	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6.1	172	"	"	
8	"	NIDER	LORENZO	10	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
9	"	BURBURAN	SIMEONE	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	157	"	"	
10	"	SATTI	LEOPOLDO	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
11	"	AMADEI	ROMEO	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
12	"	VARNERIN	FRANCESCO	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
13	"	MALUSA	PIETRO	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	
14	"	ARTICO	RENATO	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	
15	"	PAGAN	DOMENICO	13	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
16	"	DAPRETTO	ANTONIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	
17	"	SALATA	GIULIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	159	"	"	
18	"	DORATI	ETTORE	9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
19	"	ANTONUPULO	MARCELLO	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
20	"	PADOVAN	ANGELO	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
21	"	DE MATTIA	GIULIO	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
22	"	PAHOR	LUIGI	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
23	"	BOLLE	GIACOMO	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
24	"	COLONNA	ANTONIO	3	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	147	"	"	
25	"	HOLLAS	FRANCESCO	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6.1	171	"	"	
26	"	DEGRASSI	MARIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	156	"	"	
27	"	BERNARDI	MARIO	7	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
28	"	TRANI	MARIO	9	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	152	"	"	
29	"	MARINATO	PACIFICO	10	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.7	163	"	"	
30	"	ORBANI	OTTONE	12	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6.2	174	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12843

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	12	Steward	18.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	43	M.	Italian		5.5	158	None	No	
2	"	VISINTINI	MARIO	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
3	"	NICCOLI	ELISEO	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.1	162	"	"	
4	"	PANUSCA	GIUSEPPE	16	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
5	"	BUTTINASCHI	VIRGILIO	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
6	"	VILLATORA	OLIVO	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
7	"	COVACICH	RODOLFO	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.1	169	"	"	
8	"	ROSIN	VALENTINO	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
9	"	MARICCHIO	MARIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
10	"	SALERNO	LUIGI	8	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
11	"	BUZAN	GIOVANNI	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.2	156	"	"	
12	"	OMINGER	ENRICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	156	"	"	
13	"	CALLIGARIS	MENOTTI	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	159	"	"	
14	"	SERBO	SERGIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
15	"	DE ANGELIS	LUIGI	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	146	"	"	
16	"	TRIVELLATO	VITTORIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
17	"	ROCCO	RENATO	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
18	"	MULLE	RICCARDO	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.2	156	"	"	
19	"	MOSCA	GIUSEPPE	9	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
20	"	TENCHER	GERMANO	14	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	156	"	"	
21	"	DAZZARA	FRANCESCO	9	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
22	"	LATTA	ALFREDO	7	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	151	"	"	
23	"	DI DONNA	LUIGI	3	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
24	"	VIDORNO	VITTORIO	5	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	149	"	"	
25	"	RIVA	GIOVANNA	8	Stewardess	14.7.38	"	"	"	40	F.	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
26	"	VELARI	ELVIRA	9	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	151	"	"	
27	"	BARATTI MINIATI	MATILDE	7	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
28	"	LAGOI THOMAS	OPELIA	7	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
29	"	KOVAC SKERL	AMALIA	3	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
30	"	REINI	EDMEA	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4.8	143	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

10 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FULVIO	SILVANO	5	Messboy	19.8.38	Triest	No	Yes	25	M.	Italian		5.6	149	None	No	
2	"	SUCICH	GIOVANNI	7	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
3	"	PITACCO	GIUSEPPE	4	"	9.11.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
4	"	SPONZA	FRANCESCO	4	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	28	2	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
5	"	PIETROBON	UMBERTO	5	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
6	"	MALUSA	PIETRO	2	"	16.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	146	"	"	
7	"	PANEK	GIULIO	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
8	"	COLLI	GUIDO	3	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	142	"	"	
9	"	CRISMANI	FEDERICO	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
10	"	BRAJUHA	GIUSEPPE	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	151	"	"	
11	"	GHIANCONE	LEONARDO	4	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
12	"	RAUBER	ALBINO	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
13	"	STALIO	ERNESTO	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
14	"	VATTA	GUERRINO	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
15	"	IVE	PIETRO	2	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	143	"	"	
16	"	DETELA	GIORDANO	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	146	"	"	
17	"	SCHNEIDER	ALDO	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
18	"	STOLEA	DANILO	1	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	151	"	"	
19	"	ZARATIN	VITALIANO	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	148	"	"	
20	"	BLASINA	CORRADO	1	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
21	"	DEBENI	LUIGI	15	M.d'Hotel	23.5.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
22	"	SATELLI	MARIO	13	1st Steward	29.12.38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
23	"	TOFFOLI	CARLO	13	"	18.8.38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	165	"	"	
24	"	LESTANI	GERMANO	15	Steward	29.9.38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	164	"	"	
25	"	SCALA	ETTORE	10	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	153	"	"	
26	"	COMELLI	ANTONIO	4	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
27	"	MUSCHI	ANTONIO	2	"	14.7.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
28	"	FAVRETTO	GUERRINO	12	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	
29	"	VALENTI	CARLO	13	"	19.8.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
30	"	VALENTI	VITTORIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AGOSTINI	GUALTIERO	8	Steward	19.8.38	Triest	No	Yes	40	M.	Italian		5.6	152	None	NO	
2	"	CATTONAR	NICOLO	11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
3	"	ULISSE	GIUSEPPE	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
4	"	SLOBETZ	MARCELLO	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
5	"	DEL FABBRO	FRANCESCO	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
6	"	ALBERTINI	GIORGIO	12	"	27.8.38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	146	"	"	
7	"	TAVOLATO	GIACOMO	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
8	"	SAVINI	ERMANNO	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
9	"	VALVASSORI	MARIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
10	"	MEZGEC	RENATO	9	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
11	"	BONETTA	GIOVANNI	7	"	20.9.38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
12	"	DEAT	GIOCONDO	6	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
13	"	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	13	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	156	"	"	
14	"	MARI	GIOVANNI	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	DISCHARGED AT NAPLES
15	"	FELLUGA	MARIANO	12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
16	"	PECENCO	CARLO	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
17	"	ARTUZATO	GIORDANO	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
18	"	NADALIN	MATTEO	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
19	"	CARDILLO	ROCCO	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
20	"	NICOLICH	ARTURO ANTONIO	11	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	165	"	"	
21	"	BENEDETTI	OSCAR	10	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
22	"	GIORGINI	VLADIMIRO	14	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
23	"	AURICCHIO	FRANCESCO	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
24	"	BACCI	CARLO	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
25	"	VERONESE	LUIGI	10	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
26	"	MINI	ANACLETO	13	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	"	
27	"	COLOMBAN	ERNESTO	8	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
28	"	LOI	ANTONIO	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
29	"	DEROSSI	NICOLO	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
30	"	ALBORGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, in the event that such lists are not delivered, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel in the United States, if it is ascertained, or it is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally consigned, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the landed from the vessel, giving the names of all such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have departed therefrom at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and if the said lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to furnish a return as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. No evidence which he arrived would cause undue hardship

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

1. Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VISINTINI	MARCELLO	11	Steward	18.4.39	Triest	No	Yes	45	M.	Italian		5.7	156	None	NO	
2	"	TORELLI	MARIO	10	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
3	"	BOSCOLO	BERMANNO	11	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
4	"	MIAN	ANGELO	8	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
5	"	MILETTI	CARLO	6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
6	"	MANZUFFA	LINO	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
7	"	GERMESI	GIUSEPPE	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.2	154	"	"	
8	"	DORATI	CARLO	12	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
9	"	NICOLICH	ARTURO	11	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
10	"	SCARPA	MARIO	8	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	"	
11	"	BRUSATIN	GIORGIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
12	"	NEGRONI	DANTE	8	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	"	
13	"	FANESI	LORENZO	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
14	"	CARILLI	VITTORIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	"	
15	"	SORGO GRASSI	MARIA	5	Stewardess	20.8.38	"	"	"	43	F.	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
16	"	SIROL	GIOCONDA	6	"	29.8.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	146	"	"	
17	"	FONDA	CARMELA	2	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
18	"	SKERL	GIOVANNA	2	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
19	"	SNAIDERO	LIDIA	3	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
20	"	PIKUS SAVOIA	CRISTINA	1	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
21	"	BELLI	PAOLO	3	Mess boy	8.2.39	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5.5	142	"	"	
22	"	HELLER	CARLO	8	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
23	"	PENTA	ANTONIO	6	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	"	
24	"	GHERLANI	MILANO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
25	"	GRAVAZZI	ITALO	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
26	"	BRAINIK	MARIO	7	"	20.4.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
27	"	DELISE	ARMANDO	5	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
28	"	AVVATO	CIRO	7	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	158g	2"	"	
29	"	STOK-LJ	GUERRINO	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
30	"	KOSHUK	GUGLIELMO	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	148	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

13 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIESTE (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PECENCO	CARLO	2	Mess boy	8.2.39	Triest	No	Yes	20	M.	Italian		5.6	145	None	No	
2	"	ULCIGRAI	ERCOLE	2	"	27.7.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	151	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
3	"	VENDRAMIN	ONDINO	2	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
4	"	ZECCHIN	DANTE	2	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	142	"	"	
5	"	MAITZEN	GIUSEPPE	1	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	141	"	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
6	"	TULLACH	BERGIO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	"	
7	"	BRANA	MARIO	1	"	28.9.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	142	"	"	
8	"	MICHELUTTI	PUBLIO	1	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
9	"	FATTOVICH	SIMEONE	7	Steward	16.3.39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
10	"	CARBONCICH	VITTORIO	9	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
11	"	DOUGAN	EDOARDO	14	"	14.4.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
12	"	BARTOLE	BRUNO	2	Mess boy	23.5.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	151	"	"	
13	"	AMADI	aldo	1	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	139	"	"	
14	"	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	141	"	"	
15	"	DEL PRETE	SAVERIO	20	M.d'Hotel	23.5.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.1	162	"	"	
16	"	APOLLONIO	DANTE	22	1st Steward	24.3.38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
17	"	DELLA VALLE	ANTONIO	11	Steward	19.4.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	163	"	"	
18	"	SAVORGNAV	GIUSEPPE	10	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
19	"	RAGUSEO	GUGLIELMO	6	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	163	"	"	
20	"	BERNECICH	GIOVANNI	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
21	"	DAMIANI	GIACOMO	7	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
22	"	GERIN	FEDERICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
23	"	BOSCO	UMBERTO	12	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
24	"	RISERVATO	GIOVANNI	8	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
25	"	LUPI	VITTORIO	4	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
26	"	RIAVITZ	RUGGERO	8	"	7.11.38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	163	"	"	
27	"	BENUSSI	GIOVANNI	8	"	4.1.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
28	"	BUSSANICH	NICCOLO	9	"	30.12.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	
29	"	ACCARDO	ARNANDO	6	"	6.1.39	"	"	"	26	2	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
30	"	LOCASTRO	DOMENICO	3	"	3.11.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	143	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14 Motor /m Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 128

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VENIER	LIBERO	9	Steward	8.2.39	Triest	No	Yes	31	M.	Italian		5.6	157	None	No	
2	"	FIORE	VINCENZO	9	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.1	156	"	"	
3	"	PECCHLAR	GIORDANO	7	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
4	"	AVENIA	ERNESTO	5	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	"	
5	"	SCHERIANZ	MARIO	5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
6	"	NICOLICH	GIOVANNI	5	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	163	"	"	
7	"	FOSCATI	UMBERTO	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
8	"	ORETTI	CARLO	8	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
9	"	DE MARTINO	GENNARO	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
10	"	GASPERINI	MARCELLA	12	Stewardess	3.1.39	"	"	"	45	F.	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
11	"	PRESTER	GISELLA	2	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
12	"	ORSINO	GIUSEPPE	5	Mess boy	19.8.38	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
13	"	PETRONIO	BRUNO	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
14	"	NICOLICH	GIUSEPPE	4	"	8.2.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
15	"	COZZOLINO	DOMENICO	7	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	149	"	"	
16	"	PESCE	GIACOMO	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
17	"	MICOSSI	FERCILIO	6	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	"	
18	"	MASTRONUZZI	ANGELO	5	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	152	"	"	
19	"	ROJAZ	RODOLFO	5	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
20	"	GROPPAZZI	MARCELLO	1	"	28.8.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	"	
21	"	MERICCIOLI	BRUNO	1	"	28.9.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	145	"	"	
22	"	GOTTARDIS	FELICE	1	"	18.4.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
23	"	STEFINLONGO	GIORDANO	2 m.	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
24	"	PETRONIO	ADRIANO	1 m.	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	141	"	"	
25	"	DEGRASSI	CARLO	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
26	"	HRONCICH	ANTONIO	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
27	"	HAUSER	ANTONIO	16	Linen keep.	28.9.38	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5	161	"	"	
28	"	RAUTNIK	GIORDANO	8	Mess boy	29.6.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	146	"	"	
29	"	MARTELOS BRASSAN	MARIA	2	Laundress	29.5.38	"	"	"	48	F.	"	"	5.1	151	"	"	
30	"	BENCICH OREL	ANNA	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	152	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1361

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.4h, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 129

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KAUCICH	TERESA	7	Laundress	13.7.38	Triest	No	Yes	49	F.	Italian		5.7	146	None	No	
2	"	AMBROSI PEHLER	ANNA	4	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.7	155	"	"	
3	"	TUROLO TRUMER	ELVIRA	7	"	27.9.38	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.4	149	"	"	
4	"	BEVILACQUA	STEFANIA	5	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.4	143	"	"	
5	"	CERMELLI	ANNA	10	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.6	155	"	"	
6	"	KRISMAN VIOLINO	GIUSEPPINA	6	"	9.2.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.9	162	"	"	
7	"	TAMBURIN	FRANCESCA	1	"	15.3.39	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.6	151	"	"	
8	"	JESCH	MARIA	4	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.6	153	"	"	
9	"	D'ALBERTON GOLE	LUIGIA	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.5	148	"	"	
10	"	CERVINI DOIMINI	GUARINA	2	"	19.4.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.5	148	"	"	
11	"	BUBNIC SIMENEC	GIUSEPPINA	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		4.8	157	"	"	
12	"	RIGOTTI PUNTER	GIOVANNA	2	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.7	143	"	"	
13	"	VATTA	ANGELA	6	"	28.6.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.7	151	"	"	
14	"	CIPCI	GIACOMO	9	Musician	18.12.35	"	"	"	37	M.	"		5.5	143	"	"	
15	"	PAVAN	BRUNO	2	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.7	154	"	"	
16	"	CORRADI	ANGELO	2	"	20.8.38	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.8	149	"	"	
17	"	CALLEGARI	GINO	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.7	156	"	"	
18	"	TIBAN	BRUNO	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.8	156	"	"	
19	"	NEGODI	GIOVANNI	6	"	28.9.38	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	161	"	"	
20	"	RICCOLI	LODOVICO	1	"	15.12.38	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.8	156	"	"	
21	"	MUSCHLETTI	CELIO	4	"	2.1.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.3	148	"	"	
22	"	MISSANA	GIOVANNI	2	"	25.5.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	156	"	"	
23	"	TROST	GIUSEPPE	7	"	30.5.39	Algiers	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	155	"	"	
24	"	PASCOLETTI	ANTONIO	4	Printer	29.6.39	Triest	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	156	"	"	
25	"	BUDA	ALDO	1	"	12.6.38	Naples	"	"	29	"	"		5.5	149	"	"	
26	"	SKERL	ATHLIO	6	"	18.4.39	Triest	"	"	42	"	"		5.7	155	"	"	
27	"	PACCORINI	GIOVANNI	8	Stew. Swimming	20.4.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	151	"	"	
28	"	BUTTIGNONI VIO	GIACOMINA	1	Nurse	28.8.38	"	"	"	41	F.	"		5.7	165	"	"	
29	"	CAPUZZO	VITTORIO	4	Telephonist	8.1.39	"	"	"	41	M.	"		5.5	147	"	"	
30	"	MALAGNINO	GAETANO	7	"	10.11.38	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.9	153	"	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16. Motor/ Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 17th, 1939, from the port of Trieste (ITALY) 130

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PAPI	GIOVANNI	11	Telephonist	8.2.39	Trieste	No	Yes	32	M.	Italian		5.9	156	None	No	
2	"	SARTORI	EMILIO	3	Gymnasium Steward	15.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
3	"	DE LORENZI	JOLANDA	5	Vendress	20.4.39	"	"	"	38	F.	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
4	"	BREZIGAR	GIUSEPPE	6	Baggage Master	23.5.39	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
5	"	UBERTI	OTTONE	2 m	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6.1	182	"	"	
6	"	CRISPINI	FERNANDO	9	Clerk	12.9.35	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
7	"	BIGNAMI	UMBERTO	7	"	7.11.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	158	"	"	
8	"	MINIGUTTI	MARCELLO	6	"	8.11.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
9	"	PANAIOTTI	AMERIGO	4	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
10	"	GROTTI	CASTORE	1	"	23.5.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	"	
11	"	TOFFOLO	RICCARDO	3	"	29.6.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	
12	"	DE LIA	MICHELE	2	"	20.4.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
13	"	RENZI	STEFANO	3	Ebonist	28.6.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
14	"	GIACOMELLI	MARCELLO	5	"	13.7.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
15	"	BERNARDIS	NICOLO	7	"	9.2.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
16	"	CAMPOLONGHI	ALDO	6	Barber	23.5.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	153	"	"	
17	"	BELLO	ARMANDO	3	"	3.1.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
18	"	ARENA	COSIMO	10	"	16.3.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
19	"	MOCCHIUTTI	TERSLIA	1	Manicure	15.3.39	"	"	"	31	F.	"	"	5.5	139	"	"	
20	"	RESCINUTTI	MARIA	2	"	13.12.37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	141	"	"	
21	"	PERELLO	ANTONIO	8	Tailor	29.12.36	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	156	"	"	
22	"	TAGLIAPIETRA	PIETRO	8	Photograph	8.2.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.1	156	"	"	
23	"	GANDOLFO	VITTORIO	3	Cin-operat.	29.1.39	Lisbon	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	155	"	"	
24	No-But P.E.	NIMIRA	MARIO	5	Apprentice	1.8.39	Triest	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
25	"	FULIZIO	MARCELLO	22	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	"	
26	"	GASPARINI	GIULIANO	8	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
27	"	DEL PRETE	ENNO	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
28	"	ZARO	MARIO	8	Sailor	2.8.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
29	"	CORBANESE	ANTONIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	155	"	"	
30	"	STANI	ANDREA	10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	158	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

17 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 19 39, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No-But P.E.	RUSSO	AGODTINO	8	Sailor	2.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	32	M.	Italian		5.4	154	None	No	
2	"	DE ROSA	CIRO	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
3	"	GALIOTO	VINCENZO	12	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
4	"	GALLO	PIETRO	12	Chief Elec.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
5	"	MARGOVIGI	PACLO	7	Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
6	"	PENZANTE	TITO	14	Engine boy	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	157	"	"	
7	"	SECUR	GIUSEPPE	9	Masseur	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	159	"	"	
8	FIRST	ALBERANI	CALLIOPE	1	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
9	No-But P.E.	BABICI	GIUSAPPE	9	Storekeeper	1.8.39	"	"	"	55	M.	"	"	5.9	166	"	"	
10	"	GRIM	CRESTE	3	2nd Cook	2.8.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
11	"	ANICI	ANTONIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	"	
12	"	BEISERO	ERMANNO	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	165	"	"	
13	"	DAPIRAN	LUIGI	13	2nd "	3.8.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
14	"	BASTIANELLO	VITTORIO	6	Pan wascher	2.8.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
15	"	MERLO	OTELLO	2	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	145	"	"	
16	"	BEVILACQUA	BRUNO	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	146	"	"	
17	"	DORLIGHIERI	RENATO	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
18	FIRST	SACHAR	SILVANO	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
19	"	STOLFA	GUGLIELMO	0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.7	138	"	"	
20	No-But P.E.	GODAS	RUGGERO	13	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.1	176	"	"	
21	"	BABAN	GIOVANNI	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
22	"	SETTIMO	GIOVANNI	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
23	"	UBALDINI	ERMANNO	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	161	"	"	
24	"	MAIZAN	ANTONIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
25	"	CASER	RENZO	13	"	3.8.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
26	"	MALABOTTI	LUIGI	14	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
27	"	MATTIONI	EMILIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
28	"	MOSETTI	BIANCA	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
29	"	LUMBAR	MARGHERITA	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	151	"	"	
30	"	KREBELJ	MARIA	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1340

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18 Motor / Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, AUGUST 17.th, 1939, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No-But P.E.	KJUDER	CARLO	8	Mess boy	2.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	26	M.	Italian		5.6	156	None	No	
2	"	RUSSIAN	SEVERINO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.7	151	"	"	
3	"	FURLAN	AURELIO	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.7	157	"	"	
4	"	CAPOLINO	ITALO	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	156	"	"	
5	"	ORSINI	MCHELE	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	157	"	"	
6	"	DASCOLA	GIUSEPPE	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	157	"	"	
7	"	BERTOLI SEDAJ	LODOVICA	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	F.	"		5.5	151	"	"	
8	"	POZZETTO	RENATO	8	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"		5.6	156	"	"	
9	"	MOGOROVICH	ATTILIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.5	149	"	"	
10	"	RUZZIER	SILVANO	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"		5.1	148	"	"	
11	FIRST	GAMBARDELLA	PASQUALE	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.8	156	"	"	
12	"	ROTA	TULLIO	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.5	148	"	"	
13	"	MANFE	EDOARDO	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		4.8	139	"	"	
14	No-But P.E.	SOLE	GIOVANI	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.7	156	"	"	
15	"	CARUCCI	FRANCESCO	6	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.7	155	"	"	
16	"	MASTELLONE	ANDREA	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.6	155	"	"	
17	"	COMELLI	LUIGI	5	"	1.8.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.5	151	"	"	
18	"	PAT. ROSTRO	ORESTE	1	"	2.8.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.8	155	"	"	
19	"	SACHER	GIOVANNI	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	151	"	"	
20	"	CARRELLI	EFISIO	2	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	148	"	"	
21	"	GON	GIOBATTI	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.5	149	"	"	
22	FIRST	MICHELINI	ANGELO	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.1	149	"	"	
23	No-But P.E.	DEVESCOVI	PETRO	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	151	"	"	
24	"	GAMBA	LUIGI	9	Barber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.8	156	"	"	
25	"	GREGORI	UMBERTO	6	Linen keep.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.7	155	"	"	
26	FIRST	ALTEA	ANTONIA	0	Laundress	3.8.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.5	145	"	"	
27	No-But P.E.	NICE	AUGUSTO	3	Bank Empl.	2.8.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	158	"	"	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 520 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via Bagdad

Date AUG 3 1939

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issuance unless otherwise provided for in the passport.)

Continues to be valid

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, Master, of the m/v. "Vulcania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17th 1939, 19 , from the port of NAPLES (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Viezoli	Carlo	19	cook	6.8.39	Naples	no	yes	40	M	ITALIAN		5.9	167	none	NO	
2	"	Canarutto	Bruno	10	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	163	"	"	DISCHARGED AT NAPLES
3	"	Pizzelli	Pizzelli	10	Barman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
4	No	But P.E. Medini	Giorgio	15	Wire Oper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	167	"	"	
5	"	Deiransa	Mario	1	deck boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	162	"	"	
6	"	Pravisan	Umberto	10	steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	167	"	"	
7	"	Negoveti	Antonio	6	messboy	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.3	165	"	"	
8	"	Pertot	Libero	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.2	165	"	"	
9	First	Polieri	Guglielmo	8	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	162	"	"	
10	"	Di Donna	Carlo	3	mess boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	164	"	"	
11	"	Rossi	Umberto	1	Royal Commissioner	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5.9	171	"	"	

Closed with 523 members of the Crew including Master

Consulate General # 3029
at _____ (City) _____ (Country)
SEEN
for the purpose of the United States,
in _____
date August 6, 1939.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, Master, of the m/v. "Vulcania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17TH AUGUST, 1939, from the port of LISBON

134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height mts.	(14) Weight Kos.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
P E 1	No	Serpe Serfao	Corvalho Gil	10	DOCTOR	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	48	Male	PORTUGUESE		1.76	70			
P E 2	No	Rosario	Marcia	14	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	52	Female	PORTUGUESE		1.51	50			
P E 3	Yes	Diogo	Paula	14	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT ASSISTANT	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	38	Male	PORTUGUESE		1.63	68			
P E 4	No	dos Santos	Leura	10	STEWARDESS	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	45	Female	PORTUGUESE		1.56	60			
P E 5	No	Inacio	Alves	38	STEWARD	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	No	57	Male	PORTUGUESE		1.54	80			
P E 6	No	Rodrigues da Silva	Manuel	21	STEWARD	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	40	Male	PORTUGUESE		1.67	60			
P E 7	No	Guastodio	Arnaldo	17	STEWARD	10-8-39	Lisbon	No	Yes	46	Male	PORTUGUESE		1.59	74			
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 530 members of crew, including the Master

Service No. 1194
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date AUG 10 1939

Line "ITALIA"
Owners SOCIETA ANONIMA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents S. PINTO BASTO & CO. LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Nestore Martinoli, Master, of the mfr. "Vulcania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1939

Joseph Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

Nestore Martinoli
Master First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2-8 135
T-9
3-7

20575 NOV 8 - 1939
DATE OF ARRIVAL
20272 BILLED SEP 27 1939
BILL NO.

D. Yakey
Surgeon.

J. D. Longstrech.

all be executed by a migrant inspector or one of arrival and any charges that may have
 list before the migrant is executed.
 ted at the time of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Immigrant Inspector

DIRECT HEAD TICKET	CLASS				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	
20575					
BIN					
CABIN					
1ST CABIN					
2ND CABIN	2				
3RD CLASS					2
4TH CLASS					
2					2

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Sojourn	in Territory	U.S. CITY	EMPLOYED IN U.S.	PERF. U.S.A. RES.	NAVY TRANSIT GROUP	UNDER 18 ACCU	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN												
CABIN	70				106					1	15	142
2nd CABIN												
3. BUDGET 2nd CABIN	16				98	1				4	28	147
3rd CLASS	64				70					10	18	162
TOTAL	100				274	1				15	51	445

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Chaplain
Be much Thous.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	36	106	142
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	45	98	143
3rd Class	92	70	162
Total	173	274	447

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England), August 10th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	
No 1	EXEMPT	CORNWELL	Frank Barnard	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	England	Scotch	03-16 Scotland Glasgow	NI 1061	London Jul/19/39		England Romford Essex			
No 2	EXEMPT	MILHOFF	Manfred	30		M	M	Director	Y	Hungarian English	Y	-"	Magyar	01-19 Hungary Budapest	NI 1674	Aug/2/39		-"	London		
Yes 3	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	Talbot Taggart	43		M	S	Sales Manager	Y	English	Y	-"	English	04-15 England Chester	NI 746	Jul/13/39		-"	Kew Surrey	D	
4	EXEMPT	SUTCLIFFE	Joseph	53		M	M	Importer	Y	-"	Y	New Zealand	-"	04-15 New Zealand Harwich	TC 2755	Jun/12/39		New Zealand Auckland			
5	EXEMPT	SUTCLIFFE	Ruth Florence	47		F	M	H/wife	Y	-"	Y	-"	-"	04-15 New Zealand Tokaann	TC 2755	-"		-"	-"		
6	EXEMPT	SUTCLIFFE	Kenneth Edwards	25		M	S	Importer	Y	-"	Y	-"	-"	04-15 New Zealand Auckland	TC 2754	-"		-"	-"		
No 7	EXEMPT	MORRIS	Edith	37		F	M	None	Y	-"	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	03-25 Sweden Orebro	NI 1906	Aug/8/39	748822	France Rozoy en Brie			
8	U.S. CIT.	MORRIS	Ivan	14		M	S	-"	Y	-"	Y	U.S.A.	Born in London Engl. Nov. 29/25	From American Father Passport Nr. 339				-"	-"		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

AUG 17 1939

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jaques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from SOUTHAMPTON (England), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 17 1939

First Officer.

Sworn NEW YORK N.Y.

day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK, N. Y.

day of

19

J. J. J. J.
Surgeon.

at

J. J. J. J.
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
Y 1		MIRSCH Gerda	25	F	S	None	Y	French-GermanY	Germany	Hebrew Germany Berlin	NI 533	Paris July 24/39	N 488/491	France Paris
2		STRAFSMANN Hedwig	70	F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	German Gressin	QIV 5292	Zurich Aug. 5/39		Switzerland Fribourg
3		BRUCE Frank	30	M	S	Merchant	Y	"	Y	Switzerland Zurich	RP.1250373 AP.1243424	Wash June 8/39		U S A New-York
4		BRAUCHBAR Ferdinand	18	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	QIV 430	Zurich May 8/39		Switzerland Geneva
5		FISCHBACHER Christian	24	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	QIV 306	" Aug. 7/39		" St Gall
6		FISCHBACHER Heidi	26	F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	QIV 307	"		"
7	UNDER 16	FISCHBACHER Christian Jr	1	M	S	None	No	"	No	"	QIV 308	"		"
8		SCHNEIDER Berty	23	F	S	Nurse	Y	French-GermanY	"	"	QIV 310	" Aug. 8/39		"
9		MAYER Federico	49	M	M	Merchant	Y	Italian-German-Frenph	Y	Italy Milan	QIV 4221	Naples May 15/39		Italy Milan
10		MAYER Selma	42	F	M	H/Wife	Y	"	Y	German Hanau	QIV 4222	"		"
11		BORSETH Astrid	42	F	S	Nurse	Y	Norwegian English	Y	Norway Scandinavian Norway Haugesund	RP.1173958 AP.1170079	Wash Sept. 23/37 Sept. 23/1939		U S A Tarrytown
Y 12		WOLFNER Alfred	38	M	M	Engineer	Y	Slovak-FrenchY German-Engl	Czecho-Slovakia	Hebrew Bohemia Tachor	NI 311/12135	Paris 7/12/39		France Paris
No 13	EXEMPT	KERENSKY Alexandre	57	M	D	Editor	Y	French-Engl Russian	Y	Russian Simbirk	NI 766	" Aug. 9/39		"
14		STERN Rhee	44	F	M	H/Wife	Y	Polish-English	Y	Hebrew Poland Radziwillow	RP.1239176 AP.1232926	Wash Mar. 31/39		U S A New-York C.
Y 15		ASZKENAZY Natalia	25	F	S	None	Y	"	Y	Polish Russia Moscow	NI 30	Basle July 15/39	N 482/525	Switzerland Basle

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

AUG 17 1939, 19

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon employed by the customs officers~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 17 1939

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NEW YORK, N.Y.

at _____

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

August 10th, 1939

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

4

140

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-439

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~and the passengers~~ ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

AUG 17 1939

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. AUG 17 1939, 141

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	PASSPORT NR.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	BERLAND	Harry	35	M	S	Jan/29/04 N.Y.C. NY.	642973		650, West end Ave. NYC. NY.
2	BLASS Jr.	Julian	20	M	S	Dec/10/18 Little Rock Ark.	644682		920, W. 3rd st. Little Rock Ark.
3	BLUM	Annette Simons	44	F	M		489220	Southern District Court of NYC. Sep/15/1926	30 W. 54th st. N.Y.C. NY.
4	BEHN	Elizabeth	29	F	S	Nov/19/09 S.J. Porto Rico	639864		3 E. 77th st. NYC. NY.
5	BURDEN	Chester G.	50	M	M	Sep/4/88 Lenox, Mass.	566617		Cold Spring Harbor LI. NY.
6	BURDEN	Eleanor	50	F	M	Nov/4/88 Boston, Mass.	568114		"-"
7	BOHNY	Bertha	56	F	Wd		601418	Court of New York City Apr/25/1906	182, Greenfield Ave. Los Angeles W. Cal.
8	BARRETT	James M. Jr.	44	M	M	Jan/14/95 Fort Wayne Ind.	624508		1004, Rudisill Blvd, Fort Wayne Ind.
9	BARRETT	James M. III	15	M	S	Jan/4/24	"-	"-	"-
10	BARRETT	Edna F.	49	F	M	Jul/29/90	"-	"-	"-
11	FEE	Joan	21	F	S	Jul/27/18	"-	606426	"-
12	CUSHMAN	Georgie	73	F	Wd.	Sep/22/65 Boston, Mass.	853		Hotel Blackstone, 80 E. 58th st. NYC.
13	CARUSI-CASSIN	Marie	60	F	Wd.	Dec/16/79 Washington, D.C.	416186		1755, N.W. 15th St. Washington DC.
14	CAREY	William	43	M	M	Jul/3/96 Schenectady NY.	435801		Chrysler Bldg, New York City
15	COSTER	Vincenza	49	F	M		305109	First District Court of NYC. Jun/9/36	WARWICK, NY.
16	DAUMAN	Elsie	47	F	M	Sep/23/91 Cincinnati O.	640331		845, West end Ave. NYC. NY.
17	DEVEREUX	Annabel	52	F	M	May/3/87 Colorado Spring Colo.	622135		419 E. 57th st. NYC. NY.
18	DEAN	Gerald	45	M	M	Jun/16/94 N.Y.C. NY	639179		265, Rockingstone Ave. Larchmont NY
19	DAY	Helen May	43	F	S	May/22/96 Chicago, Ill.	627367		4351, N.W. Kingle st. Washington D.C.
20	ELDER	Orr V.	56	M	M	Nov/8/82 Farmington Ill.	439623		276, Harrison st. E. Orange NJ.
21	ELDER	Orr V.	14	M	S	Mar/30/25 E. Orange. N.J.	"-		"-
22	ELDER	Elizabeth	47	F	M	Feb/22/92 Binghamton NY.	"-		"-
23	FINCH	Sherman	33	M	M	Jun/29/06 St Paul, Minn.	34714		St Simons Island Ga.
24	FINCH	Barbara	21	F	M	Oct/16/17 N.Y.C. NY.	57213		"-
25	FELDMAN	Ida Claire	45	F	S		439151	By Father's papers, Oct/1904	8, Newbury st. Boston, Mass.
26	GOLDMAN	Leonard	30	M	S	Oct/20/08 N.Y.C. NY	538393		172 W. 29th st. N.Y.C. NY.
27	GERLI	Emanuel J.	37	M	M	Oct/12/01 N.Y.C. NY.	272667		39 W. 55th st. N.Y.C. NY.
28	GERLI	Simonne	36	F	M		630626	Born at Paris, France, July 23/1903 of American Father.	"-
29	HRDLICKA	Ales	71	M	M		5251	Supreme Court of NYC. in 1880	U.S. National Museum, Washington D.C.
30	HAHLO	Jeannette	54	F	S	Jul/19/85 N.Y.C. NY.	604346		145 W. 58th st. N.Y.C. NY.

H. A. Miller Aug 15 1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

142

AUG 17 1939

19

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

sailing from LE HAYRE (France)

August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK USA.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	Passport No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	HURST	Isabel	27	F	M	May/23/12 E. BLOOMFIELD NY.	643563		West st. Harrison NY.
2	HAIGHT	Joseph	35	M	M	May/26/04 Port Chester NY.	643877		1900, Rittenhouse Sq. Phila. Pa.
3	HAIGHT	Marcelle	35	F	M	Nov/15/03 New York City	1452		"-"
4	HESS	Louise	31	F	M	Dec/30/07	19		Westhampton Beach NY.
5	HOLLAND	John J.	53	M	M	Mar/6/86	596855		183 W. 179th st. N.Y.C. NY.
6	HARDIN	Lillian S.	53	F	D	Aug/2/86 Chattanooga Tenn.	637415		6, Albemarle Apt. Chattanooga Tenn.
7	JACKSON	Nelle Shields	60	F	S	Jul/13/79 Fallston, Pa.	644908		1403, South Guthrie, Tulsa. Okla?
8	KELLEY	Edith	64	F	M	Jun/24/75 New York City	557712		510, Park Ave. N.Y.C. NY.
9	KENASTON	Mona	54	F	Wd		601667	By marriage at Vrillesny (Manitoba) Canada, October 14/1903	919, Napoli Dr. Pacific Palisades Cal.
10	LEAHY	Eugene	49	M	M	Aug/21/89 New York City	644018		50, E. 78th st. N.Y.C. NY.
11	MANDEL	Max	68	M	M		365406	Court of New York City in 1896	141 W. 36th st. N.Y.C. NY.
12	MANDEL	Maurice	20	M	S	Oct/24/18 New York City	365656		"-"
13	MURPHY	Francis	38	M	M	Dec/3/00 Chicago, Ill.	648047		6751, Artesian Ave. Chicago Ill.
14	Mc NEILL	Elsie K.	39	F	D	Nov/19/99 Fayetteville N.C.	543542		59 E. 54th st. New York City NY
15	MILLER	Jeane	39	F	M		637626	Court of New York City	60, Mill Spring Rd. Manhasset LI NY.
16	MATTHEWS	Elizabeth	39	F	M	Jun/28/00 Covington Va.	357		105, White Plains Rd. Tarrytown NY
17	MATTHEWS	H. Freeman Jr.	11	M	S		1643	Born in Bogota Colombia Dec/21/27 from american Parents	"-"
18	MATTHEWS	Thomas	6	M	S	Feb/2/33 Baltimore Md.	"-"		"-"
19	MARTIN	Walter	68	M	Wd	Oct/15/70 Catskill on NY. Hudson	617829		N.Y. Athletic Club N.Y.C. NY.
20	MORRIS	Ira Victor	35	M	M	Nov/11/03 Chicago, Ill.	3735		998, 5th Ave. New York City NY.
21	MIKELL	William	44	M	S	Dec/20/94 Lincolnton N.C.	450651		18 E. Rittenhouse st. Phila. Pa.
22	POZIER	Pierre	61	M	M		369934	Court of Newark N.J. Feb/4/37	235, Midland Ave. Montclair N.J.
23	POZIER	Suzanne	57	F	M		369911	"-"	"-"
24	PRINCE	Sydney R.	62	M	M	Nov/2/76 Mt Sterling Ala.	638578		15th & K st. Washington D.C.
25	PRINCE	Tempie	35	F	M	Apr/10/04 Reedsville N.C.	"-"		"-"
26	REEVE	Louise	41	F	S	Jan/17/98 Worcester, Mass.	567018		615 South Broadway, NYC, NY.
27	STEINER	Samuel	65	M	M	Sep/19/76 Philadelphia Pa.	434810		380, Loyd Ave. Providence R.I.
28	STEINER	Celia	59	F	M	Jan/4/80	6546		"-"
29	SCHAFER	Ray	28	F	M	Feb/16/11 New York City	646807		117-01 Park Lane South, Kew Gardens LI. NY.
30	SPEYERS	Julian	47	M	S	Jan/12/92	557571		780, Lexington Ave. New York City

W. Tuller Aug 15/39

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

3

Form 698 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. AUG 17 1939

143

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		Passport Nr.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs.	Mos.			
1	SCHWEIZER	Mattie Belle	30	F	Wd	Dec/6/08	Chicago, Ill.	7645		819, Michigan Ave. Evanston Ill.
2	SCHWEIZER	Heidi	5	F	S	May/13/34	Evanston, Ill.	-		-
3	ULLMAN	Lavina Brill	59	F	Wd			368997	By marriage at Cincinnati, Ohio - December 16th 1898	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, N.Y.C.
4	WARNER	Ella	61	F	S	Nov/8/77	Hamden, Conn.	436601		1214, Chapel st. New Haven, Conn.
5	TRUAX	Chauncey S.	42	M	M	Nov/19/96	New York City	291937		Sharon, Conn.
6	TRUAX	Margaret W.	39	F	M	Sep/7/99	Babylon, NY.	291265		-
7	SORENSEN	Elizbeth	50	F	Wd	Feb/27/89	Albuquerque, N.M.	483170		Alvarado Hotel Albuquerque, N.M.
8	ROTHSCHILD	Herbert W.	47	M	M	Nov/18/91	New York City	673799		2501, Sedgwick Ave. New York City
9	ROTHSCHILD	Wannette F.	42	F	M	Jan/5/97	Postoria O.	673800		-
10	ROTHSCHILD	Barbara F.	15	F	S	Sep/5/24	New York City	-		-
11	BRIGANTI	Imperia	54	F	Wd			493542	Court of New York City in 1914	474 W. 238th st. N.Y.C. NY.
12	COX	Dorothy	37	F	S	Sep/16/01	Harrisburg Pa.	324489		307 E. 57th st. N.Y.C. NY.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

6

Form 600-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY. (USA) AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single			
1	BICKLE	Benjamin	55	M	M	Passport Nr 497971	50, Tylet St. ROCHESTER, NY.
2	BEACH	Stewart Taft	40	M	M Dec/17/1899. PONTIAC, Mich.	629850	60, E. 92th St. NYC, NY.
3	BEACH	Josephine	37	F	M June/9/1902. BROOKLINE, Mass.	-	-
4	CAMPBELL	Alan	34	M	M Feb/1/1905. RICHMOND, Va.	7914	Fox House, PIPERSVILLE, Pa.
5	PARKER	Dorothy	46	F	M Aug/22/1893. WEST END, NJ.	7915	-
6	CUSHMAN	Robert	67	M	M Sep/18/1872. BOSTON, Mass.	632629	98, Mt Vernon St. BOSTON, Mass.
7	CUSHMAN	Mary	65	F	M Jan/9/1874. MONTPELIER, Vt.	-	-
8	COOK	Leo	36	M	S Mar/3/1903. SYRACUSE, NY.	287438	Shelton Hotel, Lexington Ave. NYC, NY.
9	D'EMO	Basil	61	M	M Jul/20/1878. CAMDEN, NJ.	235810	36, Groton St. FOREST HILLS, LI, NY.
10	D'EMO	Constance	53	F	M Nov/16/1886. CAMDEN, NJ.	-	-
11	FINEGAN	Agnes	63	F	S	299201	Naturalized by Father's papers in 1882. 6940 Continental Ave. FOREST HILLS, LI, NY.
12	FINEGAN	Alice	43	F	S Aug/31/1896. NYC, NY.	298852	-
13	GOULD	Cora	83	F	M Oct/23/1856. NYC, NY.	640480	Plaza Hotel, NYC, NY.
14	HOLDZDERBER	Virginia	38	F	S Jul/2/1901. NYC, NY.	293422	2121, Cedar Ave. NYC, NY.
15	KANE	James W.	46	M	M Aug/6/1893. NYC, NY.	328243	8609, 76TH St. WOODHAVEN, LI, NY.
16	KANE	William J.	21	M	S May/2/1918. NYC, NY.	636181	-
17	MAREK	George R.	37	M	M	645712	Court of NYC, NY. in 1925. 70, W. 84th St. NYC, NY.
18	MAREK	Muriel	35	F	M Sep/7/1904. NYC, NY.	-	-
19	MAYES	Herbert R.	39	M	M Aug/11/1900. NYC, NY.	645486	91, Central Park West, NYC, NY.
20	MAYES	Grace T.	35	F	M Jan/15/1904. NYC, NY.	459296	-
21	MONTESANO	Vincent	60	M	M	492876	Court of NYC, NY. June 1901. 21, W. 46th St. NYC, NY.
22	WEIXNER	Alice	60	F	M Nov/2/1879. PITTSBURG, Pa.	621136	1003, Mellon St. PITTSBURG, Pa.
23	WEIXNER	Louise	24	F	S Mar/5/1915. PITTSBURG, Pa.	577474	-
24	PARKS	Joseph A. Jr	33	M	S Jul/26/1906. FALL RIVER, Mass.	646578	39, Hillcrest Rd. MILTON, Mass.
25	SHUEY	Dorothy	46	F	S June/25/1893. STANNTON, Va.	617	STANNTON, Va.
26	SCHEINING	John G.	43	M	M Oct/12/1896. PHILA, Pa.	635358	302, Cheltenham Ave. PHILA, Pa.
27	SCHEINING	Grace C.	29	F	M Jun/6/1910. PHILA, Pa.	-	-
28	WHITTLESEY	Charles	78	M	S Jun/30/1861. DANBURY, Conn.	635929	68 W. 58th St. NYC, NY.
29							
30							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from COBH (Ireland), August 11th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. AUG 17 1939, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) Passport Nr.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HEELAW	Edmond	70	M	S	554378 District Court of Dubuque Ia. Oct/1895	2221, Nebraska st. Sioux City Ia.
2	PIERCE	John G.	38	M	S May/15/01 Mt Vernon, NY.	628679	5940, Riverdale Ave. Bronx NY.
3	BURKE	Gertrude	42	F	S Dec/19/96 Boston, Mass.	6554	30, Hopkins Rd. Jamaica Plain Boston, Mass.
4	TOBIN	Maurice	38	M	M May/22/01 -"	6552	-"
5	TOBIN	Margaret	63	F	M	6553 By marriage at Boston, Mass. Aug/1/1900	-"
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1939 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Surgeon.

J. J. Houghlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from COBH (Ireland), AUGUST 11th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO 1	EXEMPT	DOWLING	James	60		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Irish	Irish	Canada	Williams-	NI 227		Dublin July 20/39		Ireland	Naas
NO 2	EXEMPT	DOWLING	Anna Maria	59		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"	Y	-"	-"	Naas	Naas		-"	-"		-"	-"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States										
1	Son: Mr Dowling, Barrack Gate House, Naas, Fire	Ireland via--	NY	Yes	Self	Y	No	--	--	--	Son: J. Dowling, 1152 "R" Str. Fresno, Cal.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	Yes	" "	Y	No	--	--	--	" " " "	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from GOEH (Sire), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon~~ employed by the vessel, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 17 1939

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Surgeon.

at

J. J. Doughlin

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England), August 10th, 1939

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from																															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
									Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
No	1	EXEMPT	WEBER	André	37	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Y	French-Engl German	Y	France	French	France Ste Marie aux Mines	NI 37	Strasbourg	Aug. 4/39			France	Belfort										
	2	EXEMPT	KNIGHT	Robert H.	36	M	M	Marine Engineer	Y	English	Y	England	English	England Middlesbrough	NI 37	Newcastle	July 17/39			Venezuela	Maracaibo										
	3	EXEMPT	MADSEN	Erik	23	M	S	Clerk	Y	Danish	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Aalborg	NI 37	Copenhagen	Aug. 7/39			Denmark	Kgs Lyngby (Copenhagen)										
No	4	EXEMPT	SONDHEIMER	Selma	53	F	W	None	Y	French-Engl German	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Frankfurt S/Main	NI 1531	London	Aug. 19/38			England	London										
No	5	EXEMPT	SONDHEIMER	Auguste	22	F	S	Photographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	NI 2494	"	Sept. 15/38			"	"										
Yes	6		FRANK	Ida	32	F	S	Secretary	Y	English	Y	Without	Russian	Russia Kachinoff	NI 12687	"	July 27/39			"	"										
	7		STRAUSS	Fred	25	M	S	Merchant	Y	French-Engl German	Y	"	Hebrew	Germany Nidde	RE. 1249864 AP. 1243957	Wash.	June 5/39			U S A	New-York C.										
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, partnership, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes										No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet		Inches
1	Wife: Mrs Weber, 24 rue Voltaire, Belfort, France	France	via NY	Y	Self	2500	Y	1939	Schenectady	Aug. C/o Mohawk Club, Union Str. Schenectady, NY.	Yes	6 1/2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	None
2	Wife: Dorothy Knight, 63 St Leonard Str. Sunderland, Durham, Engl.	Venezuela	via NY	Y	---	10	Y	1939	NYC	1/28 C/o Mine Grande Oil Co, C.A. Maracaibo, Venezuela	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	---	---	---
3	Father: Mr. Madsen, Jagersborgvej 29, Lyngby, Denmark	---	---	Y	---	140	No	---	---	---	No	---	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	---	Fair	Blue	---	
4	Cousin: G. Kahn, 26 Fairhazel gardens, London, England	England	via NY	Y	---	---	No	---	---	---	Yes	6 1/2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Drk	Drk	Gry	---
5	---	---	---	Y	---	---	Y	No	---	---	---	---	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	---
6	Mother: Mrs K. Frank, 51 St Johns Pk. Mens, Pemberton, Highgate, England	---	---	Y	---	---	No	---	---	---	---	---	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	---	Drk	Brn	---
7	Cousin: Mr Strauss, 41 Elm Way, London, England	---	NY NYC	Y	---	---	Y	1936 1939	NYC	6/7 Home: 618 W. 142nd Street, New-York City, NY.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	---	Blk	Brn	---

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from SOUTHAMPTON (England), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the surgeon~~ ~~excepting the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROGER MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1939 day of August, 19 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

R. Mahe
Surgeon.

J. J. Doughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

August 10th

1938

Total passengers 4,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - U.S.A.

AUG 17 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Alajos Wiener Csanadi Neva 11-Budapest	NY. Long-island	Y	Self	Y	No			Wife: Mrs. Alice Wiener 23-10 A. 33th Ave. Long Is- land City - NY.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	Friend: Mr. Gergantul-Grand Hotel - Paris - France	Pto R. Juan Rico	No	-	Y	Y	1937	Pto R. 1-6	Palace Hotel, San Juan Pto Rico	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Drk	Gry	Brn	-
3	-	-	No	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	-
4	Cousin: Mr. Bacik, 6 Av. St Michel - Montee Carlo-Monaco	Haiti via NY	Y	-	Y	No			Friend: Mr. J. S. Tobin, Attor ney, Smith Bldg, Greenwich, Conn. days	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	-
5	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Porti 26, Via Legrange Turin Italy	Italy via NY	Y	-	Y	No			Brother in law: Prof. Bruno Rossi, Physical Laboratory Chicago - Ill.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	Cht	Cht	-
6	Sister: Miss Anne Milona Zonta - Greece	Canada by Rail	Y	-	Y	No			Friend: Mr. Spiros Pantia 3770 - 44th Blvd. Cartier Montreal - Canada	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Drk	Brn	-
7	C/o A la Renaissance, 47 Blvd. St Martin - Paris	Mexico via Laredo	No	-	Y	Y	1939	Laredo 5/15	Hotel Times Square NYC	No	2	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Drk	Blk	Brn	-
8	Wife: Mrs. Anna Reinhold 93 Av. Belgique Antwerp	NY NYC	Y	-	Y	Y	1937	NY 9/6	Park Central Hotel NYC	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-
9	Father in law: Mr. S. Pitzele 33, Ram st. Antwerp -	NY Brooklyn	Y	-	Y	Y	-	U.S. CITIZEN	Father: Mr. Silberberg 3130, Brighton Seventh st. Brooklyn - NY	U.S. CITIZEN	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-
10	Father : -	-	Y	-	Y	Y	1936	NY 10/17	Father in law: -	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	-
11	Uncle: Mr. Wildmann, Walfer- dange, Luxemburg	NY NYC	Y	-	Y	No			Father: Mr. A. Frank, 350 Fort Washington Ave. NYC.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Med.	Brn	Blue	-
12	Mother: Mr. Schwarzchild 33 Parise str. Berlin Germ.	NY Bronx	Y	-	Y	No			Brother: Mr. Schwarzchild 1043, Boston Rd. Bronx NY	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	Brn	Gry	-
13	Mother in law: -	-	Y	-	Y	No			Brother in law: -	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	-	-	-
14	Gd. Mother : -	-	Y	-	-	No			Uncle : -	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	-	-	-
15	-	-	Y	-	-	No			-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	"	Blk	Brn	-
16	Father: Mr. Otto Grunbaum, 1 rue Montsigny - Paris	France via NY	Y	-	Y	No			Friend: Mr. Max Wolf, 85 E. 79th st. NYC.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Brn	-
17	Wife: Mrs. Lambert 28 rue du Temple-Enghien les Bains	-	Y	-	Y	No			Hotel Pennsylvania NYC.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Med.	Brn	Brn	-
18	Mother: Mrs. Marie Lipawski 61, rue des Peupliers-Boulo- gne - Sur Seine	NY Auburn	No	-	Y	No			Husband: Mr. Eug. Marshack 269, Clark st. Auburn NY	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn	Brn	-
19	Wife: Mrs. E. Bissoudre Ave. de la Gare Orval - France	France via NY	Y	-	Y	No			Friend: Mr. Ch. Tidball, 221 Rich Av. Mt Vernon NY	Y	20	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	Fair	Cht	Brn	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUG 17 1939, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

152

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1939 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1939

	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, then state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Country	Place		Date	Country
No	1	EXEMPT	BOZIER	André	35		M	S	Director	Y	French-Engl	Y	France	French	France	Neuilly S/Seine	NI 504	Paris	July 22/39		France	Paris
No	2	EXEMPT	BRETON	Paul	35		M	S	Secretary	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	NI 504	-	-	-	-	-
No	3	EXEMPT	BRETON	Jean	30		M	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	NI 504	-	-	-	-	-
No	4	EXEMPT	COMMISSAIRE	Paul Jean	23		M	S	Student	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	-	Nyons	NI 4276	Paris	June 1/39	-	-	-
No	5	EXEMPT	CHAPOUTIER	Marc	30		M	M	Merchant	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Tain	NI 39	Lyon	July 29/39	-	-	Tain
No	6	EXEMPT	CHAPOUTIER	Marcelle	29		F	M	H/Wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	-	NI 40	-	-	-	-	-
	7	DIPLOMAT	DELFAY	Albert	59		M	M	State-Official	Y	French-German	Y	-	-	-	Bessegues	NI 653	Paris	Aug 2/39	-	-	Paris
	8		LEFEVRE	Marguerite	49		F	W	None	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	-	Paris	RP.1247144 AP.1248537	Wash.	May 20/39	U.S.A.	99	New-York
No	9	EXEMPT	MOUILLEFARINE	Jacques	20		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	NI 363	Paris	July 17/39	-	-	Paris
	10		TOURNIER	Marie	50		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Switzerland Breuleux	RP.1241592 AP.1234864	Wash.	Apr.15/39	U.S.A.	99	Berkeley
	11		TESSIER	Marie Paule	22		F	S	Student	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	France Sauljon	NQIV 474	Paris	Aug.9/39	7565/80	France	Dijon
	12		LAW	Harold	29		M	S	Traveler	Y	English	Y	England	English	-	Paris	RP.1240555 AP.1234470	Wash.	Apr.11/39	U.S.A.	99	New-York
	13	EXEMPT	Mc KERROW	John	24		M	S	Student	Y	-	Y	Canada	-	-	Canada Northington	-	-	-	-	88	London, Ont.
No	14	EXEMPT	ALECHINSKY	Alexandre	45		M	M	Physician	Y	French-Engl Russian	Y	Belgium	Russian	-	Russia Rogachew	NI 97	Brussels	July 25/39	-	04	Brussels
	15	U. S. CIT.	BLONDEEL	Adolph	67		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	U S A	U.S.A.	Naturalized at Passaic, Cty, Paterson, NJ.	Sept.7/1906	--	--	--	-	-	-
No	16	EXEMPT	BLONDEEL	Anna A.	48		F	M	H/Wife	Y	French-Dutch	Y	Belgium	Flemish	-	Belgium Bilsen	NI 126	Brussels	Aug.2/39	12487/42	-	-
	17		POSNANSKY	Anna	26		F	M	-	Y	French-Engl German	Y	-	-	-	Antwerp	QIV 30	Antwerp	July 7/39	-	21	Milan
	18	UNDER 16	POSNANSKY	Sylvio	6		M	S	None	-	Italian	-	-	-	-	Italy Milan	QIV 31	-	-	-	-	-
	19	UNDER 16	POSNANSKY	Marcella	4		F	S	-	No	-	No	-	-	-	-	QIV 32	-	-	-	-	-
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. As territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No						Year or period of years	Where?			Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches		
1	Mother: Mrs Bozier, 2bis rue des Graviers, Neuilly S/Seine, France	France	NY	Y	Self	Yes	1933 Chicago-8/31 go	C/o American Society of M.E. 29 W. 39th St. NYC, NY	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father: Mr Breton, 2bis Cde rue, Meudon, France	France	NY	Y	Self	Yes	8/20	Electric Co, 509 Fifteenth Str. Windler, Pa	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Blk	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother: Mrs Chapoutier, 112 rue de Valence, Tain, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Friend: F.S. Wildmann, 67 E. 52nd Str. NYC, NY.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
4	Father: Mr H. Commissaire, 280 Bvd Raspail, Paris, France	France	NY	No	Self	No		C/o Mr E.R. Hannum Windler Electric Co, 509 Fifteenth Str. Windler, Pa	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brn	Gry	Blue	None
5	Mother: Mrs DeForge, Domaine de Gd Champs, Le Pecq, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Friend: F.S. Wildmann, 67 E. 52nd Str. NYC, NY.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
6	Mother in law: -	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Nephew: Mr de Messieres, Wellesley University, Wellesley, Mass.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Gry	Brn	Blue	None
7	Wife: Mrs Delfau, 39 rue Michel Ange, Paris, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Home: 90 Riverside Drive, New-York City, NY.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Father: Mr Mouillefarine, Soyaux, Charente, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Cousin: Mr Meinhard, Rock Point, Port Chester, NY.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Gry	Brn	Blue	None
9	Father: Ch. Aubry, route de Cuneliere, Montreux chateau, Territoire de Belfort, France	France	NY	No	Self	No		Friend: Mr Bailey, Arrowhead Dr. Stillwater, Okla.	Yes	1 No Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
10	Father: Mr Tessier, 9 rue de la Liberté, Dijon, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		St Moritz Hotel, NYC, NY	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
11	Father: Mr Chas Law, 12 rue Ph. Delorme, Paris, France	France	NY	Y	Self	No		Sister: W. Langford, 994 Maitland St. London, Canada	TRANSIT No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
12	C/o Mr Jean Bonnet, Ecole Normale des garçons, Tulle, France	France	NY	No	Self	No		Barbizon Plaza Hotel, NYC, NY	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
13	Wife: G. Alechinsky, 44 rue F. Mogay, Bussels, Belgium	Belgium	NY	Y	Self	No		Daughter: Marie Blondeel, 270 B'way, Paterson, NJ.	U.S. CITIZEN	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Gry	Brn	Blue	None
14	Sister in law: C. Castermans, 9 rue Vergote, Brussels, Belgium	Belgium	NY	Y	Self	No		Husband: David Posnansky, 120 1/2 E. 9th Str. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
15	Sister: -	Belgium	NY	Y	Self	No		Father: -	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
16	Mother: Dora Rosshandler, 93 Ave de Belgique, Antwerp, Belgium	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	5	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
17	Gd Mother: -	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
18	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
19	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
20	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
21	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
22	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
23	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
24	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
25	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
26	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
27	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
28	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
29	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None
30	-	Belgium	NY	No	Self	No			No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	-	Brn	Brn	Blue	None

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

AUG 17 1939

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY. (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport Nr	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALBERT	Bertha	41		F	M		614157	Court of NYC, NY, June 17th 1919.	107, Nelson Ave. JERSEY Cy. N.J.
2	ALBERT	Edward	9		M	S	Sep/13/29 New York City	-"		-"
3	RAIMONIN	Berthe	63		F	W		274660	Court of LOS ANGELES, Cal. Apr/10/1936	102, N. Sarrano Ave. LOS ANGELES, Cal.
4	BENAPPI	James	17		M	S	Oct/8/1922, LOS ANGELES, Cal.	602767		-"
5	BENNETT	Milton	54		M	M	Aug/22/1885, SOUTH MERIDEN, Conn.	620106		2672, Cortland Ave. DETROIT, Mich.
6	BENNETT	Florence	57		F	M	Nov/15/1882, CENTRALIA, Ill.	-"		-"
7	BENNETT	Bruce	22		M	S	Aug/14/1917, IRON RIVER, Mich.	622674		-"
8	ROCARD	Helen J.	44		F	S	Jun/20/1895, INDIANAPOLIS, Ind.	628184		246, Littleton St. WEST LAFAYETTE, Ind.
9	BROWN	Ruth	21		F	S	Oct/16/1918, St IGNACE, Mich.	621418		SAINT IGNACE, Mich.
10	COVELY	Frank	29		M	M	Aug/5/1910, PHILA. Pa	639148		244, Burkwood St. COLLINGSWOOD, N.J.
11	DICKINSON	Herbert C.	48		M	S	Sep/18/1891, NYC, NY.	354131		Hotel Albert, University Pl. NYC, NY.
12	ERTOLA	Euphrosyne	38		F	S	Dec/10/1901, FRISCO, Cal.	42828		2, North Place, FRISCO, Cal.
13	GAGNAIRE	Paul	57		M	S		611598	Court of NYC, NY, Aug/13/1910.	60, 13th St. WHEELING, W. Va.
14	GAMMELL	Emma Jane	23		F	S	Dec/2/1916, CLEVELAND, O.	580244		3304, Hyde Park, CLEVELAND HEIGHTS, O.
15	GOLDBERG	Joshua L.	43		M	M		521663	Naturalized in U.S. Army By Supreme Court of NYC. Dec/17/18	820, Crescent St. ASTORIA, LI. NY.
16	GORDON	Milton	28		M	S	Sep/17/1911, PHILA. Pa	638180		12, No. 27th St. CAMDEN, N.J.
17	HARRINGTON	Edna	39		F	S	Jul/17/1900, FRISCO, Cal.	624303		1512, 6th Ave. FRISCO, Cal.
18	HARRINGTON	Katherine	16		F	S	Mar/24/1923, FRISCO, Cal.	623697		3212, Baker St. FRISCO, Cal.
19	HITCH	Sylvia	71		F	S	Apr/8/1868, NYC, NY.	249625		ALSTEAD CENTRE, N.H.
20	JEMISON	Margaret	47		F	S	Apr/7/1892, TALLADEGA, Ala;	624063		University, EMORY, Ga.
21	LAWRENCE	Vera	37		F	S	Mar/30/1902, HORAIN, O.	624199		1817, E. 31th St. HORAIN, O.
22	LEVI	Marthe	43		F	M	Jun/25/1896, BALTO, Md	302019		2309, Sulgrave Ave. BALTO, Md
23	LEVI	Marjorie	14		F	S	May/15/1925, BALTO, Md	623163		-"
24	LIGGETT	Vilma Jean	21		F	S	Jul/11/1918, PITTSBURG, Pa	556262		25, Fruit St. FLORENCE, Mass.
25	MAC CARTHY	Justin	24		M	S	Apr/14/1915, SCARSDALL, NY.	312354		389, 5th Ave. NYC, NY.
26	MAC CARTHY	Roger	23		M	S	Jul/1/1916, SCARSDALL, NY.	312176		-"
27	MAC DONALD	Mary C.	52		F	S	May/31/1887, FRISCO, Cal.	42820		1512, 6th Ave. FRISCO, Cal.
28	MAC DONNELL	Mary	18		F	S	Apr/29/1921, FRISCO, Cal.	42518		1212, Fell St. FRISCO, Cal.
29	MITCHELL	Harriett E.	39		F	S	Jan/28/1900, ALAMOSA, Colo.	631216		120, W. 44th St. NYC, NY.
30	MURDOCH	Ruth	22		F	S	Jul/3/1917, ORANGE, NJ.	574107		106, No Walnut St. EAST ORANGE, N.J.

84

Foroughlin Imp 5.30 pm

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY. (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1932/9 32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport Nr	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALBERT	Bertha	41		F	M		614157	Court of NYC, NY, June 17th 1919.	107, Nelson Ave. JERSEY Cy. N.J.
2	ALBERT	Edward	9		M	S	Sep/13/29 New York City	-		-
3	BAUDOUIN	Berthe	63		F	W		274660	Court of LOS ANGELES, Cal. Apr/10/1936	102, N. Sarrano Ave. LOS ANGELES, Cal.
4	BENAPPEL	James	17		M	S	Oct/8/1922, LOS ANGELES, Cal.	602767		-
5	BENNETT	Milton	54		M	M	Aug/22/1885, SOUTH MERIDEN, Conn.	620106		2672, Cortland Ave. DETROIT, Mich.
6	BENNETT	Florence	57		F	M	Nov/15/1882, CENTRALIA, Ill.	-		-
7	BENNETT	Bruce	22		M	S	Aug/14/1917, IRON RIVER, Mich.	622674		-
8	BOCARD	Helen J.	44		F	S	Jun/20/1895, INDIANAPOLIS, Ind.	628184		246, Littleton St. WEST LAFAYETTE, Ind.
9	BROWN	Ruth	21		F	S	Oct/16/1918, St IGNACE, Mich.	621418		SAINT IGNACE, Mich.
10	COVELY	Frank	29		M	M	Aug/5/1910, PHILA. Pa	639148		244, Burkwood St. COLLINGSWOOD, N.J.
11	DICKINSON	Herbert C.	48		M	S	Sep/18/1891, NYC, NY.	354131		Hotel Albert, University Pl. NYC, NY.
12	ERTOLA	Euphrosyne	38		F	S	Dec/10/1901, FRISCO, Cal.	42828		2, North Place, FRISCO, Cal.
13	GAGNAIRE	Paul	57		M	S		611598	Court of NYC, NY, Aug/13/1910.	60, 13th St. WHEELING, W. Va.
14	GANSELL	Emma Jane	23		F	S	Dec/2/1916, CLEVELAND, O.	580244		3304, Hyde Park, CLEVELAND HEIGHTS, O.
15	GOLDBERG	Joshua L.	43		M	M		521663	Naturalized in U.S. Army By Supreme Court of NYC. Dec/17/18	820, Crescent St. ASTORIA, LI. NY.
16	GORDON	Milton	28		M	S	Sep/17/1911, PHILA. Pa	638180		12, No. 27th St. CAMDEN, N.J.
17	HARRINGTON	Edna	39		F	S	Jul/17/1900, FRISCO, Cal.	624303		1512, 6th Ave. FRISCO, Cal.
18	HARRINGTON	Katherine	16		F	S	Mar/24/1923, FRISCO, Cal.	623697		3212, Baker St. FRISCO, Cal.
19	HITCH	Sylvia	71		F	S	Apr/8/1868, NYC, NY.	249625		ALSTEAD CENTRE, N.H.
20	JENISON	Margaret	47		F	S	Apr/7/1892, TALLADEGA, Ala;	624063		University, EMORY, Ga.
21	LAWRENCE	Vera	37		F	S	Mar/30/1902, HORAIN, O.	624199		1817, E. 31th St. HORAIN, O.
22	LEVI	Marthe	43		F	M	Jun/25/1896, BALTO. Md	302019		2309, Sulgrave Ave. BALTO. Md
23	LEVI	Marjorie	14		F	S	May/15/1925, BALTO. Md	623163		-
24	LIGGETT	Vilma Jean	21		F	S	Jul/11/1918, PITTSBURG, Pa	556262		25, Fruit St. FLORENCE, Mass.
25	MAC CARTHY	Justin	24		M	S	Apr/14/1915, SCARSDALL, NY.	312354	84	389, 5th Ave. NYC, NY.
26	MAC CARTHY	Roger	23		M	S	Jul/1/1916, SCARSDALL, NY.	312176		-
27	MAC DONALD	Mary C.	52		F	S	May/31/1887, FRISCO, Cal.	42820		1512, 6th Ave. FRISCO, Cal.
28	MAC DONNELL	Mary	18		F	S	Apr/29/1921, FRISCO, Cal.	42518		1212, Fell St. FRISCO, Cal.
29	MITCHELL	Harriett E.	39		F	S	Jan/28/1900, ALAMOSA, Colo.	631216		120, W. 44th St. NYC, NY.
30	MURDOCH	Ruth	22		F	S	Jul/3/1917, ORANGE, NJ.	574107		106, No Walnut St. EAST ORANGE, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

155

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

Sailing from LE HAYE (France)

, August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	NAYSMITH	Sarah	38	F	S	Nov/12/01 Republic Co.Kan.	620876		Chester, Nebr.
2	NELKEN	Miriam	46	F	S	Mar/19/93 Natchitoches, La.	386058		Natchitoches, La.
3	NELKEN	Lillian	52	F	S	May/12/87 -	395017		-
4	O'HARA	Francis	33	M	M	Aug/7/06 Boston, Mass.	182826		68, Brent st. Boston, Mass.
5	O'HARA	Frances	31	F	M	Aug/28/07 -	-		-
6	PATERSON	Virginia	44	F	D	Mar/24/95 Urbana, O.	417187		Key West, Fla.
7	PISANI	Maria Donata	25	F	S	Aug/7/14 New York City	645319		20, Woodbine Ave. New Rochelle NY.
8	PRESSEBURG	Joan	23	F	S	Mar/27/16 Alexandria La.	619116		1354, Holly st. Alexandria La.
9	RABINOWITZ	Milton	23	M	S	Aug/26/15 Philadelphia Pa.	632466		1011 W. Upsal st. Philadelphia Pa.
10	SHERMAN	Samuel	24	M	S	Sep/12/14 Camden NJ.	465915		1467, Wildwood Ave. Camden NJ.
11	SMITH	Neil V. [unclear]	23	F	M	1/23/1916 Norfolk, Va. 25911	392162		1170-5 4th Ave N.Y.C. 217, Lincoln st. Bethesda, Md.
12	STALLINGS	Edith L.	37	F	Wd	Mar/7/02 Cincinnati, O.	425541		University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa Ala.
13	STRANG	Peter	27	M	M	May/6/12 Camden, NJ.	288211		115, 27th st. Camden, NJ.
14	THOMAS	Jessie	50	F	S	May/22/89 Washakie, Wyo.	620393		Winslow, Ariz.
15	TOMS	Elinor	20	F	S	Oct/3/18 Detroit, Mich.	635081		17374, Muirland Ave. Detroit, Mich.
16	VALENTINO	Emma	57	F	M		644415	By marriage at NYC. Dec/26/1919	97, Box, Glenhead, LI. NY.
17	VEALE	Frances	26	F	S	May/5/13 Watkinsville Ga.	645963		Forest Hills Inn, Forrest Hills LI. NY.
18	WARD	Charlotte	69	F	Wd	Jan/7/70 Fairview, Ill.	628428		7900, Blair Court, Silver Spring Md.
19	WHAN	Dorothy	20	F	S	Mar/25/19 Centre Port LI. NY.	530732		The Old Rd. Mount Kisco NY.
20	YELLIN	Samuel	34	M	M	Jan/4/05 Camden NJ.	289846		115, E. Marberth Terr. Cullingswood NJ.
21	YELLIN	Clara	22	F	M	Mar/3/17 -	-		-
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON(England), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY. (USA) AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ANDREWS	J. Cotter	31		M	S	Sep/9/1908. Delaware O.	614196		Caingie Institute of Tech. PITTSBURG. Pa.
2	BAMFORD	Miriam	40		F	M	Feb/15/1899. B'KLYN. NY.	639172		4, Murchison Pl. WHITE PALMS. NY.
3	BORDEN	Dorothy Adams	21		F	S	Dec/21/1918. WASHINGTON. DC.	570078		2306, Tracy Place. WASHINGTON. D.C.
4	CORTIN	Harrison	45		M	M	Sep/21/1894. St APUL. Minn.	625085		1023, Park Ave. SCHENECTADY. NY.
5	CORPIN	Carlyn	34		F	M	Jan/12/1905. BALTO. Md.	-		-
6	DAVIS	Edna W.	54		F	M	Apr/19/1885. KINGS FERRY. Fla.	610234		120, No. 6th St. FERNANDINA. Fla.
7	DAVIS	Kathleen	20		F	S	Nov/19/1919. ORANGE BLUFF. Fla.	-		-
8	DAVIS	Suzanne	17		F	S	Dec/16/1922. GRANDALL. Fla.	-		-
9	DAVIS	Barbara	21		F	S	Mar/23/1918. ORANGE BLUFF. Fla.	621069		-
10	DREINWITZ	Max	51		M	S		505266	Court of NYCy. NY. May/12/1913.	142, W. 29th St. NYCy. NY.
11	DWORZY	Sylvia	24		F	S	Apr/10/1915. NEWHAVEN. Conn.	554942		315, Ferry St. NEWHAVEN. Conn.
12	FRENCH	Susan Alice	21		F	S	Aug/17/1918. WALTHAM. Mass.	565154		GALES FERRY. Conn.
13	GENRIG	Elsie	20		F	S	Apr/20/1919. LYNDHURST. NJ.	439369		17 E. Gouverneur Ave. RUTHERFORD. NJ.
14	HILLIER	Natie J.	58		F	S	Mar/16/1881. ELM CREEK. Nebr.	607572		308, Greenwich Ave. AUSTIN. Minn.
15	KELLY	Anna B.	29		F	M	Jan/26/1910. B'KLYN. NY.	11395		7017, Ridge Crest Terrace. B'KLYN. NY.
16	BOYLE	Delia Veronica	59		F	W		11394	By Marriage at B'KLYN. NY. Apr/26/1902.	-
17	KING	Winifred	22		F	S	Jun/29/1917. KINGSLAND. Ga.	631828		KINGSLAND. Ga.
18	LEVI	Bruno David	43		M	M		10848	Court of NYCy. NY. Aug/23/1931	521 W. 112th St. NYCy. NY.
19	LEWIS	Laura E.	72		F	W	Dec/13/1867. CAMDEN. O.	633239		128, Middlesex Rd. CHESTNUT HILL. Mass.
20	LOOMIS	Roger	52		M	M		629982	Born in Yokohama Japan, Oct/31/87 from American Parents.	434, W. 120th St. NYCy. NY.
21	LOOMIS	Laura	56		F	M	Jun/19/1883. CHICAGO. Ill.	-		-
22	LYNCH	Anna	56		F	S	Aug/6/1883. DANBURG. Conn.	642708		110, Walnut St. NAUGATUCK. Conn.
23	MITCHELL	Miriam	62		F	S	Oct/10/1877. DEADWOOD. S.D.	543308		1025, Pearl St. DENVER. Colo.
24	MITCHELL	Helen	38		F	S	Oct/24/1901. KINGS FERRY. Fla.	609911		FLOKSTON. Ga.
25	MAC DONALD	Bess W.	39		F	M	Jul/5/1900. EVANT, Tex.	627919		1327 H. St. GALVESTON. Tex.
26	O'REILLY	Agnes	52		F	S	Jun/16/1887. NYCy. NY.	456968		840, Gr. Concourse. NYCy. NY.
27	PETRI	Elisabeth	19		F	S	Sep/5/1920. B'KLYN. NY.	639064		1496 E. 19th St. B'KLYN. NY.
28	ROBERTS	Mary	32		F	M	Jul/18/1907. SALEM. Mass.	6490		10 Agessiz St. CAMBRIDGE. Mass.
29	ROESSEL	Rita	21		F	S	Aug/4/1918. St LOUIS. Mo.	532966		307, Forest Ave. WEBSTER GROVES. Mo.
30	SHERRY	Elizabeth	43		F	M	Feb/4/1896. JERSEY CITY. NJ.	639742		138-29, 225th St. LAURELTON QUEENS. NY.

Perroughlin, Imp 5:30 pm

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON(England)

, August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY. (USA) AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport Nr	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ANDREWS	J. Cotter	31		M	S	Sep/9/1908, Delaware O.	614196		Caingie Institute of Tech. PITTSBURG. Pa.
2	BAMFORD	Miriam	40		F	M	Feb/15/1899, B'KLYN, NY.	639172		4, Marchison Pl. WHITE PALMS, NY.
3	BORDEN	Dorothy Adams	21		F	S	Dec/21/1918, WASHINGTON, DC.	570078		2306, Tracy Place, WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	COFFIN	Harrison	45		M	S	Sep/21/1894, St APUL, Minn.	625085		1023, Park Ave. SCHENECTADY, NY.
5	COFFIN	Carlyn	34		F	M	Jan/12/1905, BALTO, MD.	-		-
6	DAVIS	Edna W.	54		F	M	Apr/19/1885, KINGS FERRY, Fla.	610234		120, No. 8th St. FERNANDINA, Fla.
7	DAVIS	Kathleen	20		F	S	Nov/19/1919, ORANGE BLUFF, Fla.	-		-
8	DAVIS	Suzanne	17		F	S	Dec/16/1922, GRANDALL, Fla.	-		-
9	DAVIS	Barbara	21		F	S	Mar/23/1918, ORANGE BLUFF, Fla.	621069		-
10	DREIVITZ	Max	51		M	S		505266	Court of NYC, NY, May/12/1913.	142, W. 29th St. NYC, NY.
11	DWORSKI	Sylvia	24		F	S	Apr/10/1915, NEWHAVEN, Conn.	554942		315, Ferry St. NEWHAVEN, Conn.
12	DRENCH	Susan Alice	21		F	S	Aug/17/1918, WALTHAM, Mass.	565154		GALES FERRY, Conn.
13	GEHRIG	Elsie	20		F	S	Apr/20/1919, LYNDHURST, NJ.	439369		17 E. Gouverneur Ave. RUTHERFORD, NJ.
14	HILLIER	Mattie J.	58		F	S	Mar/16/1881, ELM CREEK, Nebr.	607572		308, Greenwich Ave. AUSTIN, Minn.
15	KELLY	Anna B.	29		F	M	Jan/26/1910, B'KLYN, NY.	11395		7017, Ridge Crest Terrace, B'KLYN, NY.
16	BOYLE	Delia Veronica	58		F	W		11394	By Marriage at B'KLYN, NY, Apr/26/1902.	-
17	KING	Winifred	22		F	S	Jun/29/1917, KINGSLAND, Ga.	631828		KINGSLAND, Ga.
18	LEVI	Bruno David	43		M	M		10848	Court of NYC, NY, Aug/23/1931	521 W. 112th St. NYC, NY.
19	LEWIS	Laura E.	72		F	W	Dec/13/1867, CAMDEN, O.	633239		128, Middlesex Rd. CHESTNUT HILL, Mass.
20	LOOMIS	Roger	52		M	M		629982	Born in Yokohama Japan, Oct/31/87 from American Parents.	434, W. 120th St. NYC, NY.
21	LOOMIS	Laura	56		F	M	Jun/19/1883, CHICAGO, Ill.	-		-
22	LYNCH	Anna	56		F	S	Aug/6/1883, DANBURG, Conn.	642708		110, Walnut St. NAUGATUCK, Conn.
23	MITCHELL	Miriam	62		F	S	Oct/10/1877, DEADWOOD, S.D.	543308		1025, Pearl St. DENVER, Colo.
24	NIZELL	Helen	38		F	S	Oct/24/1901, KINGS FERRY, Fla.	609911		FLOKSTON, Ga.
25	MAC DONALD	Bess W.	39		F	M	Jul/5/1900, EVANT, Tex.	627919		1327 H. St. GALVESTON, Tex.
26	O'REILLY	Agnes	52		F	S	Jun/16/1887, NYC, NY.	456968		840, Gr. Concourse, NYC, NY.
27	PETRI	Elisabeth	19		F	S	Sep/5/1920, B'KLYN, NY.	639064		1496 E. 19th St. B'KLYN, NY.
28	ROBERTS	Mary	32		F	M	Jul/19/1907, SALEM, Mass.	6490		10 Agessiz St. CAMBRIDGE, Mass.
29	ROESSEL	Rita	21		F	S	Aug/4/1918, St LOUIS, Mo.	532966		307, Forest Ave. WEBSTER GROVES, Mo.
30	SHERRY	Elizabeth	43		F	M	Feb/4/1896, JERSEY CITY, NJ.	639742		138-29, 225th St. LAURELTON QUEENS, NY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Passport Nr	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	SONKIN	Simon	38		M	M	Apr. 3/1901 New-York City, NY.	638484		101 Cooper Str. NEW YORK CITY, NY
2	SONKIN	Elle G.	36		F	M	Apr. 6/1903 New-Haven, Conn.	-"		-"
3	TECKEMEYER	Emma	73		F	W	Mar/6/1866 Cross Plains, Wisc.	624952		221 N. Cinckney Str. MADISON, Wisc.
4	WEIMER	Arthur M.	30		M	S	May 19/1909 Rock City Ill.	7128		Room 400 F.H.A. WASHINGTON, DC.
5	WIGGINS	Jane	20		F	S	May 30/1919 Rome, NY.	561968		507 No George Str. ROME, NY.
6	ZIELINSKI	Gertrude	38		F	S	Jan/31/1901 Milwaukee, Wisc.	627008		1647 So. 6th Str. MILWAUKEE, Wisc.
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Josephine Ingg 5:30 pm

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Sailing from COBH (Eire) , August 11th , 1939 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A) AUG 17 1939 , 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEIRNE	Roger	28		M	M	Aug/16/1911 Newark,NJ. 633613		37 W. 10th Str. NEW YORK CITY,NY
2	BEIRNE	Dorothy	26		F	M	July 26/1913 New-York City,NY. 433856		169 Gam Str. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
3	MORRISSEY	Mary E.	32		F	S	Mar.11/1907 Providence,RI. 638336		6147 Oglesby Ave, CHICAGO, Ill.
4	MURPHY	Rita	55		F	M	619657	By marriage at Chicago,Ill.Dec.29/1911	1840 Tarrisdale Ave,PHILADELPHIA,Pa
5	MC KAY	Thomas	28		M	S	May 31/1911 Philadelphia,Pa 475161		93 Baldwin Str. BRIDGEPORT, Conn.
6	SIMONE	Mary E.	32		F	S	Nov.3/1907 Bridgeport,Conn. 635084		-"- -"
7	SIMONE	Natalie	28		F	S	June 1/1911 -"- -"- 636717		1831 Bedford Str. FALL RIVER,Mass
8	SULLIVAN	Anna L.	29		F	S	July 1/1910 Fall River,Mass. 638586		1840 Tarrisdale Ave,PHILADELPHIA,Pa
9	TYE	John	26		M	S	Nov.12/1911 Philadelphia,Pa 475159		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Josephine Tye 5:30 pm

88

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 17 1939

Rifalug
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NEW YORK, N. Y.

at _____

[Signature]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England)

August 10th

19 58

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK - U.S.A.

AUG 17 1939

19

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from Southampton (England), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~as the surgeon employed by the vessel~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1939 day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France) August 10th, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ECKSTEIN	Karl	29		M	S Merchant	Y	German	Y	Without	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 3279	Paris	July 8/39		Germany	Vienna
2		FUTRAN	Edouard	32		M	M Artist	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	QIV 2667	Zurich	July 11/39		Switzerland	Zurich
3		FUTRAN	Hedwig	32		F	M H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	German	"	Berlin	QIV 2666	"	"		"	"
4	UNDER 16	FUTRAN	Ludwig	9		M	S None	Y	"	Y	"	Hebrew	"	"	QIV 2669	"	"		"	"
5	UNDER 16	FUTRAN	Margareta	7		F	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 2670	"	"		"	"
6		GASSNER	Isidor	37		M	S Designer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Vienna	QIV 2396	Paris	July 21/39		Germany	Vienna
7		KLEIN	Heinrich	25		M	M Merchant	Y	"	Y	Germany	"	"	Wolfberg	QIV 2351	"	July 18/39		France	Paris
8		KLEIN	Anna	29		F	M H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Vienna	QIV 2352	"	"		"	"
9		KRAMER	Charlotte	21		F	S None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 2431	"	July 27/39		Switzerland	Zurich
10		KALOUSTIAN	Hagop	16		M	S Shoe-maker	Y	French	Y	"	Armenian	Turkey	Istanbul	QIV 161	Marseille	July 10/39		France	La Cabucelle Marseille
11		KALOUSTIAN	Georgette	14		F	S Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	France	Marseille	QIV 1775	"	"		"	"
12		KARP	Gertrude	36		F	M H/Wife	Y	German	Y	"	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2175	Lyon	July 13/39		"	Lyon
13	UNDER 16	KARP	Erich	7		M	S None	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 2176	"	"		"	"
14		MOLNAR	Barbara	53		F	M H/Wife	Y	Croate-Hungarian	Y	"	Hungarian	Yugoslavia	Haugaes	QIV 14	Zagreb	July 26/39		Yugoslavia	Osiek
15		PELZIGER	Leopold	66		M	M Merchant	Y	German-Engl	Y	"	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV 163	Rotterdam	July 18/1939		Holland	Oostzaan
16		PELZIGER	Chilile	62		F	M H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Germany	Schloppe	QIV 489	"	"		"	"
17		STECKERL	Fritz	27		M	S Teacher	Y	French-Engl German	Y	Germany	German	"	Vienna	QIV 2389	Paris	July 21/39		Germany	Vienna
18		TENNENBAUM	Felix	18		M	S Student	Y	"	Y	"	Hebrew	"	"	QIV 2368	"	July 20/39		France	Chelles
19		TENNENBAUM	Hermann	15		M	S "	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 2369	"	"		"	"
20		ULLMANN	Gabriel	42		M	M Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lackenbach	QIV 2372	"	"		"	Paris
21		ULLMANN	Irene	34		F	M H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Hungary	Budapest	QIV 2373	"	"		"	"
22		VAN DER DOES	Eugene	34		M	S Designer	Y	"	Y	"	Dutch	France	Paris	RP 1235446 AP 1229715	Wash.	Mar/1/39		U S A	New-York
23		WALLFISCH	Alfred R.	49		M	M Merchant	Y	German-Engl Dutch	Y	"	Hebrew	U S A	Sherill Ia	QIV 1620	Rotterdam	July 17/39		Holland	Amsterdam
24		WALLFISCH	Frieda A.	36		F	M H/Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Germany	Berlin	QIV 486	"	"		"	"
25	UNDER 16	WALLFISCH	Elisabeth	7		F	S None	Y	German	Y	"	"	"	"	QIV 1621	"	"		"	"
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

5

162

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939, 19

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

AUG 17 1939

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AUG 17 1939

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

August 10th

1938

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

4

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A.

AUG 17 1939..... 19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

[Signature]

First Officer.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 1, 1939

day of _____, 19

Surgeon.

at

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

August 10th

1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No	1	EXEMPT	CHARRIN	Désiré	43	M	M	Retired	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	NI 33	Nice	Aug. 8/39		France	Nice
No	2	EXEMPT	CHARRIN	Anna	56	F	M	---	Y	French-Engl	Y	---	---	Allenpsie	NI 34	---	---		---	---
No	3		DIERZE	Renée	15	F	S	None	Y	French	Y	---	---	Strasbourg	NQIV 2	Strasbourg	July 20/39		---	St Louis-les-Bitche
Yes	4		DEQUE	Ginette	16	F	S	---	Y	French	Y	---	---	Bordeaux	NI 38	Bordeaux	Aug. 7/39		---	La Rochelle
No	5	EXEMPT	GROUSSET	Geneviève	27	F	S	Student	Y	French-Engl	Y	---	---	Paris	NI 564	Paris	July 25/39		---	Paris
No	6	EXEMPT	HERSCU	Laura	30	F	M	H/Wife	Y	French	Y	Without	Rumanian	Sighet	NI 615	---	July 29/39	42477/991	---	---
No	7	UNDER 16	HERSCU	Jean	9	M	S	None	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	NI 614	---	---	42477/991	---	---
	8		LAMOINE	Juliette	53	F	W	---	No	---	No	---	---	Comblain-Châtelain	QIV 1757	Lyon	June 6/39		---	Doyet
	9	U. S. CIT.	LAMOINE	Mary Lou	9	F	S	---	Yes	French	Yes	U S A	---	Born July 30/1930 at West Frankfort Ill.	Passport Nr 2193	---	---		---	---
No	10	EXEMPT	MONOD	François	19	M	S	Student	Y	French	Y	France	---	France	NI 239	Paris	July 11/39		---	Versailles
No	11	EXEMPT	FRANCOIS	Louis	34	M	M	Professor	Y	---	Y	---	---	Ecully	NI 155	---	July 7/39		---	Paris
No	12	EXEMPT	MATON	Pierre	34	M	S	Clerk	Y	French	Y	---	---	Etroenngt	NI 38	---	Aug. 3/39		---	Etroenngt
	13		MATHER	Elise	39	F	M	Cook	Y	French-German	Y	---	---	Bischwiller	NQIV 19	Strasbourg	June 27/1939		---	Bischwiller
	14	U. S. CIT.	MATHER	Gustav	48	M	M	---	Y	English	Y	U S A	Born at New York City, NY, Nov. 5/1891, U.S. Passport 570498	---	---	---	---		U S A	New-York
No	15	EXEMPT	PEGUET	René	21	M	S	Teacher	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	NI 605	Paris	July 28/39		France	Paris
Yes	16		SAURET	Marie A.	47	F	D	None	Y	---	Y	---	---	Cussey les Forges	NI 172	---	July 9/39	384/405	---	Rueil
	17		STEINFELD	Renée	36	F	M	H/Wife	Y	---	Y	---	---	Toulouse	QIV 4	---	July 11/39		---	Paris
No	18	UNDER 16	STEINFELD	Anne	4	F	S	None	N	Baby	N	---	Hebrew	Paris	QIV 5	---	---		---	---
No	19	EXEMPT	TEBOUL	Suzanne	44	F	S	Secretary	Y	French-Engl	Y	---	French	Algeria	NI 733	Oran	Aug. 7/39		---	Neuilly S/Seine
	20		BECK	Paul	43	M	M	Physician	Y	---	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	QIV 2402	Vienna	July 24/39		Germany	Vienna
	21		DULL	Arthur	38	M	M	Merchant	Y	---	Y	---	---	---	QIV 2671	Zurich	July 11/39		Switzerland	St Gallen
	22		DULL	Olga	35	F	M	H/Wife	Y	---	Y	---	---	---	QIV 2672	---	---		---	---
	23	UNDER 16	DULL	Eduard	3	M	S	None	N	Baby	N	---	---	---	QIV 2673	---	---		---	---
	24		EBEN	Erich	17	M	S	Agriculturist	Y	German-Engl	Y	---	---	Munich	QIV 2525	Rotterdam	July 1/39		Germany	Munich
	25		FLEISCHNER	Bettina	27	F	M	H/Wife	Y	---	Y	---	---	Vienna	QIV 2681	Zurich	July 17/39		Switzerland	Basle
	26		GRUBER	Alfred	21	M	S	Mechanical	Y	---	Y	---	---	---	QIV 2374	Paris	July 20/39		France	Paris
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939

19

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

First Officer.

Sworn NEW YORK, N.Y. day of AUG 17 1939, 19

at

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		Passport Nr.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.							
1	BERNS	Charlotte	19	F	S	Sep/5/19	Boston, Mass.	6444		345, Clinton Rd. Brookline, Mass.
2	BLICKENSTAFF	David	24	M	S	May/20/15	La Verne, Cal.	485542		Walkerton, Ind.
3	CREEDON	Margaret	35	F	S	Jun/20/04	Brookton, Mass.	387713		41, Park st. Brookton, Mass.
4	CRISTEA	Zaharie	20	M	S	Jun/3/19	Indiana Harbor Ind.	606		3339, Black Ave. Indiana Harbor Ind.
5	CUNNINGTON	Albert	20	M	S	Aug/27/19	Akron, O.	621161		564, Nash st. Akron, O.
6	CARPENTER	May	29	F	M	Jun/1/10	Chicago, Ill.	627492		6222, Eberhardt st. Chicago, Ill.
7	CARNEY	Joseph	16	M	S	Dec/11/22	Toledo, O.	637227		Prospect st. Mendham N.J.
8	DENOY	Jean Amand	44	M	M			630359	Court of Los Angeles Cal. Nov/28/28	929, Colzona st. Los Angeles Cal.
9	DELGODO	Emilio	35	M	M	Apr/14/04	Corozal, Pto Rico	65		1754, W. 258th st. N.Y.C.
10	DANIELS	Mildred	20	F	S	May/16/19	Boston, Mass.	6460		133, Lhaw Rd. Chestnut Hill, Mass.
11	DESINO	Louise	37	F	M			239407	By Marriage at Rochester NY. Mar/13/20	22, Lepae st. Rochester, NY.
12	DESINO	Margaret	18	F	S	Jan/28/21	Rochester, NY.	-"		-"
13	DESINO	Ida	17	F	S	May/25/22	-"	-"		-"
14	DESINO	Mercel	8	M	S	Sep/8/31	-"	-"		-"
15	FELMAN	Henry	41	M	M			474336	Court of Chicago Ill. Oct/10/35	656, Buckingham Pl. Chicago, Ill.
16	FELMAN	Clara M.	37	F	M			595524	-"- "- Mar/28/35	-"- "-
17	GARIBALDI	Dora	35	F	S	Mar/22/04	S. Francisco, Cal.	42407		1937 Jones st. San Francisco, Cal.
18	HARDIN	Barbara	31	F	M	Jul/20/08	Chicago, Ill.	11169		362 W. Church st. Elmira, NY.
19	HOSJAN	Mary	22	F	M	Sep/21/17	Chicago, Ill.	2277		66, Hayette st. Perth Amboy N.J.
20	IATROU	Menelaos	19	M	S	Jan/20/20	Lowell, Mass.	187		535, Dutton st. Lowell, Mass.
21	KRAUSS	Elisabeth	21	F	S	Jan/17/18	New York City	608908		5141, Goldsmith st. Elmhurst LI NY
22	KRAUSS	Margorie	19	F	S	May/2/20	-"	608965		-"- "-
23	LITCHFIELD	Lydia	33	F	S	May/31/06	Brooklyn, NY.	629611		24, Randall Pl. Pelham Manor NY.
24	LEVY	Fanny	45	F	M			636182	By Marriage at NYC. Sep/2/21	648, E. 10th st. Brooklyn, NY.
25	LEIMACHER	Mary	43	F	S			624989	Court of Milwaukee, Wis. Apr/28/28	2439, South Chase Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
26	MC CLELLAND	Edna Mae	28	F	S	Aug/20/10	Clinton Ill.	627171		6647, S. Minerva Ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	MACK	Siles Franklin	39	M	M	Aug/29/99	Gonzales, Cal.	577519		25, East Cliff st. Somerville, N.J.
28	MAC DOUGALL	Allan	46	M	S			258593	Naturalized Camp of Rockfort Ill. July/1918	50 W. 8th st. New York City
29	MERCER	Harriet	26	F	S	Feb/12/13	Wilson Co. N.C.	639482		273 W. 134th st. N.Y.C. NY.
30	NICE	Albert	24	M	S	Aug/10/15	New York City	635759		120 W. 70th st. N.Y.C. NY.

Josephine Eng 6. pm

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), Aug/10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. AUG 17 1939, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) Passport No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PORTER	Matthew B. J.	36	M	S	Nov/5/93 Greenville Ky. 614655		15, Oak Ave. Riverside R.I.
2	POSNER	Henry	20	M	S	Oct/30/18 Pittsburgh, Pa. 639770		Pasadena Dr. Aspinwall Pa.
3	PARTLOW	Robert	20	M	S	May/27/19 Boston, Mass. 628673		94, Orange st. Springfield Mass.
4	PARISH	Jean	22	F	S	May/24/17 Oneonta NY. 627532		3, Union st. Oneonta, NY.
5	PELUS	Marguerite	45	F	M	446526	By marriage at Paris (France) Sep/11/19	205, W. 57th st. New York City
6	PELUS	Marie Jeanne	19	F	S	Aug/12/20 New York City -"		-"
7	ROTH	Riza	64	F	W	807	By marriage at Budapest (Hungary) Jan/7/1912	600 W. 61st st. New York City
8	ROTH	Freda	18	F	S	-"	Born in Budapest (Hungary) Apr/23/21 from American parents.	-"
9	RUBENSTEIN	Dorothy	19	F	S	May/8/20 Rockland, Me. 6445		274, Tappan st. Brookline, Mass.
10	STRIZSAK	Michal	18	M	S	Feb/12/21 Buckeye, Pa. 612		621, E. 9th st. New York City
11	SIERLES	Samuel	32	M	M	641055	Court of Brooklyn NY. Apr/21/31	115, Linchon Rd. Brooklyn NY.
12	SIEFLES	Betty	28	F	M	Mar/6/11 Brooklyn, NY. -"		-"
13	STONE	Howard	31	M	S	Sep/14/07 Manila, Philippine Island 41910		University of California Berkeley, Cal.
14	SCHERER	Paul	41	M	M	637804	Court of Brooklyn NY. Jul/19/38	138-40, 61st Rd. Flushing NY.
15	SMITH	Nell V.	53	F	M	Aug/21/65 Pella, Ia. 397162		217, Lincoln st. Bethesda, Md.
16	SHARRAUGH	Carroll	26	M	S	Sep/21/12 Charleston, W. Va. 623514		29, Armor Park So. Charleston W. Va.
17	SABOL	Elizabeth	45	F	M	Aug/17/94 Taylor, Pa. 436649		14, Reynolds Pl. Newark N.J.
18	SABOL	Ruth	24	F	S	Aug/13/15 Clifton, N.J. 436468		-"
19	SHELLY	Eleanor Ann.	20	F	S	Apr/5/19 Phila. Pa. 634189		6350, N. 8th st. Phila. Pa.
20	SCOTT	Pauline M.	37	F	S	Jul/14/02 Lake City, Mich. 545666		Lake City, Mich.
21	SCOTT	Doris E.	36	F	S	Jun/1/03 -" -" 628717		-"
22	SCHIFFER	Eise	49	F	Wd.	2269	Born in Berlin (Germany) Oct/23/90 from American parents	171 W. 95th st. New York City
23	TRUAX	Chauncey Shaffer	15	M	S	Jul/4/24 New York City 638412		P.O.B. 202, Sharon Conn.
24	VREDENBURGH	Clifford	37	M	M	Jul/2/02 Blencoe Ia. 43903		321 Redondo Ave. Long Beach Cal.
25	WHIPPLE	Freeborn H.	35	M	M	Mar/10/04 New York City 640750		26, Parkway Dubbs Ferry N.Y.
26	WHIPPLE	Martha	38	F	M	Jul/6/01 Henderson, Tenn. -"		-"
27								
28								
29								
30								

For right in ship 6 p.m.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

2

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), Aug/10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. AUG 17 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PORTER	Matthew B.J.	36	M	S	Nov/5/93 Greenville Ky.	614655	15, Oak Ave. Riverside R.I.
2	POSNER	Henry	20	M	S	Oct/30/18 Pittsburgh, Pa.	639770	Pasadena Dr. Aspinwall Pa.
3	PARTLOW	Robert	20	M	S	May/27/19 Boston, Mass.	628673	94, Orange st. Springfield Mass.
4	PARISH	Jean	22	F	S	May/24/17 Oneonta NY.	627532	3, Union st. Oneonta, NY.
5	PELUS	Marguerite	45	F	M		446526	By marriage at Paris (France) Sep/11/19
6	PELUS	Marie Jeanne	19	F	S	Aug/12/20 New York City	-"	-"
7	ROTH	Riza	64	F	W		807	By marriage at Budapest (Hungary) Jan/7/1913
8	ROTH	Freda	18	F	S		-"	Born in Budapest (Hungary) Apr/23/21 from American Parents.
9	RUBENSTEIN	Dorothy	19	F	S	May/8/20 Rockland, Me.	6445	274, Tappan st. Brookline, Mass.
10	STRIZSAK	Michal	18	M	S	Feb/12/21 Buckeye, Pa.	812	621, E. 9th st. New York City
11	SIERLES	Samuel	32	M	M		641055	Court of Brooklyn NY. Apr/21/31
12	SIERLES	Betty	28	F	M	Mar/6/11 Brooklyn, NY.	-"	-"
13	STONE	Howard	31	M	S	Sep/14/07 Manila, Philippine Island	41910	University of California Berkeley, Cal.
14	SCHERER	Paul	41	M	M		637804	Court of Brooklyn NY. Jul/19/38
15	SMITH	Nell V.	53	F	M	Aug/21/55 Pella, Ia.	397182	217, Lincoln st. Bethesda, Md.
16	SHARRAUGH	Carroll	26	M	S	Sep/21/12 Charleston, W. Va.	623514	29, Armor Park So. Charleston W. Va.
17	SABOL	Elizabeth	45	F	M	Aug/17/94 Taylor, Pa.	436649	14, Reynolds Pl. Newark N.J.
18	SABOL	Ruth	24	F	S	Aug/13/15 Clifton, N.J.	436468	-"
19	SHELLY	Eleanor Ann.	20	F	S	Apr/5/19 Phila. Pa.	634189	6350, N. 8th st. Phila. Pa.
20	SCOTT	Pauline M.	37	F	S	Jul/14/02 Lake City, Mich.	545666	94 Lake City, Mich.
21	SCOTT	Doris E.	36	F	S	Jun/1/03 -" -"	628717	-"
22	SCHIFFER	Else	49	F	Wd.		2269	Born in Berlin (Germany) Oct/22/90 from American Parents
23	TRUAX	Chauncey Shaffer	15	M	S	Jul/4/24 New York City	638412	171 W. 95th st. New York City
24	VREDENBURGH	Clifford	37	M	M	Jul/2/02 Blencoe Ia.	43903	P.O.B. 202, Sharon Conn.
25	WHIPPLE	Freeborn H.	35	M	M	Mar/10/04 New York City	640750	321 Redondo Ave. Long Beach Cal.
26	WHIPPLE	Martha	38	F	M	Jul/8/01 Henderson, Tenn.	-"	26, Parkway Dubbs Ferry N.Y.
27								-"
28								-"
29								-"
30								-"

Foroughin Eng 6 p.m.

for roughlin drag 6 p.m.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

6

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHAMPLAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON (England), August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1939, 19 169

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	FITZGIBBONS	Ethel	29	F S	May 3/1910 Monroe, Wis. 630681		310 Mary Str. BEAVER DAM, Wisc.
2	GOLDBLOOM	Maurice	28	M M	July 28/1911 Brooklyn, NY. 577283		424 E. 23rd Str. BROOKLYN, NY.
3	HOLMES	Joseph	57	M M	Apr/23/1882 Darien, Ga. 621562		28 E. 10th Str. JACKSONVILLE, Fla
4	HOLMES	Clara G.	55	F M	Aug/5/1884 Franklin, Tenn. -"		-"
5	KACEY	Mary V.	38	F S	June 20/1901 Weyers Cove, Va. 425130		WEYERS COVE, Virginia
6	LINDGREN	John	44	M M	267056	Court of Boston, Mass. Sept/29/1920	20 Kent Str. QUINCY, Mass.
7	LINDGREN	Alli	44	F M	-"	-"	-"
8	Mc ALPINE	Suzanne	63	F S	Jan. 31/1876 Talladega, Ala. 607314		329 East Str. TALLADEGA, Ala
9	WILLIAMS	Ruth	56	F M	Sept/1/1882 -"		-"
10	WENDT	Pauline	30	F S	Aug/8/1909 Alden, Minn. 625284		ALDEN - Minnesota
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

John Lindgren Aug 6 1939

95

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

6

S. S. CHAMPLAIN-French Line

arrived August 17, 1939, 19 , M., , from

S. S. CHAMPLAIN-French Line						arrived August 17, 1939, 19		DISCHARGED			MEALS		
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year								
	Del.II.B/18/39-10:00 a.m.												
327.	1 KATZOVA, Fany, 3rd Cl.	4	23			(Hung.-Hob) Call <i>D</i> <i>Ferre</i> Sister, Ethel Engelman, 318 E. 66 St. N.Y.C.P.King 8/18 11am							
Champlain 8/17/39-T.D.													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CHAMPLAIN-French Line

arrived August 17, 1939.

, 19

M.,

, from

171

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	GROUP.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
							DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
67 C. 1	Inuonon AGUDO, Anacleto,	Tour. Cl.	4	2 2	NIV. (Sp.) Appealed 8/18/39	Ferre	8/18 20 11																		
427 21 304	Agudo (LOPEZ y Barbero, de Agudo, Lilia) GRUNBAUM, Otto,	" "	3 4	16 1	" (Germ) LPC & Doubt. Student, ^{NE 4-E} _{to 11/27/40}																				

Champlain-8/17/39-S.I.

8/18 146 JR 11:30

Ignored by my ill 8/18/39-3:00
10/1/39 - 2000 - 3:00
also see 10/1/39, 2000 - 3:00
Lilia Agudo also, as not real, under 10/1/39
in accord, with inst. from Cont. Off. - 10/1/39

2

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each minor in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. A. Langue
Master.


EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 

Owners

Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF - NEW YORK

August 19th _____, 1939

I, master of the French S.S. "CHAMPLAIN"
(Nationality)
from port of HAVRE (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of SAUCER HEAD:

Total crew at time of arrival	481	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	481

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. August 17th, 19 39 consigned to FRENCH LINE N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 88 N-R, and is expected to sail August 19th, 19 39 for PLYMOUTH and HAVRE via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK 172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, to what country he has been obtained	ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
M	French	French	5.8	164	None	No	
M	"	"	6.2	152	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	160	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	162	"	"	
M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"	
M	"	"	5.9	140	"	"	
M	"	"	5.9	164	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
M	"	"	5.8	162	"	"	
M	"	"	5.8	178	"	"	
M	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	
M	"	"	5.9	157	"	"	
M	"	"	5.9	142	"	"	
M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	
M	"	"	5.8	165	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
M	"	"	5.7	141	"	"	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

H A V E E (France)

173

Sheet No.

773

Med. 226



arrival at a

174

No. 2288

(17)

ACTION OF
IMMIGRANT
INSPECTOR

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.),

LAURENCE - PARIS - 1917 (U.S.)

NAME IN FULL	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether read	Age
			When	Where			

BLANCHIE	André	22	Master	Aug. 10th 1939	Have	No	Y	51
DE FROMONT	Jacques	15	1st Officer	"	"	"	Y	44
DUFU	Jean	15	Officer	"	"	"	Y	38
BERRIS	Edmond	18	"	"	"	"	Y	36
PERLIN	Kercol	12	"	"	"	"	Y	34
DEGUET	Roger	13	"	"	"	"	Y	35
BRYON	Paul	6	Watchman	"	"	"	Y	37
IVEN	Yves	7	"	"	"	"	Y	34
ROBERT	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	Y	41
TOUTAIN	Clément	13	"	"	"	"	Y	31
GUYN	Ernest	12	"	"	"	"	Y	40
ROUSSEL	Samson	13	"	"	"	"	Y	27
BERTHOAS	Victor	18	Ass/Officer	"	"	"	Y	50
PAPÉ	Pierre	10	"	"	"	"	Y	41
GLAYO	Ange	20	"	"	"	"	Y	48
LECHEN	François	15	Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	36
RIOU	Henri	13	"	"	"	"	Y	31
SAVALLE	Honoré	17	"	"	"	"	Y	36
BIZMIL	Constant	6	Sailor	"	"	"	Y	34
DERRIEN	Gillesme	10	"	"	"	"	Y	29
GREGET	Joseph	13	"	"	"	"	Y	39
GLONIC	Armand	17	"	"	"	"	Y	35
HERIOCH	Jean	6	"	"	"	"	Y	30
LE CORRE	Julien	12	"	"	"	"	Y	36
LE PROZEC	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	Y	36
LANSONNEUR	Jean	8	"	"	"	"	Y	37
LE GOFF	Constant	23	"	"	"	"	Y	47
LEMOINE	Jean	11	"	"	"	"	Y	34
LE PORT	Amédée	19	"	"	"	"	Y	34
LE PORT	Auguste	4	"	"	"	"	Y	36

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

(1) No. on list
(2) State where member of last previous voyage of to U.S.

1 Yes
2 "
3 "
4 "
5 "
6 "
7 "
8 "
9 "
10 "
11 "
12 "
13 "
14 "
15 "
16 No
17 Yes
18 No
19 Yes
20 "
21 "
22 "
23 "
24 No
25 Yes
26 "
27 "
28 "
29 "
30 No

Line Owners Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19 39, from the port of H A V R E (France)

173

Mod. 2286

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
BLANCHIE	André	22	Master	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	51	M	French	French	5.8	164	None	No	
DE FROMONT	Jacques	15	1st Officer	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	6.2	152	"	"	
DUFU	Jean	15	Officer	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
DERRIS	Edmond	18	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	"	
PERRIN	Marcel	12	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
DEGOUET	Roger	13	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
BRYON	Paul	6	Watchman	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.7	162	"	"	
EVEN	Yves	7	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
ROBERT	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"	
TOUTAIN	Clément	13	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
GUYON	Ernest	12	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"	
ROUSSEL	Samson	13	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.9	140	"	"	
BERTHOAS	Victor	18	Ass/Officer	"	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5.9	164	"	"	
PAPE	Pierre	10	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
GLEVO	Ange	20	"	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
LECHEN	François	15	Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	182	"	"	
RIOU	Henri	13	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	178	"	"	
SAVALLE	Honoré	17	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
BIZEUL	Constant	6	Sailor	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
DERRIEN	Guillaume	10	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	144	"	"	
GREGET	Joseph	13	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.9	157	"	"	
GLOANIC	Armand	17	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.9	142	"	"	
BERLOCH	Jean	6	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
LE CORRE	Julien	12	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
LE PROZEC	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
LANSOONEUR	Jean	8	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	
LE GOFF	Constant	23	"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	"	
LEMOINE	Jean	11	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
LE PORT	Amédée	19	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
LE PORT	Auguste	4	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	"	

AGENCY CALCULATE

1939, FRANCE



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

2 • **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

174

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (9-38)

Mod. 2226

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PERROT	Adrien	11	Sailor	Aug. 10th 1939	HAVRE	No	Y	41	M	French	French	5.7	152	None	No	
2	"	RALLON	Louis	8	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
3	"	REBOUR	François	15	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
4	"	BRIENS	Prosper	16	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
5	"	CONAN	Julien	7	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
6	"	LE BOLLOCH	Pierre	6	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
7	"	LE GALL	Albert	13	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
8	"	SOYER	Louis	11	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
9	"	TANGUY	François	3	"	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5.5	132	"	"	
10	"	TASSEL	Jean	24	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
11	"	VIMONT	Bernard	6	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"	
12	"	COLEU	Jean	15	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
13	"	GOUBERT	André	4	Apprentice	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	130	"	"	
14	"	LEMAYOT	Raymond	1	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.5	137	"	"	
15	"	BERTHOAS	Jacques	6mths	Ship's Boy	"	"	"	Y	14	M	"	"	5.4	124	"	"	
16	No	VOISIN	Paul	24	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	Y	54	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
17	Yes	HARROUET	Yves	15	Engineer	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
18	No	BARRAU	René	14	"	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
19	Yes	POUCHIN	Adolphe	13	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
20	"	PEYRARD	Aimé	11	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
21	"	DUNET	Etienne	12	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
22	"	PAROUTY	Roger	8	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
23	"	DESVERGNES	Marcel	7	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"	
24	No	DELALONDE	Gaston	First	Ass/Engineer	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
25	Yes	LE GOIC	Donatien	10	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
26	"	LEMEUR	Louis	14	"	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
27	"	BELLOUR	Célestin	17	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
28	"	QUIMBETZ	André	12	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
29	"	SOULIMANT	Pierre	20	"	"	"	"	Y	51	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
30	No	LE GOURRIERE	Louis	16	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents*W. J. Sullivan*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Pollak.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

Mod. 2289

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether per- mission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	BUANIC	Jean	7	Oiler	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	35	M	French	French	5.8	152	None	No	
2	"	COINTIN	André	5	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
3	"	DELAUNAY	Roger	8	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.9	158	"	"	
4	"	LE FALHER	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
5	"	LEFRANC	Jean	9	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
6	"	LEFORESTIER	Henri	5	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
7	"	MONTIER	Joseph	3	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
8	"	MESSE	Ferdinand	18	"	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
9	"	OSTIS	Henri	6	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
10	"	PASTOR	François	14	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.9	182	"	"	
11	"	PASQUIOU	Théophile	10	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
12	"	THEPOT	Joseph	10	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
13	"	URVOAS	François	10	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	"	
14	"	VITEL	Ernest	8	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
15	"	KALFON	Albert	11	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
16	"	DELAUNAY	Pierre	16	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
17	"	FRYON	André	6	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.6	134	"	"	
18	"	LE BEZU	Frédéric	11	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
19	"	LE COZANNET	Urbain	11	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	169	"	"	
20	"	JUMAUCOURT	Guy	5	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"	
21	"	DROFF	Jean	9	1st Fireman	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
22	"	HERRY	François	13	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.9	154	"	"	
23	"	LE BRUN	Emile	20	"	"	"	"	Y	53	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
24	"	BUHANNIC	Pierre	16	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
25	"	MAUDEZ	Louis	11	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
26	"	CLOAREC	Maxime	8	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
27	"	CAVELLAT	Eugène	8	"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	"	
28	"	GORAGUER	Henri	4	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
29	"	LE CAVORZIN	Yves	7	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
30	"	PELLEY	René	8	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

176

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (8-36)

Mod. 3296

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes *	AGNES	Georges	2	Cleaner	Aug. 10th 1939	HAVRE	No	Y	43	M	French	French	5.7	166	None	No	
2	"	ADAM	Jean Marie	6	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
3	"	BIVIC	Yves	8	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"	
4	"	COADIC	Jean	13	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
5	"	GOGAIL	Jean	11	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
6	"	LE GUILLOU	Pierre	5	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	"	
7	"	LOUARN	Yves	10	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	168	"	"	
8	"	LAGADEC	François	8	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
9	"	NEDELLEC	Alexis	4	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
10	"	QUERE	Hippolyte	6	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
11	"	RIOU	Jean	6	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	159	"	"	
12	"	SCHMELCK	Jean	5	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
13	"	MALLET	Louis	16	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
14	No	NORMAND	Georges	8	Purser	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	6.-	151	"	"	
15	Yes	LE BIDEAU	Loic	5	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	130	"	"	
16	"	ROUSSELO	Olivier	5	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.5	141	"	"	
17	No	TINE	Joseph	9	Surgeon	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.6	175	"	"	
18	Yes	RAFFLE	Eugène	27	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5.5	155	"	"	
19	"	CANTIN	Léon	16	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
20	"	GOUIN	Marcel	15	Bag. Master	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
21	"	CHEVANE	Gaston	15	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
22	"	DARTOIS	Edmond	10	Cook	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
23	"	GUYENNET	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
24	"	LOTHORE	Marcel	14	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
25	"	LE LAY	Marcel	11	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	6.1	179	"	"	
26	"	POMMARET	Georges	8	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.9	158	"	"	
27	"	SARTEL	Claudius	7	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
28	"	TARDY	Léon	8	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	"	
29	"	ROSE	André	4	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
30	"	ALBERT	Louis	6	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.10	152	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19 39, from the port of HAVRE (France)

177

Mod. 3288

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (9-38)

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ALLAIN	Victor	6	Cook	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	30	M	French	French	5.9	149	None	No	
2	"	BERNABLE	Pierre	15	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
3	"	DUEZ	Pierre	10	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
4	"	FERRAND	Roger	5	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	"	
5	"	JALLEY	Armand	4	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	128	"	"	
6	"	LEMASSON	Robert	6	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
7	"	MORISSE	Gabriel	13	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.9	145	"	"	
8	"	QUELVEN	Jean	8	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.5	160	"	"	
9	"	THARAUD	Jean	7	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
10	"	TOUPIN	Jean	5	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
11	"	DECAILLY	Paul	4	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
12	"	ARMAND	Michel	3	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
13	"	MILLARD	Louis	21	Pantrycook	"	"	"	Y	54	M	"	"	6.1	185	"	"	
14	"	LE DU	Jean	15	Coffeeman	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	144	"	"	
15	"	AUVRAY	Jean	9	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.8	168	"	"	
16	"	BINAY	Emile	12	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
17	"	BOUILLON	Eugène	13	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
18	"	FAVENE	Emile	9	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.9	167	"	"	
19	"	GUILBERT	Germain	9	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	161	"	"	
20	"	HOULLET	Raymond	3	"	"	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5.6	162	"	"	
21	"	JEANCLERC	Henri	6	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
22	"	LEMAITRE	Etienne	8	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
23	"	LISSILOUR	Auguste	11	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	163	"	"	
24	"	MARICAL	Roger	10	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.9	165	"	"	
25	"	MERIADEC	Fernand	9	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
26	"	MAHIER	Louis	13	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.9	164	"	"	
27	"	PROD'HOMME	Georges	6	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	151	"	"	
28	"	SAUNIER	Marcel	6	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.9	166	"	"	
29	"	SAUX	Joseph	10	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	169	"	"	
30	"	VERNICON	Marcel	13	"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.6	158	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

178

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-36)

M-J. 1226

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	VASSE	Marceau	14	Ass/Cook	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	33	M	French	French	6.1	171	None	No	
2	"	BOURGAT	Joseph	8	Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.11	172	"	"	
3	"	MARECAL	Marcel	13	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	173	"	"	
4	"	METTERIE	Roger	4	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.9	159	"	"	
5	"	LESAUVAGE	Marcel	3	"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	
6	"	VERDIER	Louis	15	Baker	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.6	162	"	"	
7	"	LARONCHE	Victor	20	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	6.1	178	"	"	
8	"	HAVY	Louis	15	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
9	"	GEYER	Auguste	7	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.5	155	"	"	
10	"	MONNIER	Hubert	18	Butcher	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	"	
11	"	LECONTE	André	13	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	174	"	"	
12	"	MONNIER	Charles	18	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	165	"	"	
13	"	HUIBANT	François	15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
14	"	DUVAL	André	12	Pastrycook	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
15	"	BROUARD	Jacques	11	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
16	"	HERVE	Edouard	7	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.9	154	"	"	
17	"	HERVALET	Robert	6	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	163	"	"	
18	"	MAIRE	Louis	5	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.9	168	"	"	
19	"	VOLEAU	Marcel	13	Pantrycook	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	175	"	"	
20	"	PRIGENT	Yves	11	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	188	"	"	
21	"	LEBON	Robert	25	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	"	
22	"	MONIQUE	Maurice	20	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.6	155	"	"	
23	"	DONGIER	Louis	10	ASS/-	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
24	"	GROS	Roger	5	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	135	"	"	
25	"	LE DROGOFF	André	16	Fourth Class Ch. Steward	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	134	"	"	
26	"	NORIEGA	Juan	13	Third Class Ch. Steward	"	"	"	Y	44	M	Spanish	"	5.7	136	"	"	
27	"	JEGOU	Yves	20	Wine Steward	"	"	"	Y	45	M	French	"	5.7	140	"	"	
28	"	GILLETTE	Henri	22	Purveyor	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.6	177	"	"	
29	"	ROMAC	Charles	13	ASS/-	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	"	
30	"	RAISONNET	Georges	15	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.9	175	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents*W. J. Long*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

7 • LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19 39, from the port of HAVRE (France)

179

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1974 (9-30)

M-1 1220

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	DURAND	Michel	9	Cabinetmaker	Aug. 10th 1939	HAVRE	No	Y	35	M	French	French	5.9	174	None	No	
2	"	SCHNEIDER	Joseph	15	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
3	"	PANSARD	Pierre	8	Painter	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
4	"	THEVENET	Gaston	15	Ch. Wine Steward	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
5	"	LE FLEM	Eugène	18	Cellarkeeper	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	175	"	"	
6	"	LE FLEM	Louis	20	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	"	
7	"	D'ERCEVILLE	Guy	2	Interpreter	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
8	"	HARTMAN	François	2	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
9	"	PRENTOUT	Louis	13	Printer	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.5	156	"	"	
10	"	DESVIGNES	René	13	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
11	"	CHARLOTIN	Yves	8	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
12	"	JOSSSELIN	Auguste	22	Ch. Clerk	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	"	
13	"	LAIRE	Marcel	13	Clerk	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	180	"	"	
14	"	PROTAT	Robert	2	"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
15	"	CAPITAINE	Emmanuel	21	Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.7	185	"	"	
16	"	GUEGUEN	René	13	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
17	"	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	13	Chief Room Clerk	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
18	"	MEJLY	Roland	12	ASS/-	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
19	"	DEUFF	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
20	"	DELAHUE	Léon	10	"	"	"	"	Y	51	M	"	"	6.-	162	"	"	
21	"	ABOUAV	André	2	Telephonist	"	"	"	Y	29	M	Turkish	"	5.5	170	"	"	
22	"	DURING	Marcel	3	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	French	"	5.8	150	"	"	
23	"	NELLI	Louis	6	"	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
24	"	LEROY	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
25	"	MERDRIGNAC	Jean	12	Ch. Cleaner	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.11	179	"	"	
26	"	ZINNIKER	Paul	12	Steward	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
27	"	LILJEWALL	Léon	19	Barman	"	"	"	Y	53	M	"	"	5.5	180	"	"	
28	"	POQUET	Guillaume	13	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
29	"	MASSE	Georgette	2	Hospital Nurse	"	"	"	Y	30	F	"	"	5.6	134	"	"	
30	"	GODIN	Blanche	18	Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	48	F	"	"	5.6	110	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents*For signature*
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN"

arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)

AUG 17 1939

1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (9-38)

Mod. 2288

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	LEROUX	Germaine	9	Stewardess	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	53	F	French	French	5.6	148	None	No	
2	"	PORDOY	Anastasia	21	"	"	"	"	Y	54	F	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
3	"	RIVOAL	Camille	12	"	"	"	"	Y	47	F	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
4	"	TALBOT	Marie	7	"	"	"	"	Y	48	F	"	"	5.5	149	"	"	
5	"	TREGOAT	Marie	7	"	"	"	"	Y	43	F	"	"	5.6	137	"	"	
6	"	OROSDI	Ellen	4	Nurse	"	"	"	Y	52	F	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
7	"	LORET	Ernest	25	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5.5	178	"	"	
8	"	BIZIEN	Yves	18	Photographer	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	"	"	
9	"	DE CESTI	Gaetan	3	Movies Operator	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
10	"	CAMUS	Pierre	13	Physical Instructor	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
11	"	LAVIGNE	Jean	15	Punch and Judy	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
12	"	DAREY	Charles	13	Steward	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.11	187	"	"	
13	"	WEISZ	Aladar	3	Interpreter	"	"	"	Y	36	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	6.1	182	"	"	
14	"	AGUIRRE	Gabriel	14	Steward	"	"	"	Y	37	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9	152	"	"	
15	"	ANNE	René	15	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
16	"	AUBRY	Louis	19	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
17	"	AUVRAY	Maurice	18	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.5	147	"	"	
18	"	AUVRAY	Georges	19	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"	
19	"	BOTCAZOU	Louis	6	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
20	"	BEDOUELLE	Eugène	9	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
21	"	BIBAUD	Marius	16	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
22	"	BUREL	Gustave	11	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
23	"	BASIRE	Jules	21	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.6	154	"	"	
24	"	BIBAUD	Lucien	16	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
25	"	BAILLEUL	Paul	10	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
26	"	BELLIOT	Henri	19	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.7	157	"	"	
27	"	BREARD	Georges	5	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	"	
28	"	CARNEC	Henri	19	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
29	"	CUREAUDEAU	Roger	23	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
30	"	CARDINAL	Auguste	26	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.9	152	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

9 • LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

181

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (9-36)

Mod. 2286

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	CHAPLAIN	Marcel	12	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	HAVRE	No	Y	27	M	French	French	5.5	141	None	No	
2	"	CHARLES	Pierre	13	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
3	"	CHEVANTON	Guillaume	10	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
4	"	COZANNEC	François	9	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
5	"	CABEC	Félix	14	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"	
6	"	CAUVIN	Marcel	10	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
7	"	CHESNEAU	Albert	19	"	"	"	"	Y	49	M	"	"	5.9	163	"	"	
8	"	ORENN	Auguste	20	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
9	"	COUDELO	Pierre	13	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.9	154	"	"	
10	"	CAVALIN	Louis	19	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
11	"	DUPLEIX	Jean	3	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
12	"	DAGORN	Ange	19	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	"	
13	"	DAGORNE	Louis	24	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.9	153	"	"	
14	"	DECHAMPS	André	24	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
15	"	DERRIEN	Louis	12	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
16	"	DOENS	Léon	26	"	"	"	"	Y	53	M	W. Indian	"	5.8	155	"	"	
17	"	DURREUIL	Gaston	12	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	French	"	5.6	144	"	"	
18	"	DUCHEMIN	Constant	15	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
19	"	DANNO	Désiré	11	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
20	"	DAREY	Alexis	9	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"	
21	"	DAVID	Joseph	31	"	"	"	"	Y	49	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"	
22	"	DEHAIS	Pierre	12	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.8	162	"	"	
23	"	DOUCET	Joseph	21	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
24	"	DUMAINE	Lucien	10	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
25	"	DURAND	Fernand	8	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
26	"	DUVAL	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.7	162	"	"	
27	"	DICKMAN	Marcel	11	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
28	"	DUMOULIN	Jean	17	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.9	146	"	"	
29	"	DECAENS	René	3	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	6.-	156	"	"	
30	"	DOSSMAN	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

dunn
an. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

10

Form 890
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France)

182

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-36)

Mod. 3286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	DUPONT	Louis	21	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	35	M	French	French	5.7	165	None	No	
2	"	EVENOU	Maurice	16	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.6	165	"	"	
3	"	FEGER	François	11	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	"	
4	"	FEAT	Lucien	17	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
5	"	FREVAL	Raymond	13	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
6	"	FORTIN	Alfred	11	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	"	
7	"	GLOAGUEN	Jean	16	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"	
8	"	GOASDOUE	Georges	13	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
9	"	GOUPIL	Ange	16	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	
10	"	GATINET	Jules	27	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
11	"	GODEC	Robert	12	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	"	
12	"	GOSSELIN	André	19	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"	
13	"	GUERIN	Constant	16	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	151	"	"	
14	"	GARDEVERT	Roger	9	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	"	
15	"	GODFROY	Charles	13	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	"	
16	"	GUYOMARD	Henri	25	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
17	"	GUEZOU	Guillaume	25	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
18	"	GALIMAND	Maurice	11	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
19	"	HARDOUIN	Lucien	11	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
20	"	HUNAUT	Jean	9	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
21	"	HOLLANDT	Victor	41	"	"	"	"	Y	58	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
22	"	HAUGOMAT	Auguste	14	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
23	"	HERVE	Joseph	13	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
24	"	HUET	René	12	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
25	"	HAMON	Auguste	13	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"	
26	"	HELARY	Louis	15	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	"	
27	"	JACQUIER	Emile	9	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
28	"	JACQUEMIN	Raymond	4	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
29	"	JAUEN	Yves	20	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.10	153	"	"	
30	"	JEAN BAPTISTE	Théodore	18	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	W. Indian	"	5.7	150	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.column
on. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"CHAMPLAIN"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK (U.S.A.)**, **AUG 17 1939**, 19, from the port of **H A V R E (France)**

183

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - (74 (9-30))

Mod. 2284

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permi- ssion to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	JULIEN	Georges	18	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	37	M	French	French	5.7	147	None	No	
2	"	KERGOAT	François	17	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"	
3	"	KERISIT	Yves	13	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
4	"	LEFEVRE	Robert	6	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	"	
5	"	LE GOAZIOU	Charles	8	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
6	"	LAHALLÉ	Roger	13	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.6	141	"	"	
7	"	LANGE	Felix	12	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
8	"	LASBLEIZ	Francis	15	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
9	"	LE BERVET	Joseph	8	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
10	"	LEBOURG	René	9	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
11	"	LEBRUN	Georges	12	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
12	"	LEMAITRE	Henri	12	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
13	"	LE MARECHAL	Yves	10	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.6	139	"	"	
14	"	LEMOINE	Maurice	12	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.5	135	"	"	
15	"	LEROY	Jean	9	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
16	"	LE STRAT	Joseph	7	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
17	"	LUX	Eugène	11	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.11	153	"	"	
18	"	LEPAGE	Pierre	18	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
19	"	LAMANDE	Jean	12	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
20	"	LARCHEVEQUE	Raymond	12	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
21	"	LAVIER	Paul	13	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.5	148	"	"	
22	"	LE BARO	Edouard	19	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
23	"	LE BEC	Fernand	14	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	6.2	149	"	"	
24	"	LE COADOU	Jean	14	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
25	"	LEDRAPPIER	Joseph	30	"	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5.10	151	"	"	
26	"	LE FLOCH	Georges	12	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
27	"	LESNE	Joseph	3	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
28	"	LAMUREY	Léon	17	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
29	"	LEBAS	Louis	15	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"	
30	"	LE BOUETTE	Roger	9	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

J. J. Longblanc
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

12

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 1939, from the port of H A V R E (France)

184

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-38)

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether per- mission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	LEBIGRE	Jean	15	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	31	M	French	French	5.6	140	None	No	
2	"	LEVIEUX	Henri	15	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
3	"	MARTIN	Raymond	7	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	"	
4	"	MALGUY	Christian	9	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	"	
5	"	MARTY	Noel	18	"	"	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
6	"	MAUNOURY	André	13	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
7	"	MIRIEL	Jules	14	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"	
8	"	MALETRAS	Maurice	14	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
9	"	MORIN	Louis	14	"	"	"	"	Y	53	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	
10	"	MARECHAL	Désiré	6	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"	"	
11	"	NAU	Roger	9	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	"	
12	"	NICOLAS	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"	
13	"	OLIVIER	Georges	15	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	
14	"	OLLIVIER	Jean	9	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
15	"	ORSONNEAU	Léon	11	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	"	
16	"	PELLIER	René	16	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
17	"	PERSON	Marius	15	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
18	"	PHILIPPE	Fabien	17	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
19	"	PLAQUEVENT	Edmond	15	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	"	
20	"	POIROT	Louis	8	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
21	"	POYE	Maurice	9	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
22	"	POUHAER	François	17	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.7	156	"	"	
23	"	PROVOST	Ludovic	21	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
24	"	PRIGENT	Emile	15	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
25	"	PONDICQ	Jean	16	"	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5.5	151	"	"	
26	"	ROUSSIN	Paul	5	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.9	142	"	"	
27	"	RAZER	René	16	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	155	"	"	
28	"	RAVILY	François	19	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
29	"	RICQUARD	Albert	9	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
30	"	ROCHE	Marcel	17	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.8	152	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

column
then. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Immigrant Inspector.

13

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19, from the port of H A V R E (France)

185

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1374 (9-36)

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ROUVRAIS	Emile	19	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	37	M	French	French	5.6	141	None	No	
2	"	RUVOEN	Lucien	15	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
3	"	RIARD	Henri	18	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	141	"	"	
4	"	ROPERS	Louis	23	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	
5	"	SAVARY	Raymond	9	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
6	"	THEBAULT	Jean	16	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
7	"	TANGUY	Jean	3	"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5.6	138	"	"	
8	"	THOBIE	Jules	21	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.9	151	"	"	
9	"	TOUGARD	Gustave	13	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.5	133	"	"	
10	"	TROADEC	Auguste	18	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
11	"	TATIBOUET	Jean	20	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.6	139	"	"	
12	"	VASSE	Roger	15	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	6.1	151	"	"	
13	"	VIEL	Louis	11	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
14	"	VIGNERON	Gabriel	18	"	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
15	"	ZEBINA	Mathieu	23	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	W. Indian	"	5.8	154	"	"	
16	"	ANNE	Jacques	9	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	French	"	5.6	140	"	"	
17	"	COUSSIN	René	5	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	
18	"	LIEGARD	Louis	6	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
19	"	LOISEL	René	8	"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	"	
20	"	LE THIESSE	Marcel	8	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
21	"	REMOND	Buillaume	9	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.8	143	"	"	
22	"	LE POLLES	Henri	4	"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	"	
23	"	LE COZE	Maurice	3	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	
24	"	FONTAINE	Marcel	9	"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
25	"	LIBERGE	André	2	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	"	
26	"	LE MERRER	Louis	7	"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5.5	137	"	"	
27	"	QUEDEVILLE	Raphael	5	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.8	159	"	"	
28	"	RICU	François	9	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.5	161	"	"	
29	"	JOBERT	Jean	4	"	"	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5.6	134	"	"	
30	"	GORON	Lucien	3	"	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

plum
en. See

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW YORK (U.S.A.) AUG 17 1939, 19, from the port of HAVRE (France)

186

Mod. 2286

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GEFFROY	Joseph	4	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	18	M	French	French	5.6	138	None	No	
2	"	HUE	Jean	5	"	"	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	"	
3	"	MALETRAS	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5.5	135	"	"	
4	"	DANIEL	Henri	2	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	120	"	"	
5	"	HOULBREQUE	Bernard	1	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	125	"	"	
6	"	TREHET	Jean	2	"	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5.5	132	"	"	
7	"	COUSIN	André	2	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.4	129	"	"	
8	"	ACQUILIN	André	2	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.5	136	"	"	
9	"	DELAUDE	Henri	2	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	122	"	"	
10	"	FILLASTRE	Albert	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.4	131	"	"	
11	"	GAUFFENIC	Georges	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	"	
12	"	HENRY	Paul	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.6	137	"	"	
13	"	JEGOU	Francis	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.5	132	"	"	
14	"	MAUBERT	Jean	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.7	133	"	"	
15	"	MUTEL	André	1	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	127	"	"	
16	"	SARZACQ	Jean	2	"	"	"	"	Y	17	M	"	"	5.4	120	"	"	
17	"	TINEVEZ	Alexandre	1	"	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.4	116	"	"	
18	No	BAZIRE	Gaston	21	"	"	"	"	Y	54	M	"	"	6.2	153	"	"	
19	"	EUROSSE	Georges	25	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
20	"	CLOAREC	Roland	20	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.7	155	"	"	
21	"	DURAND	Félix	27	"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
22	"	FORNIER	Pierre	17	"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5.8	156	"	"	
23	"	JOUET	Louis	19	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
24	"	KERGUS	André	8	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
25	"	LACHUEC	Pierre	12	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"	
26	"	LEBRIS	Pierre	22	"	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"	
27	"	LE GALL	Yves	15	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	"	
28	"	LE LAY	Thomas	9	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"	
29	"	LE FERRON	Georges	10	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
30	"	THERY	Jacques	8	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.9	146	"	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

in column
alien. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN"

arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.),

AUG 17 1939

, 1939, from the port of HAVRE (France)

187

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 1974 (9-38)

Mod. 2288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	TOUBLANC	René	3	Steward	Aug. 10th 1939	Havre	No	Y	43	M	French	French	5.6	149	None	No	
2	"	HOLAY	Jean	3	"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	6.-	143	"	"	
3	"	REQUIRE	Jean	14	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	
4	"	EVIEUX	Frédéric	7	Cook	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	"	
5	"	BOULANGER	Marcel	15	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
6	"	GURY	Louis	9	Steward	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	
7	"	METTERIE	Louis	6	Baker	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
8	"	PIEDELIEVRE	Roger	3	Butcher	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
9	"	POGGIONOVO	Joseph	18	Storekeeper	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	"	
10	"	OTTAVIANI	Roger	2	Printer	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"	
11	"	RUULT	Maurice	12	Clerk	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	"	
12	"	MARSAUD	Pierre	5	Ass/Chief Room Clerk	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.10	154	"	"	
13	"	VILLENAVE	Pierre	12	Barman	"	"	"	Y	49	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	
14	"	BERGOUZOU	Jeanne	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	37	F	"	"	5.5	131	"	"	
15	"	THIBAUT	Geneviève	3	Typist	"	"	"	Y	27	F	"	"	5.7	130	"	"	
16	"	PERROT	Louis	13	Officer	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"	
17	"	BERTHELOT	André	4	Engineer	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"	
18	"	NICOT	Jean	10	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"	
19	"	MAHE	Roger	12	Senior Surgeon	"	"	"	Y	41	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
20	"	LORRAINE	Jean	18	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	
21	"	GEFFROY	Emile	16	Watchman	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	"	
22	"	PHILIPPE	Jean	12	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"	
23	"	DENAI	Louis	14	Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"	
24	"	JEGADEN	Pierre	17	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.9	160	"	"	
25	"	BREZEL	Guillaume	9	Sailor	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
26	"	DELORME	Ange	11	"	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"	
27	"	COZIC	Jules	13	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	
28	"	JEZEQUEL	Félix	24	"	"	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5.8	154	"	"	
29	"	LE CAVORMIN	Pierre	8	"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	"	
30	"	MOY	Joseph	8	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents*W. J. Longtin*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on in column
each alien. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Immigrant Inspector.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CHAMPLAIN " , arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939 , 19 39 , from the port of HAVRE (France)

188

Mod. 2286

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 1374 (9-39)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	OF ANT FOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	RONDEL	Marcel	10	Sailor	Aug. 10th 1939	HAVRE	No	Y	26	M	French	French	5.6	142	None	No		
2	"	BERTHOS	Auguste	8	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"		
3	"	LE MOAL	Louis	2	Ship's boy	"	"	"	Y	16	M	"	"	5.4	128	"	"		
4	"	LECAN	Joseph	15	Oiler	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"		
5	"	MORISSE	Gaston	8	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.9	171	"	"		
6	"	GALES	Jean	17	"	"	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5.7	165	"	"		
7	"	HAMON	Joseph	9	1st Fireman	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"		
8	"	PASQUIOU	François	13	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5.6	175	"	"		
9	"	CARVAL	Mathieu	8	Cleaner	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"		
10	"	KERNINON	Clet	2	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	"		
11	"	LEBARAZER	Eugène	3	"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5.9	152	"	"		
12	"	ROPERT	Paul	7	"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	"		
13	"	RUDET	Joseph	19	"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5.5	143	"	"		
14	"	BREGNON	Auguste	10	Cook	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.6	132	"	"		
15	Yes	IBOUD	Jean	1	"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5.11	180	"	"		
16	No	SEVENO	Alexandre	5	Post Master	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	"		
17	Yes	TRANIE	Jacques	13	Leader Orchestra	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5.7	152	"	"		
18	"	BURY	Victor	8	Musician	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5.8	143	"	"		
19	"	DIDIER	Cemille	3	"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	"		
20	"	DELHOTAL	Léon	4	"	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5.9	142	"	"		
21	"	GAUTIER	Martin	6	"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	"		
22	"	LAURENT	Marcel	2	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	"		
23	"	LIFCHITZ	Etienne	2	"	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"		
24	"	LEBLAY	Roger	2	Haidresser	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5.7	138	"	"		
25	"	ROSNER	Albert	4	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	"		
26	"	VILLENAVE	René	2	"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	"		
27	"	KIRSCHER	Roger	9	"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5.8	153	"	"		
28	"	DELOS	Solange	2	Manicurist	"	"	"	Y	28	F	"	"	5.6	121	"	"		
29	"	PLAGNY	Raymonde	2	"	"	"	"	Y	37	F	"	"	5.7	142	"	"		
30	"	CHAUVIRE	Augustine	10	Saleswoman	"	"	"	Y	45	F	"	"	5.6	140	"	"		

Line
Owners
Local AgentsOwners
Local Agents*Josephine*
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.in column
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

17

Form 800
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel "CHAMPLAIN", arriving at NEW-YORK (U.S.A.), AUG 17 1939, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE (FRANCE)

L'ATLANTIQUE — PARIS (6-35)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	BUISSON	Maurice	11	Pressing- Tailor	Aug. 10th 1939	LE HAVRE	No	Y	38	M	French	French	5/8	149	None	NO	
2	"	DESAUBLIAUX	Bernard	1	Midship	"	"	No	Y	21	M	"	"	5.8	141	"	"	
3	"	PENNAMEN	Laurent	7	Steward	"	"	No	Y	40	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"	
4	No	BUTTE	Auguste	2	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	"	
5	Total number of crew on board vessel closed with four hundred and eighty-one (481) names.																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE

No. 1077

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

By *Harry M. Donaldson*AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
Harry M. Donaldson
Vice Consul
Date AUG 10 1939Fee No. 1077
\$ 2.00
Frs 2Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in column
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jacques de FROMONT, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "CHAMPLAIN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

AUG 17 1939

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

First Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor 'as op o' shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

184
OK
01/5
41

197

NEW YORK, N.Y. Aug. 17, 19

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED SEP 27 1939

Am-8-17-39

W. L. Hansen

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Passage and			
Food Class			
Total		✓	✓

193

by the manner

Aug 10 37

PORT OF NEW YORK

30th Sept. 1939

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39	Total crew this date 39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

191

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
✓ W. L. F. Jones	48	British	✓ F. Corbett	28	British
✓ D. M. Brackenbury	27	"	✓ J. H. Corbett	29	"
✓ R. M. Mitchell	51	"	✓ P. Beadle	22	"
✓ P. J. Davies	30	"	✓ L. Pournin	27	"
✓ J. Redcock	38	"	✓ A. Waterhouse	49	"
✓ J. A. Burrows	36	"	✓ D. Hendry	42	"
✓ A. Toft	39	Denish	✓ W. Carter	38	"
✓ A. Chatfield	36	British	✓ H. Thompson	36	"
✓ B. Campbell	45	"	✓ T. Warner	24	"
✓ P. McKinlay	27	"	✓ D. Moultrie	31	"
✓ J. Barry	25	"	✓ J. Walker	36	"
✓ C. Griffin	45	"	✓ A. C. Brennan	66	"
✓ J. Wishart	28	"	✓ P. Carter	43	"
✓ J. Hopkins	51	"	✓ J. Nicholson	31	"
✓ J. Funch	55	"	✓ J. J. O'Brien	20	"
✓ W. Miller	23	"	✓ P. J. Southern	19	"
✓ R. F. Wardell	18	"	✓ F. Robinson	17	"
✓ H. Colebrook	23	"	✓ A. H. Johns	39	"
✓ A. J. Poole	39	"	✓ J. McPhillips	30	"
✓ W. H. Rennie	40	"			

INDEXED BY

W. L. F. Jones

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been shipped or engaged on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of the immigration officer to sign and deliver a delivery receipt and a list of such arrivals and departures, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
20	yes	54	male	German	German	5'5"	160	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	37	"	"	Danish	5'6"	140	
"	"	28	"	"	German	5'6"	175	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	150	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	145	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	135	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	170	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	175	
"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	160	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	176	
"	"	35	"	"	"	6'3"	220	
"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	160	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	210	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	125	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	175	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7)

Immigrant Inspector

Druckerei Paul Meckler, Hamburg

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

by the representative,

1939, from

er to be paid
discharged at
of arrival

De

2

PORT OF New York
Aug 18, 1932
 U.S. D. L. Harper

I, master of the Van Amera (Nationality) N.S.,
from port of Amst NW2, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>34</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>34</u>	Total crew this date	_____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 17, 1928, consigned to Robert F. Hand; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____ First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R Huss.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at a port of the United States

Vessel **D. L. HARTNER** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17, 1939**

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) State whether member of crew that preceded voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
				When	Where		
Huss, Richard	✓	38	Master	3.23.39	Hamburg	no	yes
Kroeger, Walter	✓	16	1. Officer	5.30.38	"	"	"
Joost, Joachim	✓	9	2. "	6. 1.38	"	"	"
Schrühl, Gerhard	✓	9	3. "	6.28.39.	"	"	"
Goertz, Otto	✓	17	Boatswain	3.22.39	"	"	"
Wollner, Karl	✓	8	A.B.	3.23.39.	"	"	"
Brisch, Paul	✓	4	"	3.23.39	"	"	"
Buchhop, August	✓	9	"	3.21.39	"	"	"
Kirchner, Eugen	✓	15	"	8.26.37	"	"	"
Milpacher, Helms	✓	2	O.S.	3.27.39	"	"	"
Freihöfer, Gunter	✓	2	"	3.21.39	"	"	"
Engels, Johann	✓	2	"	3.28.39	"	"	"
Koczwara, Josef	✓	2	"	3.28.39	"	"	"

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agent

Deckhand

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. HUSS, Richard	54	German	Hamburg 3.23.39
2. KROEGER, Walter	32	"	" 4. 3. 39
3. JOOST, Joachim	26	"	" 4. 3. 39
4. SCHRÜHL, Gerhard	26	"	" 6. 28. 39
5. RITZ, Waldemar	33	"	" 4. 3. 39
6. GÖRTZ, Otto	37	Danzig	" 3. 22. 39
7. WOLLNER, Erich	28	German	" 3. 23. 39
8. BRISCH, Paul	18	"	" 3. 23. 39
9. BUCHHOP, August	29	"	" 3. 21. 39
10. KIRCHNER, Eugen	39	"	" 4. 3. 39
11. MILPACHER, Helms	18	"	" 3. 27. 39
12. FREIHÖFER, Günther	18	"	" 3. 21. 39
13. ENGELS, Johann	18	"	" 3. 28. 39
14. KOCZWARA, Josef	18	"	" 3. 28. 39
15. THOMAS, Karl	49	"	" 4. 3. 39
16. MÄRKER, Gino	39	"	" 4. 3. 39
17. GLOCKL, Hans	29	"	" 3. 24. 39
18. JOOPP, Gottfried	38	"	" 3. 29. 39
19. WITT, Ernst	29	"	" 4. 3. 39
20. HATJE, Hans	26	"	" 3. 22. 39
21. ALBERTZ, Ewald	29	"	" 3. 22. 39
22. SCHUBERT, Erich	27	"	" 3. 22. 39
23. KÄMPF, Adolf	33	"	" 4. 3. 39
24. PYKA, Karl	46	"	" 4. 3. 39
25. WINTER, Herbert	35	"	" 4. 3. 39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

26. FESSER, Walter	38	German	Hamburg	4. 3. 39
27. LIPINA, Johann	32	"	"	3. 22. 39
28. HAMMERICH, Heinrich	26	"	"	3. 30. 39
29. KERBER, Hans	18	"	"	3. 22. 39
30. PAASCH, Christian	34	"	"	4. 3. 39
31. WEFERS, Ernst	31	"	"	3. 22. 39
32. HÖPFNER, Günther	18	"	"	4. 3. 39
33. MANNHEIMER, Oskar	18	"	"	4. 3. 39
34. GROSSMANN, Ernst	17	"	Aruba	4. 19. 39

14-1813

Local Agent

Deckhand Paul Möckler, Hamburg

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at a port of the United States ARRIVING AT NEW YORK 1939

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) Given name	(3) Date when alien arrived in U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When shipped or engaged	(7) Where shipped or engaged
Richard Huss	Richard	✓	28	Master	3.23.39	Hamburg
Walter Kroeger	Walter	✓	15	1st Officer	3.20.39	"
Joachim Joest	Joachim	✓	9	2nd Officer	6.1.39	"
Gerhard Schruhl	Gerhard	✓	9	3rd Officer	6.26.39	"
Otto Goertz	Otto	✓	17	Boatswain	3.22.39	"
Erich Woellner	Erich	✓	9	A.B.	3.22.39	"
Paul Brisch	Paul	✓	4	"	3.22.39	"
August Buchhop	August	✓	9	"	3.21.39	"
Eugen Kirchner	Eugen	✓	15	"	8.26.37	"
Heinz Miltacher	Heinz	✓	2	O.B.	3.27.39	"
Guenter Freihoefer	Guenter	✓	2	"	3.21.39	"
Johann Engels	Johann	✓	2	"	3.22.39	"
Josef Koczwar	Josef	✓	2	"	3.22.39	"
Kurt Grossman	Kurt	✓	2	"	6.13.39	"
Karl Thomas	Karl	✓	26	Chief Engineer	3.27.39	"
Geo. Maerker	Geo.	✓	17	2nd Engineer	1.1.39	"
Hans Gloeckl	Hans	✓	9	"	6.14.38	"
Gottfried Issopp	Gottfried	✓	16	"	3.20.39	"
Ernst Witt	Ernst	✓	20	"	3.20.39	"
Hans Hatje	Hans	✓	3	Imm. Ass't.	7.22.38	"
Ewald Albertz	Ewald	✓	3	"	3.20.39	"
Erich Schubert	Erich	✓	3	"	3.22.39	"
Adolf Knempf	Adolf	✓	3	"	3.22.39	"
Karl Fyke	Karl	✓	3	"	7.3.37	"
Walter Fesser	Walter	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Herbert Winter	Herbert	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Johann Lipina	Johann	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Heinrich Hammerich	Heinrich	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Hans Kerber	Hans	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Christian Paasch	Christian	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Ernst Wefers	Ernst	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Guenter Hoefner	Guenter	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Otto Mausheimer	Otto	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"
Waldemar Ritz	Waldemar	✓	3	"	6.13.39	"

Off Manager

FROM NEW YORK AUGUST 22, 1939

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HUSS Richard	54	German	Hamburg 3.23.39
KROEGER Walter	32	"	" 4.3.39
JOEST Joachim	26	"	" 4.3.39
SCHRUHL Gerhard	26	"	" 6.28.39
RITZ Waldemar	33	"	" 4.3.39
GOERTZ Otto	37	Danish	" 3.22.39
WOELLNER Erich	28	German	" 3.23.39
BRISCH Paul	18	"	" 3.23.39
BUCHHOP August	29	"	" 3.21.39
KIRCHNER Eugen	39	"	" 4.3.39
MILPACHER Heinz	18	"	" 3.27.39
FREIHÖFER Guenter	18	"	" 3.21.39
ENGELS Johann	18	"	" 3.28.39
KOCZWARA Josef	18	"	" 3.28.39
THOMAS Karl	49	"	" 3.27.39
MÄRKER Georg	39	"	" 4.3.39
GLOECKL Hans	29	"	" 4.3.39
ISSOPP Gottfried	38	"	" 3.27.39
WITT Ernst	29	"	" 3.29.39
HATJE Hans	26	"	" 4.3.39
ALBERTZ Ewald	29	"	" 3.22.39
SCHUBERT Erich	27	"	" 3.22.39
KÄMPF Adolf	33	"	" 3.22.39
PYKA Karl	46	"	" 4.3.39
WINTER Herbert	35	"	" 4.3.39

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

NAME

RATING

LEFT THIS VESSEL (D.L.HARPER) AT NEW YORK ON:

Richard Huss	Master	Aug. 18, 1939
Walter Kroeger	Ch. Officer	do
Joachim Joest	2nd Officer	do
Gerhard Schruhl	3rd Officer	Aug. 17, 1939
Otto Goertz	Boat'n	do
Erich Woellner	A.B.	do
Paul Brisch	A.B.	do
August Buchhop	A.B.	do
Eugen Kirchner	A.B.	do
Heinz Miltacher	O.S.	Aug. 18, 1939
Guenter Freihoefer	O.S.	do
Johann Engels	O.S.	Aug. 17, 1939
Josef Koczwar	O.S.	Aug. 18, 1939
Kurt Grossman	O.S.	Aug. 19, 1939
Karl Thomas	Ch. Eng.	do
Geo. Maerker	2nd Eng.	Aug. 17, 1939
Hans Gloeckl	3rd Eng.	do
Gottfried Issopp	4th Eng.	do
Ernst Witt	Jr. Eng.	do
Hans Hatje	do	do
Ewald Albertz	do	do
Erich Schubert	do	do
Adolf Knempf	Pumpman	do
Karl Fyke	Stkpr.	do
Walter Fesser	Oiler	do
Herbert Winter	Oiler	do
Johann Lipina	Firem.	do
Heinrich Hammerich	Firem.	do
Hans Kerber	Steward	do
Christian Paasch	Ch. Cook	do
Ernst Wefers	Baker	Aug. 18, 1939
Guenter Hoefner	M.B.	do
Otto Mausheimer	do	Aug. 17, 1939
Waldemar Ritz	Radio Opr.	Aug. 18, 1939

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Moskito, Hamburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel D. L. HARPER

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 17,

1939, from the port of ARUBA

Aug 10 37

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Russ	Richard	✓ yes	38	Master	5.25.39	Hamburg	no	yes	54	male	German	German	5'8"	160	
Kroeger	Walter	✓ "	16	1. Officer	5.30.38	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Joost	Joachim	✓ "	9	2. "	6. 1.38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
Schruhl	Gerhard	✓ "	9	3. "	6.28.39.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Geertz	Otto	✓ "	17	Boatswain	5.22.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	Danish	5'6"	140	
Wollmer	Karl	✓ "	8	A.B.	5.25.39.	"	"	"	28	"	"	German	5'6"	175	
Brisch	Paul	✓ "	4	"	5.25.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Bachhop	August	✓ "	9	"	5.21.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
Kirchner	Eugen	✓ "	15	"	8.26.37	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
Milpacher	Heinz	✓ "	2	O.S.	5.27.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Freihoefer	Guenther	✓ "	2	"	5.21.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	150	
Engels	Johann	✓ "	2	"	5.28.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	145	
Kooswara	Josef	✓ "	2	"	5.28.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	135	
Grossmann	Kurt	✓ "	2	"	6.19.39	Aruba	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
Thomas	Karl	✓ "	26	Chief Engineer	5.27.39	Hamburg	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	170	
Aerker	Georg	✓ "	17	2. Engineer	1. 1.39.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
Gloeckl	Hans	✓ "	9	3. "	6.14.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
Isopp	Gottfried	✓ "	16	5. "	5.30.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
Witt	Ernst	✓ "	10	4. "	5.29.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
Hatje	Hans	✓ "	5	1st. Assist.	7.23.38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	175	
Alberts	Ewald	✓ "	2	"	5.28.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	160	
Schubert	Erich	✓ "	5	"	5.22.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
Kaempf	Adolf	✓ "	12	Pumpman	5.22.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
Pyka	Karl	✓ "	26	Stoker/keeper	7. 6.37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
Fesser	Walter	✓ "	14	Oiler	6.15.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	176	
Winter	Herbert	✓ "	15	"	4.5.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'3"	220	
Lipina	Johann	✓ "	12	Fireman	5.22.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'0"	160	
Hammerich	Heinrich	✓ "	11	"	5.30.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	210	
Kerber	Hans	✓ "	5	Steward	5.28.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	125	
Paasch	Christian	✓ "	12	Cook	6.15.38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	175	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Agents
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Inspected: Paul Mochike Hamburg

Y-HUSS, Richard 34
Y-HARPER, Walter 16
Y-JOOST, Joachim 9
Y-SCHRUHL, Gerhard 9
Y-GEERTZ, Otto 17
Y-WOLLMER, Karl 8
Y-BRISCH, Paul 4
Y-BACHHOP, August 9
Y-KIRCHNER, Eugen 15
Y-MILPACHER, Heinz 2
Y-FREIHOEFER, Guenther 2
Y-ENGELS, Johann 2
Y-KOOSWARA, Josef 2
Y-GROSSMANN, Kurt 2
Y-THOMAS, Karl 26
Y-AERKER, Georg 17
Y-GLOECKL, Hans 9
Y-ISOPP, Gottfried 16
Y-WITT, Ernst 10
Y-HATJE, Hans 5
Y-ALBERTS, Ewald 2
Y-SCHUBERT, Erich 5
Y-KAEMPF, Adolf 12
Y-PYKA, Karl 26
Y-FESSER, Walter 14
Y-WINTER, Herbert 15
Y-LIPINA, Johann 12
Y-HAMMERICH, Heinrich 11
Y-KERBER, Hans 5
Y-PAASCH, Christian 12

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

Richard Huss
Walter Kroeger
Joachim Joost
Gerhard Schruhl
Otto Goertz
Karl Woellner
Paul Brisch
August Bachhop
Eugen Kirchner
Heinz Milpacher
Guenther Freihoefer
Johann Engels
Josef Kooswara
Kurt Grossmann
Karl Thomas
Georg Aerker
Hans Gloeckl
Gottfried Isocupp
Ernst Witt

NAME

RATING

LEFT THIS VESSEL (D.L. HARPER)
AT NEW YORK CITY:

Richard Huss
Walter Kroeger
Joachim Joost
Gerhard Schruhl
Otto Goertz
Karl Woellner
Paul Brisch
August Bachhop
Eugen Kirchner
Heinz Milpacher
Guenther Freihoefer
Johann Engels
Josef Kooswara
Kurt Grossmann
Karl Thomas
Georg Aerker
Hans Gloeckl
Gottfried Isocupp
Ernst Witt

FROM NEW YORK AUGUST 22, 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the D. L. Harper, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1934.

A. F. Hunt
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

194

Vessel "D. L. HARPER", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of AMBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Veters	Ernst	✓ yes	10	Baker	3.27.39	Hamburg	no	yes	31	male	German	German	5'7"	160	
2	Hoepfner	Gunter	✓ "	1	messboy	8.28.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
3	Mannheimer	Otto	✓ "	1	"	4.3.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
4	Ritz	Waldemar	✓ "	13	Wireless-Op.	7.16.37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*P. H. Hanagan
Inspector*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the D. L. Harper, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. F. Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1937

R. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel BLINK, arriving at New York, 2/17

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age
	Family name	Given name						
2	CLARK	ERNEST WILLIAM	18	Captain	4/4-39 Sarpsborg	NO	Yes	38
1	MOEN	BJORN	19	1 mate	-	-	Yes	35
1	HANDGARD	SIVERT	15	2 mate	-	-	Yes	32
1	ARSTAD	PER	4 1/2	3 mate	-	-	Yes	24
1	TVEDT	KARL	12	Boatswain	-	-	Yes	27
1	HENRIKSEN	OLAV	13	Sailor	-	-	Yes	31
1	NESVIK	ARNE	4	Sailor	-	-	Yes	21
1	STIANSEN	ERLING	9	Sailor	2 1/2-39 Norfolk	NO	Yes	27
1	BERGERSEN	NILS	4 1/2	Sailor	2 1/2-39 Norfolk	NO	Yes	22
1	ROUSIG	SVEN	2 1/2	Sailor	30-6-39 Philadelphia	NO	Yes	20
1	FREDERSEN	YORALV	1 1/2	Sailor	4-4-39 Sarpsborg	NO	Yes	22
1	ARISTOFFERSEN	BJARNE	1 1/2	Sailor	-	-	Yes	21
1	JENSEN	HANS	22	1 engineer	-	-	Yes	46
1	DAHLMAN	HANS	13	2 engineer	-	-	Yes	55
1	FAROE	JERGEN	12	3 engineer	-	-	Yes	27
1	HOUNELAND	HJALMAR	16	Don	-	-	Yes	37
1	ANTONSEN	PETER HENRY	1 1/2		-	-	Yes	34
1	KOLBERG	ERLING	4		-	-	Yes	31
1	JENSEN	HOLF	1	Fireman	-	-	Yes	24
1	SANDVIK	KRISTIAN	3	Fireman	-	-	Yes	21
1	ASDAHL	JACOB	15	Fireman	24-7-39 Sarpsborg	NO	Yes	33
1	NILSEN	KRISTIAN	7	Fireman	29-7-39 Norfolk	NO	Yes	24
1	EILERTSEN	OLAV	24	Steward	4-4-39 Sarpsborg	NO	Yes	40
1	KEELEY	ROLF	6	Coke	-	-	Yes	24
1	SANLIN	ANDERS	1 1/2	Messboy	-	-	Yes	15
1	EARLY	GERALD C.	1 1/2	Salonboy	27-7-39 Norfolk	NO	Yes	15

Closed with Twenty-Six (26) Members of Crew

accredited

Bjarne Kristoffersen	21	Norwegian	April 4th-39	Sarpsborg	Genoré
----------------------	----	-----------	--------------	-----------	--------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erling Kolberg	31	Norwegian	4/4-39 Sarpsborg
Sven Rousige	20	Norwegian	6/30-39 Philadelphia Pa.
Jacob Asdahl	23	Norwegian	7/24-39 Norfolk Va.
Nils Bergersten	22	Norwegian	7/24-39 Norfolk Va.
Kristian Nilsen	27	Norwegian	7/28-39 Norfolk Va.
Gerald Early	19	American	7/29-39 Newport News Va.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Attest: Atlantic & Gulf S.S. Co., 120 Wall Street New York

K. Th. Eilertsen, Clerk

Attest: No. 10 & Gulf S.S. Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 196

Vessel BLINK, arriving at New York, 8/17, 1939, from the port of Tarata Cuba 8/11/39

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member crew on last voyage U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	ULNES	ERNST WILHELM	18	Captain	4/4-39	Sarpsborg	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	177	72	No
	MOEN	BJOERN	19	1 mate	-	-	No	Yes	35	Male	-	-	176	76	No
	HANDEGAARD	SIVERT	15	2 mate	-	-	No	Yes	32	Male	-	-	169	70	No
	ARSTAD	PER	4 1/2	3 mate	-	-	No	Yes	24	Male	-	-	180	75	No
	TVEDT	KARL	12	Boatswain	-	-	No	Yes	27	Male	-	-	180	75	No
	HENRIKSEN	OLAV	13	Sailor	-	-	No	Yes	31	Male	-	-	162	62	No
	NESVIK	ARNE	4	Sailor	-	-	No	Yes	21	Male	-	-	166	70	No
	STIANSEN	ERLING	9	Sailor	29/7-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	27	Male	-	-	172	70	No
	BORGENSEN	NILS	4 1/2	Sailor	27/7-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	22	Male	-	-	166	72	No
	MOEBIGE	SVEN	2 1/2	Sailor	30-6-39	Philadelphia	No	Yes	20	Male	-	-	178	72	No
	FEDERSEN	ROALV	1/2	Sailor	4-4-39	Sarpsborg	No	Yes	22	Male	-	-	165	70	No
	KRISTOFFERSEN	BJARNE	1/2	Sailor	-	-	No	Yes	21	Male	-	-	176	76	No
	JONSEN	HANS	22	1 engineer	-	-	No	Yes	46	Male	-	-	168	70	No
	DAHLMAN	HANS	13	2 engineer	-	-	No	Yes	55	Male	-	-	174	90	No
	FAROE	JURGEN	12	3 engineer	-	-	No	Yes	27	Male	-	-	183	95	No
	HODNELAND	WILMAR	16	Don	-	-	No	Yes	37	Male	-	-	174	75	No
	ANTONSEN	FEDER HENRY	1 1/2	Fireman	-	-	No	Yes	34	Male	-	-	170	70	No
	KOLBERG	ERLING	4	Fireman	-	-	No	Yes	31	Male	-	-	172	69	No
	JENSEN	ROLF	1	Fireman	-	-	No	Yes	24	Male	-	-	170	70	No
	SANDVIK	KRISTIAN	3	Fireman	-	-	No	Yes	21	Male	-	-	164	66	No
	ASDAHL	JACOB	15	Fireman	24-7-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	33	Male	-	-	172	77	No
	NILSEN	KRISTIAN	7	Fireman	29-7-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	24	Male	-	-	170	65	No
	BILERTSEN	OLAV	24	Steward	4-4-39	Sarpsborg	No	Yes	40	Male	-	-	170	75	No
	WILBY	ROLF	6	Cook	-	-	No	Yes	24	Male	-	-	178	75	No
	SAMLYN	AND AS	1/2	Washboy	-	-	No	Yes	15	Male	-	-	165	65	No
	WILBY	GERALD C.	1/5	Galleyboy	29-7-39	Norfolk	No	Yes	20	Male	Irish	English American	187	74	No

Closed with Twenty-Six (26) Members of Crew Including Master
accident susp.

83-
American Consulate at
Nuevitas, Cuba.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Norwegian BLINK
AUG 11 1939
FEE \$2.00

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel W. Blues, of the S/S Blink, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1934

Subkenn

Immigrant Inspector.

Samuel W. Blues
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

197

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.

B

10/14/39
1887

COPY FROM
CLERK
COPIES RECEIVED
COPIES OUTGOING
CHECK

10/31/39
M. J.

Sirva

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <i>Non-refugees</i>	2	2
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class	2	2
Total		
<i>7000 cruise per 76</i>		

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S.S. "Astri" Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires^{xx} Santos^{xx}, July 22nd 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Acuna ^{xx} Angel M. Abadie	36	M.	S.	Doctor	Yes Spanish	Yes Argentine	American	Argentine Corrientes	Sec. 3(2) Noiv 59	Buenos Aires 7/19/1939	✓	Argentina Buenos Aires
2		Martin ^{xx} Thomas Walter	34	M.	M.	Commerce	Yes Portuguese	Yes Brazil	English	England Croydon	Sec. 3(2) Noiv 47	Rio de Janeiro 7/13/1939	✓	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1939.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether making any statement in regard to the above questions	Whether included and reported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No									Yes or No	Feet			Inches
1	Brother: Mr. Rafael Abadie Acuna Austria 1777 Buenos Aires	Argentina	Yes	Self	Yes	\$40.00	Yes	No	No	Friend: Mr. H. Sanchez Gen Electric & X-ray corp. 205 E. 42nd St. N. York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	1 62	Fair	Black	Brown	No
2	Wife: Mrs. Anna Martin American Embassy, Rio de Jan.	Brazil	No	Self	No	\$28.00	No	No	No	67 Broad St. N. York City. 70 Regent St. London	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Brodin - Line
Owners Red. H. B. Disa, Stockholm
Local Agents Thor Eckert & Co. Inc.
17 Battery Place
New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Anderson, of the Am. S. Astor, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernest Anderson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1939
at New York
James C. Edging
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. S. "ASTRI"

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

7/22/, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEWYORK, 8/17/, 1939

199

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KASLEY	MARGARET L.	52		F.	M.	10/10/1886. ADAMS, MASS.		1314 South University Ave. ANN ARBOR, Michigan.
2	KASLEY	MARGARET JANE	26		F.	S.	5/15/1913. OAK PARK, Illinois		348 Fairview Road, ASHEVILLE, N.C.
3	MILLER	MARY THERESA	37		F.	S.	7/24/1902. LINWOOD, N.C.		111 Park Place, DUBLIN, Georgia.
4	Mc KINNEY	MARQUERITE	25		F.	S.	11/13/1913. LAURENS, S.C.		1031 Ridge Ave. ROCHFORD, Illinois
5	SULLIVAN	MARY ELIZABETH	54		F.	S.	6/4/1885. ROCHFORD, Illinois		1713 Vernon Street, ROCHFORD, Illinois
6	CLARK	VIRA ESTHER	44		F.	S.	1/29/1895. MOUNT CARROLL, Illinois		Greystone Hotel, NEWYORK CITY
7	LUXENBERG	JESSE	34		M.	S.	8/31/1904. NEWYORK CITY		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

McCord
1120 4th Ave

Quintusson
master.

Christine

98

Line BRODIN-LINE
Owners FEDERL A.B. "DISA" STOCKHOLM.
Local Agents THOR ECKERT & CO. INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Montenillo 7/17
AIR 65.722 Santa Fe

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

204

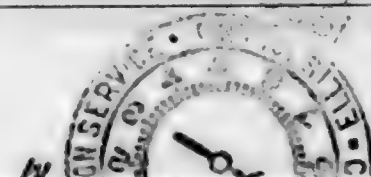
1939, from the port of

Buenos Aires

Martinillo 2707 New York 1939
Buenos Aires 2707 New York 1939U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATIONSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTUREPORT OF Baltimore
August 23, 1939I, master of the Swedish M.S. "ASTRI"
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 27The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 22nd, 1939, consigned to
Dickinson, Wright & Taylor, is now lying at Penna. Pier No. 1, and is
expected to sail 24 August, 1939, for New York.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

200

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
"No change"			



I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

THIS LIST IN — SHEETS
BEARS — NAMES LISTED
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
INCLUDING THE MASTER.AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JUL 21 1939

These lists of names on back hereof, when filled out, are to be submitted to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and are to be retained by him for use of the Bureau of Immigration. Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1013

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

204

1037, from the port of Buenos Aires 7/17/1914 Sancti Spiritus

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NORDIN, Sven Edwin	21	SWEDISH	NEW YORK, June 15th 1939
GOTH, Karl Adolph	16	DANISH	" " " 20th "
ANDERSSON, Erik Albert	35	SWEDISH	" " " 29th 1938
ERIKSSON, Karl Harry	39	" "	" " " 29th 1938
ANTONSEN, Louis Inger	22	NORWEGIAN	" " " 29th 1938

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

PORT OF New York
August, 1937
I, master of the Swedish M. S. ASTRI
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>27</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>27</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August, 25, 1939, consigned to Thorbeck & Co.; is now lying at Pier 35, Brooklyn and is expected to sail August, 1939, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
* No change in Crew *			

* No change in Crew *

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14—1012

140001612

THIS LIST IN 24 SHEETS
YEARS - 24 NAMES LISTED
MEMBERS OF THE CREW
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

28th Oct 1969
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

JUL 27 1939

Robert M. Wilhoit
The Consul of the United States
in America

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-7286

10-1200

[illegible]

1938
AUG
25

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival any alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until such sum has been paid; and if such sum is not paid, or if such vessel is in the port of arrival when such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612



PORT OF PHILADELPHIA
71 1939
19

I, master of the SWED M S. ASTRI
(Nationality)
from port of MANTENIDES, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	27	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 1939, 1939, consigned to
DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH, INC. AGENTS; is now lying at Pier 96 S., and is
 expected to sail 25 1939, 1939, for Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo,
 via United States port of Buenos Aires. First port of call in United States
 this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 202

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICE**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of

port of the United States

239, from the port

(11)

12)

Race

Nationali

Scand Sve

AMERICAN
BUENO

BUENO

THIS LIST

CLUDIN

م

Price Control of the United States
in America

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER OF THE CREW

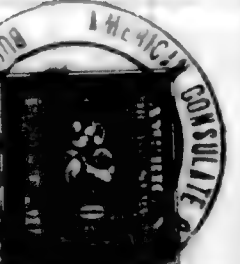
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of arrival.

Vessel Asteri arriving at Amoy Aug 17, 1937, from the port of Amoy

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andersson	40	Swedish	Amoy
Freuger	12	Swedish	Amoy
Bengtsson	12	Swedish	Amoy
Sinclair	7	Swedish	Amoy
Olsson	17	Swedish	Amoy
Bergman	18	Swedish	Amoy
Fredriksson	35	Swedish	Amoy
Fleming	12	Swedish	Amoy
Christensen	7	Swedish	Amoy
Eriksson	20	Swedish	Amoy
Helman	15	Swedish	Amoy
Rydberg	3	Swedish	Amoy
Goth	1	Swedish	Amoy
Hordin	3	Swedish	Amoy
Antonson	7	Swedish	Amoy
Christofferson	12	Swedish	Amoy
Carlsson	12	Swedish	Amoy
Andersson	15	Swedish	Amoy
Raavik	17	Swedish	Amoy
Grevtz	9	Swedish	Amoy
Karlsson	15	Swedish	Amoy
Marinho	19	Swedish	Amoy
Johnsson	20	Swedish	Amoy
Reuter	10	Swedish	Amoy
Hunscha	15	Swedish	Amoy
Lenneratz	8	Swedish	Amoy
Ustermou	11	Swedish	Amoy

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality
Andersson Gust Albert	40	Master	Yes	Yes	56	M	Swedish	Swedish
Freuger Erik	12	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Swedish	Swedish
Bengtsson B. G. June	12	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Swedish	Swedish
Sinclair John Gunnar	7	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Swedish	Swedish
Olsson John Gunnar	17	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	38	M	Swedish	Swedish
Bergman John Gunnar	18	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Swedish	Swedish
Fredriksson Fred Johan	35	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Swedish	Swedish
Fleming Karl Bertel	12	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Swedish	Swedish
Christensen Sigurd	7	Sailor	Yes	Yes	23	M	Swedish	Swedish
Eriksson Henry	20	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Swedish	Swedish
Helman Albin	15	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Swedish	Swedish
Rydberg John	3	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	21	M	Swedish	Swedish
Goth Karl Albert	1	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	16	M	Swedish	Swedish
Hordin John Gunnar	3	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	21	M	Swedish	Swedish
Antonson John Gunnar	7	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Swedish	Swedish
Christofferson Karl Olaf	12	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Swedish	Swedish
Carlsson John Gunnar	12	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	27	M	Swedish	Swedish
Andersson Gust Albert	15	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Swedish	Swedish
Raavik August	17	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Swedish	Swedish
Grevtz Karl H. John	9	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	26	M	Swedish	Swedish
Karlsson Henry	15	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Swedish	Swedish
Marinho Arthur	19	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	49	M	Swedish	Swedish
Johnsson John Gunnar	20	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Swedish	Swedish
Reuter Gust	10	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Swedish	Swedish
Hunscha Gust	15	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Swedish	Swedish
Lenneratz Peter	8	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Swedish	Swedish
Ustermou Henry	11	St. aft.	Yes	Yes	31	M	Swedish	Swedish

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JUL 27 1939



SEEN
For journey to the United States
VIA Amoy
American Vice Consul
Date Aug 21 1939
Service No. 2300
Fee \$2.00 equal to 100 reis



THIS LIST
MEMBERS
CLUDIN

rodin line
Rod A. B. Biss. Captain
John C. Chief

Immigrant Inspector
Robert E. W.

Robert E. W.
The Consul at the United States
at Amoy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Asteri

arriving at New York Aug 17, 1939, from the port of Buenos Aires

Montevideo 8/17 New York 8/18

Sheet No. 1

204

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Andersson	Ermil Albert	40	Master	8.37	Gothenburg	no	yes	56	M	Scand	Swed	1.74	95			
Kreuger	Erik	12	Ch. off.	---	---	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.75	80			
Bengtsson	B. E. Anne	12	II off.	10.11.37	---	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.72	75			
Sinclair	Nils Gunnar	7	III off.	8.11.37	---	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.74	76			
Olsson	Johan David	17	R. off.	16.8.37	---	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.70	85			
Bergman	Klas Ruben	18	Ch. Eng.	10.11.37	---	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.78	100			
Fredriksson	And. Julius	35	II	11.4.39	N. Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.80	80			
Almqvist	Karl Bertil	12	III	20.6.39	---	"	"	34	"	"	Dane	1.83	75			
Christensen	Ligurd	7	Sailor	---	---	"	"	23	"	"	Swed	1.68	69	RF		
Eriksson	Harry	20	"	29.6.38	---	yes	"	39	"	"	Finn	1.75	72			
Hellman	Albin	15	"	19.6.39	---	no	"	34	"	"	Swed	1.82	70			
Rydberg	Lenn	3	"	---	---	"	"	21	"	"	Dane	1.65	68	RF		
Goth	Karl Adolf	1	"	---	---	yes	"	16	"	"	Swed	1.69	69	"		
Nordin	Lenn Edvard	3	"	---	---	"	"	21	"	"	Norw	1.80	72	"		
Antonsen	Lauritz Ingar	7	"	10.4.39	---	"	"	22	"	"	Swed	1.80	73			
Kristoffersson	Karl Olof	12	"	---	---	no	"	26	"	"	"	1.85	90			
Carlsson	Gery Sigfred	12	Chief	10.11.37	Gothenburg	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.74	80	RF		
Andersson	Erik Albert	15	Mech.	19.6.39	N. Y.	yes	"	34	"	"	Est. Estonian	1.77	81			
Raavik	August	17	"	10.4.39	---	no	"	34	"	"	Scand	1.69	72			
Grootz	Karl M. Johan	9	"	19.6.39	---	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.74	75			
Karlsson	Harry	15	"	---	---	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.67	77			
Marinho	Antonio	19	"	19.5.39	Santos	"	"	49	"	Port.	Portuguese	1.82	85			
Johnsson	Sture Harry	20	Steward	22.4.38	N. Y.	"	"	35	"	Scand	Swed	1.70	67			
Reiter	Anton	10	Cook	12.5.39	B. A.	"	"	36	"	German	German	1.70	74			
Hunscha	Gottlieb	15	Ass. cook	20.7.39	B. A.	"	"	57	"	---	---	1.75	70			
Lennartz	Peter	2	Waiter	3.3.39	---	"	"	30	"	---	---	1.70	69			
Ustrnul	Frany	11	Messboy	19.5.39	N. Y.	"	"	31	"	Czech	Czech	1.70	69			

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JUL 27 1939

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)



SEEN
For the journey to the United States
VIA Argentine Ports
Robert E. Wilson
American Vice Consul
Date Jul 21 1939

Service No. 4300
Fee \$2.00 equal to 800 Arg. paper pesos

Robert E. Wilson
Immigrant Inspector



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JUL 21 1939

THIS LIST IN 27 SHEETS
CONTAINS 27 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

rodin Line
Red. P. B. 152. Stockholm
Th. E. E. E.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kenneth Anderson, of the M. S. Astor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1934

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

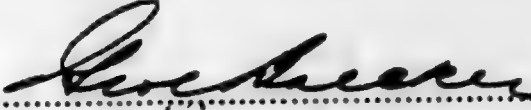
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13734, August 17, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

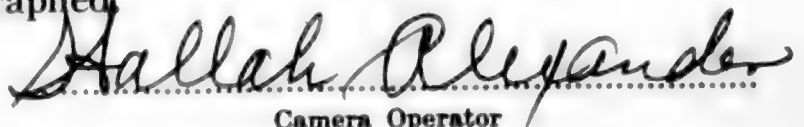
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..fourteenth.....
day of.....August....., 1943


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 14, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13735</u>			
Aug. 17	Europa	Bremen	926	34	89
	Manhattan	Hamburg	571	20	66

1 3 7 3 5

*Index
W.C.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

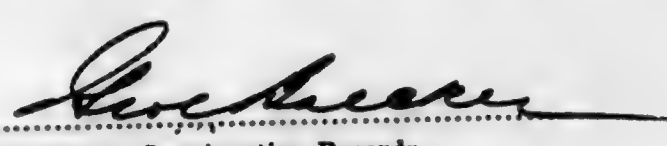
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13735, August 17, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..fourteenth.....
day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 14, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BORN, GERMANY

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20201 BILLED SEP 19 1939

Cards Passed
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
10/16/39
138
10/27/39
24

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin											
Cabin	18					49	3			318	91
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin	73					186	2			946	296
4th Cabin	155					345				1350	563
5th Cabin											
TOTAL	246					580	5			2594	950

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	42	49	91
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	110	186	296
3rd Class	218	345	563
Total	370	580	950

3 mail clerks incl.

List 13 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11th, 1939

[illegible]

LINE 2 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 1914
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental. This (yellow) sheet is for the list.

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BISCHOFF	WILHELM	40		M	M	SEAPOST-OFFICIAL	Y	ENGL. GERM.	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY SPECKENHOLZ	SPECKENHOLZ	PV3/1 447	BREMEN	3/3.39		GERMANY	BREMEN
2	DIPLOMAT	WIEMER	FRITZ	42		M	M	"	Y	GERM.	Y	"	"	GERMANY	GREMSDORF	PV3/1 446	BREMEN	3/3.39		"	"
3	DIPLOMAT	SCHWIEBERT	HINRICH	40		M	M	"	Y	GERM.	Y	"	"	"	LANGWEDEL	PV3/1 659	BREMEN	3/3.39		"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE NR. 4 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 17TH, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE-NORTH GERMAN
 LLOYD, NEW YORK, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. N. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

4103891

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

SURGEON

John D. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

-5-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" CABLE Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name =5=	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MELLER	IDA	75		F	WD NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV 216	BERLIN	7/26.39		GERMANY	BRESLAU
2		DAVID	GEORG	69		M	WD MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BERLIN	QIV 2773	BERLIN	8/7.39		"	BERLIN
3		LAPINER	ALEXANDER	42		M	M DIST	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	STATELESS	"	RUSSIA	PETERSBURG	QIV 282	PRAG	4/19.39		C.S.H.	PRAG
4		HESSEL	HEINRICH	73		M	WD PRIVATE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	RHEIN-BOBLEN	QIV 1020	STUTTGART	7/25.39		GERMANY	MAINZ
5		UNGAR	IRMA	44		F	M H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WIEN	QIV 5158	PRAG	8/7.39		"	WIEN
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE NR. 6 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens -

Aliens 5

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22 AUGUST 19 39

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to leave United States	Feet	Inches			
1	BROTH. MR. JULIUSBERG, RUTSCH-BAHN 39, HAMBURG, GERMANY		PROVI- R. I. DENCE	Y	NEPHEW	Y	NO	-	-	-	-	NO	ALW Y	NO	NONO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
2	SISTER MINNA LUBRANCZYK, PRAN-KENAUSTR. 16, BERLIN, GERM.		N.Y. NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1929	NEW YORK, N.Y.	-	-	NO	ALW Y	NO	NONO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 7	"	GR	GR	"
3	BROTH. ELIA LAPINER, 37 RUE CONDORSET, PARIS, FRANCE		N.Y. GARDENS	Y	PIEM	Y	NO	-	-	-	-	NO	ALW Y	NO	NONO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	6 -	"	BR	GR	"
4	COUSIN MR. SUESSMANN, RHEINBOELLE, GERMANY		N.Y. NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	-	NO	ALW Y	NO	NONO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 9	"	GR	GR	"
5	FRIEND ERNST ECKSTEIN, HRA-DEBNI 11, PRAG, C.S.R.		N.Y. NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	-	NO	ALW Y	NO	NONO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 7	"	BR	BR	"
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTHGERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE?—NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GERYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of ONE each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" CABIN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name =4=	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	EVERSBUSCH	VIKTORIA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	MEXICO	GERMAN	003-12	GERMANY	HAMBURG	MEXICAN PP.	ex order	✓	MEXICO	MEXICO									
2	UNDER 16	EVERSBUSCH	CHRISTA	2	F	S	NONE	NO	-	NO	"	"	003-82	MEXICO	MEXICO	"	ex order	✓	"	"									
3	EXEMPT	JONES	BERT	56	M	M	REPRESENT. Y	BRITISH	Y	GR. BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	04-15	ENGLAND	HULL	TRANSIT CERT. 3	KOELN	8/9.39	✓	CANADA	MONTREAL								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

LINE 4 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens

Aliens 3

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 17 TH, 1939

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE - NORTH
GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

SURGEON *Dr. Josef von Geyr*

John Portrom
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" CABIN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name =3=	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		PASSNACHT	INGEBORG	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	KOELN	1249576 1243080	RP WASH.D.C. 6/3.39			USA 99		NEW YORK, NY							
2		AHRENKIEL	CHRISTIAN	35		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	APENRADE	1252974 1246662	RP WASH.D.C. 6/22.39			"		N.Y. BRONXVILLE,							
3		AHRENKIEL	ANNA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	DUEREN/RH.	1252976 1246663	RP WASH.D.C. 6/22.39			"		"							
4		SAARINEN	ELIEL	65		M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	10 FINLAND	RANTA-SALMI	1243801 1237435	RP WASH.D.C. 5/3.39			"		BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICH.							
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

AUG 17 1939

LINE NR. 5 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 17TH, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger is a relative, friend, or other person, or by the passenger, or by a company, or by a government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. funds, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	What?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	BROTH. MARIE PROESTLER, JUGEL- 1812-13, FRANKFURT, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	4/16.27-6/28.39	Y	Y	NEW YORK, N.Y.	HUSB. PAUL PASSEBACH, 166 E. 48 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	MONO	NO	NO	MONO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	BROTH. MR. ABREKIEL, V. E. W. 2 DORTMUND, GERMANY	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	Y	Y	1939-7/25.39	Y	Y	NEW YORK, N.Y.	HOME 361 NEW ROCHELLE RD. BRONXVILLE, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	MONO	NO	NO	MONO	GOOD	NO	5	3	"	BL	GR	"
3	BROTHER I. L.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	Y	Y	7.1.29	Y	Y	"	HOME	NO	ALW	Y	NO	MONO	NO	NO	MONO	GOOD	NO	5	4	"	BR	BR	"
4	BROTH. MR. SAARINEN, FINLAND 4 BARK, HELSINGFORS, FINLAND	MICH.	BLOOMFIELD HILLS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1924-6/13.39	Y	Y	BLOOMFIELD HILLS	C/O. CHAMBEROOK FOUNDATION BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICH.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	MONO	NO	NO	MONO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	BL	BL	"
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE-NORTH
GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, DR. JOSEF VON GRYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Gryr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this AUGUST 17TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" CABLE

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or EV and the nation of an issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KEMP	ANNE-MARIE	42		F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	PREIBURG SCHLES.	PV3/6 113	BREMEN	8/8.39		USA	WEEKHAWKEN, N.J.
2	UNDER 16	KEMP	URSULA	9		F	STUDENT	Y		Y			BREMENMAYEN						
3	UNDER 16	KEMP	BRIGITTE	8		F	STUDENT	Y		Y									
4	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/2/39	PAUL	55		M	MERCHANT	Y		Y			POT-SCHAPPEL	PV3/2 34	DRESDEN	7/31.39	2-180/566	GERMANY	DRESDEN
5	EXEMPT	ZWINGENBERGER	ROTH	55		F	MANAGER OF A FIRM	Y		Y			OBERLUNGWITZ	PV3/2 293	DRESDEN	5/28.39			OBER-LUNGWITZ
6		HOFFHAUSEN	KAROLINA	61		F	WID WIFE	Y		Y			HANNOVER	PV3/2 115	BERLIN	7/26.39	7-12-150/443		BERLIN
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/2/39	EDWIN	55		M	PROFESSOR	Y		Y			LEIPZIG	PV3/2 33	DRESDEN	7/28.39	VL 49/400		DRESDEN
8	EXEMPT	WERNER	RICHARD	33		M	TEACHER	Y		Y			STRAKOWITZ	PV3/2 37	DRESDEN	8/5.39	VL 162/715		CHEMNITZ
9	EXEMPT	OVERHOFF	REGINA	49		F	H. WIFE	Y		Y			REHM	PV3/2 187	KOELN	8/9.39			REHMANN
10	EXEMPT	OVERHOFF	HELGA	20		F	INTERPRET.	Y		Y				PV3/2 189	KOELN	8/9.39			
11	EXEMPT	OVERHOFF	INA-DORIS	21		F	EMPLOYEE	Y		Y				PV3/2 188	KOELN	8/9.39			
12		VON WINNERSBERG	JOHANN	40		M	MERCHANT	Y		Y			LUSSUM	1239195 RP. 1245904	WASH. D.C.	5/15.39		USA	NEW YORK C.
13		UND TOLLER																	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINE NR. 13 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens 12

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 17TH

1938

10

List -2-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE-NORTH GERMAN
 LLOYD, NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, DR. JOSEF VON G E Y R, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS

TRANSIT PASSENGERS

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th

1939.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QY, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SILVA-CASTELLON	GUSTAV	39		M		FARMER	Y	SPANISH	Y	CHILE	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	SANTIAGO	PV. 65	PARIS	7.12.39		CHILE	SANTIAGO
2	EXEMPT	GAJGOLA DE SILVA	OLGA	30		F		PRIVATE	Y	SPANISH	Y	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	
3	EXEMPT	ARECHABALA	M. ANGEL	35		M		PRIVATE	Y	ENGL. FRENCH	Y	CUBAN	WHITE	CUBA	CARDENAS	TRANSIT 265	PARIS	8/12.39		CUBA	CARDENAS
4	EXEMPT	ARECHABALA	MARIA DEL CARMEN	29		F		"	Y	AS ABOVE	Y	"	"	"	"	TRANSIT 265	PARIS	8/12.39		"	"
5	EXEMPT	ARECHABALA	IGNACIA FLORIA	33		F		"	Y	AS ABOVE	Y	"	"	"	"	TRANSIT 266	PARIS	8/12.39		"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE 6 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . 5
Aliens . . .

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "BURGA", from BRUNN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

RECORDED
INDEXED
JUL 17 1939

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN CLASS

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th

1939.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete citizen, or what grade)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		METZELTHIN	PEARL, VIOLETTE	49		F		WD PRIVATE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	ENGLISH	U.S.A. BALTIMORE, MD.	08-12-39	RP. 1255169	1244790	WASH, DC.	7.1.39		99	U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
2	EXEMPT	VANDENKERCKHOVE	CHARLES	51		M		M SHIPBROKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM OSTEND	03-04	PV. 72		ANTWERP	7.18.39		04	BELGIUM ANTWERP	
3	EXEMPT	VANDENKERCKHOVE	GABRIELLE	47		F		M PRIVATE LADIES	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AS ABOVE		BELGIUM ANTWERP	03-04	PV. 73		AS ABOVE			04	AS ABOVE	
4		BAEHEIM	BERTHA	33		F		S MAID	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BIBERACH	08-12-39	RP. 1253263	1243764	WASH, DC.	6.23.39		99	U.S.A. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
5 F. 14

LINE NR 5 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, DR. JOSEF VON CRYE, Surgeon of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 12th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PT, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPT	SELIGMAN	MAX ISRAEL	57		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	70-12 GERMANY	WUERZBURG	QV.776	STUTTGART	7/18/39		GERMANY	FRANKFURT	
2		SELIGMAN	JOHANNA SARA	46		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	70-12 88-80 CANADA	MAIKAMER	QV.777	"	"		"	"	
3		HAWN	ELIZABETH BEATRICE	35		F	S	REGISTERED NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	OT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA	ONTARIO	1255974 RP.1249156	WASH.D.C.	7/11/39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
4		LYNCH	ANNA THERESE	64		F	S	HOME	Y	"	Y	CANADA	"	04-80 CANADA	HAMILTON	CAN. 72.6015	CAN.	6/10.36		CANADA	HAMILTON	
5		HULTHEN	GUSTAV ELIS	47		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SWED. GERM.	Y	SWEDEN	GERMAN	20-35-9 SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	QV. 235	STOCKHOLM	4/21.39		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE NR. 6 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S/S "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

S. S. "EUROPA" CABIN sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 17TH, 1939

LINE NR 22 TO 30 BLANK

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
 Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE-NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

CHIEF PURSER

Local Agents LLOYD, NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-016

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

20 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-407

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, AUGUST 12th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8/12, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	SGONINA	CARL	55	M	S			PASSPORT 642066 WASH.D.C.JUN.30th 1939	PARKLAND HENDERSON KY.
2	JEFFERSON	WILLIAM	72	M	M		DEC.31st 1867 CHICAGO ILL.		80 NO.ERDID. PASADENA CAL.
3	DAVENPORT	FREDERICK M.	73	M	M		AUG.27th 1866 SALEM MASS.		8000 PARKSIDE LN.N.W., WASHINGTON DC
4	GELESNOFF	MARY C. ELIZABETH	59	F	WD			PASSPORT: 7033 WASH.D.C. JUNE 14TH 39	DO.
5	DAVENPORT	EDITH	73	F	M		AUG.27th 1866 SALEM MASS.		DO.
6	ROLLASON	GEOFFREY MALLIN	50	M	M			PASSPORT 617104 WASH.D.C.MAY 8th 1939	1360 EVERGREEN AVE.PLAINFIELD NJ
7	ROLLASON	MARGUERITE	48	F	M		DEC.22nd 1891 SHELBY ALA.		DO.
8	HORN	HARRY E.	42	M	M		AUG.30th 1896 BOSTON MASS.		25 E?DELAWARE PL.CHICAGO ILL
9	NORTZ	FRANZ EUGEN	72	M	M			PASSPORT 506153 WASH.D.C.MAR.22nd 1938	444 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY
10	NORTZ	LILIAN W.	69	F	M			" 507327 " MAR.25th 1938	DO.
11	HENRY	LEWIS	54	M	M		JUNE 8th 1885 ELMIRA N.Y.		ELMIRA N.Y.
12	HENRY	MARIANNE	21	F	M		MAY 16TH 1918 ELMIRA N.Y.		ELMIRA N.Y.
13	BOWER	JOSEPH A.	59	M	M		SEP. 2nd 1880 DENVER COL.		165 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY NY.
14	DELANO	LYMAN	56	M	M		JAN.16th 1883 NEWBURGH N.Y.		HARRYTOWN DUTCHE S N.Y.
15	DELANO	LEILA B.	53	F	M		APR.17th 1886 BOSTON MASS.		DO.
16	GURGE	JANE	54	F	W		MAY 9th 1885 NEW YORK N.Y.		391.HOWARD AUE STATEN ISLAND YORK NEW-
17	READING	JESSIE	53	F	M			PASSPORT 639868 BROOKLYN N.Y.JUNE 1921	II 86 ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	HAGER	CARRIE E.	73	F	S		APRIL 16th 1866 LEON, N.Y.		FAXHURP, P.A.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE 19 TO 30 BLANK

CHIEF PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

21

Number

CABIN CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 17th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRANCIS	ROBERT, T.	65		M	S	12.7.73 PITTSFIELD, MASS.		1016 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	GEESAMAN	MARY, E.	50		F	S	10.18.88 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		1160 N. WESTERN BK. BLDG. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
3	HARR	LUTHER	43		M	M	4.10.96 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5101 W. PENN STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEDERATION TRUST & BANK CO, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MAGUIRE	JEREMIAH, D.	62		M	M	3.3.77 ST. LOUIS, MO.		
5	RATHBONE	ROBERT	60		M	S	12.8.78 NEW YORK, N.Y.		80 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	RYAN	CAROLINA, S.	52		F	M	12.18.86 AS ABOVE		834 -5AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	TAPPE	HERMANN, P.			M		9/1/12 SIDNEY, O.		25 WEST, 57 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	LA MANCE LONGONE	NELL	41		F	WD	7.31.98 BRUNSWICK, GA.		CONGRESS HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE 9 TO 30 BLANK

CHIEF PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 17TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	BOOTH	PHILIP H.	51		M	M	JULY 3rd 1908, LEOMINISTER, MASS.		23 THIRD AVE., PORT WASHINGTON N.Y.
2	JAMES	LEO P.	43		M	M	AUG. 11TH 1896, SKANEATELES, FALLS NY		ROOM 305, G.P.O., NEW YORK CITY
3	CONNER	GEORGE L.	24		M	S	OCT. 12TH 1914, WASHINGTON D.C.		3209-5th 515 E., WASHINGTON D.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LINE NR. 4 TO /30 BLANK

CHIEF PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE, NORTH GERMAN-LLOYD, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of 2 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 45
45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 12th, 1939.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DEL CASTILLO	MANUEL	41		M		S MERCHANT	Y	4.943 ENGLISH	Y	PERU	SPANISH	PERU	PAITA	1/2 PV.218	LIMA	4.20.39		PERU	CHICLAYO
2	EXEMPT	POPPER DE REGENSBURGER	MARGARITA	44		F		M PRIVATE	Y	1.4628 ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	MEXICAN	GERMANY	WEKELSDORF	37 179	MEXICO, D.F.	5.18.37.		MEXICO	MEXICO, D.F.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 3 to LINE 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUG 17 1939

1939.

List 45

24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of this sheet must
n printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

25

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN
GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of 5
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S.

" EUROPA "

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th

19 39.

[illegible]

LINE 3 (KRAUBS, ERVIN) AND LINE 4 (KRAUBS, HENRIETS) CANCELLED. TRANSFERRED TO LIST 41 No. 18/19.

LINE 8 to LINE 30 BLANK.

to LINE 3
Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 17 1939

19^{39.}[illegible]

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER**, of the **GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**.

John J. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

27

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of 18 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH AUGUST, 1939

LINE 20 to LINE 30 BLANK.

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	18

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 17 1939

AUGUST, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. Ottom
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

List 40

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
		-40-																											
1		HLOBIL	KAREL	30		M	M	INSTRUCT.	Y		C.S.R.	CZECH		BZSTRICE	PV3/2 65	PRAG	8/8.39	1/4 402/353	C.S.R.	ZLIN									
2		HLOBIL	MARIE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	Y																				
3		VOTAVA	FRANTISEK	25		M	S	OFFICIAL	Y					KLATOVY	PV3/2 22	PRAG	8/28.39												
4		KONCAK	FRANTISEK	20		M	S	INSTRUCT.	Y					HORNI VES	PV3/2 70	PRAG	8/8.39												
5		JAVORA	VLADISLAV	25		M	S	OFFICIAL	Y					SLUSAVICE	PV3/2 68	PRAG	8/8.39		SLUSAVICE										
6		VANA	VLADIMIR	31		M	S	INSTRUCT.	Y					LIPOVA	PV3/2 64	PRAG	8/8.39		ZLIN										
7		ZBORIL	JOSEF	23		M	S	LABOURER	Y					VITORA	PV3/2 69	PRAG	8/8.39		VITORA										
8		VASICKEK	JAROSLAV	21		M	S	INSTRUCT.	Y					MOR NOVA VES	PV3/2 61	PRAG	8/8.39	99402/353	ZLIN										
9		SISKOVA	ANNA	20		F	S	LABOURER	Y					HOLIC	PV3/2 72	PRAG	8/9.39	99402/353											
10		PILA	JOSEF	27		M	S	INSTRUCT.	Y					LUKA	PV3/2 71	PRAG	8/9.39												
11		VACHEK	JOSEF	34		M	M	OFFICIAL	Y					OLONONG	PV3/2 74	PRAG	8/9.39												
12		VACHEK	ROZENA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y					CHESKA TREBORA	PV3/2														
13	UNDER 16	VACHEK	ZDENEK	9		M	S	STUDENT	Y					ZLIN	PV3/2														
14	UNDER 16	VACHEK	IRENE	5		F	S	NONE	NO						PV3/2														
15		HEJTMANEK	JOSEF	35		M	M	MOULDER	Y					BYSTRE	PV3/2 60	PRAG	8/2.39												
16		HEJTMANEKOVA	KRISTINA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y					DUHAVANY	PV3/2 61	PRAG	8/2.39												
17	UNDER 16	HEJTMANEK	MILOSLAV	6		M	S	NONE	NO					ZLIN	PV3/2														
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

LINE 18 to LINE 30 BLANK.

Total passengers . . . 17
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 17

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST

17 1939

19 39

List 40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger is a relative or friend of the alien, or if not, how much?)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								Yes	No		Hair	Eyes
1	SISTER MRS. NOVAKOVA, POD 1 DUSTON 1080, ZLIN, C.S.R.	N.Y.C.	S.R. ZLIN	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	SISTER I.L.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	BP	GR	"
3	FATH. MR. VOTAVA, MALA VSKA 3 P. LUBY U. KLATOVY, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	50	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	"	BR	BR	"
4	FATH. MR. KONCAK, 58 HORNIVES 42 LIL, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	BL	BL	"
5	MOTH. FRANTISKA JAVORAVA, 28 55 LUSANICE, C.S.R.	N.Y.	SLUSA- NICE	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	BR	BR	"
6	FATH. RICHARD VANA, LAKOLSKA 61 388, ZLIN, C.S.R.	N.Y.	ZLIN	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	"	BL	BR	"
7	FATH. ALOIS ZBORIL, VITOVA, 7 P. FRYSTAK, C.S.R.	N.Y.	VITOVA	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	BL	BL	"
8	FATH. PAVEL VASICEK, C. 526 8 MOE NOVA VES, C.S.R.	N.Y.	ZLIN	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	"	BR	BR	"
9	FATH. STEPAN SISKKA, J. 45 9 HOLIC, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	"	BL	BL	"
10	BROTH. KAREL FILA, ZAMEK 10 KROMERIZ, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	BR	BR	"
11	FATH. ALOIS VACHEK, VRAHOVICE 11 317, PROSTEJOV, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	BL	BR	"
12	FATHER I.L.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	"	BL	BR	"
13	GRANDFATHER	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	"	BL	BR	"
14	GRANDFATHER	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	"	BL	BR	"
15	BROTH. MR. HEJTMANEK, 236, BYSTRE 15 SOLICITY, C.S.R.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	BR	BL	"
16	BROTHER I.L.	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	40	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	BR	BR	"
17	UNCLE	N.Y.	"	Y	FIRM	-	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	"	BL	BL	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER**, of the **GERMANS.S. "EUROPA"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.W. Hagemann
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK.**

John J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

31

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

[illegible]

LINE 1 (REGENSBURGER). LINE 3 (WABHLER, JOSEF) LINE 4 (WABHLER, HELENA) LINE 5 (WABHLER, EMIL,

LINE 6 (WAEHLER, EDITA) CANCELLED. LINE 7 to LINE 30 BLANK.

DID NOT SAIL. Total passengers . . . 1

U. S. citizens -

Allen	1
-------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CHIEF PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 17 1939

19 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

List 38
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

38

No. on List	38 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intended to seek employment in the United States	27 Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	28 Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	29 Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	30 Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	31 Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification													
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to seek employment in the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States		Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States		Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States	Whether alien intended to seek admission to the United States
1	LEO POPPES, WEEKS	DO	ATCO	Y	SELF	25	Y	NEW YORK, N.Y.	554 4TH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE													
2	WOTH. ELSE WERNER, EPPEND. LANDSTR. 9, HAMBURG, GERM.	N.Y.	HAITI	Y	SELF	30	Y	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BUS. REL. REINHOLD & CO., MIRAGOANE, HAITI, W.I.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE														
3	N.Y. SANTO DOMINGO	Y	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Y	2D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BR	BR	NONE															
4	Y	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Y	2D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BR	BR	NONE																
5	Y	PARENTS	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Y	2D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BR	BR	NONE																
6	Y	NO	25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Y	2D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	BR	BR	NONE																

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DRS JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

Dr. J. von Geyr
SURGEON

John Watson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. **EUROPA** TOURIST CLASS. *Passengers sailing from*

---BREMEN

~~---AUGUST 11TH~~

, 19 39

EUROPEAN TOURIST CLASS															AUGUST 11TH															1939														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence																								
		Family name =37=	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																							
1		WELLENREUTHER	HEINRICH	50	✓	M	M	LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	1215565 RP			1220999 RP	WASH.D.C. 8/24.38	USA	99	NEWARK, N.J.																					
2		WELLENREUTHER	MARIE	49	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y		Y				MERKLINGEN	1215564 RP			1220992 RP	WASH.D.C. 8/24.38	USA	99																						
3	U.S. CIT.	DOORNBOSCH	THERESA	33	✓	F	M	U.S.CITIZEN		BORN MAY 21ST 1906, GARFIELD, N.J.																																		
4	U.S. CIT.	DOORNBOSCH	RONALD	5	✓	M	S	U.S.CITIZEN		BORN OCTOBER 22ND 1933, PASSAIC, N.J.																																		
5		DOORNBOSCH	JAN JACOB	32	✓	M	M	BULB-GROWER	Y	DUTCH	Y	NETHERL.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VRIEGENVEEN	1249489 RP			1243260	WASH.D.C. 6/3.39	USA	99	ROCHELLE PARK, N.J.																					
6	U.S. CIT.	REIMERDES	RENATE	1	✓	F	S	U.S.CITIZEN		BORN AUGUST 13TH 1938, NEW YORK, N.Y.																																		
7		REIMERDES	IRMGARD	34	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSNA-BRUECK	1241528 RP			1235205	WASH.D.C. 4/15.39	USA	99	NEW YORK, NY																					
8		HOLZSCHUSTER	JOHANNA	54	✓	F	WD	HOUSE-OWNER	Y		Y	STATELESS			HILDESHEIM	1238422 RP			1232274	WASH.D.C. 3/24.39			CHICAGO, ILL																					
9		WENDT	MARGARET	38	✓	F	S	MAID	Y		Y	GERMANY			HANNOVER	1244174 RP			1237449	WASH.D.C. 5/5.39			NEW YORK, NY																					
10		WOLKENHAUER	MARGARETE	41	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	1232592 RP			1239196 RP	WASH.D.C. 3/31.39	USA		CHICAGO, ILL																					
11		BOCK	KURT	40	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	Y		Y				HORST	1220802 RP			1215357	WASH.D.C. 3/22.38			PACKANACK LAKE, N.J.																					
12		BARTH	ANNA	56	✓	F	S	CHILD'S NURSE	Y		Y				HEIDELBERG	1251087 RP			1245447	WASH.D.C. 6/12.39			BRONX, N.Y.																					
13		JENSEN	EJNER	37	✓	M	M	GARDENER	Y	DANISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	FREDERICIA	1252785 RP			1245964	WASH.D.C. 6/21.39			NEW JERSEY																					
14		BUGAR	SANDOR	28	✓	M	S	HAIR-DRESSER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	VAYSSELYE	1242284 RP			1243697 RP	WASH.D.C. 6/3.37			WORCHESTER, MASS.																					
15		FELDMANN	NORA	28	✓	F	S	SECRETARY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	1253952 RP			1247727	WASH DC 6/27.39			NEW YORK, N.Y.																					
16		GUNTHER	OTTO	34	✓	M	S	MANUFACT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	1230001 RP			1246496	WASH.D.C. 6/23.39	USA		MILWAUKEE, WISC.																					
17		LAIS	ERNST	33	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FREIBURG	1244121 RP			1238066	WASH DC 5/3.39	USA	99	NEW YORK, N.Y.																					
18		SIANNHAK	ERNST	29	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	1245803 RP			1239227	WASH DC 5/13.39	USA	99	OHIO CINCINNATI																					
19																																												
20																																												
21																																												
22																																												
23																																												
24																																												
25																																												
26																																												
27																																												
28																																												
29																																												
30																																												

LINE 16 (GUENTHER) CANCELLED. LINE 19 to LINE 30 BLANK.
DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	14

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 17 1939

34

List -37-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

37

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States						Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	BROTH. MR. WELLENREUTHER, 1380K-STR. 3, MANNHEIM, GERMANY	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1929-10/13.38	NEWARK, N.J.	SON HENRY HAUSER, 198 LIN-DEN AVE. IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	BROTHER I. L.	N.Y.	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	1938-10/13.38	NEWARK, N.J.	SON " " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	U.S. CITIZEN									HOME ROCHELLE PARK, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	U.S. CITIZEN									HOME " " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
5	BROTH. JAN DOERNBOSCH, 5 SASSENHEIM, HOLLAND	N.J.	ROCHELLE PARK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1925-6/22.39	ROCHELLE PARK	HOME " " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
6	U.S. CITIZEN									HOME 45 WEST 45TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
7	PATH. CARL PHILIPSON, GUTEN-BERGSTR. 27, OSNABRUECK, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	Y	AUG. 37-5/13.39	NEW YORK, N.Y.	HOME " " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	STEF. MRS. SCHALLER, STRUCK-STR. 15, HILDESHEIM, GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	50	Y	10/4.11-5/13.39	CHICAGO, ILL.	HOME 634 BARRY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
9	PATH. RUDOLF WENDT, WEIDENBAUMS-STR. 6, BERGEDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1924-5/20.39	NEW YORK, N.Y.	EMPL. FRED REINER, CONTINENTAL A. FOREST HILLS, L.I.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	SISTER MRS. SCHELLER, ZUM HAR-SENACKER 20, LEIPZIG, GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	Y	1924-4/18.39	CHICAGO, ILL.	HUSB. MR. WOLKENHAUER, 5737 KENMORE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	WIFE OLGA BOCK, HOHE LEITZ 8 HOSSTERWITZ/DRESDEN, GERM.	N.Y.	FIELD	Y	SELF	25	Y	OCT. 36-9/10.38	NEWARK, N.J.	FRIEND MR. MICHUL, 67 PARK AVE. BLOOMFIELD, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	SISTER HELENE BARTH, LANGE-NAUSTR. 26, FREUDENSTADT, GERM.	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	25	Y	4/20.27-6/14.39	BRONX, N.Y.	HOME 893 CANDLEWELL AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	PATH. MR. JENSEN, HERGENSGATE 1356, FREDERICIA, DENMARK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	7/5.19-7/8.39	NEW JERSEY, N.J.	BROTH. MR. JENSEN, ROSEVELT AVE. NEW JERSEY, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	PATH. MR. EUGAR, ALSO U 171 TAYSLYE, HUNGARY	MASS.	CHESTER	Y	SELF	50	Y	1937-7/1.39	WORCHESTER, MASS.	SISTER MRS. BUGAR, 104 BURN-COAT AVE. WORCHESTER, MASS.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	MOTH. MRS. FELDMANN, HOELLER-STR. 41, BREMEN, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	5/25.38-7/8.39	NEW YORK, N.Y.	c/o. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	BROTH. HELMUTH QUENSTER, 102 NIGSBRUCKSTR. 99, DRESDEN, G.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	25	Y	1926-7/1.39	MILWAUKEE, WISC.	HOME HOTEL KNUTTERBROCK MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
17	PATH. KARL LAIS, WENZINGER-STR. 56, FREISBURG, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1927-5/3.39	NEW YORK, N.Y.	ACQ. MR. DEUBEL, 312 WEST 81ST STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	FATHER: MR. WILHELM SPANNHAGE, 6 ASTERNWEG, KARLSRUHE-RUPPERT GERM.	OHIO	CINNATI	Y	SELF	25	Y	FEBR. 55-JUNE 39	CINNATI OHIO	FRIEND HEINRICH SCHNEIDER RICHMOND PIKE, HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
19											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
20											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
21											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
22											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
23											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
24											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
25											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
26											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
27											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
28											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
29											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	
30											NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, DRA JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 13TH

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		FREUND	BETTY	64	✓	F	WD NONE	✓	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	28-12	GERMANY	FUERTH	QIV 949	STUTTGART	7/28/39	✓	GERMANY	DARMSTADT
2		WESTENBERG	HILDEGARD	21	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	GLEIWITZ	QIV 256	BERLIN	7/28.39	✓	"	BERLIN
3		KATZENSTEIN	ALFRED	59	✓	M	M PHYSICIAN	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	STEINHEIM	QIV 3080	HAMBURG	8/1.39	✓	"	BRAUNSCHWEIG
4		KATZENSTEIN	GRUETE	50	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	QIV 3081	"	"	✓	"	"
5		SCHOENWETTER	MARGARETE	33	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	GERMAN	"	"	BERLIN	QIV 13920	BERLIN	4/25.39	✓	"	BERLIN
6	UNDER 16	SCHOENWETTER	EVA	10	✓	F	S PUPIL	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	STATELESS	HEBREW	"	"	"	QIV 13921	"	"	✓	"	"
7	UNDER 16	SCHOENWETTER	ILSE	7	✓	F	S PUPIL	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 13922	"	"	✓	"	"
8	UNDER 16	SCHOENWETTER	RENATE	4	✓	F	S NONE	✓	-	-	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 13923	"	"	✓	"	"
9		KAN-KOGAN	IGOR	9	✓	M	S PUPIL	✓	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	QIV 13232	STUTTGART	4/26.39	✓	"	OBERST DORF
10		KAN-KOGAN	GEORG	6	✓	M	S PUPIL	✓	-	-	✓	-	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	QIV 13233	"	"	✓	"	"
11		BLUM	KARL	31	✓	M	S MERCHANT	✓	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	"	"	GROSS-ZIMMERN	QIV 755	STUTTGART	7/18.39	✓	"	FRANKFURT/M.
12		STAERK	ALFRED	63	✓	M	M MERCHANT	✓	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	"	WIEN	QIV 1837	WIEN	7/20.39	✓	GERMANY	WIEN
13		STAERK	ILONA	49	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	HUNGARY	"	BUDAPEST	" 1836	"	"	✓	"	"
14		LEFEVRE	ARTHUR	47	✓	M	M MERCHANT	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	GERMANY	"	BERWALD	QIV 2741	BERLIN	8/3.39	✓	"	BERLIN
15		LEFEVRE	ELSE	32	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	LOEBAU	QIV 2742	"	"	✓	"	"
16		LADEMAN	Johannes Adalbert ARNOLD	27	✓	M	S STUDENT	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	DANZIG	GERMAN	18-07	DANZIG	ZOPPOT	NQIV 15	STUTTGART	7/13.39	✓	"	FRANKFURT/M.
17		FRANK	HANNCHEN	75	✓	F	WD NONE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12	GERMANY	BONNLAND	QIV 854	STUTTGART	7/6.39	✓	"	WUERZBURG
18		HECHT	HILDA	47	✓	F	S NONE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	UNTERRE-DENBERG	QIV 3225	STUTTGART	8/3.39	✓	"	MUENCHEN
19		MANDOWSKI	MARTHA	70	✓	F	WD NONE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	POLAND	"	COSEL	QIV 341	BERLIN	7/7.39	✓	"	BERLIN
20		MAIER	REGINA	69	✓	F	WD NONE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	GERMANY	"	LUELS-FELD	QIV 13246	STUTTGART	4/27.39	✓	"	WUERZBURG
21		NELLHAUS	DAGOBERT	48	✓	M	M RABBI	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	12	"	BRESLAU	NQIV 27	STUTTGART	7/31.39	✓	"	PIRMASENS
22		NELLHAUS	MINNA	46	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	13	"	OPPELN	NQIV 28	"	"	✓	"	"
23		NELLHAUS	RICHARD	17	✓	M	S GARDENER	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	14	"	STETTIN	NQIV 29	"	"	✓	"	"
24	UNDER 16	NELLHAUS	MARTIN	13	✓	M	S STUDENT	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	1	"	HIRSCH-BERG	NQIV 30	"	"	✓	"	"
25	UNDER 16	NELLHAUS	MARTIANNE	12	✓	F	S PUPIL	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	"	"	"	NQIV 31	"	"	✓	"	"
26		ZIMBLER	ROBERT	46	✓	M	D TAILOR	✓	Y	"	✓	Y	"	"	20.	"	WIEN	QIV 5153	PRAG	8/4.39	✓	C.S.R.	PRAG
27		ELBIS	ERNST	17	✓	M																	
28	U.S. CIT.	LOHRMANN	CHRIST	37	✓	M	M U.S. CITIZEN																
29	U.S. CIT.	LOHRMANN	GERT	2	✓	M	S																
30		LOHRMANN	ILSE	32	✓	F	M H.WIFE	✓	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	STATELESS GERMAN		06-12	GERMANY	WILHELM-HAVEN	NQIV 24	BERLIN	8/9.39	✓	GERMANY	NEUSS/RHEIN

LINE 27 (KLEIN) CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 27

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 17 1939

1939

List 36
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether coming to receive an offer of employment in the United States	Whether coming to receive an offer of employment in any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	SON DR. FREUND, EICHBERG-STR. 11, DARMSTADT, GERM.	PA. LANCASTER	Y	SELF	25	Y	1933-4/22.34	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	SON HELMUT FREUND, 241 E ORANGE ST., LANCASTER, PA.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
2	MOTH. ELLA WOLFF, MARKGRA-FENSTR. 7, GLEIWITZ, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	HUSB. MR. WERBENBERG, 2209 KIMROD ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
3	SIST. IL. ANNA WEIL, LUETZOW-STR. 5 II, BRAUNSCHWEIG, GERM.	WARREN N.C. PLAINS	Y	SELF	25	Y	6/3.38-7/3.38	WARREN PLAINS, N.C.	COUSINE MISS KATZENSTEIN, WARREN PLAINS, N.C.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	
4	SISTER " "	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	-	-	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	
5	HUSB. ADOLF SCHOENWETTER, MEI-NINGEN ALLEE 7, BERLIN, G.	NORRIS-PA. TOWN	Y	SELF	25	Y	4/21.36-5/3.36	NEW YORK, N.Y.	COUSIN LOUIS DAVIS, 1634 PINE ST., NORRISTOWN, PA.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
6	FATHER " "	"	Y	PARENTS	-	NO	-	-	UNCLE " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
7	" " "	"	Y	"	-	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
8	" " "	"	Y	"	-	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
9	GR. MOTH. MRS. DOMBOIS, BLU-MENSTR. 4, WIESBADEN, GERM.	PITTS-MASS. FIELD	Y	RELATIVE	-	NO	-	-	FATH. MR. KAN-KOGAN, 344 NORTH ST., PITTSFIELD, MASS.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
10	" " "	"	Y	"	-	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
11	SIST. IRMA BLUM, BARCKHAUS-STR. 18, FRANKFURT/M., GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	BROTH. SALLY BLUM, 611 W 163 STREET APT. 46, NEW YORK, NY	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE	
12	SIST. IL. IDA KOSTKA, KAISER-GARTENG. 2, WIEN III, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	BROTH. IL. JOE EICHENBAUM, 115 55 MEXICO ST., ST. ALBANS, NY	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
13	SISTER " "	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	JUNE-AUG. 1933	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BROTHER " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE	
14	MOTH. IL. MRS. GOLDSTROM, EULERSTR. 21, BERLIN N 20, G.	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	7/15.37-8/20.37	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BROTH. IL. MR. MOSES, 610 OVINGTON AVE., BROOKLYN, NY	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
15	MOTHER " "	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	"	"	BROTHER " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
16	FATH. FRANZ LADEMAN, GAIS-BERGSTR. 9, ZOPPOT, DANZIG	KANS. MARY'S	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	ACQ. MR. ELLIS, c/o ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, ST. MARY'S, KANS.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE	
17	DAUGHT. MISS FRANK, FRANZIS-KANERG. 3, WUERZBURG, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	DAUGHT. META TEXTOR, 775 FOX ST., BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
18	BROTH. WILLI HECHT, BAVARIA-RING 23, MUENCHEN, GERM.	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	SIST. META STRAUSS, 1052 PROSPECT AVE., BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE	
19	SIST. EMMA COPER, SACHSEN-WALDSTR. 6, BERLIN, GERM.	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	DAUGHT. ROSE HOFFMANN, 411 W 115TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
20	DAUGHT. MINNA MAIER, KON-RADSTR., WUERZBURG, GERM.	N.J. NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	SON ARNOLD MAIER, 104 TREACY AVE., NEWARK, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
21	c/o ISRAELITISCHE KULTUS-GEMEINDE, PIRMASENS, GERM.	IND. HAUTE	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	c/o UNITED HEBREW CONGRE-GATION, TERRE HAUTE, IND.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE	
22	" " "	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	"	GR	BR	"	
23	" " "	"	Y	PARENTS	25	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	DK	BR	"	
24	" " "	"	Y	"	25	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	"	DK	BR	"	
25	" " "	"	Y	"	25	NO	-	-	" " "	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	"	DBL	BR	"	
26	SIST. MRS. ASCHNER, BELCRE-DIHO 74, PRAG 7, C.S.R.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	BROTH. OTTO ZIMBLER, 3980 BUDLONG AVE., LOS ANGELES	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	GR	GR	"	
27	U.S. CITIZEN								c/o INTERN. HARVESTER CO., 180 N. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.																	
28	HOME: DIETRICH ECKARTSTR. 3, NEUSS/RHEIN, GERMANY	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	Y	AUG. 35-11/10.35	CHICAGO, ILL.	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 17 1939

1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

List 36
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	36 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																					
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																
1	SON DR. FREUND, DICHBERG-STR. 11, DARMSTADT, GERM.	PA.	LANCASTER	SELF	25 Y	1933-4/22.34	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
2	MOTH. ELLA WOLFF, MARKGRAFENSTR. 7, GLEIWITZ, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25 NO	6/3.38-7/3.38	WARREN PLAINS, N.C.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
3	SIST. IL. ANNA WEIL, LUETZOW-STR. 5 II, BRAUNSCHEWIG, GERM.	N.C.	PLAINS	SELF	25 Y	4/21.36-5/3.36	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	
4	SISTER	"	"	SELF	25 Y	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	"	"	NONE	
5	HUSB. ADOLF SCHOENWETTER, MEININGEN ALLEE 7, BERLIN, G.	PA.	TOWN	SELF	25 Y	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
6	FATHER	"	"	PARENTS	- NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	"	"	"	"	- NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	"	"	"	"	- NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	GR. MOTH. MRS. DOMBOIS, BLUMENSTR. 4, WIESBADEN, GERM.	MASS.	PITTSFIELD	RELATIVE	- NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	"	"	"	"	- NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	SIST. IRMA BLUM, BARCKHAUS-STR. 18, FRANKFURT/M., GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
12	SIST. IL. IDA KOSTKA, KAISER-GARTENG. 2, WIEN III, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
13	SISTER	"	"	SELF	25 Y	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
14	MOTH. IL. MRS. GOLDSTROM, EULERSTR. 21, BERLIN N 20, G.	"	"	SELF	25 Y	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER	"	"	SELF	25 Y	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATH. FRANZ LADEMAN, CAISBERGSTR. 9, ZOPPOT, DANZIG	KANS.	MARY'S	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
17	DAUGHT. MISS FRANK, FRANZIS-KANERG. 3, WUERZBURG, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
18	BROTH. WILLI HECHT, BAVARIA-RING 23, MUECHEN, GERM.	"	"	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
19	SIST. EMMA COPER, SACHSEN-WALDSTR. 6, BERLIN, GERM.	"	"	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
20	DAUGHT. MINNA MAIER, KONRADSTR., WUERZBURG, GERM.	N.J.	NEWARK	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	c/o. ISRAELITISCHE KULTUS-GEZEINDE, PIRMASENS, GERM.	IND.	HAUTE	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
22	"	"	"	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	"	GR	BR	"
23	"	"	"	PARENTS	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	DK	BR	"
24	"	"	"	"	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	"	DK	BR	"
25	"	"	"	"	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	"	DBL	BR	"
26	SIST. MRS. ASCHNER, BELCRE-DIHO 74, PRAG 7, C.S.R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25 NO	"	"	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	GR	GR	"
27	U.S. CITIZEN																							
28	"																							
29	HOME: DIETRICH ECKARTSTR. 3, NEUSS/RHEIN, GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO																					
30	"																							

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

LINE 3 (LOHRMANN, CHRIST), LINE 4 (LOHRMANN, GERT) LINE 5 (LOHRMANN, ILSE) CANCELLED. TRANSFERRED TO LIST 36 NO. 28,29,30.
LINE 11 to LINE 30 BLANK.

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 17 1939

1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

No. on List	35 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any territory of the United States (One footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to receive training as a soldier, sailor, or aviator, or whether he is engaged in military or naval service in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether returned and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years				Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, or whether he expects to return to his native land, or whether he expects to reside in the United States		Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet									Inches	Hair		Eyes		
State	City or town																										
1	MOTH.KATRINA STEIKUNIENE, KASONYS,YEZNAS,ALYTUS,LITH.	NY	LITH.FASONYS	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE REV.BISKAUSKAS, 3905 STREET FIRST, EAST CHICAGO, ILL.	R YES E NO 6M NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
2	" "	"	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	" "	R YES E NO 6M NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 4	"	BR	BL	"		
3	U.S. CITIZEN										C/O. INTERN.HARVESTER CO. 180 NO.MICHIGAN AVE.. CHICAGO, ILL.																
4	U.S. CITIZEN										" "																
5	HOME: DIETRICH ECKARTSTR.3, HUGSBURG, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM HUGSB	Y	SELF	25	Y	AUG.35-11/10.35	CHICAGO, ILL.	" "	" "	R YES E NO 4M NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
6	BROTH. ANTON BACH, ELISA- BETHSTR.70, DUESSELDORF, G.	N.Y.	GERM DUESSEL-	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	BROTH.II.JOSEP SPAH,240- 16 ALMEDA A., DOUGLSTON,NY	R YES E NO 28D NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
7	BROTH.II. " "	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	25	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER " "	R YES E NO 28D NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 6	"	BL	BL	"		
8	UNCLE " "	"	"	Y	FATHER	25	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE " "	R YES E NO 28D NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 7	"	DK	BR	"		
9	" " "	"	"	Y	"	-	NO	-	-	-	" " "	R YES E NO 28D NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	-	"	BL	BL	"		
10	WIFE LILI PENNING, SCHNACH- HAUSENRING 112, BREMEN, G.	"	"	Y	SELF	25	Y	JAN.-4/29.35	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BROTH.II.MR.LUEDER, 9 FOL- DERICK PL., MT.VERNON, N.Y.	R YES E NO 14D NO	NO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	"	DL	BL	"		
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
 Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
 Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. W. Hagemann
MASTER ~~DECK~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John P. Patterson
Immigrant Inspector.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-450 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		DROOP	GERTRUD	17		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LINGEN	PV3/2 896	BREMEN	6/28.39	VL 503/398	GERMANY	LINGEN/EMS
2	EXEMPT	HOLLO	ISTVAN	36		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	ROUMANIA	ARAD	PV3/2 979	BUDAPEST	6/29.39		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
3	EXEMPT	HOLLO	ERZSEBET	37		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	HUNGARY	SZEKES- FEHERVAR	PV3/2 978	"	"	"	"	"
4	EXEMPT	STEINFELD	CAECILIE	77		F	WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	RESIDENCY	SINSHEIM	PV3/2 876	FRANKF.	M.6/23.39	77474/532	GERMANY	MUENCHEN
5		SCHUEPPLER	ANNA	33		F	S	BOOK-KEEPER	Y	"	Y	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	SONNEBERG	PV3/2 57	LEIPZIG	7/31.39	VL 488/994	"	SONNEBERG/TH
6	U.S. CIT.	KUEBEL	FRANK	9		M	S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN: DECEMBER 31ST 1929					BROOKLYN, N.Y.								
7		KUEBEL	ELISABETH	44		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMER- HAVEN	PV3/2 85	BREMEN	7/27.39	VL 488/970	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN
8	EXEMPT	HESS	GUSTAV	42		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	PV3/2 64	LEIPZIG	8/2.39	VL 480/131	"	JENA
9	EXEMPT	FIEDERLING	OTTO	47		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WIES- BADEN	PV3/2 86	BREMEN	7/27.39	VL 480/250	"	HANNOVER
10		HEYDENREICH	ALFRED	27		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HEIDEL- BERG	PV3/2 74	STUTTGART	7/15.39	VL 488/464	"	HEIDELBERG
11		ZALUSZKY	VERA	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	SLOVAKIA	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	KASSA	PV3/2 101	BUDAPEST	7/21.39	VL 492/7	SLOVAKIA	PRESSBURG
12	EXEMPT	BRUCH	HERMINE	49		F	WD	NONE	Y	"	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIEN	PV3/2 112	MUENCHEN	8/7.39		GERMANY	NUERNBERG
13	EXEMPT	BRANDMAYER	JOSEFA	48		F	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WIEN	PV3/2 113	"	"	"	"	"
14	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1/37 HAMMER	AUGUST	37		M	M	MANAGER OF A FIRM	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KARLS- RUHE	PV3/2 399	WIEN	4/19.39	VL 480/278	"	WIEN
15	DIPLOMAT	HOHL	ERICH	42		M	M	MAJOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ALTENBURG	PV3/1 2012	BERLIN	6/20.39		"	BERLIN
16	EXEMPT	SCHMIDT-GENTNER	KATHARINA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BERLIN	PV3/2 144	BERLIN	8/1.39		"	"
17		GYNT	SVEN	38		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	POLKARNA	PV3/2 99	STOCKH.	8/4.39	VL 481/943	SWEDEN	VAESTERAS
18	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1/37 KLEINHENZ	VIKTOR	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	PV3/2 61	FRANKF.	M.7/20.39	VL 503/707	GERMANY	WIESBADEN
19		SCHMIDT	ERICH	41		M	M	SYNDIC	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KOSEL	PV3/6 71	WIEN	8/3.39	VL 503/707	"	WIEN
20	DIPLOMAT	BARTELS	JULIUS	40		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MAGDE- BURG	PV3/1 124	BERLIN	7/28.39	VL 512/139	"	POTSDAM
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 21 to LINE 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST CLASS
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 17 1939

19 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

List 34
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

34

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK, N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
---------------------	--	----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER 12/13/39

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. "EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS Sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11, 1939 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STROBEL	ANNA	71	F	WD		PASSPORT: 623662, 5/2.39, WASH.DC.	155 N. GALT AVE., LOUISVILLE, KY.
2	SHERRY	DOROTHY	32	F	S	FEBRUARY 11TH 1907, BOSTON, MASS.		25 PROSPECT PL., TUDOR CITY, N.Y.
3	KADE	EUGEN	61	M	M		PASSPORT: 610055, 4/7.39, WASH.DC.	71 KIMBALL TERRACE, YONKERS, N.Y.
4	SCHMIDT	GUSTAV	79	M	M	MAY 11TH 1860, CINCINNATI, O.		3405 W. SCOTT AVE., DENVER, COLO.
5	SCHMIDT	AMANDA	63	F	M	SEPTEMBER 25TH 1875, DAVENPORT, IA.		" "
6	SCHMALZRIED	DAVID	76	M	M		PASSPORT: 600505, 2/13.39, WASH.DC.	1 N 7TH AVE., MAYWOOD, ILL.
7	SCHMALZRIED	AUGUSTA	64	F	M		" " " "	" "
8	STRAUCH	MARY	67	F	M		PASSPORT: 606611, 3/22.39, WASH.DC.	9822 AVE. "L", CHICAGO, ILL.
9	PURK	MARY	12	F	S	AUGUST 15TH 1927, CHICAGO, ILL.		" "
10	BECKER	ANNA	75	F	M		PASSPORT: 597707, 1/20.39, WASH.DC.	1526 W 25 ST., CLEVELAND, O.
11	GRIEST	MARY	49	F	S	MAY 31ST 1890, WOOSTER, O.		138 FOSTER PATH, WOOSTER, O.
12	SCHERZER	AUGUST	53	M	M		PASSPORT: 628394, 6/3.39, WASH.DC.	15447 TRISTETT RD., CLEVELAND, O.
13	HISS	REINHARD	63	M	M		PASSPORT: 628545, 6/5.39, WASH.DC.	331 NEWELL ST., BARBERTON, O.
14	HARTMANN	ERNST	54	M	M		PASSPORT: 610792, 4/11.39, WASH.DC.	171 SCHOOL ST., AGAWAM, MASS.
15	TRAUTWEIN	MARGARETHE	65	F	S		PASSPORT: 636240, 6/16.39, WASH.DC.	104 LINDEN ST., CAMDEN, N.Y.
16	MATHES	BERTHA	41	F	M		PASSPORT: 605648, 3/17.39, WASH.DC.	2531 E. DAUPHIN ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	MATHES	BERTHA	20	F	S	AUGUST 11TH 1919, MOUNT HOLLY, N.J.		" "
18	MATHES	GEORGE	10	M	S	DECEMBER 29TH 1928, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		" "
19	MATHES	LOUIS	2	M	S	AUGUST 2ND 1937, SOMMERS POINT, N.J.		" "
20	HERMANN	LEOPOLD	61	M	S		PASSPORT: 604352, 3/10.39, WASH.DC.	1300 CHARLES ST., WELLSBURG, W.VA.
21	LICHTENBERG	JACK	35	M	M		PASSPORT: 10814, 6/29.39, WASH.DC.	282 1ST AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
22	BODENSIEK	WILLIAM	66	M	M		PASSPORT: 638037, 6/21.39, WASH.DC.	160 NO. MAIN ST., PEARL RIVER, N.Y.
23	BODENSIEK	JOHANNE	58	F	M		" " " "	" "
24	HEILAND	BERTHA	65	F	M		PASSPORT: 613048, 4/21.39, WASH.DC.	2729 INDIANA AVE., LANSING, ILL.
25	MONN	MARGARETE	32	F	S		PASSPORT: 612919, 4/21.39, WASH.DC.	" "
26	SCHWENK	GUSTAV	50	M	M	JUNE 15TH 1889, NEW YORK, N.Y.		25 OVERHILL RD., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
27	BISKOROVANYI	WILLIAM	60	M	S		PASSPORT: 615920, 5/4.39, WASH.DC.	67 POLK ST., GITTLENBERG, N.J.
28	COONS	ARTHUR	19	M	S	JANUARY 20TH 1920, FREEPORT, L.I.		29 S. MAIN STREET, FREEPORT, L.I., N.Y.
29	WACHT	PETER	44	M	M		PASSPORT: 606687, 3/22.39, WASH.DC.	9105 ASHLAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
30	WACHT	LENY	26	F	M		" " " "	" "

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 32

42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS Sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KREBS	KATARINA	19		F	S		PASSPORT: 605411, 3/16.39, WASH.DC.	552 WOODWARD AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	KREBS	ELISE	15		F	S	OCTOBER 7TH 1923, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
3	KREBS	HELEN	14		F	S	JULY 11TH 1925, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
4	SCHRADER	WENDALL	31		M	M	DECEMBER 23RD 1907, CLEVELAND, O.		KABLE APT., MT. MORRIS, ILL.
5	SCHRADER	ANN	31		F	M		PASSPORT: 616903, 5/8.39, WASH.DC.	" "
6	STAUFFEN	FREDERICK	48		M	M	JULY 24TH 1891, BALTIMORE, MD.		605 SOMERSET RD., BALTIMORE, MD.
7	STAUFFEN	ELSIE	45		F	M	MAY 29TH 1894, " "		" "
8	STAUFFEN	WALTER	17		M	S	FEBRUARY 5TH 1922 " "		" "
9	STAUFFEN	LEONORA	14		F	S	AUGUST 8TH 1925 " "		" "
10	STAUFFEN	LOUISE	9		F	S	FEBRUARY 13TH 1930 " "		" "
11	STAUFFEN	EMMA	77		F	M	OCTOBER 28TH 1861 " "		" "
12	LUDWIG	ALFRED	50		M	M		PASSPORT: 616985, 5/8.39, WASH.DC.	3325 - 14 AVE. S., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
13	LUDWIG	PAULINE	47		F	M	AUGUST 19TH 1891, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.		" "
14	SCHWARTING	ALBERT	28		M	S		PASSPORT: 627358, 6/2.39, WASH.DC.	LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, WASHINGTON, DC.
15	KNOCH	CHARLOTTE	67		F	S	FEBRUARY 29TH 1872, ST. LOUIS, MO.	PASSPORT: 378115, 3/24.37, WASH.DC. RENEWED JANUARY 27TH 1939	830 BALBOA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
16	Mc KENZIE	MARIE	54		F	M		PASSPORT: 83, 7/2.38, DRESDEN	3667 W 140 STREET, CLEVELAND, O.
17	ALBERT	HARDY	14		M	S			2029 WOODBINE ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	BOWCOCK	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	FEBRUARY 11TH 1893, TUNSTALL, VA.		2504 MOMMENT AVE., RICHMOND, VA.
19	WEISS	ANNA	54		F	M		PASSPORT: 595119, 1/3.39, WASH.DC.	802 GREENVIN AVE., DES PLAINES, ILL.
20	REICHOLD	ILSE	34		F	M		PASSPORT: 532972, 5/16.38, WASH.DC.	BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICH.
21	SCHWENK	ADOLPH	17		M	S	MARCH 26TH 1922, NEW YORK, N.Y.		25 OVERHILL RD., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
22	GRAF	CARL	43		M	M		PASSPORT: 631651, 6/9.39, WASH.DC.	22 SOUTH 5TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	GATHY	IRENE	17		F	S		PASSPORT: 601488, 2/21.39, WASH.DC.	3818 WALDO AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	GUSTAFSON	CLARENCE	41		M	M	JUNE 26TH 1898, VIRGINIA, MINN.		144 N. BREINARD AVE., LA GRANGE, ILL.
25	GUSTAFSON	LYDIA	40		F	M		PASSPORT: 643962, 7/8.39, WASH.DC.	" "
26	GUSTAFSON	ADOLPH	72		M	M		PASSPORT: 7762, 7/11.39, WASH.DC.	" "
27	MUELLER	CONRAD	62		M	M		PASSPORT: 607707, 3/28.39, WASH.DC.	6029 N.E. 24TH AVE., PORTLAND, ORE.
28	MUELLER	ELVIRA	57		F	M		" " " "	" "
29	ARNEBERG	BINGER	46		M	S		PASSPORT: 618117, 5/10.39, WASH.DC.	2312 N. BROADWAY, KNOXVILLE, TENN.
30	GAHLEN	HELENE	36		F	M	JULY 22ND 1903, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.		68 EAST 19TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

LINE 20 (REICHOLD) AND LINE 22 (GRAF) CANCELLED.

CHIEF PURSER

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"EUROPA" TOURIST CLASS

Sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH 1939 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRECH	VALENTINE	51		M	M		PASSPORT: 619251, 5/13.39, WASH.DC.	180 E. 79TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BRECH	MARIE	46		F	M		" " " "	" "
3	BRECH	DALMA	16		F	S	JULY 31ST 1923, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		" "
4	BRECH	VALEN	14		F	S	APRIL 6TH 1925, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	PASSPORT: 636564, 6/17.39, WASH.DC.	823 SHEED STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	BUERGERS	HEINZ	37		M	M		PASSPORT: 41775, 4/18.39, WASH.DC.	4222, 4TH AVE., SAN DIEGO, CAL.
6	HERTENSTEIN	RUDOLF	66		M	M			522 W SUSY WHANNE AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	KUHN	NIKOLAUS	20		M	S	JULY 2ND 1919, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		168 CELVA AVE., STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
8	SERMANN	ELISE	74		F	WD	JULY 1ST 1865, HOBOKEN, N.Y.	PASSPORT: 628486, 6/5.39, WASH.DC.	" "
9	STONE	MEAD	18		M	S		PASSPORT: 607468, 3/25.39, WASH.DC.	3540 WESLEY ST., CULVEN CITY, CAL.
10	BAUER	JOHANN	34		M	S			70 NIAGARA ST., BUFFALO, N.Y.
11	POMEROY	HORACE	28		M	M	SEPTEMBER 10TH 1910, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		" "
12	POMEROY	JOHN	24		F	M	JULY 4TH 1915, PHOENIX, ARIZ.	PASSPORT: 645485, 7/13.39, WASH.DC.	775 FOX STREET, BRONX, N.Y.
13	TEXTOR	META	39		F	M			44 No. WHITNEY ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
14	EUSTACE	MADLINE	38		F	M	AUGUST 25TH 1900, HARTFORD, CONN.		" "
15	EUSTACE	WILLIAM	14		M	S	NOVEMBER 8TH 1924, " "		" "
16	EUSTACE	MADLINE	12		F	S	OCTOBER 8TH 1926, " "		" "
17	EUSTACE	JOHN	4		M	S	FEBRUARY 19TH 1935, " "		DELLWOOD DRIVE, MADISON, N.J.
18	CULIN	WALTER	38		M	M	FEBRUARY 16TH 1901, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PASSPORT: 410923, 5/12.37, WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 5/23.39	" "
19	CULIN	ANNA	32		F	M			" "
20	CULIN	WALTER	8		M	S	SEPTEMBER 10TH 1930, MORRISTOWN, N.J.		" "
21	CULIN	RUSSELL	5		M	S	MAY 12TH 1934, WILKES BARRE, PA.		3700 MASS. AVE. N.W., WASHINGTON, DC.
22	DETRE	LILLIAN	48		F	M	MAY 6TH 1891, WASHINGTON, DC.	PASSPORT: 639630, 6/24.39, WASH.DC.	" "
23	DETRE	DORIS	21		F	S			32-42-44TH ST., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
24	BELL	EMIL	49		M	M	OCTOBER 23RD 1889, NEW YORK, N.Y.	PASSPORT: 440885, 6/11.39, WASH.DC.	962 MELTON ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
25	POHL	JOSEF	67		M	WD			15 WEST 11 STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
26	COCHRAN	MAE	46		F	M	SEPTEMBER 26TH 1892, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
27	COCHRAN	DONALD	10		M	S	SEPTEMBER 8TH 1928, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1031 CHELTON AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
28	BENCZE	JOLAN	30		F	S	AUGUST 3RD 1908, PASSAIC, N.Y.		367 FAIRBRAY, CHILLICOTHE, O.
29	SCHWALBE	HALLMUTH	39		M	M		PASSPORT: 337254, 8/6.36. WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 8/6.40	1963 BENEDICT AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
30	RAY	STEPHEN	24		M	S	DECEMBER 24TH 1914, NEW YORK, N.Y.		

LINER: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

39
S.S.

"EUROPA"

TOURIST CLASS

Sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH, 1939 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KRETZSCHMAR	CLARA	40	F	S	NOVEMBER 11TH 1898, NEW YORK, N.Y.		6809 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	TODE	BERTHA	45	F	S	JULY 19TH 1894, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	PASSPORT: 327754, 7/10.36, WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 7/10.1940	102-10-87TH AVE., RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
3	RAMBERG	FINN	40	M	M			655 W 190 ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	RAMBERG	KATHE	36	F	M		PASSPORT: 420373, 5/21.37, WASH.DC.	" "
5	HOLST	BYRON	18	M	S	APRIL 21ST 1921, BOONE, IA.	PASSPORT: 416627, 5/18.37, WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 5/18.41	328 GREENE ST., BOONE, IA.
6	HOLST	BERNHART	77	M	WD		PASSPORT: 360752, 1/11.37, WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 1/11.41	510, 6TH ST., BOONE, IA.
7	DEETJEN	CHRISTIAN	75	M	M		PASSPORT: 606430, 3/21.39, WASH.DC.	2105 PELHAM AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
8	DEETJEN	ALMA	74	F	M			" "
9	GOLDNER	JACOB	68	M	WD	AUGUST 8TH 1871, BRIDGEWATER, PA.		2528 EDGE HILL RD., CLEVELAND, O.
10	RUMMEL	LOTTIE	32	F	S		PASSPORT: 621443, 5/18.39, WASH.DC.	21 HAVILAND ST., WORCESTER, MASS.
11	KLINGELHOEFER	LEON	68	M	S		PASSPORT: 625818, 5/29.39, WASH. DC	1637 W. VENANCO ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	TEGMEYER	KATHRINE	63	F	M		PASSPORT: 9849, 8/9.39, WASH.DC.	2515 GR. CONCOURS, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
13	ALDWELL	WILLIAM	31	M	M	MAY 19TH 1908, SAN MATEO, CAL.		HOTEL ASTOR, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
14	BROCKMEIER	CLARA	52	F	WD		PASSPORT: 548264, 6/7.38, WASH.DC.	4227 MAGNOLIA AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.
15	VOGEL	GERTRUDE	52	F	M		PASSPORT: 626793, 6/1.39, WASH.DC.	1600 MADISON ST., HENDERSON, KY.
16	LAMBACH	FRITZ	34	M	S		PASSPORT: 468435, 8/5.37, WASH.DC. EXT. UNTIL 6/29.41	67 LINDEN AVE., BELLEVILLE, N.J.
17	RUDIN	ADA B.	63	F	M	SEPTEMBER 21st 1875, CLYDES, OHIO		9315 WINCHESTER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
18	BAUER	FRANK	49	M	M		PASSPORT: 646931, 7/19.39, WASH.DC	601-52 STR., PITTSBURG, Pa.
19	BAUER	ROSIE	48	F	M		AS ABOVE	" "
20	REED	MARY BLISS	25	F	S	APRIL 22nd 1914, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		215 BISHOPS STR., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

430 *John A. Wall*
U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

LINE 21 to LINE 30 BLANK.

CHIEF CLERK

LINE: NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

AUG 17 1939, 19 39

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FORSTER	WILLIAM	49		M	M	MAY. 1st 1890. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		112. MAMARONECK ROAD. WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.
2	FORSTER	FRANCES	44		F	M	OCT. 5th 1894. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.		DO
3	RICE	ROBERT C. JR.	21		M	S	JUL. 29th 1918. CLEVELAND. OHIO.		16131. LAKE AVE. LAKEWOOD. OHIO.
4	YOUNG	EDWARD H.	54		M	M	JUL. 13th 1885. SANDUSKY. OHIO.		COLLEGE STATION, DURHAM. NORTH CAROLINA.
5	EIDAM	CARL	63		M	M		PASSPORT. NO. 635019. JUN. 15th 1939. WASH DC	334. PROSPECT ST. LAURENCE. MASS
6	EIDAM	ANNE	61		F	M	APR. 6th 1878. LAURENCE. MASS.		DO
7	EIDAM	ELIZABETH	23		F	S	OCT. 9th 1915. LAURENCE. MASS.		DO
8	DINSMORE	DOROTHY	33		F	S	JUN. 17th 1906. BUFFALO. N.Y.		211. LISBON AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
9	DINSMORE	ELSA E.	36		F	S	MAR. 14th 1903. BUFFALO. N.Y.		DO
10	DODSON	MACKIE L.	42		F	M	FEB. 28th 1897. MARSHALL. TEXAS.		160. ALBANY. SHREVEPORT. LA.
11	HUNLETH	JOSEPH F.	55		M	M	JUN. 2nd 1884. ST. LOUIS. MO.		5545. SPARE AVE. ST. LOUIS. MO.
12	HUNLETH	VIOLETTE B	49		F	M	MAY. 30th 1890. ST. LOUIS. MO.		DO
13	JOHNSON	ROBERT	23		M	S	AUG. 30th 1915. NEW HAVEN, CONN.		326 SHELTON AVE., NEW HAVEN. CONN.
14	HAMILTON	NOEL D.	21		M	S	MAY. 16th 1918. COLUMBUS. OHIO.		233. ERIE RD. COLUMBUS. OHIO.
15	SIGLER	JOHN W.	21		M	S	NOV. 6th 1917. RICHMOND DALE. OHIO.		490. VINE ST. CHILLIEOTHE. OHIO.
16	WEISLOGEL	ROBERT	22		M	S	JUL. 31st 1917. CHILLIEOTHE. OHIO.		245. WESTERN AVE. CHILLIEOTHE. OHIO.
17	REDDING	ROBERT E	20		M	S	MAR. 23rd 1919. SOUTH BEND. INDIANA.		2255. TREMONT RD. COLUMBUS. OHIO.
18	GENTHER	ELSIE C.	43		F	S	DEC. 18th 1895. FREDERICKSBURG. VA.		THE QUARTERS. FREDERICKSBURG. VA.
19	MC PHEETERS	JULIAN C.	50		M	M	JUL. 6th 1889. OXLEY. MO.		322 ELLIS ST., SAN FRANCISCO. CALIF.
20	MULLINS	DEWEY B.	61		M	M	JAN. 1st 1878. SNOW HILL. M.C.		137 HOUGH AVE., NORFOLK. VA.
21	ROBINSON	HERNDON I.	42		M	M	APR. 12th 1897. MADISONVILLE. TEXAS.		GALVESTON. TEXAS. 1920 A
22	RICHARDSON	FRANK M.	53		M	M	MAR. 13th 1886. SHERMIN. TEXAS.		GALVESTON. TEXAS. 1915 A
23	KING	WILLIAM P.	68		M	M	FEB. 27th 1871. FRANKLIN. GA.		810 BROADWAY, NASHVILLE. TEXAS.
24	BOYD	PAUL M.	50		M	M	JUN. 29th 1889. FAIRBURN. GA.		2746 ST. JOHN'S AVE., JACKSONVILLE. FLA.
25	MOORE	JOHN W.	63		M	M	APR. 20th 1876. CLOVER. B.C.		LAKE JUNALUSKA, N.C.
26	GUMM	WALTER	42		M	M	JUL. 14th 1897. MONTERREY. VA.		POST OFFICE BOX 222
27	ORMOND	JESSE M.	54		M	M	DEC. 26th 1884. ALEXANDRA. VA.		618 RALEIGH AVE., NORFOLK. VA.
28	ORMOND	KATRINA	60		F	M	JAN. 20th 1878. ALEXANDRA. VA.		301 WALTERS ST., DURHAM. N.C.
29	POTTS	J. MANNING	44		M	M	JUL. 14th 1895. HARTFORD. N.C.		DO
30	PERSINGER	BENJAMIN M.	37		M	M	JUL. 22nd 1902. BLUE SPRINGS. VA.		1705 PORTE AVE., RICHMOND. VA.

AUG 17 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

AUG 17 1939, 1939

43
S.S. EUROPA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 12TH AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NICKERSON	MARY ANDERSON	52		F	S	APR. 25th 1887. BOSTON. MASS.		2448 NORTH GOWER ST. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
2	MOORE	MATTIE T.	50		F	M	SEP. 14th 1888. WAYCROSS. GA.		2146 W. GRAMERY. SAN ANTONIO. TEXAS
3	MOORE	ARTHUR JR.	17		M	S	MAY. 7th 1922. SAN ANTONIO. TEXAS.		DO
4	DROWN	RUTH BEYMER	47		F	D	OCT. 21st 1891. GREELEY. COLORADO.		1525 N. POINSETTIA PL. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
5	REAM	ALICE	42	8	F	M		PASSPORT NO. 606362. MAR. 21. 1939. CAL.	LOS ANGELES. 616 PLYMOUTH RD. SAN MARINO. CAL.
6	REAM	MARGARET	12		F	S		DO	DO
7	BUIST	VIDA	34		F	S	JAN. 28th 1905. MILFORD. PENNA.		37. CHARLTON STREET NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
8	STEWART	LAURA	59		F	M		PASSPORT NO. 623659. WASH. DC. MAY. 24. 1939.	3045. STRATFORD. LINCOLN. NEBRASKA.
9	HARTMAN	MARGARET	31		F	S	AUG. 5th 1908. SALT LAKE CITY. UTAH.		215. MAPLE ST. RENO. NEVADA.
10	HOIMES	EDITH	47		F	WD	AUG. 2nd 1892. PEEKSKILL N.Y.		1135 TINTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
11	ANDREWS	MARGARET N.	24		F	S	JULY 28th 1915 MT. PLEASANT, PHIL.		R F D 2, MT. PLEASANT, IA.
12	BARRETT	GENEVIEVE	48		F	S	AUGUST 31st 1890. LEWISTOWN, ILL.		HOTEL SCHROUDAR, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

430 Pm J. A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

LINE 13 to LINE 30 BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER.

Line NORDDEUTS. HER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTS. HER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 46

47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST.

S.S.

EUROPA

Sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 17 1939, 1939.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BACH	RICHARD, F.	52	M	M	6.29.87 NEW YORK, N.Y.		4637 GROSVENOR AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BINGHAM	LOIS, A.	26	F	S	7.8.13 IOWA FALLS, IA.		SANBORNTON, N.H.
3	FUSON	REYNOLD, C.	44	M	S	6.1.95 WAKEFIELD, ILL.		1207 N. OREGON ST. URBANA, ILL.
4	GHAF	CARL	43	M	M		NAT. US.PP:631651 WASH.DC. 6.9.39	2714 E. ALLEGHONY AVE. PHILA. PA. THE GRANGE CITY LINE, WEST OVERBROOK, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	HOFFMAN	BENJAMIN, R.	61	M	M	5.3.78 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NAT. US.PP:533767 WASH.DC. 5.17.38	128 E. PROSPECT ST. NEW HAMPTON, IA.
6	HAUMEDER	ROBERT	17	M	S		NAT. US.PP:611551 WASH.DC. 4.14.39	128 E. PROSPECT STREET, NEW HAMPTON, IA.
7	HAUMEDER	JOHANN	49	M	M			2461 NO. 4th ST. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
8	HETTWER	ROSA, M.	30	F	S	1.11.09 MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NAT. US.PP:628577 WASH.DC. 6.5.39	141 E. 83 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	KLARMANN	TESSIE	50	F	M			113 W. 57 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	LOBDILL	BEN	28	M	S	3.4.11 VAN BUREN, ARK.		1639 MAHAN AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
11	LANZARA	DOMENICO	34	M	S	2.23.05 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NAT. US.PP:341251 EXTENDED: 7.13.38 WASH.DC. 8.27.36	145 E. 74 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 316 TULIP AVE. TAKOMA PARK, WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	PAINE	ELENA	32	F	M			AS ABOVE
13	SOMMER	HARRIET, R.	17	F	S	3.28.22 NEW YORK, N.Y.		218 WALNUT ST. DEDHAM, MASS.
14	SOMMER	EMMA, T.	47	F	M	7.10.92 WASHINGTON, D.C.		103 CECIL ST. DOVER, DEL.
15	VERCKEN	DOROTHY	42	F	M	7.6.97 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		1305 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y. FOUNTAIN VALLEY SCHOOL, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.
16	WARD	WILLIAM, J.	47	M	M	6.6.92 HARRINGTON, DELA.		MOUNT ST. JOHN, DAYTON, O.
17	WOODWORTH	NANCY	53	F	S	3.19.86 SAYRE, PA.		AS ABOVE
18	FROELICHER	FRANCIS, M.	47	M	M	9.8.92 BALTIMORE, MD.		DEPT. OF BIOCHEMISTRY, MADISON, WISCONSIN
19	TREDTIN	WALTER	57	M	S	9.19.81 DAYTON, O.		219 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
20	SCHAD	BERNARD, T.	54	M	S	5.4.85 PITTSBURGH, PA.		AS ABOVE
21	VAN DONK	EVELYN, C.	34	F	S	7.6.05 WELLS TOWNSHIP, MICH.	NAT. US.PP:619366 WASH.DC. 5.13.39	1906 SO. TROY ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
22	KURZENBERG	SUZETTE	33	F	M			HIGHLAND FALLS, N.Y.
23	KURZENBERG	ELISABETH	3	F	S	7.21.36 CHICAGO, ILL.	NAT. US.PP:620672 WASH.DC. 5.17.39	203 E. WATER ST. ELMIRA, N.Y.
24	KAUFMANN	KATHERINE	67	F	WD		NAT. US.PP:599481 WASH.DC. 2.3.39	815 EDISON BLDG. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
25	BEGROS	PETER, J.	52	M	S			SCARBOROUGH-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK.
26	PETROULIAS	PETER	16	M	S	10.7.22 DANVILLE, VA.		ROMFORD SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, CONN.
27	WHITTIER	DONALD	38	M	S	4.1.01 LOS ANGELES, CAL.		
28	DURRELL	LAWRENCE	23	M	S	11.26.15 FERGUS FALLS, MINN.		
29	CRUIKSHANK	HAROLD	33	M	M	12.12.05. DORCHESTER-MASS.		
30								

430 P.M. J. H. G. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

LINE 30 BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER.

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GIER, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th

19 39.

LINE 9 TILL 30 BLANC.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~CHIEF PURSER~~

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 17th

1939.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to seek employment?									
1	SON: MR. B. BRUNNER, SEEGRABEN, ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND.	SWITZERLAND.	N. Y. SEEGRABEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO															
2	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	Y	SELF	Y	NO															
3	FATHER: MR. J. MATZNER, SEIDLG. 26 VIENNA, 26 III, GERMANY.	HOUSTON, TEX.	GERMANY	Y	SELF	Y	NO															
4	FATHER: MR. P. MÜLLER, SAARSTR. 112 MANNHEIM, GERMANY.	N. Y. MANNHEIM	BERLIN	Y	FATHER	Y	NO															
5	COUSIN: MRS. L. BAR THELMY, 8 RUE CAULAINCOURT PARIS, FR.	N. Y. GERMANY	GERMANY	Y	SELF	Y	BO															
6	WIFE: MRS. L. VARSA, SZL DO- MONKOS N. 19, BUDAPEST, HUNG.	N. Y. BUDAPEST	HUNGARY	Y	SELF	Y	NO															
7	HUSBAND: MR. N. IOVCHIEFF, 37 ANDREA, ROUSSE, BULGARIA.	TRAFFORD, PA.	FRANCE	Y	SELF	Y	NO															
8	FRIEND: MR. INAYAT KHAN, FA- SAL MANSIL, R. TUILLERIES, SURESNES	N. Y. FRANCE	SURESNES	Y	SELF	Y	1924															
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners... NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents... NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 30
at NEW YORK.

John Poston
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

I, DR. JOSEF VON GYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from C H E R B O U R G

AUGUST 12th _____, 1939.

TRANSIT PASSENGERS

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	1

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

51 *List* **83**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 17th, 1939.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORDDEUTSCHERLOYD BREMEN
 Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
 Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK!

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. V. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Hagemann
MASTER - Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John Porterson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52

I, DR. JOSEF VON GIER, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1a in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **80** **82**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 12th

19 39

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimant, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	HEDIN	EVA A.	24		F	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH		U.S.A. CITIZEN		U.S.A.	11/26/1914 TWO ROCK CAL.						
2		HEDIN	HEDWIG	51		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DAN/ENG	Y	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	AUNSLAY	1241216 RP.1234448	WASH. D.C.	4/15/39		U.S.A.	PRENNGROVE
3	EXEMPT	LONGMAN	MARGARET	28		F	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	BRANTFORD	85435	OTTAWA	6/9/39		CANADA	TORONTO
4	EXEMPT	MEIKLE	WALLACE SAYLES	32		M	S	TEACHER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KELOWNA	TV.576	LONDON	7/29/39		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	EXEMPT	STEWART	GEORGE HAYDEN	32		M	M	MINISTRY	Y	"	Y	"	SCOTCH	"	WINNIPEG	106876 CAN. PASSP.	OTTAWA	7/16/35		CANADA	ALBERTA
6	EXEMPT	STANTON	MARGARET	24		F	S	TEACHER	Y	"	Y	"	ENGLISH	"	TORONTO	83631 CAN. PASSP.	OTTAWA	10.6.39		CANADA	TORONTO
7		SIMMONS	WILLIAM THOMAS	40		M	M	BUTLER	Y	"	Y	GT. BRITAIN	"	ENGLAND	WALSALL	1248420 RP.1248448	WASH. D.C.	5/27/3		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		SIMMONS	ELSIE	36		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LEAMINGTON	1248448 RP.1245596	"	5/31/3		"	"
9		FELL	ROMLEY	42		M	S	SURGEON	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MANCHESTER	1252062	"	6/17/39		"	NEWARK
10		SINGH (SAINI)	CHARAN (CHARAN SINGH)	26		M	M	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	BR. INDIA	INDIAN	BR. INDIA	RAMPUR	NQV.99 CAN. PASSP.	LONDON	8/9/39	99565/838	INDIA	RAMPUR
11	EXEMPT	WOOLLARD	LOUIS CLYDE	22		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	WINNIPEG	29663	OTTAWA	4/12/39		CANADA	WEYBURN
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 12 TILL 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 10

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hageman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John Porterson
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEAR, Surgeon of the U.S. "TEROPA", SAILING THRENTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONA/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1979

at NEW YORK.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible][illegible]

1944	1945
1946	1947
1948	1949
1950	1951
1952	1953
1954	1955
1956	1957
1958	1959
1960	1961
1962	1963
1964	1965
1966	1967
1968	1969
1970	1971
1972	1973
1974	1975
1976	1977
1978	1979
1980	1981
1982	1983
1984	1985
1986	1987
1988	1989
1990	1991
1992	1993
1994	1995
1996	1997
1998	1999
2000	2001
2002	2003
2004	2005
2006	2007
2008	2009
2010	2011
2012	2013
2014	2015
2016	2017
2018	2019
2020	2021
2022	2023
2024	2025
2026	2027
2028	2029
2030	2031
2032	2033
2034	2035
2036	2037
2038	2039
2040	2041
2042	2043
2044	2045
2046	2047
2048	2049
2050	2051
2052	2053
2054	2055
2056	2057
2058	2059
2060	2061
2062	2063
2064	2065
2066	2067
2068	2069
2070	2071
2072	2073
2074	2075
2076	2077
2078	2079
2080	2081
2082	2083
2084	2085
2086	2087
2088	2089
2090	2091
2092	2093
2094	2095
2096	2097
2098	2099
2100	2101
2102	2103
2104	2105
2106	2107
2108	2109
2110	2111
2112	2113
2114	2115
2116	2117
2118	2119
2120	2121
2122	2123
2124	2125
2126	2127
2128	2129
2130	2131
2132	2133
2134	2135
2136	2137
2138	2139
2140	2141
2142	2143
2144	2145
2146	2147
2148	2149
2150	2151
2152	2153
2154	2155
2156	2157
2158	2159
2160	2161
2162	2163
2164	2165
2166	2167
2168	2169
2170	2171
2172	2173
2174	2175
2176	2177
2178	2179
2180	2181
2182	2183
2184	2185
2186	2187
2188	2189
2190	2191
2192	2193
2194	2195
2196	2197
2198	2199
2200	2201
2202	2203
2204	2205
2206	2207
2208	2209
2210	2211
2212	2213
2214	2215
2216	2217
2218	2219
2220	2221
2222	2223
2224	2225
2226	2227
2228	2229
2230	2231
2232	2233
2234	2235
2236	2237
2238	2239
2240	2241
2242	2243
2244	2245
2246	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Webb.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

[illegible]

11
12
13

List

78²

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11ST

19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		78.																			
1	U. S. CIT.	SCHINDLER	MARGARET	33		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	U. S. C I T I Z E N,				PASSPORT 620185 WASH. D.C. APRIL 8. 1939						U. S. A. CHICAGO, ILL	
2		SCHINDLER	KARL WILLY	33		M	M	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY ROTT-LUFF	1241746 RP		WASH. DC	4.17.39		99	
3		MAURACHER	ALOIS	25		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 SWITZERLAND ZUERICH	1246466 RP		"	5.18.39			NEW YORK, NY
4		POEHLMANN	GERTRUD	42		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 GERMANY WARM-BRUNN	1244462 RP		"	5.5.39			CHICAGO, ILL
5	U. S. CIT.	POEHLMANN	THEODORE	8		M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,				BORN MAY 15. 1931 CHICAGO, ILL.							
6		KEIS	FERDINAND	32		M	S	TECHNIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY FRAUEN-STETTEN	1216163 RP		WASH. DC	8.27.39		99	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7		NUESSELE	EMILIE	37		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 GERMANY GOEPPIN-GEN	1251839 RP		"	6.15.39			WARREN, OH.
8		MLAKAR	MARY	43		F	DV	DOMESTIC	"	"	"	YUGO-SLAVIA	"	08-12 YUGO-SLAVIA ROTEN-BERG	1245757 RP		"	5.13.39			MILWAUKEE, WIS
9		HANSEN	OSKAR	33		M	S	BAKER	"	DANISH	"	DANMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	08-12 DANMARK ODENSE	1249731 RP		"	6.5.39			BRIDGEPORT CONN.
10	U. S. CIT.	SCHAUB	FRITZ	40		M	M	BUTCHER	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N,				BORN PASSPORT WASH. D.C. 619634 MAY 1939							MADISON, WIS
11		SCHAUB	AIMA	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERM.	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY RUDINGSHAUSEN	1245480 RP		WASH.	5.12.39		99	MADISON, WIS
12	U. S. CIT.	SCHWARTZ	JOSEF	50		M	M	WORKER		U. S. C I T I Z E N,				BORN PASSPORT 631441 WASH. D.C. JUNE 2. 1939							U. S. A. PERRY, OHIO
13		SCHWARTZ	MAGDA	57		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	08-12 YUGO-SLAVIA OBOVAK	1248969 RP		WASH. DC.	5.31.39		99	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 14 TILL 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 9

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17 TH, 19 39

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether this was paid by the alien, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be in the United States for a period of less than one year?	Is it to be in the United States for a period of one year or more?	Is it to be in the United States for a period of more than one year?						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
								78.																
1				U. S. C I T I Z E N.				HOME: 756 WOOD LANE CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE	
2	FATHER WILLI SCHINDLER, CHEM-NITZ-ROTTLOFF/GERM. REUTERWEG	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	80	Y	1926-CHICA. 5.19. 1939 60 39	"	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	FATHER ALOIS MAURACHER, SALZBURG/GERM. TIROL, SCHWEDEN STR.	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1936-GREEN-5.27. 1939 WICH 39.	HOME: % GRAHAM C. THOMSON, 48 WALL STR. NEW YORK, NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	FATHER AD. KLOPSCH, DRESDEN/ GERM., FELDHEIMSTR. 31	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	47	"	1926-INDIANA- 1939 POLI 5.13	HUSBAND TH. POEHLMANN, 3755 IRVING PARK BL. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR.	PL.	NONE
5				U. S. C I T I Z E N.				FATHER	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR			NONE
6	MOTHER VIKTORIA KLEIN, KAMERING/GERM. KAMERTEN	N. Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	200	Y	1935-BROOK-9.4. 1938 LYN 38.	BROTHER A. KEIS, 205 FORD- HAM ROAD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
7	MOTHER MARIA GIENGEN, GOEPPINGEN/GERM. WITTB. FREILIGRATHSTR.	OHIO WARREN	Y	"	25	"	1925-WAR-6.20. 1939 REN 39.	HUSBAND KARL NUESSELE, 179 WILLARD AVE., WARREN, OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
8	SISTER JUSTINA BOHM, ROTENBERG/YUGOSLAVIA	MILWAU-WISC. KEE	Y	"	700	"	1927-MILWAU-5. 1939 KEE 25.39	EMPLOYEE E. CARPENTER, 1717 E. PARKS LANE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	8 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	PARENTS RASMUS HANSEN VINDEGADE & ODEISE DENMARK	BRIDGE-COON. PORT	Y	"	154	"	1924-BRIDGE 6.30. 1939 PORT 39	o/o BRIDGEPORT HOSPITAL BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
10	MOTHER I. L. IDA DEMPELMANN BORNHEUDDINGSBAUSEN/WITTEN	WISC. MADISON	Y	"	"	"	1926-MADI-5.27. 1939 SON 1939	HOME: 13 N-2 RD ST. MADISON/WISC.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
11	MOTHER "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	AS ABOVE	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
12				U. S. C I T I Z E N.				HOME: PERRY. MIDDLE RIDGE RD. OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR			NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA DIERER, ONRAVAK YUGOSLAVIA.	OHIO PERRY	Y	HUSBAND	70	Y	1911-CLEVEA 6. 1938 LAND 20.39	AS ABOVE.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5.7.	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56

I, DR. JOSEF VON GIBB, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Gibb
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **177** 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
									Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.																		
		77.																					
1		MARINCINOVA	MARIA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	5/7086 SLOVAK	Y	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	20-06 SLOVAKIA	MALY LIPNIK	1865	QIV	Quota PRAGUE	8.7.39.	06 SLOVAKIA	M.LIPNIK		
2	UNDER 16	MARINCINOVA	HELENE	7		F	S	NONE	"	1-06 YUGO-S SLAVIA	"	YUGO-S SLAVIA	GERMAN	1-06 YUGO-S SLAVIA	KNEZJA LIPA	1866	QIV	Quota PRAGUE	"	06 YUGO-S SLAVIA	KNEZJA LIPA		
3		OSTERMANN	JOHANNA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	1/392 GERMAN	"	YUGO-S SLAVIA	GERMAN	1-06 YUGO-S SLAVIA	KNEZJA LIPA	23	QIV	Quota PRAGUE	7.19.39.	06 YUGO-S SLAVIA	KNEZJA LIPA		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

34

LINE 4 TILL 30 BLANC.

LINE 4 TILL 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17 19 39

57

List

77

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches					
1	FATHER STEFAN CANDA, MARY LIPNIK/SLOVAKIA No. 122		OHIO LORRAIN	Y SEE C.2	30		HUSBAND JAN MARINCIN, 425 W. 20 STR., LORRAIN, OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER		"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
3	FATHER JOSEF OSTERMANN, KNEZJA LIPA/YUGOSLAVIA		N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	25		BROTHER JOHN OSTERMANN, 79 STR. 78-11 GLENDALE, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRISBANE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1923
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

I, DR. JOSEF VON GYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BRENN

AUGUST 11TH

1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
									Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country			Date															
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.										Read		Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
		74.																											
1		STIEFEL	HELENE	48	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	SOLINGEN	1246193 RP	WASH.DC	5.17.39.		U.S.A.	IRVINGTON, NJ								
2	U.S. CIT.	HEINZE	MARIE	29	F	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			PASSPORT 614886	WASH.D.C.	APR. 29. 1938							READING, PA.								
3	U.S. CIT.	HEINZE	RENATE	2	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN AUGUST 9. 1937	READING, PA.																
4		HEINZE	HERBERT	34	M	M	BUTLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	LAUBAN	1246815 RP	WASH.DC	5.19.39.			BOSTON, MASS								
5		STEIDLE	ADOLF	38	M	M	BARBER		"	"	"	"	"	WOERINGEN	1250875 RP	"	6.12.39.			"									
6		STEIDLE	MARIA	24	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	HOHEN-WART	1241611 RP	"	5.27.39.			"									
7	U.S. CIT.	PAHNKE	SHIRLEY	3	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN MAY 18. 1936	BROOKLYN, NY.							"	BROOKLYN, NY								
8	U.S. CIT.	PAHNKE	DOROTHY	1	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN AUGUST 10. 1938	BROOKLYN, N.Y.							"									
9		PAHNKE	FRIEDA	30	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	SELBONGEN	1230227 RP	WASH.DC	3.6.39.			CHICAGO, ILL								
10		ELSER	KATHARINA	46	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	SACHSEN-HAUSEN	1238014 RP	"	3.22.39			"									
11		ELSER	MARTHA	17	F	S	SCHOLAR		"	"	"	"	"	ITZELBERG	1238047 RP	"	"			"									
12	U.S. CIT.	ELSER	WILLIAM	4	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN JANUARY 6. 1935	CHICAGO, ILL.							"									
13	U.S. CIT.	ELSER	ERWIN	1	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN APRIL 6. 1938	CHICAGO, ILL.							"									
14		KEMPF	LUISE	35	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	SONDER-RIETH	1245704 RP	WASH.5.	13.39.			TOLEDO, OH.								
15		MEHWALD-HOFFMANN	RICHARD	40	M	M	COPPER-SMITH		"	"	"	"	"	BLUMEN-THAL	1244894 RP	"	5.9.39.			"									
16	U.S. CIT.	LAIB	SENTA	20	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			PASSPORT 598970	WASH.D.C.	JANUARY 30. 1938						"	HAWTHORNE, CAL								
17		LAIB	LOUISE	47	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	NEIDEN-BURG	1230739 RP	WASH.DC	3.14.39.			"								
18		JAHN	HILDE	34	F	S	TYPIST		"	"	"	"	"	HAGEN	1236112 RP	"	4.21.39			"									
19	U.S. CIT.	LEHMKUHL	GUSTAV	49	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			PASSPORT 607480	WASH.D.C.	MARCH 27. 1938						"	BROOKLYN, NY								
20		LEHMKUHL	KATHARINA	36	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	OTTER-STEDT	1241163 RP	WASH.DC	4.14.39.			"								
21		ABSMEIER	MARIA	32	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	ROSEN-HEIM	1242816 RP	WASH.DC	4.24.39.			"								
22		KRUEGER	WILH. HEINRICH	43	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			PASSPORT 633079	WASH.D.C.	JUNE 12. 1939						"	GLoucester NJ.								
23	U.S. CIT.	KRUEGER	ELEANORE	5	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			BORN MARCH 16. 1934	CAMDEN. NJ.							"									
24	U.S. CIT.	KRUEGER	MARIA	34	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	HASTRECHTINGEN	1253967 RP	WASH.DC	6.26.39.			"								
25		KRUEGER	AGNES	39	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	GERMANY	"	"	CLOPPEN-BURG	1226118 RP	"	10.29.38.			"	NEW YORK, NY								
26		BUERKLE	CHARLES	29	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,			PASSPORT 282393	WASH.D.C.	MAY 13. 1935						"	GLENDALe, NY								
27	U.S. CIT.	POTTER	JOHANNA	29	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMAN	08-12	BREMEN	1236862 RP	WASH.DC	3.11.39.			"								
28		POTTER	CARL	36	M	DV	MERCHANT		"	"	GERMANY	"	"	MUNICH	1220866 RP	"	8.23.38.			"	NEW YORK, NY								
29		HOSCHKE																											
30																													

LINE 21 AND 30 CANCELLED.

11 Kensington Supervisor 7/20/39

LINE 21 AND 30 CANCELLED.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	11
Aliens	17

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

List 74

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 TH

1939

Line... **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners... **NORDDEUTSCHE LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents... **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER — Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1929
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

I, DR. JOSEF VON GYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BOHN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **73** 03

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Return Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name 73.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		GRAMSTEDT	HELENE	68		F	WM	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	EBERSWALDE	134 PV3/2	BERLIN	8.1.39.	VL 488/227	12	GERMANY	EBERSWALDE							
2		BOSENDORFF	GERTRUD	43		F	S	TYPIST	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	BERLIN	141 PV3/2	BERLIN	8.1.39.	VL 492/294		"	BERLIN							
3	EXEMPT	SCHAEFER	AGNES	61		F	WD	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	MUEHLBACH	149 PV3/2	BERLIN	8.3.39.	VL 492/294		"	BERLIN-WEISSENSEE							
4		ZUR JAKOBSMUEHLEN	HEINRICH	76		M	DV	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	MORSUM	109 PV3/2	BREMEN	8.7.39.	VL 492/294		"	BASSEN							
5	EXEMPT	BOGDAN	FRIEDRICH	62		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	ESSEN	172 PV3/2	COLOGNE	8.4.39.	VL 492/294		"	ESSEN							
6	EXEMPT	BOGDAN	WILHELMINE	62		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	171 PV3/2	"	"	VL 492/294		"	"							
7		KURZENHAUSER	MARIA	47		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	ST. ING-BERT	84 PV3/2	FRANK-FURT/M-	8.7.39.	VL 488/227		"	ST. ING-BERT							
8		HILTERHAUS	MARGARETE ANNA	64		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	MUEHLHEIM				VL 488/227		"	MUEHLHEIM							
9	EXEMPT	GRUDA	WILHELM	32		M	S	INSPECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	GERMANY	RHEDA	169 PV3/2	COLOGNE	8.3.39.	VL 488/227	12	GERMANY	RHEDA						
10		LIEB	FRANZISE	61		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	03-12	ROUMANIA	PISCHIA	2494 PV3/2	BUCAREST	7.28.39.	VL 488/227	31	ROUMANIA	JESIA MICA						
11		LIEB	MARIA	54		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	JECIA MICA	2494 PV3/2	"	"		31	"	"						
12		RADULOVIC	JELENA	49		F	M	H. WIFE	"	SERVIAN	"	YUGO-SLAVIA	SERVIAN	03-12	YUGO-SLAVIA	DUBROVNIK	30 PV3/2	BEOGRAD	8.5.39.	VL 488/227	38	YUGO-SLAVIA	BEOGRAD						
13		MAIER	WILHELM	75		M	WD	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	GERMANY	ROTTWEIL	90 PV3/2	STUTT-GART	7.19.39.	VL 488/227	12	GERMANY	ROTTWEIL						
14	EXEMPT	SEIDEL	OTTO	58		M	M	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	ALTHAIN	180 PV3/2	COLOGNE	8.8.39.		12	"	KREFELD						
15		JAKOB	MARGARETHA	56		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	03-12	ROUMANIA	WIESEN-HALDT	2420 PV3/2	BUCAREST	7.20.39.		31	ROUMANIA	WIESENHALDT						
16		BORTH	KATHARINA	59		F	WD	"	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	2422 PV3/2	"	7.24.39.		31	"	"						
17		BARANUSKAITE	SOFIJA	19		F	S	FARMHAND	"	LITHUANIAN	"	LITH. YUGO-SLAVIA	LITH-	03-12	LITH. YUGO-SLAVIA	KRAUPIAI	35 PV3/2	KAUNAS	8.7.39.	VL 488/227	24	LITH. YUGO-SLAVIA	KRAUPIAI						
18	EXEMPT	GOP DR.	DRAGO	41		M	M	PHYSICIAN	"	CROATIAN	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	36 PV3/2	"	"				"	"					
19	EXEMPT	GOP	KUZA	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMAN	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	38 PV3/2	"	8.9.39.	VL 477/471			"	GRASJE-ZAGREB					
20	EXEMPT	KUKULJEVIC	FRANJO	29		M	M	MERCHANT	"	CROATIAN	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	39 PV3/2	"	"				"	"					
21	EXEMPT	KUKULJEVIC	LJUBA	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	41 PV3/2	"	8.9.39.	VL 492/294			"	"					
22	EXEMPT	MITIC	DRAGUTIN	22		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	40 PV3/2	"	"	VL 477/485			"	"					
23	EXEMPT	PALADA	JOSEF	27		M	M	EMPLOYEE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	37 PV3/2	"	8.8.39.				"	"					
24	EXEMPT	PUNGEC	FRANJO	26		M	S	EMPLOYEE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	54 PV 3/2	VIENNA	7.31.39.				"	SLOVAKIA SPIS NOVA					
25	EXEMPT	KALMAR	GEORG	59		M	M	TEACHER	"	SLOVAKIAN, GERM., HUNG.	"	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	03-12	SLOVAKIA	SPIS NOVA	137 PV3/2	BUDAPEST	8.4.39.				"	HUNGARY HJPEST					
26		MAZUR	ELISABETH	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HUNGARIAN SLOVAKIAN	"	HUNGARY	MAYGAR	03-12	"	"	53 PV3/2	VIENNA	7.29.39.				"	SLOVAKIA SPIS NOVA					
27	EXEMPT	TABORY	FERDINAND	63		M	M	EMPLOYEE	"	GERM., HUNG.	"	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	03-12	SLOVAKIA	SPIS NOVA	2662/107A PV 3/2	BUCAREST	8.5.39.				"	ROUMANIA UIHEIN					
28		BRITZ	JOHANN	49		M	M	FARMER	"	GERMAN	"	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	03-12	ROUMANIA	UIHEIN							"	"					
29																													
30																													

LINE 8 (HILTERHAUS MARGARETE ANNA) CANCELLED! DID NOT SAIL. LINE 29 TILL 30 BLANC.

LINE 8 (HILTERHAUS MARGARETE ANNA) CANCELLED! DID NOT SAIL. LINE 29 TILL 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens
Aliens 27

CHIEF PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 20

19 38

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Local Agents.. **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK,**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. EASTMAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Eastman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

Johannes
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also retarding on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, DR. JOSEF VON GIER, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **72**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REENTER.
S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11ST, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		72.																		
1		PFANNKUCHEN	DORA ANNA	38		F	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOYA	1237548 RP	WASH. DC	3.17.39.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, NY
2		STEINBÜHNER	ELISABETH	39		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	1242845 RP	"	4.27.39.		"	"
3		KRAEHRER	KAROLINE	38		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERN-STEIN	1238705 RP	"	5.9.39		"	WIS MILWAUKEE,
4	U.S. CIT.	OEHLER	WILLIAM	54		M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		PASSPORT 620079 WASH. D.C.	MAY 16.1939		SCHOEN-WALD	1248661 RP	WASH. DC	5.29.39		99	AURORA, ILL.
5		OEHLER	HILDA MARIA	53		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	1238161 RP	WASH. DC	3.22.39.		"	CHICAGO, ILL
6		HOOPMANN	INGEBORG	18		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDERS-BACH	1244665 RP	"	6.16.39.		"	LAKE FOREST, ILL
7		PETER	CHRISTINE	33		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBER-FELD	1241757 RP	"	5.27.39.		"	NEWARK, NJ.
8		WIDMANN	ELFRIEDE	26		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURG DAMM	1236221 RP	"	6.22.39.		"	BROOKLYN, NY
9		HEITMANN	GRETCHEN	32		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
10	U.S. CIT.	HEITMANN	HAZEL GERDA	2		F	NONE		U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN AUGUST 11.1937	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		SWITZERLAND	1240450 RP	WASH. DC	4.10.39.		99	NEW YORK, NY
11		TRABERT	JOSEPHINE	37		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ST. GALLEN	1234250 RP	WASH. DC	4.10.39.		"	"
12	U.S. CIT.	TRABERT	ELEONORE	2		F			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN DECEMBER 31.1936	NEW YORK, NY.		BRAUN-SCHWEIG	1248897 RP	WASH. DC	5.31.39.		99	"
13		KOHLSTOCK	ANNA LUISE	50		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY		1242246 RP	WASH. DC	5.31.39.		"	BROOKLYN, NY
14	U.S. CIT.	HUBER	LUDWIG	39		M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		PASSPORT 625157 WASH. D.C.	MAY 26.1939		ANN-WEILER	1230828 RP	WASH. DC	3.14.39.		99	"
15		HUBER	ANNA	36		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BLUMEN-THAL	1249453 RP	"	6.3.39.		"	NEW YORK, NY
16		SEITZ	JOHANNA	37		F	WD H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"		1241931 RP	"			"	"
17		NEUMAYER	FRIEDA	39		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HASLACH	1238458 RP	"	3.24.39.		"	"
18		DREHER	KARL	34		M	JANITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRITT-HEIM	1232394 RP	"	3.3.39.		"	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19		DREHER	LOUISE	34		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KORB	1229394 RP	STUTTGART	7.26.39		"	"
20		SCHNEIDER	HEINRICH	50		M	PROFESSOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFEN-BACH	1235843 RP	WASH. DC	6.16.39		"	ITHACA, N.Y.
21		SCHNEIDER	ALICE	42		F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRASS-BURG	1241924 RP	"	"		"	"
22		KUCHER	ERWIN	36		M	METAL-TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GMUEND	1220338 RP	WASH. DC	4.11.39.		"	NEW YORK, NY
23	U.S. CIT.	TIMM	GRACE	10		F			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN JUNE 3.1929	NEW YORK, N.Y.							"	"
24	U.S. CIT.	TIMM	LOUIS	7		M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN MAY 1.1932	NEW YORK, NY.							"	"
25		TIMM	HELENE	32		F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUHOF	1245472 RP	WASH.	5.12.39.		99	"
26		SCHILTER	BERNHARD	36		M	FARMER	"	"	"	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWISS	LAUERZ	1228179 RP	"	11.21.38.		"	TACOMA, WASH
27		FUCHS	GERMAN	37		M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILLER-ZELL	1228222 RP	"	11.21.38.		"	"
28		LOIBL	BERTA	39		F	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	1228171 RP	"	4.19.39.		"	NEW YORK, NY
29		TOMASSOVIC	STEFAN	50		M	FURRIER	"	SLOVAK	"	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	SLOVAKIA	ALOJZOV	1235720 RP	"	2.28.39.		"	"
30		HELLMUND	ELISABETH	50		F	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BENSHEIM	1241996 RP	"	5.27.39.		"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

10 38

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 TH

19 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line. **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "EUROPA"**, from **BRISBANE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17 TH** day of **AUGUST**, 1939
at **NEW YORK.**

John P. O'Flaherty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

64

I, DR. JOSEF VON GRYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAYING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Connor
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **66**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REENTER.
S. S. **EUROPA** Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**, AUGUST 11TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Train number with NY, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		66:																				
1		UNGER	FRANZ	32	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	BERLIN	1244116 RP 1237390	WASH.DC	5.3.39.	✓	U.S. 9.9	NEW YORK, NY
2	U.S. CIT.	ULRICH	ROSE MARIE	14	✓	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	PASSPORT 572221	WASH.D.C.	JULY 26.1938						BUFFALO, NY.	
3	U.S. CIT.	ULRICH	ALFONS	9	✓	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN SEPTEMBER 6.1929	BUFFALO, N.Y.								
4		ULRICH	KATHARINA	43	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	ESLARN	1219175 RP 1213675	WASH.DC	8.5.39	✓	9.9	
5		WERNER	EMILIE	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	PFORZ-HEIM	1236961 RP 1230705	WASH.DC	5.13.39.	✓	1	RICHMOND, N.J.
6		WALTER	ERICH	30	✓	M	S	GOLD-SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	KIESEL-BROWN	1243748 RP 1237537	"	5.3.39.	✓	1	IRVINGTON, N.J.
7	U.S. CIT.	JAPPA	NIKOLAUS	55	✓	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	PASSPORT 630675	WASH.D.C.	JUNE 7.1939						NEW YORK, NY	
8		JAPPA	MARIA	50	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	ROUMANIAN	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	18-12	ROUMANIA	MICALAGA	1229351 RP 122922	WASH.DC	11.30.38.	✓	9.9	
9		MEISTER	ELFRIEDE	29	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	WITHOUT	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	SIEGEN	1232343 RP 1238543	"	3.25.39.	✓	9.9	CLEVELAND, OH
10	U.S. CIT.	MEISTER	JAMES-HEINRICH	3	✓	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN JUNE 13.1936	CLEVELAND, OHIO								
11		THOMAS	JOHANN	38	✓	M	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	HOECH-BERG	1233906 RP 1240303	WASH.DC	4.8.39.	✓	9.9	BRONX, NY.
12		THOMAS	JOSEFINE	37	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	18-12	"	"	1233908 RP 1240304	"	4.8.39.	✓	9.9	
13	U.S. CIT.	BUSCHHAUS	MARJORIE	8	✓	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN DECEMBER 2.1930	QUINCEY, ILL.							QUINCEY, ILL	
14		BUSCHHAUS	MARIE	35	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	LUEDEN-SCHIED	1244269 RP 1250401	WASH.DC	6.8.39.	✓	9.9	
15	U.S. CIT.	HOERTER	ELEANORE	9	✓	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN OCTOBER 6.1929	ST. LOUIS, MO.							ST. LOUIS, MO	
16		HOERTER	PETER	50	✓	M	M	IRON-TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	WORMS	1241546 RP 1234372	WASH.DC	4.15.39.	✓	9.9	
17	U.S. CIT.	OTTO	WILLY	40	✓	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	PASSPORT 603484	WASH.D.C.	MARCH 7.1939						GREEN LANE, PA.	
18	U.S. CIT.	OTTO	HARRY	6	✓	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN MAY 23.1933	GREEN LANE, PA.								
19		OTTO	HELENE	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	THALHEIM	1240022 RP 1233754	WASH.DC	4.6.39.	✓	9.9	
20		KAYSER	WALTER	34	✓	M	M	PURRIER	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	WINNEN-DEN	1246069 RP 1253034	"	6.22.39.	✓	1	PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21		ZIEGELMAIER	PETER	41	✓	M	M	TECHNIC	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	GENDER-KINGEN	1238669 RP 1232619	"	3.27.39.	✓	1	
22		ZIEGELMAIER	GERTRUD	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	OBER-SALZBRUNN	1238677 RP 1232620	"	"	✓	1	
23	U.S. CIT.	ZIEGELMAIER	PAUL	7	✓	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN JUNE 1.1932	PHILADELPHIA, PA.								
24		WEISS	PAUL	47	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	NIKKEN-DORF	1237170 RP 1230988	WASH.DC	3.15.39.	✓	9.9	SAN FRAN-CISCO, CAL.
25		WEISS	ROSA	47	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	"	1238253 RP 1230990	"	3.15.39.	✓	1	
26		NIEMANN	FRIEDA	43	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	1-1	"	BREMEN	1230713 RP 1237087	"	3.14.39.	✓	1	CLEVELAND, OH
27		ORNER	MINNA	46	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	1-1	"	ZIPPNOW	1247823 RP 1241358	"	5.24.39.	✓	1	
28		MUELLER	MARGARETA	8	✓	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N		U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN APRIL 26.1931	RIDGEWOOD, N.Y.								BROOKLYN, NY
29		MUELLER	MARGARETA	43	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SLAVIA	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	PEKETIC	1232388 RP 1206988	WASH.DC	4.25.39.	✓	1	
30		BLAICH	EMILIE	51	✓	F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	18-12	GERMANY	WEILER	1218075 RP 1223575	WASH.DC	9.24.38.	✓	U.S. 9.9	HOPATCONG, NJ
LINE 28 AND 29 (MUELLER MARGARETA AND MUELLER MARGARETA) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.																						

LINE 28 AND 29 (MUELLER MARGARETA AND MUELLER MARGARETA) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 19

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **66**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17 TH, 1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRIDGE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH DAY day of AUGUST, 19
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

66

I, DR. JOSEF VON GELT, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Gelt
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39.
at NEW YORK.

John P. Brown

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH

19³⁹

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	12
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CHIEF PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 1939

1939

List 65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U. S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER MRS. TUNNAT, ESSEN-GERM. BOENNINGSTR 78	WIS.	MILWAU-KEE	SELF	Y	25	Y	1928-MILWAU-4.15. HUSBAND PETER BONSEL, 2866 1939 KEE 39. NO. 20 STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER META HENKEL, BADEN GERM. HANN. N. 365	N. J.	ELIZABETH	Y	"	"	"	1935-ELIZA-3.8. UNCLE WALTER BOCK, 22 ROSE- 1939 BETH 39. WOOD PL., ELIZABETH, N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER ALPIN HAUPT, LICHTEN-STEIN/GERM., KIRCHGASSE 23	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: 407 SNYDAM STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF KNEER, ULM GERM., RAV., LANGSTR. 11	N. Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	Y	25	Y	1923-NEW 5.6. 1939 YORK 39. "	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF KNEER, ULM GERM., RAV., LANGSTR. 11	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	Y	"	15	"	1935-PRIDGE-6.8. HUSBAND E. E. LAIBLE, 197 1939 PORT 39. BEATH STR., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
7	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: 1033 GREENWICH STREET, READING, PA.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
9	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
10	SISTER FANNY SCHMID, ALTE-MARKT/GERM. N. B.	PA.	READING	SELF	Y	15	Y	1925-REA-5.6. 1939 DING 39. "	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: TOLEDO, OHIO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
12	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
13	FATHER OTTO RUEHLING, GERA/GERM. THUER. WILH. FILCHNERSTR.	OHIO	TOLEDO	SELF	Y	30	Y	1922-TOLE-4.11. SISTER ELSE BRAND, 1939 DO 39. TOLEDO, OHIO	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER SOPHIE NISSE, MUENDER/GERM. HANN.	N. J.	SOUTH ORANGE	Y	"	20	"	1923-SOUTH 7.1. FRIEND MRS. v. d. HEYDT, 387 1939 ORANGE 39. HILLSIDE PL., SO. ORANGE, N.J.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	SISTER RUDOLPH ELSE HACKER-STR. 29, FRIEDENAU/GERM.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	4	"	1912-NEW 1.4. HOME: 562 WEST 148 STREET, 1939 YORK 39. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 1/2	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER E. ECKHART, SCHLUECH-TERN/GERM. H. N., U. D. LINDEN	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y	"	50	"	1926-L.A.N-5.20. HUSBAND HUGO DUCK, 5743 1939 CELES 39. 3RD AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: 18-90 CORNELIA STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
18	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
19	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
20	SISTER ANNA HUTTNER, HERL-HEIM/GERM. RAV. HAUPTSTR. 72	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	Y	30	Y	1930-BROOK-SEP. 1938 LYN 1938	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER AUG. FLICKER, SPEZARD/GERM. NEAR GUETERSLOH	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	20	"	1930-NEW 3.8. HUSBAND JOHN ROGGENKAMP, 1939 YORK 1939 2115 COLONIAL AVE, BRONX, NY	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER PAUL POESCHMANN, DRESDEN/GERM. TIECHSTR. 25	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	Y	30	Y	1924-BROOK-5.31. HUSBAND W. SOHR, 397 FLAT- 1939 LYN 39. BUSH AVE., BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: 179 COMMONWEALTH AVE., MERRICK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
25	ERNST MOHR, ENGEN/GERMANY, I/HEG.	N. Y.	MERRICK	SELF	Y	40	Y	1932-MER-1.4. 1939 RICK 39. "	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
26	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: 300 HAYWARD AVE., FLEETWOOD, MT. VERNON, NY.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
27	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
28	BROTHER HERM. ROCK, RUDOL-STADT/GERM. THUER. MECHTILDENSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	Y	30	Y	1923-MT. VER-MAY 1939 NOV 1939	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	"	U. S.	CITIZEN	"	"	"	"	HOME: 415 NEWLAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30	HUSBAND MARTIN STEIN, C.A. 040, ZAGREB, CROATIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	Y	25	Y	1923-CHICA-APR- 1939 GO 1939	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRISBANE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John Porten
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68

I, DR. JOSEF VON GYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SA LING THERREWITZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK,

John P. Wilson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EUROPA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
64.																															
1		HORNIK	HERSCH	48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	HEBREW	20-29	JAGO-LINCZA	996	QIV	VIEN	8.7.39		GERMANY VIENNA										
2		HORNIK	CIREL	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NISCH-BORG	997	QIV	"	"	"	"										
3	UNDER 16	HORNIK	CISELA	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHOROST-KOW	995	QIV	"	8.7.39	"	"										
4	UNDER 16	HORNIK	HEINRICH	12		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	994	QIV	"	"	"	"										
5		TORBIKOVA	ANASTASIA	33		F	S	SERVANT	"	SLOVAK	"	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	06	VEL. LIPNIK	1864	QIV	PRAGUE	8.7.39.		SLOVAKIA V.LIPNIK										
6		LISKOV	ANNA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	06	BENU-SOYCE	1855	QIV	"	"		"										
7		MAIER	WILHELM	75		M	WD	NONE	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN		ROTEWELL						GERMANY ROTTEWELL										
8		PAULOVSKIS	ANNA	31		F	S	SERVANT	Y	LATVIAN	Y	LATVIA	LATVIAN		KUCAVA	116	QIV	RIGA	7.21.39.		LATVIA RIGA										
9		REISIS	USCHER	47		M	M	LABORER	Y	LATVIAN	Y	WITHOUT	HEBREW	28-32	S.S.S.R. SAHANOW	66	QIV	BERLIN	7.6.39.		GERMANY BERLIN										
10		REISIS	HEDWIG	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"		GERMANY LYCK	67	QIV	"	"		"										
11		WINDSCHAUER	ERNST	8		M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	GERMANY	"		VIENNA	1855	QIV	VIENNA	7.20.39.		VIENNA										
12		WEKSER	ALMA	26		F	S	TYPIST	"	"	"	WITHOUT	"		YUGO-SLAVIA ZAVIDOVICI	55	QIV	VIENNA	7.5.39.		"										
13		KIRSCHNER	KAROLINE	40		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	GERMANY	German		EISEN-BERG	1775	QIV	VIENNA	7.19.39.		"										
14		PAMMER	FRANZ	5		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	GERMAN		GERERS-DORF	1162	QIV	VIENNA	7.1.39.		GERERSDORF										
15		STURC DR.	ERNEST	24		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SLOVAK	Y	SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	28-32	BEKEC-CSABA	4	NQIV	PRAGUE	7.18.39.	99503	SLOVAKIA BRATISLAVA										
16		KONRAD-MOSCHITZ	MARIA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	ITALY	SLOVENIAN	06-12	ARNOLD-STEIN	104	NQIV	TRIESTE	7.25.39.		ITALY TARVISIO										
17		BENIK	AUGUSTIN	52		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAK	"	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	20-06	MADUNICE	91	QIV	PRAGUE	8.3.39.		SLOVAKIA MADUNICE										
18		BENIK	MARIA	51		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	06-12	"	92	QIV	"	"		"										
19		SCHIRRMACHER	EMMA	66		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12	SCHMELZ	14	NQIV	BERLIN	7.24.39.		GERMANY KÖNIGS-BERG										
20		KORMANIK	MICHAL	26		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAKIAN	Y	SLOVAKIA	RUTHENIAN	20-06	JARABINA	1850	QIV	PRAGUE	8.4.39.		SLOVAKIA JARABINA										
21		WEIKERSHEIMER	SAMUEL	60		M	WD	MERCHANT	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	HEBREW	06-12	MASSBACH	889	QIV	ETUTT-GART	7.8.39.		GERMANY MANNHEIM										
22		JESZENSZKY	ANNA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAKIA	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	06-19	CSONTOS-FALVA	19	NQIV	BUDAPEST	7.31.39.		HUNGARY CSONTOSFALVA										
23		MILLER	SUSANNA	66		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	YUGO-SLAVIA	GERMAN	20-38	SEKIC	94	QIV	BEOGRAD	8.1.39.		YUGO-SLAVIA SEKIC										
24		SCHLIPPET	PAUL	30		M	M	TAILOR	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	08-12	HAAN	124		WASH.DC	5.17.39.		U.S.A. READING, PA										
25		SCHLIPPET	ELSE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	SOLINGEN	3065	QIV	HAMBURG	8.1.39.		GERMANY BREMEN										
26		KREPPPEL	MOSES	50		M	M	COMPOSITOR	"	"	"	"	HEBREW	29	BOLECHOW	957	QIV	VIENNA	8.4.39.		VIENNA										
27		KREPPPEL	BERTA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	31	NOWASIO-LICA	959	QIV	"	"		"										
28	UNDER 16	KREPPPEL	ILSA	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	12	VIENNA	958	QIV	"	"		"										
29		CHANAT	VASIL	18		M	S	FARMHAND	"	SLOVAK	"	SLOVAKIA	RUTHENIAN	06	JARABINA	1858	QIV	PRAGUE	8.5.39.		SLOVAKIA JARABINA										
30		SALOU	VASIL	29		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	06	"	1861	QIV	"	8.5.39.		"										
LINE 7 AND 8 (MAIER WILHELM, PAULOVSKIS ANNA) CANCELED, DID NOT SAIL.																															

LINE 7 AN 8 (MAIER WILHELM, PAULOVSKIS ANNA) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	28
AFares	28

63

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 TH

1939.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents: **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

70

I, DR. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK.

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **63**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, QOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
		63.																											
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/1/39	KOEBELE	EMIL	46	M	S	UNIVERSITY CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	03-2	78	FREIBURG	38 PV3/2	STUTTGART	7.8.39.	VL 477/633	GERMANY	FREIBURG						
2	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/1/39	KRATZENBERG	ELFRIEDE	34	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	KARSEL	38 PV3/2	"	7.8.39.	VL 480/100	"	STUTTGART						
3			LAUE	MAX	53	M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	HALL	75 PV 3/2	BREMEN	7.20.39	VL 492/309	"	"						
4			LAUE	MARIE	58	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	HAS-BERGEN	75 PV 3/2	"	"	"	"							
5			LANG	FRANZISKA	59	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	RIEGEN	102 PV3/2	MUNICH	7.31.39.	"	RIEGEROD							
6	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/1/39	MOIGG	HEDWIG	33	F	S	TYPIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	WYHLEN	91 PV3/2	STUTTGART	7.19.39.	VL 480/219	"	MANNHEIM						
7	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 11/1/39	MUELLER	JAKOB	67	M	WD	TOOLMAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	WEILER	36 PV3/2	STUTTGART	7.8.39.	VL 480/521	"	ST. GEORGEN						
8	UNDER 16		MUELLER	LOTTE	15	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	ST. GEORGEN	37 PV3/2	"	"	"	"							
9			NIEHOFF	ELISABETH	69	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	BREITENWOLN IS	118 PV3/2	BREMEN	8.10.39	VL 488/3	"	SCHUETTORT						
10			PFANKUCH	MARIE	70	F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	KASSEL	71 PV3/2	FRANKFURT/M.	7.31.39.	VL 480/405	"	KASSEL						
11	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/1/39	SCHNIEDER	FERDINAND	46	M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	NIEDER-EUSE	904 PV3/2	COLOGNE	5.31.39.	VL 480/405	"	NIEDEREUSE						
12	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/1/39	SCHNIEDER	CLARA	37	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	"	904 PV3/2	"	"	"	"							
13			SCHLEIFMANN	EMMA	72	F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	NEUMANN	86 PV3/2	FRANKFURT	8.8.39	"	"							
14	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/1/39	SCHRAML	GEORG	51	M	S	CLERGYMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	ERBEN-DORF	115 PV3/2	MUNICH	8.8.39	VL 480/602	"	FRANKFURT/M. LAUBERTSNEUKIRCHEN						
15			STEINHOFF	ANNA	65	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	BREMEN	827 PV3/2	BREMEN	6.13.39.	VL 492/857	"	BREMEN						
16			WUERTH	MARIA	62	F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	HEIDENHEIM	859 PV3/2	MUNICH	7.17.39.	VL 488/741	"	HEMMINGEN						
17			WITTMANN	ROSINE	57	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	ALFDORF	984 PV3/2	STUTTGART	6.30.39.	"	"							
18			KREBER	WANDA	54	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	78	WILKAU	712 PV3/2	DRESDEN	6.16.39.	VL 401/985	"	CHEMNITZ						
19	EXEMPT		DARGHINIS	COSMAS FILIP	44	M	S	MERCHANT	"	GREEK	"	GREECE	GREEK	TURKEY	53	78	GANO HORA	2485 PV3/2	BUCAREST	7.28.39.	"	ROUMANIA GALAT							
20	EXEMPT		KRIEGER	CHARLOTTE	33	F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	12	78	BERLIN	138 PV3/2	BERLIN	8.1.39.	VL 477/64	GERMANY	BERLIN						
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

11

LINE 21 FILL 30 BLANK.

LINE 21 TILL 30 BLANK.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens
Aliens 20

CHIEF PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 TH

19 39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents... **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. W. HAGEMANN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "EUROPA"**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **17 TH** day of **AUGUST**, 19**39**
at **NEW YORK**

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact name and address of friend, address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

72

I, DR. JOSEF VON GYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BOM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK.

John Postrow
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **62**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. NON IMMIGRANT.
"EUROPA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH

19 39

[illegible]

LINE 8 (BUCKENMAYER LINA) CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL. LINE 13 CANCELLED. LINE 21 TILL 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	17

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER, of the S.S. "EUROPA", from BRISBANE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Hagemann
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK.

John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "APV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

74

I, DR. JOSEF VON GERT, Surgeon of the S.S. "EUROPA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/GERM., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Gert
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Connell
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **61**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSIT "EUROPA" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 11TH, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		01.																			
1	EXEMPT	WEINSCHENK	ERNST	36		M	M	STORE-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	CANADA	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	04-12				CANADA	TORONTO, ONT
2	EXEMPT	WIZOFF	AVENIR	31		M	S	TEACHER						U.S.S.R.	MOSKOW	32				ALTA	HEMONTON,
3	EXEMPT	SCHNIDT	PAUL	43		M	S	MERCHANT						GERMANY	STERN	17				MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
4	EXEMPT	BACIK	ANDREJ	37		M	M	FARMER		SLOVAK		SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	SLOVAKIA	DAVIDOV	16	PV3/3	BREMEN	8.7.39.	CANADA	SUDBURY, ONT
5	EXEMPT	HEIL	KONRAD	39		M	M	FARMER		HUNGARIAN		CANADA	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	ECSENY	77165				ONT	TILSONBURGH
6	EXEMPT	HEIL	MAGDALENA	37		F	M	H.WIFE													
7	UNDER 16	HEIL	HENRY	14		M	S	NONE													
8	UNDER 16	HEIL	MAGDALENA	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	YUGO-SLAVIA	CROATIAN	CANADA	TILSON-BURG	80				YUGO-SLAVIA	POLJANE
9	EXEMPT	RADMANOVIC	GJURO	26		M	M	FARMER	Y	CHRATIAN	Y					21	PV3/3	BREMEN	8.11.39		
10	EXEMPT	RADMANOVIC	STOJA	24		F	M	H.WIFE													
11	UNDER 16	RADMANOVIC	MANOJLO	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N										
12	UNDER 16	RADMANOVIC	NEVENKA	4		F	S	NONE													
13	UNDER 16	RADMANOVIC	MILAN	2		M	S	NONE													
14	EXEMPT	SAMAY	FRANTISEK	46		M	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	SLOVAKIA	RACIST ORF	20	PV3/3	BREMEN	8.11.39		SLOVAKIA
15	EXEMPT	SAMAY	ALBINA	37		F	M	H.WIFE													
16	EXEMPT	SAMAY	FRANTISEK	16		M	S	NONE													
17	UNDER 16	SAMAY	JAN	14		M	S	NONE													
18	UNDER 16	SAMAY	JULIANNA	12		F	S	NONE													
19	UNDER 16	SAMAY	ALOJZ	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N										
20	EXEMPT	SCHAEZT	LUDWIK	33		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	BERG	18	PV3/3	BREMEN	8.11.39		ROUMANIA
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 21 TILL 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens
Aliens 20

CHIEF PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

AUGUST 17 TH

19 39

75

List **61**

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Line. **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGGARD MASTER, of the S. S. "EUROPA", from BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Haggard
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 TH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK.

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **67**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **BREMEN**, **AUGUST 11TH**, 19**39**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17 TH**, 19**39**.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HOFBAUER	ANNA	24	F	M		PASSPORT 614783 WASH.D.C.APR.29.1939	PLAIN CITY, OHIO, MAIN STREET
2	HOFBAUER	JOSEPH	3	M	S	APRIL 29.1936 PLAIN CITY, OHIO		" " " "
3	SINNER	MARY	34	F	M		PASSPORT 615940 WASH.D.C.MAY 4.1939	521 E.145 STREET, BRONX, N.Y.
4	SINKER	KARL	6	M	S		"	"
5	SINKER	WILLIAM	9	M	S		"	"
6	WAGNER	GERTRUD	35	F	M		PASSPORT 609749 WASH.D.C.APR.6.1939	FARVIEW AVE., PARAMUS, N.J.
7	WENTZELL	HELEN B.	34	F	S	APRIL 26.1905 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WHITE HORSE PIKE, HADDON HEIGHTS, N.J.
8	TAUSCHER	EMILIE	61	F	M		PASSPORT 603168 WASH.D.C., ARCH 6.1939	1713 BURLINGSTREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
9	SCHIEDINGER	MARTIN	33	M	M		PASSPORT 617993 WASH.D.C.MAY 10.1939	BOX 68, WAYNE, PA.
10	SCHMIDINGER	AMALIE	34	F	M		"	"
11	SIEBERT	EMMA	38	F	S	JUNE 7.1901 BROOKLYN, NY.		7018 MAUX STREET, FOREST HILLS, N.Y.
12	RODMBAECK	LOUISE	60	F	S	FEBRUARY 28.1879 NEW HOLSTEIN, WISC.		LAKE ERIE COLLEGE, PAINESVILLE, OHIO
13	LENZ	KAETHE	43	F	M		PASSPORT 612832 WASH.D.C.APR.20.1939	116-40 227 STREET, ALBANY, N.Y.
14	KULLMANN	ROSE	37	F	M		PASSPORT 624227 WASH.D.C.MAY 25.1939	108-28-38 AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	KULLMANN	HEDWIG	16	F	S		"	"
16	KULLMANN	HELENE	14	F	S	JANUARY 23.1925 NEW YORK, N.Y.		"
17	JAGGARD	CEDRIC	23	M	S	NOVEMBER 25.1915 GLEN RIDGE, N.J.		50 ARDSLEY ROAD, MONTCLAIR, N.J.
18	GARISS	PHILIP	30	M	S	JULY 15.1909 PIERMONT, N.Y.		29 EAST 16 STREET, PATERSON, N.J.
19	GOETTEL	ARTHUR	44	M	M		PASSPORT 606588 WASH.D.C.MARCH 22.1939	593 OAKTERRACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	FISCHER	HEINRICH	35	M	S		PASSPORT 599330 WASH.D.C.FEER.2.1939	JOHNSON, NBER.
21	BROMMER	KLAUS	34	M	M		PASSPORT 598094 WASH.D.C.JAN.23.1939	204-18 HILLSIDE AVE., HOLLIS, N.Y.
22	BROMMER	META	33	F	M		"	"
23	BROMMER	CHARLES	7	M	S	MAY 11.1932 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		"
24	BROMMER	LORETTA	4	F	S	MARCH 2.1935 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		"
25	BLECHNER	ALBERT	65	M	M		PASSPORT 628146 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3.1939	29 LAKE STREET, HIGHLAND FALLS, N.J.
26	BLECHNER	MATHILDE	53	F	M		PASSPORT 628146 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3.1939	29 LAKE STREET, HIGHLAND FALLS, N.J.
27	BLECHNER	EMILIE	25	F	S	MARCH 8.1914 WESTPOINT, N.Y.		"
28	LARSEN	STANLEY ROBERT	23	M	S	NOVEMBER 11.1915 HAWAII		1000 UNION STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	KISS	MARY	57	F	M		PASSPORT 606821 WASH.D.C.MARCH 22.1939	3195 SHADY AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
30	ANTHONI	ERNESTINE	59	F	M		PASSPORT 610840 WASH.D.C.APR.11.1939	86 FORT LEE ROAD, TEANECK, N.Y.

Handwritten signature and date: 515 P.m.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **68**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"EUROPA"** sailing from **BREMEN**, **AUGUST 11TH**, 19³⁹, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17TH**, 19³⁹

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	LEIMKULLER	VICTOR	52	M		PASSPORT 589553 WASH.D.C. NOV.16.1938	6138 NO.8 STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	LEIMKULLER	MARIE	56	F			
3	KUPNER	MARTHA	44	F		PASSPORT 604469 WASH.D.C.MARCH 11.1939	1912 AVE "N", BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	ACCETTOLA	PIETRO	37	M		PASSPORT 629988 WASH.D.C.JUNE 6.1939	7451 WYKES STREET, DETROIT, MICH.
5	ACCETTOLA	MICHELINA	40	F			
6	SCHMID	GERTRUD	30	F		PASSPORT 254975 WASH.D.C.FEBR.10.1936	22534 ELEVEN MILE RD., CLARE STURGE, MICH.
7	SCHMID	ARMINY B.	7	F			
8	PETERS	BLANCHE	32	F	OCTOBER 6.1906 PORT HURON, MICH.		1218 HOWARD STREET, PORT HURON, MICH.
9	HOEPLINGER	CHRISTIAN	51	M		PASSPORT 617308 WASH.D.C.MAY 8.1939	145 SO.DIVISION STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.
10	HOEPLINGER	ANNA	44	F		PASSPORT 617308 WASH.D.C.MAY 8.1939	
11	ELEK	GABOR	27	M		PASSPORT 622312 WASH.D.C.MAY 20.1939	336 TONNAWANDA STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.
12	DICK	MINNA	48	F		PASSPORT 611734 WASH.D.C.APR.15.1939	306 SYCAMORE BUFFALO, N.Y.
13	SPOHN	ANNA	51	F		PASSPORT 607805 WASH.D.C.MARCH 24.1939	8108 DEELEY AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
14	BOWMANN	EMMA	37	F		PASSPORT 614102 WASH.D.C.APR.27.1939	13 LOVELY ROAD, BUFFALO, N.Y.
15	KNEIB	SISTER M.ELECTA	58	F		PASSPORT 626890 WASH.D.C.JUNE 1.1939	SISTERS OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE ALLISON PARK, PA.
16	HUBER	SISTER MARIA	74	F		PASSPORT 626889 WASH.D.C.JUNE 1.1939	
17	KALTEIS	OTTO	41	M		PASSPORT 620534 WASH.D.C.MAY 16.1939	203 WALLS BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.
18	UHLMANN	KRESZENTIA	40	F		PASSPORT 614523 WASH.D.C.APR.28.1939	1606 WALZ STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.
19	GIESE	MARIA	72	F		PASSPORT 624582 WASH.D.C.MAY 25.1939	1107 GOTTMANN STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.
20	HELBING	ERNST	44	M		PASSPORT 633116 WASH.D.C. JUNE 12.1939	221 SOUTH 13 STREET, HERRIN, ILL.
21	TOEPFER	MARIA	56	F		PASSPORT 619666 WASH.D.C.MAY 15.1939	BRISTOL RD., CHURCHVILLE, PA.
22	KANDUCH	MARY	49	F			ANACONDA, MONT. BARBER CREEK
23	KANDUCH	JOSEPH	23	M	DECEMBER 20.1915 BUTTE, MONT.		
24	PETRUSIC	BARISA	50	M		PASSPORT 42540 WASH.D.C.MAY 16.1939	3205 NO.EAST 26 AVE., PORTLAND, OREG.
25	PETRUSIC	GERTRUDE	46	F			
26	PETRUSIC	CATHERINE	19	F	MAY 22.1920 ROXBURY, OREG.		
27	PETRUSIC	MARY M.	18	F	MAY 16.1921 ROXBURY, OREG.		
28	PETRUSIC	GEORGE	7	M	APRI; 16.1932 PORTLAND, OREG.		
29	KOBSCHE	KARL	35	M		PASSPORT 6246 WASH.D.C.MAY 2.1939	2 BRATFORD TERRACE, EVERETT, MASS.
30	KUNIEWICZ	JULIJA	44	F		PASSPORT 207 WASH.D.C.SEPT.13.1936	1856 EAST 63 STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO

LINE 13 (SPOHN ANNA) CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL.

CHIEF PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **69**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from **BREMEN**

AUGUST 11, 1939

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED 3 SINGLE			
1	HORVATH	FRANK	50	M		PASSPORT 558469 WASH.D.C.JUNE 21.1938	3218 WEST CRYSTAL STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	HORVATH	JULIA	44	F			
3	HORVATH	ANNA	18	F	JANUARY 6.1920 CHICAGO, ILL.		
4	HORVATH	MARY	22	F	MAY 23.1917 CHICAGO, ILL.		
5	MEIERJOHANN	HERMANN	40	M		PASSPORT 629793 WASH.D.C.JUNE 6.1939	CINCINNATI, OHIO, 389 E WOOD-MONT PL. R.
6	MEIERJOHANN	ANNI	38	F			
7	MEIERJOHANN	VIRGINIA	7	F	JANUARY 4.1932 CINCINNATI, OHIO		
8	JESSBERGER	ANNA	33	F		PASSPORT 614782 WASH.D.C.APR.29.1939	861 SO. WAYNE AVE., COLUMBUS, OHIO
9	KUEGELER	CLEMENS	37	M		PASSPORT 604322 WASH.D.C.MARCH 10.1939	186-23 WEST PARK ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO
10	SMITH	SAMUEL	34	M	FEBRUARY 22.1905 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1465 COLUMBIA ROAD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	SMITH	RENATE	21	F		PASSPORT 617785 WASH.D.C.MAY 10.1939	
12	RUST	ANNA	52	F		PASSPORT 640602 WASH.D.C.JUNE 27.1939	156 NEWELL STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	HEESEMAN	JOHN FREDERICK	44	M		PASSPORT 640571 WASH.D.C.JUNE 27.1939	1075 GERARD AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	DEMUTH	ELIZABETH	49	F		PASSPORT 608280 WASH.D.C.MARCH 30.1939	105-05-177 STREET, JAMAICA, N.Y.
15	BAMBERGER	SEBASTIAN	63	M		PASSPORT 603223 WASH.D.C.MARCH 6.1939	113-11 111 AVE., OZONE PARK, N.Y.
16	STOCKFISCH	MARTHA	32	F		PASSPORT 624138 WASH.D.C.MAY 25.1939	5 WEST 86 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	NUTTNER	MARY	50	F		PASSPORT 328097 WASH.D.C.JULY 11.1936	943 ASHLAND AVE., EVANSTON, ILL.
18	ROSE	ELISE	42	F		PASSPORT 607912 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28.1939	307 COTTONWOOD STREET, GRAND FORKS, ILL.
19	SCHUETZ	LOUISE	41	F		PASSPORT 611835 WASH.D.C.APR.17.1939	3730 ORIOLE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
20	SCHUETZ	ROY	9	M	OCTOBER 28.1929 CHICAGO, ILL.		
21	SCHUETZ	RUDOLF	8	M	OCTOBER 10.1930 CHICAGO, ILL.		
22	DONNAWELL	HELENE	34	F		PASSPORT 618037 WASH.D.C.MAY 10.1939	1719 BURLING STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
23	DONNAWELL	HELEN, A.	11	F	SEPTEMBER 16.1927 CHICAGO, ILL.		
24	HAUSSERMANN	FRIEDRICH	45	M		PASSPORT 621566 WASH.D.C.MAY 18.1939	719-14 AVE., MELROSE PARK, ILL.
25	HAUSSERMANN	EDNA	39	F			
26	HAUSSERMANN	ETANOR	11	F	MAY 30.1928 OAK PARK, ILL.		
27	SCHERER	HENRY	42	M		PASSPORT 626464 WASH.D.C.MAY 31.1939	4509 GREENVIEW AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
28	SCHERER	KATHARINA	42	F			
29	BECKER	JOSEF	43	M		PASSPORT 618382 WASH.D.C.MAY 11.1939	660 BARRY AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
30	BECKER	LOUIS	9	M	SEPTEMBER 21.1929 CHICAGO, ILL.		

*John M. Jones
Capt. S.I. 12m.*

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **70**

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH

19³⁹, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17 TH

19³⁹

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HARKER	JAMES W.	24	M S JANUARY 27.1915 HORTONKANS.		HORTON, KANS.
2	MORRIS	LESTER	27	M M OCTOBER 12TH, 1911 NEW YORK, NY.	PASSPORT 618773 WASH.D.C.MAY 12.1939	568 AUDUBON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	MORRIS	ELIZABETH	26	F M	PASSPORT 601986 WASH.D.C.FEBR.25.1939	307 REMINGTON STREET, FORT COLLINS, COLO.
4	REITZER	JOHANNA	41	F M	PASSPORT 620171 WASH.D.C.MAY 16.1939	1401 EAST STREET, ROCKFORD, ILL.
5	BAUMANN	SISTER M.FORTUNATA	48	F S	PASSPORT 622266 WASH.D.C.MAY 20.1939	616 1/2 STORY STREET, BOONE, IOWA
6	STRUVE	ANNA S.	59	F S		1501 NORFOLK AVE., NORFOLK, NEBR.
7	BRUSH	EDWARD E.	26	M S MARCH 6.1913 NORFOLK, NEBR.	PASSPORT 635061 WASH.D.C.JUNE 15.1939	7201 S.SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	ANDRESEN	ADELHEID	49	F M JANUARY 16.1880 ANNAPOLIS		
9	ANDRESEN	ABRAHAM	26	F S JUNE 4.1913 SCHLESWIG, IOWA	PASSPORT 625029 WASH.D.C.MAY 26.1939	ST.FRANCIS HOSPITAL, PEORIA, ILL.
10	WASSERMANN	SISTER M.ARTHEA APOLLONIA	42	F S	PASSPORT 627883 WASH.D.C.JUNE 2.1939	ST.JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, KEOKUK, IOWA
11	BENNING	SISTER BONAVENTURA ELISABETH	49	F S	PASSPORT 613804 WASH.D.C.APR.25.1939	5547 CORKLAND STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
12	OLTMANN	JOHN J.	37	M S	PASSPORT 611992 WASH.D.C.APR.17.1939	R.R.5, FORT WAYNE, IND.
13	DUNKER	WILMA	38	F M		
14	DUNKER	WELYN	9	F S JUNE 14.1930 FORT WAYNE, IND.		
15	DUNKER	ESTHER	6	F S JUNE 8.1932 FORT WAYNE, IND.	PASSPORT 620159 WASH.D.C.	488 WEST 35 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	DRAGOWICH	MARY	47	F M	PASSPORT 622604 WASH.D.C.MAY 22.1939	909 AVE "E", BROOKLYN, NY.
17	GMELIN	WILLIAM	41	M M		
18	GMELIN	HILDA	34	F M	PASSPORT 622844 WASH.D.C.MAY 22.1939	4590 SPUYTEN DUYVIL PARKWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	OZYGAN	MARGARETHE	29	F M	PASSPORT 615466 WASH.D.C.MAY 2.1939	3315-80 STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, NY.
20	GILLE	SOPHIE	37	F S	PASSPORT 636334 WASH.D.C.JUNE 17.1939	52 MILL RIVER AVE., EAST ROCKAWAY, N.Y.
21	HULL	EMMA	25	F M	PASSPORT 631648 WASH.D.C.JUNE 9.1939	THE PINES, METUCHEN, N.J.
22	KLEE	FRANK HERMANN	33	M M		
23	KLEE	HERMINE	39	F M	PASSPORT 596427 WASH.D.C.JAN.12.1939	178 BURNHAM STREET, HARTFORD, CONN.
24	KIRCHSIS	ALEXANDER	52	M M	PASSPORT 596428 WASH.D.C.JAN.12.1939	
25	KIRCHSIS	MARIE	51	F M		
26	KIRCHSIS	AGNES	15	F S AUGUST 20.1923 NEW YORK, N.Y.	PASSPORT 636295 WASH.D.C.JUNE 17.1939	200 GRAND BLVD, BALDWIN, N.Y.
27	LINDNER	ROSE	46	F M	PASSPORT 602515 WASH.D.C.MARCH 1.1939	204 EAST 126 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	HOPPER	MARIA	26	F M	PASSPORT 606475 WASH.D.C.MARCH 21.1939	410 EAST 16 STREET, NEW YORK, NY.
29	ROESICKE	CLARA	61	F M	PASSPORT 609588 WASH.D.C.APR.6.1939	RIVERDALE ON THE HUDSON, NY.
30	SCHAEFER	HERMANN	48	M M		

John J. Harkner
Aug 5/39

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **71**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH

19³⁹

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 TH

19³⁹

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JANOT	CLARA	56	F M	PASSPORT 619687 WASH.D.C.MAY 18.1939	2587 G.DELAWARE AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC.
2	LUTTICH	ELSIE	45	F M	PASSPORT 617709 WASH.D.C.MAY 9.1939	735-41 STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	LUTTICH	HARRY	8	M S	APRIL, 13.1931 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
4	FUCHS	HEDWIG	31	F M	PASSPORT 614331 WASH.D.C.APR.27.1939	19 CEDAR PLACE, YONKERS, N.Y.
5	FUCHS	FRANCES	6	F S	JULY 21.1933 YONKERS, N.Y.	
6	FUCHS	RUDOLF	3	M S	APRIL 13.1936 YONKERS, N.Y.	
7	MIX	ELISABETH	35	F M	PASSPORT 618942 WASH.D.C.MAY 12.1939	16 JEFFERSON AVE., PONTIAC, MICH.
8	MIX	RAYMOND	8	M S	JULY 31.1931 PORT HURON, MICH.	
9	ITTERMANN	SISTER M.BONIFACIA MARIA	38	F S	PASSPORT 625436 WASH.D.C.MAY 27.1939	ST.FRANCIS HOSPITAL, BURLINGTON, IOWA
10	ROESSLER	EDWIN	59	M M	OCTOBER 30.1879 NEW YORK, NY.	1823 BROOKLYN AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	ROESSLER	ELISE	59	F M	PASSPORT 640090 WASH.D.C.JUNE 26.1939	
12	HANNEMANN	CHRIST	65	M M	PASSPORT 616669 WASH.D.C.MAY 6.1939	6216 NEWARK AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
13	HANNEMANN	BARBARA	65	F M		
14	WACKER	ANNA	44	F M	PASSPORT 630372 WASH.D.C.JUNE 7.1939	NOVI, MICH.
15	GOWAN	BIRDEENA	52	F M	NOVEMBER 4.1886 BOXMAN, MONT.	2291-24 AVE., S.FRANCISCO, CAL.
16	KLOEFFER	ERNA	38	F M	PASSPORT 604639 WASH.D.C.MARCH 13.1939	54 VERNON STREET, PATCHOQUE, N.Y.
17	KLOEFFER	EUGEN	8	M S	DECEMBER 31.1930 BAY SHORE, NY.	
18	HARTNACK	KARL	8	M S	OCTOBER 30.1933 CHICAGO, ILL.	
19	WACHTER	EMIL	46	M M	NOVEMBER 20.1892 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	944 NORTH 10 STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	WACHTER	HEDWIG	34	F M	PASSPORT 615130 WASH.D.C.MAY 1.1939	
21	REICHL	KORBINIAN	31	M M	PASSPORT 614636 WASH.D.C.APR.28.1939	3084 RIAN AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	REICHL	ERNA	28	F M		
23	ANEST	JAMES	37	M M	PASSPORT 601926 WASH.D.C.FEER.25.1939	534 SO.12 STREET, NEWARK, NJ.
24	WOLF	KURT	9	M S	AUGUST 25.1929 NEW YORK, N.Y.	698 HERVY STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	FLEISCHACKER	HELENE	5	F S	JANUARY 13.1904 NEW YORK, N.Y.	1772 SECOND AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	MARTIN	DOROTHY	25	M S	JANUARY 5.1914 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	4818 DARRAH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
27	SUCHY	ADOLPH	43	M M	PASSPORT 402363 WASH.D.C.MAY 1.1937	351 E.OHIO STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
28	BOLLAY	FRIEDRIKE	49	F M	PASSPORT 619656 WASH.D.C.MAY 15.1939	1758 JUNEWAY TERRACE, CHICAGO, ILL.
29	GARBRECHT	ALMA	37	F M	PASSPORT 268532 WASH.D.C.APR.16.1936	725 GREENLEAF STREET, GLENCOE, ILL.
30	BUEHLER	CHARLES	39	M M	PASSPORT 634102 WASH.D.C.JUNE 14.1939	4203 TEUTONIA AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC.

LINE 21 AND 22 CANCELLED (REICHL KORBINIAN AND REICHL ERNA) SEE MANIFEST 85/27 AND 85/28.

CHIEF PURSER,

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th August, 1939.

81

Number 75

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				
1	HARTEL	MARTHA	20	F S	JULY 26.1918 SHAMPORD-COON.	3067 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	HARTEL	KATHARINA	16	F S	NOVEMBER 22.1922 NEW YORK, N.Y.	3067 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	HOLBORN	KATE	44	F M		15 EASTWOOD PLACE, CEDAR GROVE, N.J.
4	WERNER	ALMA	35	F S		706 S. PARK AVE., HINSDALE, ILL.
5	ROTH	CHARLOTTE	24	F S		75 HAVEN BUFFALO, N.Y.
6	GODDE	MAX	78	M S		R.F.2 LANCASTER, PA.
7	FRITZ	FRIDA	37	F M		35/33-32 STREET, ASTORIA, N.Y.
8	FRITZ	ELEANOR	9	F S		
9	ROTH	HELMUTH	28	M M		50 WEST 106 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	AHRENS	WILLIAM	30	M S	AUGUST 3.1909 OAK CREEK, WISC.	2587 S. DELAWARE AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC.
11	KEFURTH	SOPHIA	54	F WD		320 NORTHERN PARKWAY, CHICAGO, ILL.
12	WULFF	ANDREW	43	M M		260 HOSHOORN STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	SCHAPER	FRIEDRICH	37	M M		233/5 AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	ANGERSTEIN	ELSE	35	F M		147-02-10 ROAD, WHITESTONE, N.Y.
15	ANGERSTEIN	JOAN	5	F S	OCTOBER 21.1933 WHITESTONE, N.Y.	
16	ANGERSTEIN	NANCY	5	F S	FEBRUARY 25.1939 WHITESTONE, N.Y.	
17	STEINKE	SELMA	41	F M		1202 W. BURLEIGH, MILWAUKEE, WISC.
18	MARTENS	MARGARET	66	F WD		2222 NEWBOLD AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
19	MARTENS	MARGARET E.	9	F S	MAY 4.1930 NEW YORK, N.Y.	
20	HEITMANN	ELISE	34	F M		328 EAST 42 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	HEITMANN	DENNIS	2	M S	SEPTEMBER 14.1937 NEW YORK, N.Y.	
22	JOHNNEDES	M. MICHAEL	36	M S		BOSTON, MASS. BOYLSTON STREET
23	YURACK	ANTON	54	M M		323 4 STREET, TROY, N.Y.
24	YURACK	APOLLONIA	48	F M		
25	RIDDER	ELISABETH	30	F M		7600 HARRISON STREET, FOREST PARK, ILL.
26	RIDDER	ELISABETH	3	F S		
27	HERZ	JOSEPHINE	57	F S		1667 FULTON STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
28	STOBBE	ERICH	50	M M		2001 SEAL AVE., LANSING, MICH.
29	VERMONT	JOSEPH	38	M M	NOVEMBER 26.1900 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	7755-66 ROAD, MIDDLE VILLAGE, N.Y.
30	VERMONT	OLGA	34	F M		

5/8 U.S. Inspector

AUG 17 1939

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **76** "EUROPA" sailing from **BREMEN**, **AUGUST 11TH**, 19**39**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17TH**, 19**39**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	REGORZ	LOUISA	31	F M		PASSPORT 614284 WASH.D.C.APR.27.1939	127 ALLEN STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	HEXBERG	JESSE	34	M M	JULY 11.1905 OAKLAND, CAL.	PASSPORT 615507 WASH.D.C.MAY 2.1939	% HIGH SCHOOL, JULARE, CAL. 818 EAST 150 STREET, BRONX, N.Y.
3	HOLZNER	MAGDALENA	30	F M			
4	HOLZNER	LOUIS	8	M S	AUGUST 4.1931 NEW YORK, N.Y.		STAPLEHURST, NEBR.
5	KOENIG	WILHELMINE	31	F S	JULY 2.1908 STAPLEHURST, NEBR.		131 SOUTH MARKET AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
6	PILLE	CLARA IDA	36	F S	OCTOBER 12.1902 CHICAGO, ILL.		164 LOCUST AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
7	REICHERT	HELEN	27	F S	DECEMBER 6.1911 NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.		
8	REICHERT	MARGARET	29	F S	JULY 1.1910 NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	PASSPORT 634808 WASH.D.C.JUNE 14.1939	164 LOCUST AVE., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
9	REICHERT	THERESA	53	F M			311 FAIRMEN AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA.
10	POPA	STEFAN	21	M S	JANUARY 25.1918 HARRISBURGH, N.Y.		
11							
12	OVEJKUS	JOHN	19	M S	JULY 7.1919 DUQUESNE, PA.	PASSPORT 471627 WASH.D.C.AUG.19.1937	127 PINE STREET, HANTICOCK, PA.
13	PAULO	JOSEF	44	M M			WEST POINT, N.Y.
14	VALUSIAK	JOSEPH	23	M S	BENTLEYVILLE, PA. JUNE 2.1916		TRINCHTOWN, N.Y.
15	SEMAN	ANDY	42	M M	MAY 3.1897 RAMAY, PA.	PASSPORT 596196 WASH.D.C.JAN.10.1939	MAHWAH, PA.
16	DITTMER	ERNEST JOHN	43	M M			1100 SACRAMENTO STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
17	COLLINS	JAMES	22	M S	NOVEMBER 5.1917 EL PASO, TEX.	PASSPORT 618969 WASH.D.C.MAY 12.1939	3604 MACOMB STREET, WASHINGTON, D.C.
18	SICKERT	JOHANNE	66	F WD		PASSPORT 632695 WASH.D.C.6.10.1939	2205 SOMERS AVE., MADISON, WISC.
19	GRIESSING	WERNER	33	M M			2007 NEWBOLD AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
20	GRIESSING	LORETTA	36	F M	DECEMBER 22.1902, NEW YORK, N.Y.	PASSPORT 607899 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28.1939	2212 CAMDEN AVE. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
21	WIEREN van	PAULA ELSE	41	F M			OLNEY, ILL
22	SPORS	BERNARD	52	M S			
23	SPORS	MARIA	46	F S		PASSPORT 626256 WASH.D.C.MAY 31.1939	9 WARDELL PLACE, ASBURY PARK, N.J.
24	HILLAR	EDITH	60	F M		PASSPORT 634854 WASH.D.C.JUNE 15.1939	1710 M STREET, WASHINGTON, D.C.
25	PAZOSKA	ALFRED	50	M M			
26	PAZOSKA	KATIE	48	F M			% COLONEL MUIR, PLATTSBURGH BARR. N.Y.
27	KINNARD	HARRY	24	M S	MAY 7.1915 DALLAS, TEX.		3324 FOREST AVE., KANSAS CITY, MO.
28	ELLENSON	ALBERT MICHAEL	39	M S	APRIL 17.1900 ST. LOUIS, MO.		40 MAPLE AVE., HASTINGS ON HUDSON, NY.
29	VASZILY	MARY	22	F S	SEPTEMBER 28.1916 ERIE PA.		
30	VASZILY	BARBARA	20	F S	JANUARY 27.1919 ERIE, PA.		

LINE 11 CANCELLED.

CHIEF PURSER.

515 PM U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

Line. NORDDEUTSCHE LLOYD BREMEN
Owners. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

79

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"EUROPA"

sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 11TH, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17TH

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	TRUHAR	GEORGE	50	M	M	PASSPORT 637719 WASH.D.C.JUNE 20.1939	211 EAST 22 STREET, PATERSON, N.J.
2	TRUHAR	FRANZISKA	46	F	M	"	BOX 87, MARTINS FERRY OHIO
3	DOBOS	ANNA	32	F	M	MAY 10.1907 MARTINS FERRY, OH.	"
4	DOBOS	EMMA	8	F	S	SEPTEMBER 27.1930 MARTINS FERRY, OHIO	R.1, BOX 56, MARTINS FERRY, OHIO
5	GEREB	ANNA	28	F	M	"	"
6	GEREB	ANNA	8	F	S	OCTOBER 24.1930 MARTINS FERRY, OH.	"
7	LUCAS	PAUL	36	M	DY	PASSPORT 488045 WASH.D.C. NOV 1 1937	245 W. MAIN STREET, RIVER HEAD, N.Y.
8	BUCK	WILLIAM	78	M	S	DISTRICT COURT: SEGENEW/MICHIGAN PASSPORT: 608537 WASH. D.C. 8.11.39	1234 TAYLOR AVE. DETROIT/MICHIGAN.
9	SCHNEIDER	CANDIDA	48	F	S	PASSPORT 621075 WASH. DC. 5.18.39	SAN FRANCIS HOSPITAL ESCANABRA/MICHIGAN
10	EUPHRASIA RECELLA	SISTER MARY	51	F	S	PASSPORT 620173 WASH. DC. 5.16.39	1401 E. 8th ST. ROCKFORD /ILL.
11	CRAVEN	SADIE	48	F	S	OCTOBER 28 1900 SCOTTSBURY/IND.	17443 BEAVERLAND DETROIT/MICH.
12	DEISS	AGNES	31	F	S	NOVEMBER 15 1907 DETROIT/MICH.	2280 ST. CLAIR. DETROIT/MICH.
13	KEENER	PAUL	29	M	S	SEPTEMBER 25 1909 PORT HURON/MICH.	515 MICHIGAN ST. PORT HURON
14	LEHMANN	PAUL	68	M	S	"	1767 E - 45 TH ST. LOS ANGELES/CAL.
15	WHITE	RUTH	34	F	S	SEPTEMBER 13 1939 PRIGERON/MICH.	1056 COLLEGE AVE. ADRIAN/MICH.
16	WIEBUSCH	WILHELM	38	M	M	PASSPORT 620641 WASH.DC. 5.17.1939	6098 MANCHESTER RD. PARMA, OHIO
17	WIEBUSCH	AUGUSTE	38	F	M	"	"
18	WIEBUSCH	LINA	17	F	S	"	"
19	BENITEZ	JOSEPH	40	M	M	PASSPORT 12974 PUERTO RICO AT SAN JUAN 3.9.1936	5 SPRUCE STREET, PORT KENNING, N.J.
20	MAHONEY	DOROTHY	27	F	S	PASSPORT 609372 WASH. DC. 4.5.39	3020 MAPLEWOOD AVE, RICHMOND/PA.

5/15/40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 17 1939

LINE 7 (LUCAS PAUL) CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL. LINE 21 TILL 30 BLANC.

CHIEF PURSER.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **81**

84

81

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 12th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HENRY	WILLIAM J.	24		M	S	DEC. 30th 1914 SHERIDAN COL.		QRS. 377 WEST POINT N.Y. CAL.
2	LUCAS	LAURENCE V.	54		M	M	JUN. 22nd 1885 MELBORN STATION KANS.		321 SAN FRANCISCO AVE. POMONA DO.
3	LUCAS	OLIVE	54		F	M	APR. 21st 1885 PENDLETON ORE.		2410 SO. MILLARD AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
4	BLISS	FRANCES M.	23		F	S	JAN. 13th 1915 CHICAGO ILL.		217 CRESCENT CT. LOUISVILLE KY.
5	CHAPIN	KATHERINE	25		F	S	MAR. 23rd 1914 LOUISVILLE KY.		FORT BELVOIR VA.
6	CRAWFORD	ROSCOE C.	22		M	S	DEC. 11th 1916 ANCON PAN. CAN. ZONE	PASSPORT 620449 WASH. D.C. MAY 16th 1939	CITY NJ 100 SO. PENNSYLVANIA AVE. ATLANTIC
7	MARTIN	WILLIAM	23		M	S	AUG. 27th 1915 WASHINGTON D.C.		615-12th ST. WATERTOWN WISC.
8	WENDLAND	ERNEST HENRY	23		M	S	JUN. 16th 1916 WATERTOWN WISC.		EAST RIVER RD. GROSSE ILE MICH.
9	MC NABB	JOHN MALCOLM	21		M	S		PASSPORT 625844 WASH. D.C. MAY 29th 1939	201 SACAMORE RD. MAPLEWOOD NJ.
10	IRWIN	WILLIAM	20		M	S	JUL. 31st 1918 WYOMING N.J.		BROOKS SCHOOL NO. ANDOVER MASS.
11	WILDER	FREDERICK FESSENDEN	29		M	S	JUL. 5th 1910 ARLINGTON MASS.		ROUTE 1; CHARLOTTE N. CAR.
12	MC MANUS	PAYE	32		F	S	SEP. 15th 1906 CHARLOTTE N. CAR.		DO.
13	MC MANUS	BLANCH	31		F	S	FEB. 22nd 1908 DO.		220 WELTY AVE. ROCKFORD ILL.
14	OLSON	NORMA MARIE	28		F	S	AUG. 28th 1910 ROCKFORD ILL.		430 BUCKINGHAM DR. INDIANAPOLIS IND.
15	BAUMGARTNER	MILTON D.	65		M	M	JAN. 4th 1874 EXCELSIOR MO.		DO.
16	BAUMGARTNER	SARAH H.	58		F	M	NOV. 15th 1884 RICHMOND IND.		RT. 2 BOX 51; VENTURA CAL.
17	WATERMAN	C. MEHLE	43		M	M	FEB. 26th 1896 ATKINSON IND.		DO.
18	WATERMAN	JUANITA M.	35		F	M	DEC. 10th 1903 GRAND RAPIDS MICH.		133 COOLIDGE HILL CAMBRIDGE MASS
19	STORER	ROBERT T. P.	16		M	S	OCT. 27th 1922 NEW YORK CITY NY.		CAL. 719 VIRGINIA TERR. SANTA PAULA
20	SNYDER	MERTON LESLIE	21		M	S	AUG. 3rd 1918 SANTA PAULA CAL.		2359 HYLAND; VENTURA CAL.
21	SHASKY	MARILYN	18		F	S	MAY 11th 1921 CHEROKEE IOWA		1696 MARISOL DR. VENTURA CAL.
22	ROE	WILLIAM HOWARD	19		M	S	FEB. 13th 1920 WULATA KANS.		CAL. 730 GRIZZLY BEAK BLVD. BERKELEY
23	REDDICK	RUTH	18		F	S	FEB. 23rd 1921 ORNARD CAL.		RFD NO. 2 BOX 316; VENTURA CAL.
24	PIDDUCK	MARY	19		F	S	MAY 10th 1920 DO.		CAL. 1072 LINDA VISTA WAY; PASADENA
25	PETERSON	MABEL	47		F	W	MAR. 10th 1892 FREMONT NEB.		DO.
26	PETERSON	BETTY ANN	16		F	S	FEB. 3rd 1923 SALT LAKE CITY UTAH		CAL. RFD NO. 1 BOX 218; SANTA PAULA
27	PARKER	IRVINE LOUISE	26		F	S	JAN. 28th 1913 VENTURA CAL.		695 CEDAR ST. VENTURA CAL.
28	O'CONNELL	BARBARA J.	17		F	S	DEC. 25th 1921 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		1608 SAN NICHOLAS VENTURA CAL.
29	NINLE	MABEL	27		F	S	SEP. 30th 1911 FT. CALHOUN NEB.		1120 WOODBURY RD. PASADENA CAL.
30	MORRIAM	LORA-JEAN	18		F	S	MAR. 16th 1921 PASADENA CAL.	5:30 P.M. J. H. Wallace U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939	

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **82**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82
S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

, **AUGUST 12th, 1939**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17th, 1939**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC ARTHUR	DENNING	25		M	S	JAN. 10th 1914 ACTON CAL.		RT. 2. BOX 51; VENTURA CAL.
2	HOWELL	VIRGINIA	17		F	S	MAY 6th 1922 PIEDMONT MO.		1838 LANGDON WAY; VENTURA CAL.
3	HENDERSON	VIRGINIA WAITE	22		F	S	JUL. 17th 1917 LONG BEACH CAL.		1484 ATLANTIC AVE. LONG BEACH CAL.
4	HARRIS	RAY WEBSTER	27		M	S	SEP. 17th 1911 SAN LUIS OBISPO CAL.		1424 MONTEREY, SAN LUIS OBISPO CAL.
5	DOCKSTADER	SHIRLEY RAE	17		F	S	FEB. 25th 1922 GREYBULL WYO.		333 MAGNOLIA AVE. OXNARD CAL.
6	DINGEMAN	ELEANOR ANN	16		F	S	JUL. 3rd 1923 OXNARD CAL.		252 G ST. OXNARD CAL.
7	BRYAN	RUSSELL	16		M	S	SEP. 2nd 1922 SANTA MONICA CAL.		1429 OCEAN FRONT SANTA MONICA CAL.
8	BARNARD	CHARLES	18		M	S	AUG. 8th 1921 VENTURA CAL.		1379 POLI VENTURA CAL.
9	HANSEN	ALBERT SOFUS	28		M	S	OCT. 16th 1910 HUSKAN NEB.		BURO NEB.
10	BLOOMDAHL	CARL H.	21		M	S	MAY 16th 1918 CHICAGO ILL.		1960 FOSTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

515 Pm John A. Wallace
U. S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 17 1939

LINE 11 FILL NO BLANK.

CHIEF PURSER.

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

85

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

Number 85

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "EUROPA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 17th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACKERMANN	ADOLF, G.	48		M	M	2-27-94	NATUR. 1926 ST. LOUIS, MO. US. PP. 611232 WASHINGTON, DC. 4.13.39	1639 GRAPE AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.
2	ACKERMANN	ROSE	44		F	M	10.24.94 ST. LOUIS, MO.		AS ABOVE
3	ACKERMANN	EMMA	20		F	S	9.14.18 AS ABOVE		AS ABOVE
4	ACKERMANN	RUTH	18		F	S	9.15.20 AS ABOVE		AS ABOVE
5	ACKERMANN	ADOLPH JR	16		M	S	8.23.22 AS ABOVE		AS ABOVE
6	ACKERMANN	ROSE	14		F	S	10.15.24 AS ABOVE		1923 FOREST AVE. TOLEDO, O.
7	AHRENDT	CHARLES, F.	35		M	M	3.7.04 TOLEDO, O.		AS ABOVE
8	AHRENDT	CHRISTINE	33		F	M	6.5.06 DETONA, O.		18 A. FOREST STR. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
9	BIEWEND	CAMERON, O.	36		M	M	5.17.03 BOSTON, MASS.		AS ABOVE
10	BIEWEND	MARGARET	30		F	M	4.16.09 MALDEN, MASS.		59 DUBOIS STR. NEWBURGH, N. Y.
11	COCHRAN	ARCHIBALD	34		M	S	3.7.05 ROCKLAND, N. Y.		132 FIRST AVE. GLOVERSVILLE, N. Y.
12	COONS	ALBERT, H.	27		M	S	6.28.12 GLOVERSVILLE, N. Y.		FRIENDS ACADEMY, LOCUST VALLEY, N. Y.
13	CROSBIE	SELEY	24		M	S	6.1.15 EXETER, N. H.		47 HOWARD AVE. DUNKIRK, N. Y.
14	DOEDEYNS	CORNELIA	33		F	S	3.6.06 DUNKIRK, N. Y.		916 EAST MAIN STR. RIVERHEAD, N. Y.
15	DUGAN	ALFRED	22		M	S	5.19.17 RIVERHEAD, N. Y.		31 PARK DRIVE, BOSTON, MASS.
16	GIFFELS	MARY, C.	41		F	WD	5.2.98 BOSTON, MASS.		NELSON, WISC.
17	HAGEN	ERNEST	25		M	S	11.23.13 RADCLIFFE, IA.		231 SECOND STR. MINEOLA, N. Y.
18	HALL	GERTRUDE	34		F	S	1.6.05 IRENE, S. DAK.		2560 NO. SUMMIT AVE. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
19	JOYS	HARTLEY	21		M	S	10.13.17 WILKINSBURG, PA.		2560 N. SUMMIT AVE. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
20	JOYS	CARL	22		M	S	9.20.16 PITTSBURGH, PA.		162 PENNINGTON AVE. PASSAIC, N. J.
21	LENT	RUDOLPH, E.	18		M	S	3.26.21 PASSAIC, N. J.	NATUR. 1938 IN UTICA, N. Y. US. PP. 630191 WASHINGTON, DC. 6.6.39	CLINTON, N. Y.
22	LIEDKE	OTTO, C.	32		M	M			AS ABOVE
23	LIEDKE	RUTH	36		F	M	11.13.02 MANNSVILLE, N. Y.		3715 E. 49th STR. CLEVELAND, O.
24	MARAS	EMILE	28		M	S	6.27.11 CLEVELAND, O.		5854 HAZEL AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	MAWHINNEY	WILLIAM	53		M	S	12.4.85 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NATUR. 1919 JEFESON CY. WISC. US. PP. 1122 BARCELONA 6.23.36 REN. VIGO 9.9.38 NATUR. 7.25.29 DIS. CT. PHILADELPHIA, PA. US. PP. 614636 WASHINGTON, DC. 4.28.39	FORT ATKINSON, WISC.
26	POLO	JOSEPH	56		M	M			3334 RYAN AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
27	REICHL	KORBINIAN	38		M	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
28	REICHL	ERNA, E.	29		F	M			1818 W. MONTGOMERY, SPOKANE, WASH.
29	SHEAHAN	EVA, M.	55		F	M	9.21.83 TYNER, IND.	US. PP. 566096 WASHINGTON, DC. 7.8.38	AS ABOVE
30	SHEAHAN	NYDIA, V.	24		F	S			

5:15 PM John A. Wall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 17 1939

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LOYD BREMEN
OFFICE: NORDDEUTSCHER LOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

86

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "EUROPA"

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 12th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 17th, 1939.

Number 86

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	SQUIER	ELIZABETH, P.	39	P	12.31.99 FALL RIVER, MASS.		38 EAST, 85 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	TENNIS	MARY, E.	42	F	1.13.97 BOSTON, MASS.		86 ALLERTON ROAD, NEWTON CENTRE, MAS
3	TIEBOUT	ALICE	36	F	9.1.02 NEW YORK, N.Y.		160 EAST, 55 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	VAN LINDEN	AUGUST	45	M	12.23.93 MARQUETTE, MICH.		3406 BROWN STREET, FLINT, MICH.
5	WHITE	ROBERT, F.	22	M	8.16.16 PINCTON,		2222 DELAMERE AVE. CLEVELAND HGTS. O
6	MEITOFF	BENY, G.	17	M	1.23.22 GRACE CITY, N. DAK.		381 ELM STREET, BATTIE GREEK, MICH.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

LINE 7 TILL 30 BLANC.

CHIEF PURSER.

LINE: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
OWNERS: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
LOCAL AGENTS: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

arrived

August 17, 1939.

, 19

M.

from

No.

[illegible]

Europa 8/17/39-S.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration service, as part of the United States

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
August 25 th, 1922

Total crew at time of arrival 926 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged 30 Seamen [redacted] died)
 Total crew this date 896
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 40

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
" DESERTING SEAMEN


Name	Age	Nationality	When and where arrested
Paul Wolff	36	German	August 11 1939 Berlin
Alfred RUDOLPH	19	"	July 16th 1939 Berlin
Heinrich SUNDETMANN	23	"	July 16th 1939 Berlin
"	"	"	Willi Eilermann
"	"	"	Karl Moser
"	"	"	Friedrich Bach
"	"	"	Helmut Knudler
"	"	"	Erich Haupt
"	"	"	Horst Heinrichsmeier
"	"	"	Hermann Belsch
"	"	"	Igno Franke
"	"	"	Walter Beckmann
"	"	"	Helmut Mettr
"	"	"	Karl Berghoff

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.


EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following lists: (1) Lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they were respectively to hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of money to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases so discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver, at the time of the departure of such vessel, a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of and for such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be bound to furnish to him, in writing, a statement of the reasons for such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a sum of ten cents for each alien who is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such report shall be required in the event of the death of any such alien, or in the event of the desertion of any such alien, or in the event of the landing of any such alien, or in the event of the departure of any such vessel, if the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is deferred. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicate when entry is refused, after entry is refused, or if it is refused, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of immigrant inspectors (Indicate if referred to other officials for consideration)
German	Germany	5-11	170	None	Never deported	
"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
"	"	5-7	171	"	"	
"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
"	"	6	211	"	"	
"	"	5-10	162	"	"	
"	"	6-1	193	"	"	
"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
"	"	5-8	153	"	"	
"	"	5-11	205	"	"	
"	"	6-2	190	"	"	
"	"	5-11	215	"	"	
"	"	5-11	220	"	"	
"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
"	"	5-6	178	"	"	
"	"	5-7	205	"	"	
"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
"	"	5-8	187	"	"	
"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
German	Germany	5-9	176			
"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
German	Germany	5-11	155			



Chief Purser
NEVER DEPORTED



Chief Purser
NEVER DEPORTED

DID NOT SAIL
NEVER DEPORTED

See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1-60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Line .
Owners .
Local Ag

I
W
H

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernst Kernke	38	Germany	Aug. 11 th 39, Bremenhaven
Walter Lochmann	29	Germany	Aug. 11th 1939, Bremenhaven
Hart Mueller	17	"	"
H. Fortmann	55	"	"
Walter Gusek	40	"	"
Walter Wenzel	49	"	"
Karl Staedtgen	59	"	"
Wito Behrens	49	"	"
Walter Baumann	46	"	"
Wolfgang Balcke	19	"	"
W. Glum	18	"	"
Fred Matheja	24	"	"
Karl Berghofer	29	"	"
W. Schmidt	19	"	"
Walter Beckmann	34	"	"
Willy Ellermann	33	"	"
Karl Mamer	23	"	"
Friedrich Bach	31	"	"
W. Kumbler	26	"	"
W. Haupt	19	"	"
W. Heinrichsmeyer	21	"	"
W. Seidel	19	"	"
Gino Franzoli	30	"	"
Walter Beckmann	30	"	"
W. Matth	19	"	"
Karl Berghoff	46	"	"

North German Lloyd- New York
Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Lloyd- Bremen

Immigrant Record

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

926

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "Europa."**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17 th**, 19**39**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether after ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE	Hagemann	Carl-Wilhelm	58	Master	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	55	M	German	Germany	5-11	170	None	Never deported	
PE	Kraoke	Wilhelm	21	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
PE	Breume	Hans-Jörg	16	I. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	171	"	"	
PE	Schott	Walter	19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
PE	Traue	Otto	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	211	"	"	
PE	Langemarch	Harry	16	II. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	162	"	"	
PE	Ringelmann	Max	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	193	"	"	
PE	Schwartz	Rudolf	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
PE	Heiden	Fritz-Ludwig	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
PE	Nippe	Heinrich	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	153	"	"	
PE	Dr. von Geyr	Joseph	15	I. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	205	"	"	
PE	Dr. Lepper	Albert	9 mo	II. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-2	190	"	"	
PE	Horstmann	Hans	26	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	215	"	"	
PE	Kroll	Emil	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	220	"	"	
PE	Rode	Friedrich	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
PE	Eints	Heinrich	31	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
PE	Seekamp	Wilhelm	16	I. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	178	"	"	
PE	Thiele	Max	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	205	"	"	
PE	von Lübken	Karl	26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
PE	Iaban	Karl	11	II. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	187	"	"	
PE	Wend	August	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
PE	Wend	Fritz	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	147	"	"	
PE	Düsseln	Heinrich	15	II. ENGIN.	"	"	NO	YES	35	M	German	Germany	5-9	176	"	Chief Purser NEVER DEPORTED	
PE	Janssen	Karl	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
PE	Vogelsang	Heinrich	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
PE	Wenhöner	Wilhelm	11	III. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
PE	Wend	Heinrich	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
PE	Wend	Heinrich	8	III. ENGIN.	"	"	NO	YES	28	M	German	Germany	6-1	153	"	Chief Purser NEVER DEPORTED	
PE	Weber	Heinrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	"	
PE	Köster	Otto	13	Machinist	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	

Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
North German Lloyd- New York

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17th**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Achleitner	Karl	8	Machinist	August, 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	None	Never deported	
2	"	Brunn	Hermann	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	175	"	"	
3	"	Greis	Johann	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	191	"	"	
4	"	Korte	Willy	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	170	"	"	
5	"	Kühnel	Ernst	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	184	"	"	
6	"	Lührs	Heias	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-7	187	"	"	
7	"	Kurschat	Hans	1 1/2	Submachinist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
8	"	Hiebank	Alfred	8 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	141	"	"	
9	"	Okken	Gerhard	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	162	"	"	
10	"	Schmidt	Helmut	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
11	"	Schmidt	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	142	"	"	
12	"	Tromp	Hermann	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	"	
13	"	Certy	Werner	3 Mos	Engineer-Assistant	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
14	"	Eylers	Heinrich	3 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	"	
15	"	Garre	Karl Heias	3 1/2	Submachinist	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	146	"	"	
16	"	Graf	Karl	2 Mos	Engineer-Assistant	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-1	187	"	"	
17	"	Meritz	Karl	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	154	"	"	
18	"	Nissen	Wolfgang	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	138	"	"	
19	"	Stte	Bernhard	4 Mos	"	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
20	"	Hans	Hans	2 Mos	"	"	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
21	"	Vecke	Karl	2 Mos	"	"	"	No	YES	21	M	German	Germany	5-8	151	"	"	
22	"	Hermann	Hermann	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
23	"	Hermann	Klaus	6	2, Electrician	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
24	"	Theodor	Theodor	5 Mos	Electric.-Ass.	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	German	Germany	5-8	139	"	"	
25	"	Ernst	Walter	1 1/2	2, Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	143	"	"	
26	"	Friedrich	Karl-Heias	2 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	147	"	"	
27	"	Hack	Heias	5 Mos	Electric.-Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	"	
28	"	Helwig	Waldemar	2 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
29	"	Bultmann	Karl	28	Chief-Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	
30	"	Hullsick	Hermann	14	1. Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	248	"	"	

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Revised by Garland
DID NOT SAIL *W. M. M.* Chief Purser
NEVER REPORTED
DID NOT SAIL *W. M. M.* Chief Purser
DID NOT SAIL *W. M. M.* Chief Purser
NEVER REPORTED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer
19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17th**, 19**39** from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Blanch	Georg	12	2. Purser	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	35	M	German	Germany	6	250	None	Never deported	
2		Ronde	Karl	10						37				6	170		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
3	YES	Schuhmayer	Rudolf	2	Purser-Ass.	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	27	M	German	Germany	5-8	165	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
4	"	Wafka	James	3	Cruise-Manager	"	"	"	"	44	"	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	5-5	144	"	"	
5	"	Dackau	Elli	6	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	GERMAN	DANZIG	5-5	160	"	"	
6	"	de Haas	Walter	20	1. Information-Officer	"	"	"	"	49	M	German	Germany	5-9	230	"	"	
		Mauritz	Ernst	6	2. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
		Lang	Max	3						31				5-6	154		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Fabricius	Hermann	20	Chief-Cook	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	47	M	German	Germany	5-10	180		NEVER DEPORTED	
10	"	Beche	Julius	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-3	162	NONE	"	
11	"	Schmidt	Johann	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	"	
12	"	Gessner	Erich	072	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	155	"	"	
13	"	Prebst	Walter	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
		Uhlmann	Richard	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	210	"	"	
		Fischer	Roman	42	Purser-Aspir.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	162	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Mahaken	Walter	5 Mos	PURSER-ASST.	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	19	M	German	Germany	5-10	149		NEVER DEPORTED	
17	"	Moulin	Georg	172	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	NONE	"	
18	"	Weber	Karl	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140	"	"	
19	"	Ströver	Hermann	472	Mach-Clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	204	"	"	
20	"	Strackeljahn	Karl	10	CHIEF-Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	161	"	"	
21	"	Corduck	Friedrich	10	" Clerk	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	138	"	"	
22	"	Krüger	Arthur	12	Chief-Steward-Clerk Ass.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	200	"	"	
23	"	Pindur	Ambrosius	7	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
24	"	Gell	Emil	10	Salesman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
25	"	Spiekermann	Heinrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	176	"	"	
26	"	Wicke	Heinrich	23	Hospitaler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	190	"	"	
27	"	Schulte	Anneliese	1	Nurse	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	122	"	"	
28	"	Pflüger	Gustav	27	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	270	"	"	
29	"	Ohlrich	Theodor	37	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	181	"	"	
30	"	Engelhardt	Ernst	31	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	198	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer
19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, August 17th, 1939, from the port of **Bremerhaven.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Sanders	Hans	13	Chief-Steward- Ass.	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5-8	155	None	Never deported	
2	"	Jander	Gustav	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-1	204	"	"	
3	"	Niggeleh	Wilhelm	9	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-11	200	"	"	
4	"	Zemlin	Willy	9	Ass.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	187	"	"	
5	"	Karpinski	Otto	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-2	203	"	"	
6	"	Albrecht	Franz	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	190	"	"	
7	"	Müller	Friedrich	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	146	"	"	
8	"	Nagel	Richard	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	189	"	"	
9	"	Reich	Erich	20	Provisions- Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	220	"	"	
10	"	Schmidt	Herbert	14	Linenskeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-7	210	"	"	
11	"	Peters	Otto	18	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	200	"	"	
12	"	Schwarz	Johann	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	165	"	"	
13	"	Schier	Emil	9	Band-Master	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	31	M	German	Germany	5-10	146	"	"	
14	"	Albes	Kurt	9	Musician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	146	"	"	
15	"	Asendorf	Georg	12	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	175	"	"	
16	"	Bastian	Alfred	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	154	"	"	
17	"	Beckmann	Paul	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	160	"	"	
18	"	Busseneier	Heinrich	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	152	"	"	
19	"	Graf	Alfons	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	153	"	"	
20	"	Hecht	Hans	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	140	"	"	
21	"	Horn	Otto	14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
22	"	Kurth	Karl	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
23	"	Lüters	Willy	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
24	"	Maul	Philipp	12	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	163	"	"	
25	"	Schmell	Ernst	9	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	162	"	"	
26	"	Schüssler	Martin	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
27	"	Schuhmacher	Alfred	11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	159	"	"	
28	"	Stinsky	Paul	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	179	"	"	
29	"	v. Stransky	Georg	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	220	"	"	
30	"	Weiss	Wilhelm	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	164	"	"	

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DID NOT SAIL

NEVER DEPORTED

Chief Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer
19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, August 17th, 1939, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Wittig	Kurt	3 Mos	Musician	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	German	Germany	5-8	158	None	Never deported	
2	"	Bayertz	Walter	42	Band-Master	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	149	"	"	
3	"	Abraham	Kurt	3 Mos	Musician	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	189	"	"	
4	"	Lewa	Erich	3 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	100	"	"	
		Stampfl	Christian	42	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
		Frans	"	4 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
		Berbig	Diedrichs	26	Wireless-Operator	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	43	M	German	Germany	5-7	160	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
8	"	Hoffmann	Rudolf	10	2. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
9	"	Leemann	Erich	12 1/2	"	"	"	YES	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	204	"	"	
10	"	Schlessig	Bernhard	10	"	"	"	NO	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	
11		Jükel	Hans-Georg	2 Mos	Wireless-Oper-	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	135	"	"	
		Leitseh	Ernst	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
		Neumann	Hans	3 Mos	WIRELESS OPER.	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	17	M	German	Germany	5-8	124	"	"	
14	"	Karweit	Ludwig	14	3. Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
15	"	Wegge	Alfred	24	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
		Heinrich	"	2 1/2	Submachinist	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	168	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
17	"	Lebra	Jürgen	5 Mos	Engineer-Ass.	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	20	M	German	Germany	5-11	148	"	"	
18	"	Stradtman	August	56	Chief-Electrician	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	220	"	"	
		Budnick	Friedrich	44	Engineer-Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
		Wachse	Werner	2 1/4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
21	YES	Habermann	Ulrich	3	Submachinist	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	22	M	German	Germany	5-6	147	"	"	
22	"	Huether	Siegfried	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	"	
23	"	Müller	Josef	2 1/2	Engineer-Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	142	"	"	
24	"	Röbber	Heinz	5	4. Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	154	"	"	
25	"	Reimer	Georg	2	Hospitaler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	187	"	"	
26	"	Busse	Georg	1 Mo.	Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
27	YES	Gromel	Otto	1 Mo.	MUSICIAN	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	47	M	German	Germany	5-7	146	"	"	
28	"	v. Schlieben	Eitel-Friedrich	10	2. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	240	"	"	
29	"	Gittner	Erwin	14	1. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	198	"	"	
30	"	Steding	Karl	53	1. Boatswain	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	"	

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners) or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection to report such seaman (required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Europa", arriving at New York, August 17th-1939, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Prigge	Heinrich	25	Carpenter	August 11th 1939	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5-8	205	None	Never deported	
2	"	Drewes	Adolf	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
3	PE No	Schumacher	Gustav	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	154	"	"	
4	"	Behrens	Gustav	35	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	204	"	"	
5	Yes	Gerdas	Wilhelm	15	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-3	196	"	"	
6	"	Rehe	Friedrich	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	133	"	"	
7	"	Scheibe	Christoph	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4	159	"	"	
8	"	Schlarmann	Hinrich	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
9	"	Janssen	Hermann	15	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
10	"	Kuhnert	Edourd	31	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	184	"	"	
11	"	Meents	Mohann	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
12	"	Meese	Heinrich	27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	202	"	"	
13	"	de Wall	Heinrich	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-2	225	"	"	
14	"	Wode	Karl	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	192	"	"	
	"	Jordan	Robert	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	"	
	"	Bahn	Alwin	14	Acc. - B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	"	
	"	Cichy	Walter	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	Germany	5-8	151	"	"	
18	"	Classen	Michael	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	192	"	"	
19	"	Daebel	Walter	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	180	"	"	
20	"	Duw	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	198	"	"	
21	PE No	Füssinger	Albert	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
22	Yes	Garrelts	Erich	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-2	187	"	"	
23	"	Gräfe	Otto	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
24	PE No	Handtke	Robert	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	176	"	"	
25	"	Geller	Johann	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	198	"	"	
26	Yes	Hähnel	Wilhelm	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
27	"	Hoffmann	Friedrich	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	171	"	"	
28	"	Keil	Friedrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	220	"	"	
29	"	Komossa	Ewald	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
30	PE No	Krüger	Christian	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.DID NOT SAIL
NEVER DEPORTED

Chief Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Europa.", arriving at New York August 17th-1939, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lösekrug	August	9	A - B.	Bremer- 11th- 1939	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5-9	167	None	Never deported	
2	"	Lübsen	Karl	24	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	143	"	"	
3	"	Mikolojczak	Johann	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	157	"	"	
4	"	Monsees	Georg	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	162	"	"	
5	"	Mundseck	Paul	26	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
6	"	v. Oesen	Hermann	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
7	"	Otten	Georg	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
8	"	Ploeger	Harry	24	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	162	"	"	
9	"	Proena	Josef	2	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	180	"	"	
10	"	Rebus	Hans	9	A - B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	123	"	"	
11	"	Seller	Hermann	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
12	"	Sonder	Heinrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	"	
13	"	Schlichting	Wilhelm	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	171	"	"	
14	"	Schuhmann	Kurt	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
15	"	Uphoff	Ernst	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	168	"	"	
16	"	Vogt	Kurt	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
17	PE No	Weinhauer	Fritz	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
18	Yes	Wilkens	Albert	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	175	"	"	
19	"	Willig	Otto	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	187	"	"	
20	"	Wulff	Wilhelm	17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	183	"	"	
21	"	Hoffmann	Hermann	13	A - B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
22	"	Hildebrandt	Heinz	2	O - S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	"	
23	"	Schlemmermeyer	Bernhard	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
24	"	Schlemmermeyer	Diedrich	24	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	"	
25	"	Dirks	Meinhard	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	
26	"	Fritzsche	Georg	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
27	"	Schmitz	Wilhelm	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
28	PE No	Hennig	Martin	1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	"	
29	First No	Glombig	Joseph	None	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-1	93	"	"	
30	"	Ziesing	Fritz	None	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	100	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17th**, 1939, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		Hoffmann	Helmut	2 Mos	Deckboy	August 11 th 39	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	15	M	German	Germany	5-4	116		Never deported	
		Kugulski	Karl-Heinz	3 Mos						15				5-6	126		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Lehner	Alfred	3 Mos		AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	15	M	German	Germany	5-5	121		NEVER DEPORTED	
4		Matth	Helmut	2 Mos						17				5-2	116			
5		Mittendorf	Günter	3 Mos						16				5-7	121			
6		Oelmann	Aleis	3 Mos						18				5-6	134			
7		Pewalla	Kurt	1/2						18				5-9	143			
8		Spreitz	Erwin	4 Mos						15				5-4	132			
9		Zabrowski	Herst	2 Mos						15				5-3	128			
10		Hartstock	Emil	17	2. Carpenter					36				6	196			
11		Hartmann	Hans	16	A.B.					28				5-10	154			
12		Hennig	Gerhard	5						20				5-7	148			
13		Oelrich	Ernst	12						29				5-9	149			
14		Richter	Franz	15						33				5-6	149			
15		Kuhaert	Heinrich	1/2	O.S.					15				5-7	114			
16		Ohl	Robert	6	A.B.					19				5-9	136			
17		Buchinger	Siegfried	1 Mo.	Deckboy					15				5-8	143			
18		Bräichs	Ludwig	3	A.B.					28				6	156			
19		Hermann		16	Film Operator					48				5-8	141		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
20		Gerle	Franz	16	Elevator- Mechanician	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	39	M	German	Germany	5-8	162		NEVER DEPORTED	
21		Lehmann	Fritz	3	Electrician					30				5-8	154		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
22		Wirthias	Helmut	12 1/2	Electrician	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	33	M	German	Germany	5-8	187		NEVER DEPORTED	
23		Ruppert	Werner	7	Locksmith					29				5-4	180			
24		Röseler	Max	9	Coppersmith					30				5-8	165			
25		Schäull	Friedrich	12						49				5-8	176			
26		Köppe	Wilhelm	1 1/2						38				5-4	132			
27		Küllner	Otto	15	Boilersmith					43				5-9	203		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
28		Pape	Wilhelm	12	Boilersmith	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	31	M	German	Germany	5-7	170		NEVER DEPORTED	
29		Schröder	Karl	29						56				5-8	173			
30		Vogener	Alwin	10						33				5-7	156			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS "EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **July 17th**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremen**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Darl	Ludwig	9	Oiler	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5-8	171	None	Never deported	
2	"	Büttjer	Otto	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	163	"	"	
3	"	Eggers	August	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	"	
	"	Finger	Paul	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	138	"	"	
	"	Gerke	Karl	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	203	"	"	
	"	Glintenkamp	Wilhelm	3	Oiler	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	26	M	German	Germany	5-7	165	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
7	"	Grimme	Ernst	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	"	
8	"	Herrmann	Martin	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
9	"	Inken	Walter	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	173	"	"	
10	"	Koch	Diedrich	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
11	"	Krteschmer	Karl	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
12	"	Mehnert	Karl	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
13	"	Montag	Johannes	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	137	"	"	
14	"	Sohnegelsberg	Otto	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	159	"	"	
15	"	Stieger	Otto	35	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
16	"	Tafelski	Hans	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	143	"	"	
17	"	Usat	Rudolf	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	203	"	"	
18	"	Zarte	Friedrich	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	186	"	"	
19	"	Fleischer	Arthur	4	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	136	"	"	
20	"	Bischoff	Hermann	15	Chief-Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	147	"	"	
21	"	Friedel	Phil.	28	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8	159	"	"	
22	"	Hartmann	Heinrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
23	"	Hecker	Franz	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	182	"	"	
24	"	Kriebel	Johannes	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
25	"	Mennecke	Wilhelm	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
26	"	Pyritz	Johann	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	164	"	"	
27	"	Reifeldt	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	171	"	"	
28	"	Wilhelm	Wilhelm	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	161	"	"	
29	YES	Ziege	Eugen	30	Fireman	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	56	M	German	Germany	5-6	200	"	DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
30	"	Koglin	Albert	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Owners **DO**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York.***See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Krebs	Artur	7	Oiler	August 11 th , 1939	Bremen	havent	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5-5	161	None	Never deported
2	"	Deppé	Theodor	10	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	"
3	"	Audt	Heinrich	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	"
4	"	Baldaeus	Siegfried	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	159	"	"	"
5	"	Beckmann	Hermann	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	"
6	"	Benes	Helmut	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	133	"	"	"
7	"	Behnisch	Walter	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	145	"	"	"
8	"	Bühlken	Emil	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	"
9	"	Brackmann	Wilhelm	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	148	"	"	"
10	"	Bredtmann	Diedrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	"
11	"	Gasta	Werner	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	"
12	"	Pähnenkamp	Friedrich	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	156	"	"	"
13	"	Dietrich	Richard	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	139	"	"	"
14	"	Pick	Hermann	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	"
15	"	Frank	Ewin	5 mos	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	"
16	"	Fränkle	Wilhelm	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	"
17	"	Hopfensitz	Karl	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	"	"
18	"	Hagemann	Friedrich	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	"
19	"	Kahrs	Willi	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	159	"	"	"
20	"	Koperaki	Hans	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	169	"	"	"
21	"	Kramer	Wilhelm	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	145	"	"	"
22	"	Krummel	Wilhelm	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	167	"	"	"
23	"	Kruse	Friedrich	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	DANZIG	5-8	154	"	"	"
24	"	Meyer	Hermann	23	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	German Germany	5-9	220	"	"	"
25	"	Müller	Willi	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	186	"	"	"
26	"	Neumann	Adolf	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	"
27	"	Niehans	Otto	24	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	163	"	"	"
28	"	Petersen	Johann	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	133	"	"	"
29	"	Pielsoh	Bruno	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	"	"
30	"	Pielsoh	Willi	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	159	"	"	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners DO
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing. Such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17, th, 1939, from the port of Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fleissmeyer	Leopold	12	Fireman	August 11th 1939	Bremen-haven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5-8	154	None	Never deported	
2	"	Flütschen	Karl	22	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-9	192	"	"	
3	"	Popp	Artur	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
4	"	Reese	Eduard	15	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
5	"	Reichert	Walter	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	"	
6	"	Reiken	Johann	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	159	"	"	
7	"	Samrowski	Alfred	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	159	"	"	
8	"	Siegel	Franz	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	154	"	"	
9	"	Seller	Albert	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	"	
10	"	Schubert	Georg	2	Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
11	"	Schulze	Otto	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	203	"	"	
12	"	Schwartz	Helmut	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	187	"	"	
13	"	Steindorf	Artur	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
14	"	Wittkowski	Adolf	2	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-1	129	"	"	
15	"	Bartähnen	Hedrich	2	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
16	"	Burghard	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	"	
17	"	Ehlert	Friedrich	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
18	"	Franckhen	Frits	5/4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	153	"	"	
19	"	Günther	Felix	2 mos	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	161	"	"	
20	"	Jakach	Gottlieb	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
21	"	Krischak	Max	4 mos	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	133	"	"	
22	"	Laohmann	Helmut	4 mos	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
23	"	Lempke	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	118	"	"	
24	"	Landau	Willy	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-3	151	"	"	
25	"	Leitgeb	Joseph	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
26	"	Markl	Theodor	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	123	"	"	
	"	Meine	Hermann	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
	"	Witte	Kurt	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
	"	Sosana	Paul	1	Cleaner	Aug 11 1939	Bremen-haven	NO	YES	29	M	German	Germany	5-3	148	"	"	
30	"	Schlifkowitz	Karl	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	162	"	"	

DID NOT SAIL
NEVER DEPORTED
Chief PurserLine Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners DO
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

101

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Engins	Albert	6 mos	Engine-boy	August 11th 1939	Bremen	No	Yes	15	M	German	Germany	5-0	93			
2		Offmann	Karl Heins	1	ENG. - BO.	AUG 11 1939				16	M			5-8	126			
3		Köster	Karl-Heins	6 mos						15				5-0	88			
4		Kreutz	Paul	2 mos						16				5-1	137			
5		Geller	Egon	3 mos						14				5-3	114			
6		Kreusberger	Willi	1 mos						18				5-6	136			
7		Goeritz	Günter	1 mos						16				6	162			
8		Rabanstein	Johann	10	Coppersmith					31				5-3	135			
9		Pabst	Max	35	Chief Fireman					56				5-9	151			
10		Klüver	Willy	12	Fireman					39				5-6	165			
11		Tietje	Karl	11	Oiler					29				5-8	143			
12		Addicks	Ernst	2	Cleaner					19				5-7	160			
13		Unger	Eduard	4 mos						19				5-9	178			
14		Vollmer	Erwin	1 1/2						19				5-5	132			
15		Werner	August	8						28				6	178			
16		Hücklaus	Otto	9	Coppersmith					33				5-8	154			
17		Mall	Walter	6	Movie Oper.					30				5-10	154			
18		Rank	Gustav	9	Joiner					39				5-6	150			
19		Rüther	Theodor	9						30				5-10	160			
20		Bass	Karl	18	1st Cook	AUG 11 1939	Bremen	NO	YES	57	M	German	Germany	5-10	202			
21		Beck	Alfred	9						31				5-10	154			
22		Bohmfalck	Friedrich	17						49				5-7	178			
23		Gebhardt	Walter	9						45				5-10	198			
24		Hagenmüller	Kurt	9						32				5-5	187			
25		Handgen	Brans	13						51				5-8	154			
26		Henkirchner	Frits	14						35				5-9	149			
27		Sieler	Georg	15						42				5-7	154			
28		Twelker	Georg	18						54				5-10	230			
29		Vieler	Walter	11						34				5-8	176			
30		Wagmüller	Rudolf	12						36				5-9	154			

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners DO
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS. "EUR O P A"**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th**, 19**32**, from the port of **Bremen**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Waldner	Ernst	8 1/2	1st Cook	August 11th 1932	Bremen-haven	No	Yes	47	M	German	Germany	5-9	160	None	Never deported	
2	"	Wellenbrück	Paul	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	"	
3	"	Bach	Friedrich	1/2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	141	"	"	
4	"	Becker	Heinrich	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
5	"	Diedrich	Kurt	9	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
6	"	Harjes	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
7	"	Hilken	Friedrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	167	"	"	
8	"	Honold	Hermann	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	137	"	"	
9	"	Jacobs	Ernst	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
10	"	Kosse	Karl	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
11	"	Kets	Erwin	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	"	
12	"	Lieben	Erich	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
13	"	Persborn	Jacob	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
14	"	Petzhold	Max	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
15	"	Reissig	Erich	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
16	"	Sedlmeier	Friedrich	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"	
17	"	Sonnentag	Max	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	154	"	"	
18	"	Schäfer	Max	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	154	"	"	
19	"	Schindler	Erich	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	143	"	"	
20	"	Schmidt	Johann	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
21	"	Staib	Otto	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	151	"	"	
22	"	Tonndorf	Martin	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	186	"	"	
23	"	Wagner	Richard	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
24	"	Wiegmann	Hermann	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	187	"	"	
25	"	Zuberer	Werner	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
26	"	Ersmann	Albert	25	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
27	"	Fritzsche	Friedrich	32	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	212	"	"	
28	"	Holiter	Mathias	14	Pantryman	August 17th 1932	Bremen-haven	NO	YES	46	M	German	Germany	6-0	198	"	"	
29	"	Schl	Arthus	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	188	"	"	
30	"	Thofern	Georg	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	162	"	"	

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Owners **DO**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.DID NOT SAIL
NEVER DEPORTED

Chief Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremen**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Dziallas	Frans	7	Pantryman-Ass.	August 11 th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5-8	184	None	Never deported	
2	"	Luhra	Adolf	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
3	"	Skatulla	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	171	"	"	
4	"	Schmidt	Gerhard	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
5	"	Thies	Friedrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	120	"	"	
6	"	von Ahnen	Amandus	8	Coffee-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	175	"	"	
7	"	Ellermann	Wilhelm	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	192	"	"	
8	"	Iten	Heinrich	15	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-5	180	"	"	
9	"	Küster	Heinrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	240	"	"	
10	"	Krause	Wilhelm	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	204	"	"	
11	"	Papke	Papke	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	209	"	"	
12	"	Schröder	Hermann	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	200	"	"	
13	"	Johann	Johann	15	Cook for Crew	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	192	"	"	
14	"	Rudolf	Rudolf	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	200	"	"	
15	"	Gottschling	Hermann	26	1st Confector	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	50	M	German	Germany	5-8	198	"	"	
16	"	Elfers	Ferdinand	2 1/2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
17	"	Gellinghausen	Alfred	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
18	"	Olseg	Kurt	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
19	"	Reitmeyer	Karl	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	230	"	"	
20	"	Welter	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
21	"	Sheldon	James	12	2nd Confector	AUG 14 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	31	M	German	Germany	5-9	145	"	"	
22	"	Zwick	Helmut	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	173	"	"	
23	"	Stein	Max	16	1st Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	165	"	"	
24	"	Janssen	Bernhard	20	Winer's	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	220	"	"	
25	"	Bohnsack	Ferdinand	11	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	154	"	"	
26	"	Moldenhauer	Karl	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
27	"	Westerfeld	Paul	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	185	"	"	
28	"	Koschäl	Frans	10	1st Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
29	"	Laabs	Gustav	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	220	"	"	

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen**
Owners **DO**
Local Agents **NorthGerman Lloyd, New York**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DID NOT SAIL *[Signature]* Chief Purser
DID NOT SAIL *[Signature]* Chief Purser
NEVER DEPORTED

DID NOT SAIL *[Signature]* Chief Purser
NEVER DEPORTED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, July 17, 1939, from the port of Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						August Bremen-												
1	Yes	Nettelmann	Friedrich	12	1st Butcher	11st 1939	haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5-6	187	None	Never deported	
2	"	Schumacher	Otto	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	164	"	"	
3	"	Bücking	Heinrich	8	2nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
4	"	Rinke	Willi	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	209	"	"	
5	"	Hausner	Otto	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	190	"	"	
6	"	Grünig	Alfred	15	Chief-Scullion	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	210	"	"	
		Aufenhoff	Heinrich	2	Cook for Crew	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
		Jaungarten	Hans	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	"	
		Borstelmann	Heinrich	8	2nd Baker	AUG 11 1939 Bremen have NO		YES		46	M	German	Germany	5-8	167	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
10	"	Brockmann	Theodor	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	149	"	"	
11	"	Dömel	Hans	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	149	"	"	
12	"	Geraki	Hans	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	ANZIG	German	5-6	141	"	"	
13	"	Kübler	Helmut	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5-8	154	"	"	
14	"	Imbowits	Kurt	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	147	"	"	
15	"	Lencke	Emil	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	143	"	"	
16	"	Lieben	Henry	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
17	"	Nager	Richard	8	Pantryman-Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	"	
18	"	Mucha	Hermann	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
19	"	Rabe	Werner	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
20	"	Richter	Karl	2	Pantryman-Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	"	
21	"	Seidel	Hermann	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
22	"	Schmidt	Helmut	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	"	
23	"	Schöpf	Otto	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	180	"	"	
24	"	Storck	Leonhard	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	"	
25	"	Stündl	Ludwig	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	"	
26	"	Trittel	Ernst	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
27	"	Warmbier	Wilhelm	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	135	"	"	
28	"	Winkens	Karl	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
29	"	Wohlens	Heinrich	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	203	"	"	
30	"	Breyer	Gerhard	5 mos	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners DO
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SS "EUROPA"**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremen**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Buddenberg Hans-Ludwig	5 mos	2 nd Baker	August 11th 1939 Bremen	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5-8	136	None	Never deported	
		Dobos Otto	5 mos	Scullion	" " " "	"	"	20	"	SLOVAK SLOVACIA	"	5-8	147	"	"	
		Ernst August	3 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Heinrichsmeier Ernst	3/4	"	Scullion AUG 14, 1939 Bremen	NO	YES	18	M	German	Germany	5-8	164	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
		Kirschner Horst	2 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	
		Kirschner Karl	5 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	137	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Klamm Wilhelm	4 mos	"	Scullion AUG 14, 1939 Bremen	NO	YES	21	M	German	Germany	5-4	148	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
		Meyer Heinrich	16	"	" " " "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	167	"	"	
		Matheja Georg	2 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"	
		Matheja Franz	3/4	"	" " " "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Miedel Gerhard	5 mos	"	Scullion AUG 14, 1939 Bremen	NO	YES	18	M	German	Germany	5-9	145	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
12		Rudolphi Alfred	4 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	149	NONE	"	
13		Spitzer Helmut	1 1/2	"	" " " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"	
14		Sündermann Heinrich	2 1/2	"	" " " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
15		Scheffler Bruno	1	"	" " " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	145	"	"	
16		Schönith-Müller Bernhard	3 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
17		Weber Ernst	4 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
18		Arens Bernhard	1 mo	"	" " " "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"	
19		Haupt Erich	12 1 mos	"	" " " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	"	
20		Häubl Alois	1 mo	"	" " " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Moser Karl	1 mo	"	Scullion AUG 14, 1939 Bremen	NO	YES	23	M	German	Germany	6	176	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
22		Reiners Fredy	1 1/2	"	" " " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	165	NONE	"	
23		Hörnig Günther	2	"	" " " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	134	"	"	
24		Beck Anna	14	Stewardess	" " " "	"	"	51	F	"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
25		Blanke Anna	16	"	" " " "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-3	165	"	"	
26		Brust Hermann	14	Printer	" " " "	"	"	33	M	BOHEMIAN	"	5-10	164	"	"	
27		Cada Josef	5	Interpreter	" " " "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	174	"	"	
28		Dannmeyer Diedrich	13	Trainer	" " " "	"	"	33	M	German	Germany	5-7	165	"	"	
29		Ewert Max	17	Printer	" " " "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	168	"	"	
30		Heyden Karl	19	"	" " " "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	198	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners DO
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August 17th**, 1939, from the port of **BREMEN**.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Janssen	Gerhardine	3	Stewardess	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	F	German	Germany	5-6	116	None	Never deported	
2	"	König	Erich	8	Printer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	153	"	"	
3	"	Lange	Martha	2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-8	115	"	"	
4	"	Laudon	Helene	15	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	151	"	"	
5	"	März	Meta	10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	"	
6	"	Meyer	Gesine	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	149	"	"	
7	"	Moeller	Karla	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	160	"	"	
8	"	Ohlandt	August	18	Swimmingpool-waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
9	"	Rauchfuss	Luise	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5-7	163	"	"	
10	"	Spiekermann	Otto	12	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
11	"	Schuelter	Elise	12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	57	F	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	
12	"	Schulze	Sophie	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	189	"	"	
13	"	Schusky	Karl	22	Gymnastic-Waiter	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6-1	198	"	"	
14	"	Stoever	Franziska	10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
15	"	Wagner	Elisabeth	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	187	"	"	
16	"	Wiesemeyer	Johanne	11	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	165	"	"	
17	"	Ahrberg	Ludwig	16	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	163	"	"	
18	"	Albrecht	Engelbert	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	"	
19	"	Anders	Heinz	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	210	"	"	
20	"	Anton	Horst	1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	129	"	"	
21	"	Avander	Ferdinand	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	"	
22	"	Baader	Gottfried	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	198	"	"	
23	"	Bahlmann	Friedrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	187	"	"	
24	"	Barlage	Wilhelm	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	210	"	"	
25	"	Bauers	Ernst	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
	"	Becker	Fred	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"	
	"	Becker	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"	
	"	Beckmann	Walter	9	STEWARD	AUG 18 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	30	M	German	Germany	5-6	160	"	"	
29	"	Bederke	Kurt	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	"	
30	"	Behrens	Hans	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	



DO NOT SAIL Chief Purser

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Owners **DO.**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.**

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer
19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Benn	Ernst	18	Steward	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5-4	134	None	Never deported	
2	"	Berger	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
3	"	Bernhardt	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	179	"	"	
4	"	Biermeier	Hans	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	163	"	"	
5	"	Biwald	Hermann	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	145	"	"	
6	"	Bock	Alfred	33	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
7	"	Boehm	Reinhold	29	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	182	"	"	
8	"	Boehme	Gerhard	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	182	"	"	
9	"	Bolte	Arthur	27	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	138	"	"	
10	"	Bornfleth	Walter	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
11	"	Brandau	Erwin	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-1	196	"	"	
12	"	Brandt	Martin	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	198	"	"	
13	"	Braun	Reinhard	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	186	"	"	
14	"	Braun	Willi	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	185	"	"	
15	"	Brennecke	Friedrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
16	"	Breyer	Alfred	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	147	"	"	
17	"	Briehahn	Frans	37	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
18	"	Brockmann	August	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	171	"	"	
19	"	Brunken	Justus	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	193	"	"	
20	"	Bruns	Friedrich	31	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	"	
21	"	Buehler	Friedrich	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
22	"	Buerger	Gustav	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
23	"	Bunjes	Karl	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-0	187	"	"	
24	"	Buse	Heinrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	209	"	"	
25	"	Carow	Heins	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
26	"	Classens	Edmund	12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	
27	"	Goldewey	Heinrich	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	185	"	"	
28	"	Cordes	Wilhelm	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
29	"	Crusius	Johann	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	181	"	"	
30	"	Debrodt	Johann	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-0	186	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
DO.
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the expense of the Secretary of Labor.

not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Begen	Wilhelm	12	Steward	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5-9	154	None	Never deported	
2	"	Diedrichsen	Karl	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	187	"	"	
3	"	Diesing	Otto	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
4	"	Domonell	Hermann	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
5	"	Doerring	Friedrich	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	164	"	"	
6	"	Dorsch	Armin	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	176	"	"	
7	"	Drescher	Fritz	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
8	"	Drieling	Bernhard	22	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	198	"	"	
9	"	Ebel	Hans-Joachim	3mo	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	"	
10	"	Ebersbach	Wilhelm	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	104	"	"	
11	"	Eilers	Hermann	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	162	"	"	
12	"	Eilers	Paul	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	181	"	"	
13	"	Elfers	Konrad	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
14	"	Engelke	Alfred	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-1	165	"	"	
15	"	Engelke	Hans	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	"	
16	"	Ermisch	Willy	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	"	
17	"	Ewald	Friedrich	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	154	"	"	
18	"	Fabricius	Otto	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	192	"	"	
19	"	Fett	Georg	22	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
20	"	Feye	Elimar	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-1	209	"	"	
21	"	Flum	Karl	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	"	
22	"	Forquignon	Johann	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	"	
23	"	Franke	Emil	21	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	187	"	"	
24	"	Franzoli	Igino	42	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	ITALIAN	ITALIA	5-7	132	"	"	
25	"	Freding	Hans	42	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	German	Germany	5-3	110	"	"	
26	"	Fricke	Karl	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4	143	"	"	
27	"	Friedrichs	Richard	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	143	"	"	
28	"	Gausche	Arthur	242	STEWARD	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	18	"	German	Germany	5-8	143	"	"	
29	"	Geithe	Alfred	41	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-2	182	"	"	



DO NOT SAIL
Chief Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
-DO-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gerken	Johann	19	Steward	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	41	M	German	Germany	5-9	176	None	Never deported	
2	"	Glier	Hermann	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-8	140	"	"	
3	"	Guns	Richard	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
4	"	Goeb	Georg	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	154	"	"	
5	"	Goebbels	Herbert	42	" Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-5	96	"	"	
6	"	Gonschorck	Helmut	1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-0	101	"	"	
7	"	Gosny	Hugo	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
8	"	Grafelmann	Johann	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	129	"	"	
9	"	Graichen	Karl-Heinz	42	" Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	115	"	"	
10	"	Greifsu	Max	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
11	"	Griess	Ernst	13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	148	"	"	
12	"	Griesbach	Berthold	242	" Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	137	"	"	
13	"	Griesbach	Hermann	21	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
14	"	Groening	Erich	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
15	"	Gross	Kurt	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
16	"	Gruber	Hermann	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	163	"	"	
17	"	Gruber	Nicolaus	17	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
18	"	Grubert	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
19	"	Gruending	Friedrich	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	176	"	"	
20	"	Gruenewald	Max	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-5	198	"	"	
21	"	Haberland	Ernst	1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"	
22	"	Habermann	Heinrich	22	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	
23	"	Hagemann	Alfred	30	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-8	157	"	"	
24	"	Hagenah	Peter	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
25	"	Hampel	Franz	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	189	"	"	
26	"	Harken	Erich	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
27	"	Hassfurth	Friedrich	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	"	
28	"	Haufee	Friedrich	16	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	139	"	"	
29	"	Heerwig	Bruno	13	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	181	"	"	
30	"	Heine	Karl	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	183	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
140-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer
_____, 19

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924
ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Heidenreich	Hans	2mo	Steward-Boy	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	14	M	German	Germany	5-6	110	None	Never deported	
2		Heinitz	Clemens	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	181			
3		Hermann	Hermann	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	171			
4		Perdinerand	Perdinerand	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	Germany	5-5	141			
5		Helmreich	Heinrich	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	174			
6		Heinrich	Alfred	4mo	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	163			
7		Herrmann	Edmund	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	180			
8		Herzig	Willy	15	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	143			
9		Hesse	Hans	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	135			
10		Hesse	Wilhelm	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	143			
11		Heuermann	Gerhard	20	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	143			
12		Heydolph	Julius	35	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160			
13		Heyse	Gustav	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	189			
14		Heyse	Willy	15	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-7	193			
15		Hintz	Paul	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	127			
16		Hoeveler	Paul	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	138			
17		Holzbauer	Hans	30	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	136			
18		Hoogeveen	Kurt	7/2	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-9	96			
19		Huenecke	Werner	2mo	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	100			
20		Huether	Hans	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	184			
21		Huffziger	Edmund	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	176			
22		Husemann	Karl	20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-4	220			
23		Illgen	Alfred	25	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	153			
24		Jacob	Hugo	14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	178			
25		Jacob	Max	28	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	146			
26		Jaeger	Max	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	95			
27		Janssen	Ernst	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	149			
28		Jeltsch	Werner	10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	121			
29		Jepsen	Georg	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	German	Germany	5-8	198			
30		Junge	Hermann	18	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			



Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
-DO-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DID NOT SAIL
Chief Purser

DID NOT SAIL
Chief Purser

011

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer
19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kallmuenzer	23	Steward Boy	August 11th 1939 Bremen	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5-4	143	None	Never deported	
2	"	Kaliske	16	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	176	"	"	
3	"	Kappeler	30	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	"	
4	"	Karsten	27	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	191	"	"	
5	"	Kassner	27	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	164	"	"	
6	"	Kastens	8	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	129	"	"	
7	"	Kastner	25	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
8	"	Kittelmann	10	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
9	"	Klapper	10	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	"	
10	"	Kleemeyer	10	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	"	
11	"	Kleine	23	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
12	"	Klimpel	8	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-3	154	"	"	
13	"	Kloeser	7	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	169	"	"	
14	"	Kluth	26	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4	147	"	"	
15	"	Koch	9	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-4	159	"	"	
16	"	Koehler	2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	"	
17	"	Koehler	16	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
18	"	Koenig	36	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
19	"	Koennecker	1	" Boy	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
20	"	Kohlberg	25	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-7	110	"	"	
21	"	Kolberg	42	" Boy	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	
22	"	Kohlhase	15	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	126	"	"	
23	"	Konegen	28	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	143	"	"	
24	"	Koennecker	1	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
25	"	Koschig	13	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	165	"	"	
26	"	Kretschmer	10	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
27	"	Kreyenfeld	25	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
28	"	Krueger	142	" Boy	"	"	"	53	"	German	Germany	5-6	148	"	"	
29	"	Krueger	26	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-9	136	"	"	
30	"	Kruse	26	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	



NOT SAIL Chief Purser

NEVER DEPORTED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
-DO-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 638) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kruse	Richard	14	Steward	August 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5-6	177	None	Never deported	
2	"	Kruse	Wilhelm	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	176	"	"	
3	"	Kueck	Wilhelm	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
4	"	Kuhlmann	Ewald	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	175	"	"	
5	"	Kuehne	Bruno	23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
6	"	Kuhn	Heinz	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	192	"	"	
7	"	Laine	Johannes	18	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	35	"	FINNISH FINLAND	"	5-8	145	"	"	
8	"	Lange	August	24	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	German Germany	Germany	5-9	181	"	"	
9	"	Langer	Heinrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	181	"	"	
10	"	Laudon	Friedrich	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	165	"	"	
11	"	Laudon	Karl	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	173	"	"	
12	"	Lechte	Wilhelm	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	"	
13	"	Lichtenberg	Wilhelm	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
14	"	Liebert	Johannes	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
15	"	Lindner	Richard	27	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	171	"	"	
16	"	Lippold	Otto	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-1	140	"	"	
17	"	Lissau	Alfred	18	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	"	
18	"	Loebnitz	Hans	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	
19	"	Loewner	Max	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
20	"	Lohaus	Hermann	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	159	"	"	
21	"	Luedecke	Heinrich	37	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	143	"	"	
22	"	Lueders	Albert	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	169	"	"	
23	"	Lueders	Arthur	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	176	"	"	
24	"	Maedje	Heinrich	35	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	198	"	"	
25	"	Marwede	Gottfried	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
26	"	Marwedel	Friedrich	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
27	"	Matheja	Alfred	42	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	123	"	"	
28	"	Matheja	Walter	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	126	"	"	
29	"	Meier	Fritz	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	182	"	"	
30	"	Meinert	Karl	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	180	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
-DO-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 3, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924
ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the manifest document requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Steward	August Bremer- 11th 1939 haven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5-7	152		DID NOT SAIL Never deported	Chief Purser
		Melke	15	"Boy	AUG 11 1939			16	M	German	Germany	5-4	118		NEVER DEPORTED	
		Mether	42	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	Germany	5-10	203			
		Meyer	30	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	141			
4		Meyer	26	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	143			
5		Meyer	14	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	220			
6		Meyer	10	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0	145			
7		Michaelson	20	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	147			
8		Mirck	12	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	159			
9		Mittloehner	10	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	156			
10		Moehlmann	27	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	189			
11		Mohr	31	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	186			
12		Monje	40	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	158			
13		Moskwa	28	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-5	181			
14		Muller	30	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	171		DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
15		Muller	25	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-5	140		NEVER DEPORTED	
16		Middel	7	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5-7	149			
17		Netzer	3	"Boy	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	156			
18		Neuhaus	25	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	131			
19		Niederwoehrmann	2	"Boy	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	201			
20		Nisius	18	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	180			
21		Noak	10	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	213			
22		Nordmann	25	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135			
23		Oles	2	"Boy	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-3	171			
24		Oltmanns	14	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	171			
25		Ott	12	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	170			
26		Otto	16	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	145			
27		Paetz	16	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145		DID NOT SAIL NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser
28		Pape	10	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	Germany	5-7	144			
29		Pagorsch	8	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	NO	YES	38	"	"	"	5-10	187			
30		Puschies	15	"	"	"	"		"	"	"					

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
-DO-
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer
19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

114.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Popp	Heinrich	28	Steward	Aug. 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5-6	143	None	Never deported	
2	"	Preser	Oskar	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
3	"	Prillwitz	Karl	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
4	"	Raddau	Wilhelm	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	187	"	"	
5	"	Ratziwill	Arthur	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
6	"	Raesch	Otto	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	161	"	"	
7	"	Rauhut	Alfred	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	136	"	"	
		Rebstock	Johann	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	149	"	"	
		Reemts	Heinz	6 M.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	"	
		Reiners	August	14	"	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	41	M	German	Germany	5-6	181	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
11	"	Reiners	Diedrich	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	162	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
12	"	Remp	Emil	12	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
13	"	Reyer	Paul	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	198	"	"	
14	"	Ricklefs	Ewald	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	105	"	"	
15	"	Rimal	Alwin	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	164	"	"	
16	"	Rolof	August	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	
17	"	Rösel	Richard	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	175	"	"	
18	"	Rombach	Nicolaus	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	161	"	"	
19	"	Rützel	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	220	"	"	
20	"	Seedorf	Bernhard	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	210	"	"	
21	"	Senff	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-3	170	"	"	
22	"	Siegel	Walter	36	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	163	"	"	
23	"	Siemon	Bruno	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
24	"	Sievert	Ludwig	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	178	"	"	
25	"	Soeffky	Erich	16	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	173	"	"	
		Spannhacke	Richard	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	"	
		Harwig	Harwig	6 M.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
		Scheffler	Paul	25	Steward	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	56	M	German	Germany	5-10	205	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
29	"	Schimura	Paul	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	144	"	"	
30	"	Schipper	Claas	11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "EUROPA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 17th, 1939, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Schmidt	Hans	4	Steward	Aug. 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5-7	140	None	Never deported	
2	"	Schmidt	Paul	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
3	"	Schneeweiss	Hans	6 M.	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	118	"	"	
4	"	Schneider	Albert	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
5	"	Schöning	Kurt	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
6	"	Scholz	Hermann	20	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	193	"	"	
7	"	Schomacker	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	155	"	"	
8	"	Schreder	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	195	"	"	
9	"	Schreiner	August	3 M.	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	18	M	German	Germany	5-6	136	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
10	"	Schreiner	Fritz	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	156	"	"	
11	"	Schreiner	Richard	14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
12	"	Schulte	Friedrich	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
13	"	Schultz	Johann	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	"	
14	"	Schulze	Karl	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	171	"	"	
15	"	Schulze	Friedrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
16	"	Schumacher	Hinrich	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	170	"	"	
17	"	Schwarz	Josef	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	171	"	"	
18	"	Schwene	Willy	13	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
19	"	Stahlke	Kurt	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	176	"	"	
20	"	Stammeyer	Willy	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
21	"	Stenschitz	Hans	6 M.	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	14	M	German	Germany	5-8	144	"	NEVER DEPORTED	
22	"	Stehle	Alfons	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
23	"	Steiner	Karl	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
24	"	Stiller	Hermann	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	"	
25	"	Stölting	Theodor	6 M.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	110	"	"	
26	"	Stroppel	Wilhelm	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
27	"	Sturm	Anton	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-6	189	"	"	
28	"	Stüven	Heinrich	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
29	"	Tanowski	Frans	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	137	"	"	
30	"	Theeck	Richard	22	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	187	"	"	

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
 Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
 Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "EUROPA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 17th**, 1939, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Thieme	Otto	14	Steward	Aug. 11th 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	39	M	German	Germany	5-7	140		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
2		Thrams	Herbert	17	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	26	M	"	"	5-8	153		NEVER DEPORTED	
3		Thoen	Otto	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	176		"	
4		Thiele	Johann	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	153		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
5		Voigt	Willy	15	Steward	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	45	M	German	Germany	5-10	178		NEVER DEPORTED	
6		Vollmeyer	Werner	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	198		"	
7		Warnke	Otto	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	143		"	
8		Wetzel	Heinrich	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	180		"	
9		Wiethoff	Paul	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-7	184		"	
10		Witte	Ernst	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	184		"	
11		Woelfel	Heinz	6 M.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-2	110		"	
12		Wolk	Fritz	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	159		"	
13		Wolkmann	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	240		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
14		Wolke	Paul	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	170		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
15		Wolke	Alois	6 M.	STEWARD	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	27	M	German	Germany	5-4	141		NEVER DEPORTED	
16		Ziesenis	Heinrich	22	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	154		"	
17		Zetzmann	Franz	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	142		"	
18		Zink	Ewald	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	165		"	
19		Altendorf	Heinrich	10	Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	165		"	
20		Barstys	Kurt	5 M.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	139		"	
21		Behrendt	Fritz	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	240		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
22		Berger	Alois	5	Sailor Scullion	AUG 11 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	German	Germany	6-1	187		NEVER DEPORTED	
23		Blank	Karl	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	165	NONE	"	
24		Büscher	Heinz	7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	137		"	
25		Dietz	Georg	18	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-5	170		"	
26		Elfers	Willy	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	148		"	
27		Frehde	Willy	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	132		"	
28		Geiger	Maximilian	55	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	124		"	
29		Grage	Bruno	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	158		"	
30		Grotjahn	Heinz	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	154		"	

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
 Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

Lawrence
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer
19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "Europa"**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th-**, 19 **39**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gutmann	Hans	12	Scullion	August 11th-1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	35	M	German	Germany	5-6	154	None	Never deported	
2	"	Hinrichs	August	26	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	180	"	"	
3	"	Hohmann	Gerhard	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	
4	"	Jibben	Johann	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
5	"	Kantelhardt	Richard	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	153	"	"	
6	"	Klüver	Jonny	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	136	"	"	
7	"	König	Johann	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
8	"	Korupp	Bernhard	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	171	"	"	
9	"	Kowalewicz	Walter	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	159	"	"	
10	"	Kreie	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	132	"	"	
11	"	Lahl	Paul	20	Ch.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	220	"	"	
12	"	Lilkendey	Alwin	10	Scullion	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	139	"	"	
13	"	Meyer	Gustav	14	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	147	"	"	
14	"	Moldenhauer	Karl	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	"	
15	"	Nemec	Karl	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"	
16	"	Preuss	Wilhelm	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	"	
17	"	Rademacher	Heinrich	12	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	192	"	"	
18	"	Rath	Hermann	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
19	"	Rügner	Heinrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	176	"	"	
20	"	Sealmüller	Heinrich	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
21	"	Siefert	Wilhelm	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
22	"	Schmarje	Hermann	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
23	"	Schnakenberg	Friedrich	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	141	"	"	
24	"	Schwarz	August	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	156	"	"	
25	"	Stacking	Lawrenz	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	"	
26	"	Tenne	Anton	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	143	"	"	
27	"	Teschmacher	Erich	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	198	"	"	
28	"	Vathke	Emil	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
29	"	Nolte	Franz	30	Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	167	"	"	
30	"	Wollmer	Alfred	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-5	176	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
North German Lloyd- New York

Imigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "Europa."**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th-**, 19 **39**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ianetski	Bernhard	4	Barber	August 11th-1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5-8	136	None	Never deported	
2	"	Paschke	Arthur	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
3	"	Hofmann	Jrmgard	1	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5-4	120	"	"	
4	"	Nemecsek	Martha	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
5	YES	Thiemann	Pauline	1	"	AUG 11, 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	38	F	German	Germany	5-3	121	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
6	"	Herbst	Anton	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7	151	"	"	
7	"	Kernke	Ernst	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	131	"	"	
8	"	Cwojdzinski	Paul	14	Photographer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	168	"	"	
9	"	Cwojdzinski	Wilhelm	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	198	"	"	
10	"	Rillke	Erwin	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	116	"	"	
11	"	Iachmann	Paul	8	Bookseller	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
12	"	Kubli	Hinrich	4 mo	Florist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
13	"	Ladeburg	Otto	3 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5-10	149	"	"	
14	"	Kotel	Ernst	23	Seller	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	200	"	"	
15	"	Köhler	Helene	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
16	"	Olszewski	Wilhelm	3	Tailor	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	137	"	"	
17	"	Bleichert	Walter	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	181	"	"	
18	"	Wordmann	Willi	8	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-9	200	"	"	
19	"	Pillath	Max	10	Massager	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	187	"	"	
20	"	Schöller	Felix	5 mo	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
21	"	Knsape	Adolf	12	Printer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
22	"	Krause	Bruno	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	159	"	"	
23	"	Heidemeyer	Werner	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
24	"	Belotti	Leone	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Italian	Italian	5-10	154	"	"	
25	"	Balcke	Wolfgang	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	Germany	5-9	140	"	"	
26	"	Knispel	Egon	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	145	"	"	
27	"	Wüpper	Hermann	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	192	"	"	
28	"	Hanke	Rudolf	14	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	"	
29	"	Stock	Herbert	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	149	"	"	
30	"	Wolfgang	Otto	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "Europa."**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17th-**, 19 **39**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE	Schümer	Alfred	9	Purser	August 11th-1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	6	210	None	Never deported	
2	First No	Niebuhr	Hermann	None	"Clerk"					23				6-1	159			
3	PE	Riechle	Ernst	25	Wireless-officer	AUG 17 1939	Bremerhaven	YES	YES	17	M	German	Germany	6-1	163	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	Chief Purser J. S. Columbus
4	Yes	Müller	Kurt	3 mo	Wireless-operator			NO		51				5-6	143			
5	PE	Albrecht	Wilhelm	2	Joiner					29				5-8	140			
6	"	Busemann	Emil	4	Electrician					38				5-11	195			
7	First No	Gierth	Alfred	None						20				5-10	137			
8	"	Gesell	Heinrich	None	Engineer-ass					20				6-1	148			
9	"	Jülich	Heinrich	9 mo						19				6-2	182			
10	PE	Jacobs	Heinrich	1						22				5-9	134			
11	First No	Koehler	Joachim	None						20				6-2	170		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
12	Yes	Meyer	Heinz	1 mo						19	M	German	Germany	6	160	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
13	First No	Reimers	Erich	1	ENG.-ASS.			NO	YES	46				5-6	173			
14	PE	Dörschel	Emil	12	Coppersmith					39				5-4	145			
15	"	Rühling	Friedrich	10	Refrigerator-waiter					37				5-8	170			
16	"	Stellings	Johann	8	Boilersmith					55				5-5	192			
17	"	Moritz	Heinrich	25	Storekeeper					62				5-6	165			
18	Yes	Beiler	Otto	28	Oiler					31				5-9	165			
19	PE	Rathjen	Wilhelm	4.1						30				5-6	149			
20	"	Rieck	Theodor	11						28				5-9	182			
21	"	Schinzal	Rudolf	9						39				5-10	209			
22	"	Möller	Friedrich	20	Ch. Fireman					33				5-5	148			
23	"	Bobe	Hermann	15	Fireman					37				5-11	214			
24	"	Berdes	Hermann	13						33				5-4	130		DID NOT SAIL	Chief Purser
25	"	Almpel	Wilhelm	13						36	M	German	Germany	5-6	198		NEVER DEPORTED	
26	"	Kiese	Ferdinand	14	Fireman			NO	YES	41				5-5	143			
27	"	Westphal	Kurt	12						24				5-9	156			
28	First No	Koch	Christian	2	Cleaner					38				5-7	138			
29	PE	Oberhofer	Johann	10						19				5-6	137			
30	"	Schwanzlberger	Heinrich	4 mo														

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "Europa."**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17 th-**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE	Wagner	Karl	27	Ch. Cook	August 11th-1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	M	German	Germany	6	210	None	Never deported	
2	"	Bloke	August	94	I. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	148	"	"	
3	"	Schaumlöffel	Karl	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	180	"	"	
4	First No	Schmidt	Robert	None	II. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	178	"	"	
5	"	Kahlert	Heinz	4 mo	IV. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	136	"	"	
6	PE No	Schröder	Walter	28	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-9	173	"	"	
7	"	Amst Arndt	Florian	4	Scullion	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
8	First No	Bayer	Hermann	None	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	137	"	"	
9	PE No	Deichmann	Berthold	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	185	"	"	
10	"	Hissenkämper	Hermann	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
11	First No	Kreidt	Hermann	None	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	141	"	"	
12	"	Luther	Alfred	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
13	"	Meiners	Wilfried	None	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	"	
14	"	Rodeu	Reinhold	None	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
15	"	Reichert	Dittmar	None	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
16	"	Schmidt	Werner	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
17	"	Schneider	Heinz	None	Scullion	AUG 19 1939	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	17	M	German	Germany	5-4	133	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
18	"	Thiele	Max	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	138	"	"	
19	PE No	Aigner	Josef	3	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
20	"	Eiber	Ludwig	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	149	"	"	
21	"	Harmack	Bruno	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	"	
22	"	Hasseldieck	Diedrich	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	176	"	"	
23	"	Kammeier	Karl	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	171	"	"	
24	"	Kitt	Oskar	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
25	Yes	Kotek	Friedrich	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	160	"	"	
26	"	Kolanczyk	Paul	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	169	"	"	
27	"	Isiste	Ferdinand	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
28	PE No	Monje	Willi	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	156	"	"	
29	"	Meyer	Henry	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	171	"	"	
30	"	Rabe	Walter	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DID NOT SAIL
Chief Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 -

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Sheet No.

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "Europa."**, arriving at **New York**, **August 17 th**, **1939**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

Vessel		S. S. "Europa."		arriving at New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
--------	--	-----------------	--	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Rec'd \$2.00 1939.

Chief Purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

For the journey to the United States via Southampton Cherbourg.
Francis A. Labbe
Vice Consul

AUG 10 1939



151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- detain such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Europa." , arriving at New York August 17 th- 1939 , from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE No	Portmann	Johann	35	I. Engineer	August 11th 1939	Bremer- haven	Yes	Yes	55	M	German	Germany	5-7	169	None	Never deported	S/S Columbus
2	"	Hamann	Friedrich	15	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	"
3	"	Staedtgen	Heinrich	32	Fireman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	"
4	"	Guzek	Wilhelm	26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	"
5	"	Böhm	Werner	10	Barber	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	"
6	"	Behrens	Otto	24	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-11	181	"	"	"
7	"	Baumann	Hermann	38	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	162	"	"	"
8	"	Rayhofer	Otto	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	"
9	"	Closed with 8 (eight) members of the crew					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	on 1 (one) sheet.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	According to statements made by the North German Lloyd, Bremen, Germany,					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	the above 8 (eight) german seamen will be discharged at the Port of New York, N.Y.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	in order that they can be signed on at New York on the North German steamer					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	" Columbus" which is scheduled to arrive at New York about August 19 th. 1939.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

JOHN A. WALL
Inspr.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY
EEN

For the journey to The United States via "Southampton, Cherbourg"
Francis A. Lane
Vice Consul

Date: AUG 10 1939

Gratis Service.
Suppl. Crew List Visa.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BREITENBURG
BREITENBURG

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY

EEEN

For the journey to The United States via "Louchampdon, Cherbourg."

Francis A. Lane

Vice Consul

Date: AUG 10 1939



Gratis Service.
Sapp. Crew List Visa.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Europa.", arriving at New York, August 17th-1939, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE No	Meyer	Helmuth	7	4. Officer	August 11th-1939	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5-4	136	None	Never deported	
2	"	Lohmeyer	Karl-Heinz	4 1/2	A. B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	"	
3	First No	Brand	Jhno	1 mo	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
4	"	Knöfler	Heinz	5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-10	143	"	"	
5	PE No	Norden	Friedrich	10	3. Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
6	First No	Nelson	Siegfried	4 mo	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
7	"	Warnke	Dietrich	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	189	"	"	
8	PE No	Dressel	Reinhold	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-8	181	"	"	
9	First No	Nieland	Walter	None	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
10	PE No	Kammann	Wilhelmine	4	Massense	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-6	162	"	"	
11	First No	Beyer	Erwin	None	Musician	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6	176	"	"	
12	PE No	Feldhusen	Johann	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-2	187	"	"	
13	"	Robbers	Julius	30	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-11	187	"	"	
14	"	Huber	Franz	2 mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	145	"	"	
15	First No	Weinhold	Otto	None	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
16	PE No	Boyksen	Anton	21	I. Officer	"	"	Yes	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	192	"	"	1/2 Lohr
17	"	Klug	Hermann	2 1/2	IV. Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	"
18	"	Dietzel	Hans	11	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	"
19	"	Arghoff	Karl	30	Master	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	190	"	"	"

closed with 19(nineteen) members of the
crew on this second supplemental crew list.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY

388H

For the journey to The United States via Cherbourg & Southampton
Francis A. Lade

August 11, 1939

Supplemental Crew List Visa
No fee prescribed.Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PSI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. W. Hagmann Master, of the S. S. Europa, do declare that the foregoing is full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

August

1939.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

92.5
25
0201
3/25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 10/17/39
BILL No. 20274 BILLED SEP 27 1939
State of New York
Cards Punched 10/17/39
Cards Removed 10/30/39
Cards Checked M-16

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be signed by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is reloaded. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be signed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D. POSTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		A. I.	U. S.	Exempt	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN													
CABIN	68					219	5				515		312
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN	132					239					21	34	416
4th CLASS	63					147					7	91	223
TOTAL	263					600	5				33	50	951

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	93	219	312
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	177	239	416
4th Class	83	147	223
Total	353	600	953

2nd class 25
1.
4.

Manhattan

List
15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANHATTAN" Passengers sailing from COBH, 12th AUGUST, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	O'SULLIVAN	CHARLES (REV.)	65		M	Catholic Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire, Killarney N.I. 167	3/12/39	Cork	1 August '39		Eire	Adrigole	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, OR A PORT OF ANOTHER INSULAR POSSESSION, IN WHATSOEVER CLASS THEY TRAVEL, MUST BE FULLY LISTED AND THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF EACH VESSEL CARRYING SUCH PASSENGERS MUST UPON ARRIVAL DELIVER LISTS THEREOF TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17TH, 1939.

125

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL MASTER, of the MANHATTAN, from CORN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", SAILING HEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2
14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to such questioning, inspection, and search as may be necessary to determine the admissibility of such aliens into the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

...AUGUST 11TH 1939....., 19

[illegible]

14

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17TH. 1939

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States						Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Father. E. Walter. Trivandrum, Travancore. Son. Lionel Leon. c/o 5th and Melrose Str. Johannesburg South Africa.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Husband	Yes	No			50 Bay Ridge General Foods Corporation 250 Parke Ave. N.Y.C.	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	0	fair	brn	grey	None
2	"			Robin Lane	Yes	1mo	N.Y.C.	1936	Bus. 1861 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	2mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fresh	grey	blue	"
3	"			"	"	"	"	"	Sassy Place	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	"	brn	blue	"
4	MOTHER ANNA, BERLIN GER. LIETZENBURGERSTR 48 WFFELER C 1740 BRONX STCL	NY	L.I.	FATHER SELF	No				FRIEND B. LEWKOWITZ 53 CEDERHURST AV. CEDERHURST WEDDORF ASTORIA HOTEL	Yes	3M	N	N	N	No	No	No	5	2	FR	BL	BR	NONE
5	HUSBAND	NY	NYC	SELF	Yes				N.Y. CITY	Yes	3M	N	N	N	No	No	No	5	6	FR	BL	BR	NONE
6	DO	NY	NYC	HUSBAND	Yes				W.F. AGNES, 1204 N. GROVE AVE. OAK PARK, ILL	No	PER	Y	N	N	No	No	No	5	7	FR	BR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER ANDREW, 19 KINGLAND CHESHIRE, ENGLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	SELF	Y	Y	1939	CHIC	STEPDAUGHTER G EINSTIEN	No	PER	Y	N	N	No	No	No	5	5	FR	BR	NL	NONE
8	MOTHER ANNA, NURNBERG 15 FORSTHOFSTR, GERMANY	NY	NYC	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1936	NYC	965 FIFTH AVE 2 N Y CITY	No	PER	Y	N	N	No	No	No	5	5	FR	BR	BL	NONE
9	CHINESE EMBASSY LONDON	HAV NY		SELF	Y	Y	1929	NY	CHINESE EMBASSY, N. Y.	YES	1 W	N	N	N	No	No	No	5	4	DR	BL	BL	NONE
10	DO DO	DO		HUSBAND	Y	No			DO DO	YES	DO	N	N	N	No	No	No	5	2	DR	BL	BL	NONE
11	DO DO	DO		FATHER	Y	No			DO DO	YES	DO	N	N	N	No	No	No	4	1	DR	BL	BR	NONE
12	DO DO	DO		DO	Y	No			DO DO	YES	DO	N	N	N	No	No	No	3	7	DR	BL	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER MATHILDE 29 LANGE STR. WEINHEIM MOTHER IN LAW	NY	NYC	SELF	Y	N			FRIEND ERIC FREUND 783 BECK ST. BRONX, N Y	No	PER	Y	No	N	No	No	No	5	5	FR	BR	BL	NONE
14	DO	NY	NYC	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO	No	PER	Y	No	N	No	No	No	5	2	FR	BR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S. S. "MANHATTAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall
MASTER #####

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "inspired by
 orders thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 11TH 1939

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what appears (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ANGLIN Arthur	72	M	W	Barrister	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada St. John N.B.	CANADIAN PASSPORT	Canada	✓	Canada Toronto
2		DILMAGHANI MEHDI	39	M	M	Merchant	" "	" Iranian	Persian	Persia Tabriz	NQIV.80	London	2.8.39	U.S.A. New York
3	U.S. CIT.	DILMAGHANI Mary	26	F	M	Housewife	" "	" U.S.A.	American	U.S.A. New York	QIV.14002	Berlin	5.5.39	Germany Berlin
4		DOERSCHNER Leopold	51	M	M	Merchant	" "	" Germany	Hebrew	Germany Naugard	QIV.14003	"	"	"
5		DOERSCHNER Gertrud	57	F	M	Housewife	" "	" "	"	" Wurttemberg	QIV.1506	"	24.5.39	"
6		EINSTEIN Ernst	52	M	M	Merchant	" "	" "	"	" Poland	QIV.111	"	25.7.39	Germany Dresden
7		FLIEGELMANN Chaja	41	F	M	Housewife	" German	" Polish	"	Germany Dresden	QIV.2152	London	5.7.39	"
8		FLIEGELMANN Ruth	16	F	S	Student	" "	" British	English	England Grove Park	NI.1622	London	1.8.39	England London
9	EXEMPT	FLINT Vera	30	F	S	None	" English	" British	English	England Grove Park	NI.1622	London	1.8.39	England London
10		FRANKFURTER Albert	68	M	W	None	" German	" Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	NI.112	Budapest	25.7.39	Germany Vienna
11		GERHARDT Fanny	51	F	M	Housewife	Yes Hung.	Yes Hungary	"	Hungary Kovago	NI.112	Budapest	25.7.39	Hungary Miskolc
12		KAD Halda	31	F	S	"	" German	" Germany	"	Germany Breslan	QIV.149	Berlin	16.7.39	Germany Breslan
13		LEMLE Fritz	50	M	M	Manufac.	" English	" "	" German	Germany Ruelzheim	REF1246984	Washington	20.5.39	U.S.A. New York
14		LEMLE GERTRUD	43	F	M	Housewife	" German	" "	" "	Germany Berlin	REF1246983	"	"	"
15	EXEMPT	MAHAFFY Alexander	48	M	M	Physician	" English	" Canada	Irish	Canada Ontario	QIV.149	London	8/5/39	Uganda Entebbe
16	EXEMPT	MAHAFFY Elsie	44	F	M	Housewife	" "	" British	English	England Stoke	QIV.149	London	8/5/39	"
17		MCDONALD Gerald	18	M	S	Student	" "	" "	"	London	NI.1343	London	26.7.39	England London
18		PRESSBURGER Julius	55	M	M	Farmer	" German	" Germany	German	Germany Wuerttemberg	QIV.1079	Stuttgart	27.7.39	Germany Rexingen
19		PRESSBURGER Klara	50	F	M	None	" "	" "	"	"	QIV.1080	Stuttgart	27.7.39	"
20	UNDER 16	PRESSBURGER Helene	15	F	S	"	" "	" "	"	"	QIV.1081	"	"	"
21		SICHEL Ernst	32	M	S	Wine Mer.	" English	" "	Hebrew	Germany Meuz	REF1243715	Washington	2.5.39	U.S.A. New York
22		SMITH Edwin	79	M	W	Retired	" "	" British	English	England Croft	NI.120	Birmingham	20.7.39	England Leicester
23		STAVEY Rose	53	F	D	Housekeep.	" "	" "	"	" Leicester	NI.119	"	"	"
24	EXEMPT	STERRY Gwendoline	32	F	M	None	" "	" "	"	England Grove Park	NI.1621	London	1.8.39	" Haley
25		WALKER Margaret	34	F	M	"	" "	" "	Scotch	York	REF1245657	Washington	12.5.39	U.S.A. Washington
26	EXEMPT	YOUNG Raphael	45	M	M	Merchant	" "	" "	Hebrew	Poland Warsaw	NI.1499	London	28.7.39	England London
27	U.S. CIT.	STEWART William	39	M	M	Architect	" "	" America	American	U.S.A. Brooklyn	QIV.149	Washington	2.5.39	Scotland Edinburgh
28	U.S. CIT.	STEWART John	4	M	S	None	" "	" "	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	QIV.149	Washington	2.5.39	Scotland Edinburgh
29		STEWART Helen	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	REF1243618	Washington	2.5.39	Scotland Edinburgh
30	U.S. CIT.	CASEY John	34	M	M	Represent.	" "	" American	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	QIV.149	Washington	2.5.39	Scotland Edinburgh

LINE #10 NOT ON BOARD

PURSER

13

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17TH 1939, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL MASTER, of the MANHATTAN, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ###

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, AUG. 10TH. 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BENES	GIZEULA	62		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	Y	HUNGARY	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	SZOMBATHELY	21V. 77	BUDAPEST	7/20/1939		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
2	EXEMPT	PAISLEY	CHARLES	58		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	CANADIAN	PASSPORT # 7997		CANADA	HAMILTON									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

12

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17TH. 1939, 1940

131

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL MASTER, of the MANHATTAN, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER #####

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

132

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939,

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LE HAYE, FRANCE

AUGUST 10th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HERBERT	Erie Paul Jean	46	M	S	Engineer	Yes	French	Switzerland	French	Geneva	7/18/39	France Paris
2		DERNBURG	Maria	66	F	Wd	None	Yes	English	Germany	German	Vienna	7/11/39	Germany Vienna
3		SCHNITZLER	Johann	44	M	S	Physician	Yes	French	Germany	Hebrew	Vienna	8/2/39	Germany Vienna
4		DE FRANCO	Maria	41	F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Ecuador	Spanish	Guayaquil	4/6/39	Ecuador Guayaquil
5		DE FRANCO	Maria	18	F	S	None	Yes	English French	Ecuador	Spanish	Guayaquil	4/6/39	Ecuador Guayaquil
6		DE FRANCO	Margarita	17	F	S	None	Yes	German	Ecuador	Spanish	Guayaquil	4/6/39	Ecuador Guayaquil
7		EINSTEIN	Albert	61	M	M	SECRETARY	Yes	French	Germany	Hebrew	Munich	7/31/39	France Paris
8	EXEMPT	BERJONNEAU	Andre Ernest	43	M	M	Manager	Yes	French	France	French	Elment	7/31/39	France Paris
9		ARNDT	Siegfried	60	M	M	None	Yes	German English	Lichtenstein	German	Groifrubagen	11/9/38	NY New York
10		ARNDT	Sophie	48	F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Lichtenstein	German	Lyon	2/6/39	NY New York
11		COULOUPAKOS	CATHERINE	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Greek	Sparte	6/13/39	NY New York
12	U. S. CIT.	COULOUPAKOS	Gus	44	M	M	U S Passport # 551501	Distric Court New York N Y						
13		MAYER	Jeno	46	M	M	Chemist	Yes	German	Hungary	Magyar	Prossnykfa	7/11/39	Hungary Gyor
14		MAYER	Eleanora	37	F	M	Wife	Yes				Gyor		
15	UNDER 16	MAYER	Gyorgy	5	M	S	Child	No	Child					
16		REINHARDT	Ernst	58	M	M	None	Yes	English	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin	6/20/39	NY New York
17		REINHARDT	Feedora Christa	48	F	M	Wife	Yes				Charlottenburg		
18		VON MISES	Richard	58	M	S	Professor	Yes	English Turkish	Germany	German	Leow	7/20/39	Turkey Istanbul
19		WILSON	Edith	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	German Hungarian	None	Magyar	Budapest	10/25/38	
20	U. S. CIT.	WILSON	Edwin C	40	M	M						Palatka		
21		WERTHEIM	Charlotte SARA	50	F	S		Yes	German English	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin	8/2/39	Germany Berlin
22		WERTHEIM	Betti MEYER	39	F	Wd		Yes	German			Anklam		
23	EXEMPT	VEIT	Otto	50	M	M		Yes	German	Germany	German	Reichenan	8/9/39	France Paris
24	EXEMPT	VEIT	Susanne	43	F	M	Wife	Yes	English French	France	French	Nanterre		
25	EXEMPT	STEINBERG	Rossa	40	F	M	Wife	Yes	Hungarian German	Hungary		Szeged	8/4/39	Hungary Budapest
26	EXEMPT	JAKOBOVITS	Veronika	17	F	S	Student	Yes	French English	Hungary		Budapest	8/4/39	Hungary Budapest
27		BOJAN	Mirko	32	M	M	Manager	Yes	Croatian German	Slovia	Hebrew	Zagreb	5/11/39	Ju 91 Zagreb
28		BOJAN	Magd	27	F	M	Wife	Yes						
29	UNDER 16	BOJAN	Vida	2	F	S	Child	No	Child					
30														

11

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

133

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17TH, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he or she coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or other activity?						Is he or she coming to the United States to join a relative or friend?	Feet			Inches		
1	Mother Emma Humbert 23 Rue de Fontenelles Sevres S &) France			Yes Firm	Yes	Yes	1 Mo	1920	8/20	Standard Oil Co of N.J. Roosevelt Plaza New York N Y	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Sister Mrs Emma Dernburg Grube Wald Berlin Erbatherstr 1	Germany		No Self	No	Yes	No			Daughter Mrs Engl Riverside Drive 640 New York N Y	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Mother Helene Schnitzler 12 Landorgasse Vienna Germany	0	Cincinnati	No Self	No	Yes	No			Sister Donath 3547 Rosedale Place Cincinnati O	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Med	Bld	Blue	None
4	Brother Othano Rosca Bank Grayaguil Ecuador			No Self	No	Yes	1939	N Y	6/28/39	CHASE National Bank New York City	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
5	Uncle			No Mother	No	Yes				do do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
6	do			No Mother	No	Yes				do do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
7	Wife Mme Berjeuneau 33 Bd des Bahrquills Paris France	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N Y	7/26/39	Home 920 Riverside Drive New York N Y	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
8	Sister Clara Arndt Zinggenstrasse 3 Lucerne Switzerland	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N Y	11/19/38	Mr L Albert & Son 336 Whitehead Road Trenton N J	No	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Bld	Blue	Scar on cheek
9	Sister in law			Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1939		2/8/39	Havarrs Hotel 112 Central Park South New York N Y	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
10	See Column 23	N Y	New York	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N Y	6/30/39	17 E 48th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn	None
11	Brother Miksa Mayer Opatur 4 Gyor Hungary	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No				Sister Helen Heutner 54 West 116th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
12	Brother in law			Yes Husband	Yes	No				Sister in law	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
13	Uncle			Yes Father	Yes	No				Aunt	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No			Fair	Brn	Grey	None
14	Brother in law Richard Bassentin Locarno-Monti Switzerland	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N Y	6/22/39	Home 405 E 54th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
15	Brother			Yes Husband	Yes	Yes				do do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
16	Brother Ludwig Von Mises H Sevigne Aix les Bains France	Mass	Cambridge	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Mass	9/27/38	Pierce Hall Harvard University Cambridge Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Grey	Grn	None
17	Husband Edwin C Wilson American Embassy Paris France			Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1938	D C	6/30/38	c/o State Department Washington D C	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Amb	Blk	None
18	Friend Paula Fuerst Kaiserdam 101 Berlin-Charlottenburg	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No				Brother Fritz B Wertheim 117-01 Park Lane Kew Gardens N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
19	do			Yes Self	Yes	No				Son	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	4	10	Fair	Grey	Grey-Brn	None
20	Sister in law Mme Gilberti Fortin 6 Rue Ernest Peichari Paris France			Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3 Mos	Calif	5/22	Allis Chalmers Mfg Co Milwaukee Wisc	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	2	Fair	Blk	Grey-Blue	None
21	Sister			Yes Husband	Yes	No				do	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
22	Husband Paul Sternberg 11 Ker Bimbo 67 Budapest Hungary			Yes Self	Yes	No				Hotel New York New York N Y	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
23	Step Father			Yes Mother	Yes	No				do	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Bld	Brn	None
24	Father Mr Rudolf Bernstein Gunduliceva ul 4 Zagreb Ju Sl	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No				Freind Mr Robert Schlesinger 1100 Brook Ave New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6		Fair	Blk	Brn	None
25	Father in law			Yes Husband	Yes	No				do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
26	Grandfather			Yes Father	Yes	No				do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No			Fair	Bld	Grey	None

Note.— Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the MANHATTAN, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER #####

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH do
(State whether Surgeon "filling berth" or "employed by vessel owner," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of AUGUST 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 9TH, 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		ROSENTHAL	GISELA	52		F	WD	H'WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBR	GERMANY	HECHINGEN	QIV 13234	STUTTGART	4/26TH, 1939	GERMANY	HECHINGEN									
2		ELIAS	FRIEDA	59		F	WD	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ODENHEIM	QIV 805	STUTTGART	7/20TH, 1939	DO	LUDWIGSBURG									
3		FUCHS	ALICE	49		F	S	SECRETARY	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	QIV 139	BERLIN	7/13TH, 1939	DO	CHARLOTTENBURG									
4		SCHATZMANN	BERTHA	80		F	WD	H'WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FUERTH	QIV 930	STUTTGART	7/19TH, 1939	DO	FUERTH /B									
5		REISERT	HANS	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	MUNICH	QIV 19	DO	7/17TH, 1939	DO	AUGSBURG									
6		GUTENSTEIN	FRITZ	50		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBR	DO	FRANKFORT	QIV 1008	DO	7/25TH, 1939	DO	LUDWIGSHAFEN									
7		GUTENSTEIN	BERTHA	44		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LUDWIGSHAFEN	QIV 1009	DO	7/25TH, 1939	DO	DO									
8		MANNHEIMER	RUTH	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FLEHINGEN	QIV 979	DO	7/24TH, 1939	DO	FLEHINGEN									
9		COHN	MARTIN	61		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	STRASSBOURG	2452	BERLIN	4/19TH, 1939	DO	BERLIN									
10		COHN	MARTHA	57		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERNSTADT	QIV 2453	DO	4/19TH, 1939	DO	DO									
11		KATZ	IDA	28		F	WD	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBR	DO	HUMBURG	QIV 1082	STUTTGART	7/27TH, 1939	DO	FRANKFORT/M									
12	UNDER 16	KATZ	RUTH	3		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	FULDA	QIV 1083	DO	7/27TH, 1939	DO	DO									
13		JOSEPHS	ROSALIE	72		F	WD	NONE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAD PYRMONT	QIV 916	DO	7/11TH, 1939	DO	ESSEN									
14		EBSTEIN	JULIUS	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	QIV 1099	DO	7/28TH, 1939	DO	LUDWIGSBURG									
15		EBSTEIN	MARGARET	54		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RAWITSCH	QIV 3708	DO	7/28TH, 1939	DO	DO									
16		LURIA	ANNA	72		F	WD	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	VENEZUELA	VENEZUELA	LA GUAIRA	QIV 91	HAMBURG	7/10TH, 1939	DO	HAMBURG									
17	EXEMPT	LIESENER	CURT	36		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	PV 657	HAMBURG	3/22ND, 1939	DO	BERLIN									
18		ODENHEIMER	KURT	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBR	DO	ODENHEIM	QIV 3256	STUTTGART	8/4TH, 1939	DO	ODENHEIM									
19		ODENHEIMER	ILSE	15		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 3257	DO	8/4TH, 1939	DO	DO									
20		ABELES	JOSEPH	34		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	CZECHOSL	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV 24194	PRAGUE	4/19TH, 1939	DO	PRAGUE									
21		ABELES	RUZENA	29		F	M	H'WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWANEN BRUECKL	QIV 24195	DO	4/19TH, 1939	DO	DO									
22	UNDER 16	ABELES	RUTH	7		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	QIV 24196	DO	4/19TH, 1939	DO	DO									
23		APPELBAUM	WERNER	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV 3075	HAMBURG	8/1ST, 1939	DO	HAMBURG									
24	DIPLOMAT	KUSSEROW	HERBERT	41		M	M	P O OFF.	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	TV 1066	DO	6/15/1939	DO	DO									
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

135

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 17TH. 1939

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No						Yes	No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER: CAECILIE WEIL 4 FRAUENGARTEN ST HECHINGEN	COL	DENVER	Y	SELF	78	N								5	3	FR	BL	BR	NONE
2	BROTHER: ISIDOR ODEHEIMER ODEHEIMER BADEN GY	LOU	NEW OR	Y	DO	24	N								5	3	FR	GR	BL	DO
3	UNCLE: PROF. DR. MAX FUCHS 29 WILKINSON ST CHARLOTTEBURG	MICH	DETROIT	Y	DO	1921	MICH	1921							5	1	FR	GR	BR	DO
4	BROTHER: JUSTUS BENDIT 7 MOZART ST AUGSBURG	NY	NY	Y	DO	5	N								4	9	FR	GR	GR	DO
5	FATHER: DR. ALFONS REISERT 5 BURGEMEISTER FISCHER ST AUGSBURG			Y	PARENTS	50	N								6		FR	BR	BR	DO
6	MOTHER/L: ROSA GIMBEL 54 BISMARCK ST LUDWIGSHAFEN	ILL	CHIC	Y	SELF	30	N								5	5	FR	GR	BL	DO
7	DO		DO	Y	HUSBAND	7	N								4	10	FR	GR	GR	DO
8	SISTER: FANNY KAHN WIE FLEHINGEN BADEN	ILL	CHIC	Y	SELF	8	N								5	2	FR	BR	BR	DO
9	BROTHER: EUGEN COHN 19 LEIPNITZ ST BERLIN CHLBG	NY	N.Y.	Y	DO	15	N								5	6	FR	BL	BL	DO
10	DO		DO	Y	HUSBAND	15	N								5	3	FR	BL	BL	DO
11	FATHER/L: FEIST KATZ 8 AM TIERGARTEN FRANKFURT/M		DO	Y	SELF	15	N								5	1	FR	BL	GR	DO
12	DO		DO	Y	HUSBAND	15	N								5	1	FR	BL	GR	DO
13	COUSIN: LEOPOLD SCHERER 6 EPPENDORFERDAHM HAMBURG		DO	Y	SELF	1910	NEW MEX	1910							5	3	FR	BL	BR	DO
14	SISTER: ELISA EBSTEIN 25 LINDENALLEE BERLIN CHLBG		DO	Y	DO	38	N								5	6	FR	GR	BR	DO
15	DO		DO	Y	HUSBAND	38	N								5	6	FR	GR	BR	DO
16	COUSIN: DR. A. LURIA 51 KLOSTERALLEE HAMBURG		DO	Y	SELF	1926	N.Y.	1926							5	3	FR	GR	BL	DO
17	WIFE: MAGDA LIESENER 66 HASSENHEIDE BERLIN		DO	Y	MER	70	39	729							5	10	FR	BR	BR	DO
18	FATHER: ISIDOR ODEHEIMER 332 HAUPT ST ODEHEIM	O	TOLEDO	Y	FATHER	18	N								5	7	FR	BL	GR	DO
19	DO		DO	Y	DO	18	N								5	8	FR	BR	GR	DO
20	FATHER/L: HEINRICH GETREUER 68 JOCHOVA PRAGUE	NY	N.Y.	Y	SELF	12	N								5	5	FR	BR	BR	DO
21	DO		DO	Y	HUSBAND	12	N								5	4	FR	BL	BL	DO
22	DO		DO	Y	FATHER	12	N								4		FR	BR	BL	DO
23	WIFE: GERTRUD APPELBAUM 30 ISE ST HAMBURG 13	TEX	SAN ANTONIO	Y	SELF	20	N								5	7	FR	BR	GR	DO
24	WIFE HERMA 62 GUSTAV FALSTR, HAMBURG	NY	N Y C	GOVT	Y	Y	1939	NYC	1939						6	0	FR	BL	BR	NONE
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the MANHATTAN, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER #00000

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

Number 1

S. S.

MANHATTAN

sailing from

HAMBURG

August 9th, 1939

, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York August 17th, 1939

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	APPELBAUM	MARGARET	60		F	WD	OCT. 28TH, 1879 JERSEY CITY N.J.	US PASSP 2380 MUNICH OCT. 18, 1937	SAN ANTONIO TEX 1919 WEST CINCINNATI AVE
2	(nee) RUMRICH-FEDERER	LILLIAN	26		F	Y	AUG. 7TH, 1913 CHICAGO ILL	DO 68 PRAGUE MAY 8TH, 1939	20 LANGLEY AVE CHICAGO ILL
3	COGHIAN	CHARLES	43		M	M	AUG. 22ND, 1896 BOSTON MASS	DO 21615 WASH AUG. 3RD, 1936	2429 N COMMONWEALTH AVE LOS ANGELES CAL
4	COGHIAN	MARGUERITE	34		F	M	JAN. 2ND, 1905 SOUTH BEND IND	DO 21615 WASH AUG. 3RD, 1936	DO
5	JONES	MARY BILLY	64		F	WD	JAN. 19TH, 1875 GUATEMALA	DO 603088 WASH MARCH 4TH, 1939	1112 GRAYDON AVE NORFOLK VA
6	ROSE	ANN VIRGINIA	28		F	M	DEC. 29TH, 1910 SAN FRANCISCO CAL	DO 1506 WASH FEBR. 8TH, 1933	vs. State Dept Washington DC
7	ROSE	ANN VIRGINIA	5		F	S		DO 1506 WASH FEBR. 8TH, 1933	C/O: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE WASHINGTON DC
8	CHRISTY	DONALD FL	38		M	M	JULY 8TH, 1901 NORWOOD O	DO 7087 WASH JUNE 23RD, 1939	DO
9	CHRISTY	MARGARET M	30		F	M	JAN. 24TH, 1909 WASHINGTON DC	DO 7088 WASH JUNE 23RD, 1939	DO
10	COOK	EDITHA D	35		F	M		DO 295630 WASH MAY 28TH, 1936	C/O: MOORE & MC CORMACK BOSTON MAS
11	RICHTER	FREDERICK	51		M	M		DO 315796 WASH JUNE 20TH, 1936	BAYSIDE L.I.N.Y.
12	STEPHENSON	PHYLLIS	41		F	M		DO 1469 WASH JUNE 19TH, 1937	C/O: STATE DEPT. WASHINGTON DC
13	STEPHENSON	MICHAEL	10		M	S	JAN. 25TH, 1929 WASHINGTON DC	DO 1470 WASH JUNE 19TH, 1937	DO
NOT COUNTED	MC NULTY	JOSEPH	39		M	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV. 9TH. 19000	SEAPOST	1816 AVE. D. BKLYN, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED	MONTGOMERY	CLINTON	44		M	M	DOHLOCHNEEGA GA AUG. 5TH. 1896	SEAPOST	5 RIVER EDGE RD. BERGENFIELD, N J NEW YORK
16	KUEHNLE	WILLIAM	61		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 18TH. 1878		161 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. BRONXVILLE
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

137 Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

AUGUST 10

19 32, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17TH

19 32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALGASE	Charles G	50		M		June 9 1889 Bayhanton N Y		901 Market St Philadelphia Penn
2	ALGASE	Mollie D	43		M		Oct 22 1896 Philadelphia Penn		do
3	ARNOLD	Walter F	38		S		July 4 1901 San Francisco Calif		534-536 Gergus Trust Bld Long Beach Calif
4	CUTRER	John	17		S		Dec 18 1921 San Antonio Texas		401 Torcido Drive San Antonio Texas
5	DRIGGS	Edmund Hope	21		S		July 10 1918 Cynwyd Penn		100 5th St Garden City L I
6	GOFFY	Harriet G	18		S		April 6 1921 New York N Y		135 Broadway New York N Y
7	GREENBERGER	Ethel	52		F		AP 526028 V9P584727	By marriage	6007 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
8	KASS	Joseph Jacob	39		M			Fathers Ppors	1906 209 W 38th St New York N Y
9	KAUFMAN	Dorothy	38		M		March 10 1901 Chicago Ill		360 W 57th St New York N Y
10	KERNER	Otto	55		M		Feb 22 1884 Chicago Ill		1031 Ashland Ave River Forest Ill
11	LAYTON	Leon Harrison	48		M		July 20 1891 Salt Lake City Utah		625 Madison Ave New York N Y
12	LAYTON	Nancy G	41		F		Feb 3 1898 New York N Y	U S Passport # 367340 By marriage	do
13	LEHMAN	Marguerite Zora M	66		F				12 East 86th St New York N Y o/o Battle Monument Commission Washington D C
14	PERSHING	John J	78		M		Sept 13 1860 Leodele Mo		145 E 52nd St New York N Y
15	MAXWELL	Addie La Coste	54		F		Feb 24 1885 New York N Y	Through Father	2101 Connecticut Ave Washington D C
16	NOHOWEL	Margaret	43		F				do
17	NOHOWEL	Oscar	14		M		Oct 5 1924 New York N Y	U S Passport # 639541 Southern District Court New York N Y Aug 4 1900	61 Wingale Road Providence R I
18	MOORE	Samuel C	66		M				do
19	MOORE	Miriam S	42		F		Dec 27 1896 Colorado Springs Colo		do
20	MOORE	Margaret J	7		F		March 25 1932 Wellesley Hills Mass		15 Park Row New York N Y
21	MILEY	Carole with 27	9		F		Oct 2 1929 New York N Y		1185 Park Ave New York N Y
22	MANGE	John Isaac	63		M		Sept 21 1878 Pembroke Maine		do
23	MANGE	Helen Denniston	39		F		May 8 1900 Rochester N Y		o/o Clarke & Clarke 39 Broadway New York N Y
24	PEUGNET	Nathalie Fort	32		F		June 11 1907 New York N Y		400 Crown St Brooklyn N Y
25	PETCHESKY	Beryl B	22		F		Dec 21 1916 Brooklyn N Y		71 Grand View Place Upper Mount Clair N J
26	RANSOM	Charles Joseph	47		M		Feb 10 1892 Quitman Ga		15 Park Row New York N Y
27	RUSSELL	Walter I with 21	63		M		Aug 24 1876 Brooklyn N Y		do
28	RUSSELL	Sarah	50		F		Nov 4 1889 Brooklyn N Y		do
29	RUSSELL	Doris	9		F		Feb 16 1930 Brooklyn N Y		717 Pine St Michigan City Ind
30	STOCKWELL	William P	64		M		June 2 1875 Erie Penn		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

138 Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MANHATTAN**

sailing from **LE HAVRE FRANCE**, **AUGUST 10th, 1939**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUGUST 17th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHAYER	Dorothy	47		F		7/29/1893 Center Point Arkansas		414 East 52nd St New York N Y
2	SHAYER	Elis e	44		F		1/31/1898 DO		do
3	SEGEL	Milton	38		M		July 3 1903 New Britian Conn		8 E 18th St New York N Y
4	SHAFFER	Crawford C	45		M		Nov 7 1892 Fayetteville Penn		c/o State & War Department Washington D C
5	SPIRA	Henry	77		M	Wd		Zanesville O 1885	6007 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
6	SEABREASE	G Paul	31		M		June 1 1908 Philadelphia Penn		Fort Washington Penn
7	SEABREASE	Mary G	35		F		Oct 6 1903 Philadelphia Penn		do
8	WILLCOX	Harold Mott	14		M		Jan 7 1923 Philadelphia Penn		do
9	WILLCOX	Mary De F	12		F		Oct 10 1926 Philadelphia Penn		do
10	WADSWORTH	George	46		M		April 3 1893 Buffalo N Y		State Department Washington D C
11	BROWN	Harry Shipman	45		M		Dec 3 1893 Northampton Mass		80 Broad St New York N Y
12	BROWN	Sheila	40		F			Mass County Court Feb 1939	do
13	BROWN	Sheila	11		F		Sept 7 1927 New York N Y		do
14	BRINKLEY	Elizabeth Wardle	40		F		Aug 26 1898 Memphis Tenn		1102 No Grevia Bld Seattle Wash
15	KING	John Preston	42		M		June 8 1897 Jasper Ala		219 S Mirage St Lindsay Calif
16	LA MONTAGNE	Eydegard	58		M	Wd	MAR 30 1881 New York N Y		guaranty Trust Co Madison & Fifth Ave New York N Y
17	POLLACK	Saul H	43		M		June 10 1896 New York N Y		40 East 88th St New York N Y
18	SCHWAB	Armand	50		M			Southern District Court Cincinnati O Sept 1912	1130 Park Ave New York N Y
19	SCHWAB	Carol Heilner	41		F		May 3 1898 New York N Y		do
20	SCHUDEL	Emma	40		F			U S Passport # 625514 Cuyahoga County 1928	c/o Mrs M A Wick Chagrin Falls Ohio
21	SOLOMON	Walter M	39		M		July 26 1900 Detroit Mich		Cleveland O
22	SULLIVAN	John Joseph	44		M		Nov 25 1895 Philadelphia Penn		15706 Chadbourne Road Shaker Heights
23	TOOMEY	Henry J	45		M		May 31 1894 Cleveland O		3420 Argyle Road Birmingham Ala
24	TAYLOR	Elizabeth Brinkley	50		F		Jan 29 1889 Memphis Tenn		936 Keith Bldg Cleveland O
25	WASSEMAN	Angier	59		M			Supreme Court May 1911	1921 Lindon Ave Memphis Tenn
26	WICK	Myron Ames	24		M		Jan 10 1915 Cleveland Ohio		Mayflower Hotel Central Park West New York N Y
27	WICK	Lillian Schultfer	55		F			U S Passport # 334371 Born abroad of American parents	Chagrin Fall Ohio
28	SEARS	Claude W	48		M		April 16 1891 Holly Springs Miss		do
29	SEARS	Georgiana R	41		F		Sept 23 1897 New Orleans La		1766 Pasadena Ave Houston Texas
30	TANNENBAUM	Max	40		M		March 22 1899 New York N Y		do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

139

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from

LE HAVRE FRANCE

AUGUST 10th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17th, 1939

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOYCE	William H Jr	39		M		March 11 1900 Los Angeles Calif		55 No Vernon Ave Pasadena Calif
2	JOYCE	Florence J	36		F		June 6 1903 New York N Y		do
3	MALIGE	Marcel	39		M		July 5 1900 Lapwai Idaho	U S Passport # 409 Dip	State Department Washington D C
4	MALIGE	Daisy F	42		F			By marriage	do
5	MALIGE	Marie	16		F			Born abroad of American parents	do
6	MALIGE	Barbara	15		F				do
7	MALIGE	Denise	14		F				do
8	WEINSTEIN	Murray	42		M			Fathers Papers	440 West End Ave New York N Y
9	WEINSTEIN	Mary	35		F		Sept 3 1903 New York N Y		do
10	BUCK	HENRY	75		M		JAN. 26TH. 1864 CINCINNATI, OHIO		1 W 54TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY
11	CUNNINGHAM	HARRY	26		M		Nov. 1st 1912, WASH. D. C.		STONELEIGH COURT APT. WASHINGTON, D. C.
12	WOLFE	MENAHEN	36		M			THRU FATHER	1419 NO. BEVERLY DR. BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF
13	LUKACS	PAUL	45		M			3/12/1937 U S DIST CT. LOS ANGELES	8221 SUNSET BLVD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF
14	LUKACS	DAISY	34		F			3/28/1937 4	DO DO
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: Name Index 440 P. 11
6P-27856

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon *alien* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

Number

5

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 11TH, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th. 1939

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BABCOCK	Dorothy	45		F	M	New York. 2.4.1893		Oyster Bay, Long Island New York
2	BABCOCK	Sylvia	14		F	S	New York 5/5/1925		do do
3	BLACK	Albert	43		M	M	Peoria, Ill. Apr. 21, 1896		5705, Chevy Chase Pk., Washington, D.C.
4	BARLEY	Leo	53		M	S	Emmitsburg, Maryland June 2, 1886.		St. Anthony's Shrine, Emmitsburg, Maryland
5	BANFIELD	Thomas	53		M	M	Portland, Ore. Dec. 20, 1885.		2370, S.W. Park Pl. ce, Portland, Ore.
6	BANFIELD.	Margaret	44		F	M	Forest Row, Ore. Sept. 3, 1894.		"
7	BANFIELD.	Harriet	16		F	S	Portland, Ore. July 1st, 1923.		135, East 42nd St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
8	BENNETT	James	29		M	S	Marlborough, N.Y. Jan 3, 1911.		153, St. Marks Rd, Station Island, N.Y.
9	BRANEN	Daniel	44		M	M	Sycamore, Ill. July 18, 1895.		"White Oaks", Montchanin, Del.
10	BROWN	John	55		F	M	Warrenton, Va. Aug. 14, 1883.		"
11	BROWN	Robert	23		M	S	Wilmington, Delaware July 14, 1916.		155, W 30 St, N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	CANTOR	Earle	30		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Aug. 6, 1909.		9, Marine Corps, Navy Dept, Washington
13	CATES	Clifton	46		M	M	Tiptonville, Tenn. Aug. 31, 1893.		"
14	CATES	Jane	41		F	M	Washington, D.C. Aug. 21, 1898	Claims citizenship through Parents.	"
15	CATES	Ann	8		F	S			Wardman Park Ho, Washington, D.C.
16	COLTMAN	Alice	76		F	W	Phila, Pa. Aug. 15, 1862		RFD #2 Westport, Conn.
17	CROTTY	Alice	45		F	M	Providence, R.I. June 28, 1894.		do do
18	CROTTY	Carol	15		F	S	Boston, Mass. Oct. 3, 1923		1718, Yankee Rd, Middletown, Ohio.
19	DRAUT	Bernard	45		M	M	Cin. Ohio. Aug. 2, 1893.		"
20	DRAUT	Margaret	53		F	M	Hamilton, Ohio. Dec. 13th 1886.		"
21	DRAUT	Margaret	18		F	S	Middletown, Ohio. Aug. 23, 1920.		"
22	DRAUT	Lillian	20		F	S	" Apr. 24, 1919.		"
23	FRASER	Mary	60		F	M		Pittsburgh Pa. 1908.	c/o Mellon Nat. Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	FRASER	James	24		M	S	Pittsburgh, Penna. Oct. 31, 1914.		"
25	FRANZHEIM	Louise	39		F	M	Wheeling, W. Va. Aug. 31, 1900.		1239 Shenandoah Drive, Seattle, Wash.
26	FRANZHEIM	Louise	16		F	S	" June 4, 1923.		"
27	FRANZHEIM	Jessie	14		F	S	" Mar. 14, 1925.		"
28	GREEN	JAMES	45		M	M		U.S.C. District of Cleveland, Ohio. May 1935.	24, Harvard Ct, White Plains, N.Y.
29	HOOVER	Gordon	19		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 1, 1919.		907 5th Ave, N.Y.C. N.Y.
30	WHITE	Dorothy	48		F	S	May 1, 1891.		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

6

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 11TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCATTERGOOD	EZRA	68		M	M	Burlington Co. N.J. Apr. 9, 1871		524. Muirfield Rd. Los Angeles. Calif
2	SHOOP	Duke	34		M	M	Abingdon. Ill. Apr. 26, 1905.		3901 Connecticut Ave. Wash. D C
3	SHOOP	Ruth	32		F	M	Jefferson Cty. Miss. Aug. 2, 1907.		3901 " do
4	SMITH	Nora	52		F	M	Seattle, Wash Dec. 13th 1887		1713 N Washington. Royal Oak. Wash.
5	STOUT	Robert	48		M	M	Hutchinson. Kansas 8.7. '91		Tekamah. Nebr.
6	STOUT	Anna	46		F	M	Augusta. Kentucky 10.26. '92		"
7	STOUT	Barbara	18		F	S	Omaha. Nebraska 10.11. '20		Hamilton Ho. 141 W 73rd St. N.Y.C.
8	SINSHEIMER	William	52		M	M	Portland. Ore. 22.9. '86		"
9	SINSHEIMER	Else	54		F	M	N.Y.C. N.Y. 19.8. '84		Greenville Hill Ho. Delaware.
10	YERKES	Helen	14		F	S	Buffalo. N.Y. Feb. 5, 1925.	N.Y.C. 1931	Dougle Ridge Farm, North Salem. N.Y.
11	SPIES	Marie	47		F	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Mar. 19, 1911		21 East 81st St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	STRATHALLAN	The Viscountess	28		F	M	Missenio 25.2.1904		U.S. Maritime Comm. Washington. D.C.
13	TRUITT	Max	35		M	M	Logansport. Ind. 10.8.1893.		3624. Woodstock. Portland. Ore.
14	TEEPL	Lawrence	46		M	M	Fort Wayne. Ind. 7.1.1891.		"
15	TEEPL	Adelia	48		F	M	Portland. Ore. 4.14.1924.		131 Nth. Ludlow. Dayton. Ohio.
16	TEEPL	Mary	16		F	S	Dayton. Ohio. June 10. '91.		"
17	TALBOTT	Nelson	48		M	M	Chicago. Ill. May 3.1888.		"
18	TALBOTT	Elizabeth	51		F	M	Dayton. Ohio. Apr. 1.1920.		"
19	TALBOTT	Nelson	19		M	S	" Dec. 29.1922.		"
20	TALBOTT	James	16		M	S	" Oct. 6.1924.		"
21	TALBOTT	George	14		M	S	" Nov. 10.1867		Searsdale. N.Y.
22	WALL	William	71		M	M	N.Y.C. N.Y. July 16.1879		"
23	WALL	Elizabeth	60		F	M	" Feb. 15.1920.		"
24	WALL	Gloria	19		F	S	Searsdale. N.Y. Aug. 20.1913.		Bronxville. N.Y.
25	FOWLER	Fanchita	25		F	M	Caldwell. N.J. M r. 25.1880		1710 N St. Washington. N.10. D.C.
26	WALSH	Jean	59		F	S	Washington. D.C. Oct. 3rd.1890.		962. SO. Weller. Springfield. Miss.
27	WEBORG	Lucille	48		F	M	Chattanooga. Tenn. Feb. 3.1868.		1085. Park Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	WELLS	Loren	71		M	S	Patten. Maine Nov. 2.1881		1864. Balmoral Dr. Detroit. Mich.
29	WILT	Melville	57		M	M	Detroit. Mich. Jan 4.1884		"
30	WILT	Belle	55		F	M	"		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11TH AUGUST, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th. 1939

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GERICH	Joseph	61		M	M	Guttenberg, Iowa. 6.25.'78.		2642. North Summet Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.
2	GERICH	Clara	62		F	M	McGregor " 7.8.'77		"
3	GERICH	Margaret	20		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 4.17.'19.		"
4	HUEY	George	61		M	M	Pennsburg, Pa. Aug. 11. 1878		WEST CHESTER PENNA
5	HUEY	Beatrice	55		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	DO DO
6	KAUFMAN	Walter	39		M	M	Phila, Pa. Pen. Nov. 18. 1899.		350 W 57th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
7	KELLY	Eleanor	46		F	M		Claims citizenship through Husband	995. 5th Ave. N.Y.
8	KELLY	Donald	17		M	S		" " " Father	Wassookeng Sch. Dexter, Maine.
9	MACKENZIE	Robert	24		M	M	San Fco. Calif. Nov. 4. 1914		707, Melville Ave, Palo Alto, Calif.
10	MACKENZIE	Mary	24		F	M	Salt Lake C. Utah. Nov. 26th. 1914		"
11	McCLOUD	Florrie	49		F	M	OMAHA NEB Dec. 1st. 1890		Kenilworth, Ill.
12	McCLOUD	NANCY	17		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 10.1.1922		"
13	McCLOUD	Bentley	55		M	M	PORTSMOUTH OHIO Aug. 13th. 1884		"
14	MEAD	Dorothy	45		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 9. 1893.		Shoreham Club, Old Greenwich, Conn.
15	MEAD	Barbara	22		F	S	Stamford, Conn. July. 19. 1917.		"
16	MEAD	Stephen	13		M	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. May. 17. 1926.		"
17	McCLOUD	Robert	21		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 15. 1918.		338, Kenilworth Ave, Kenilworth, Ill.
18	MORIN	George	41		M	M	Springfield, Vermont Oct. 21. 1897.		31, Woolson Ave, Springfield, Vermont.
19	MURPHY	Mary	39		F	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 7. '99.		6401. So Green St, Chicago, Ill.
20	NICHOLS	George	46		M	M	Marietta, Ga. Mar. 1. 1893.		13, Eastway, Bronxville, N.Y.
21	NICHOLS	Christine	44		F	M	" Jan 9. 1895.		"
22	O'SULLIVAN	Paul	22		M	S	Emmitsburg, Md. Dec. 11. 1916	68	St. Anthony's Shrine, Emmitsburg, Md.
23	PAWLOSKI	Catherine	36		F	M	Summitville, Ind. May 23. 1903.		Pontiac, Mich. R.R. 3.
24	PAWLOSKI	John	7		M	S		Claims citizenship through parents	"
25	REEKS	William	37		M	M	N.Y.C. N.Y. 11.8.'01		100 E Pawsades Ave, Englewood, N.J.
26	REEKS	Kathryn	32		F	M	Evanston, Ill. 6.21.'07		"
27	STANTON	Francis	51		M	M	Hoboken, N.J. Jan 19. '88.		1000 Hudson St, Hoboken, N.J.
28	STEPHENSON	Robert	47		M	M	Middletown, Conn Aug. 7. 1892.		Dept of State, Washington, D.C.
29	SAWRIE	Henry	61		M	M	Nashville, Tennessee. Apr. 25. 1878.		116. 2nd Ave, Nashville, Tenn.
30	SCOTTERGOOD	Elisabeth	30		F	S	Pasadena, Calif. Oct. 7. 1906.		524, Muirfield Rd, Los Angeles, Calif.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

143

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

11TH AUGUST

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17TH. 1939

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILKINSON	Adelaide	44		F	S	Phila. Pa. Feb. 7. 1895.		11 W 69 St. N. Y. C. HIGHLAND PLAZA APTS BIRMINGHAM, ALA
2	GREGG	ROBERT	54		M	M	ATLANTA, GA. APRIL 14TH. 1885		DO DO
3	GREGG	ELIZABETH	53		F	M	ATLANTA, GA JAN. 30TH. 1886		3430 STETTINIUS AVE. CINCINNATI, O
4	HELMAN	RUTH	51		F	S	LUDLOW, KY MARCH 4TH. 1888		DO DO
5	HELMAN	MABEL	58		F	S	CINCINNATI, OHIO JULY 19TH. 1881		8701 SHORE RD. BKLYN, N. Y.
6	SALISBURY	LESLIE	43		M	M	BKLYN, N. Y. DEC. 17TH. 1896		DO DO
7	SALISBURY	DOROTHY	41		F	M	BKLYN, N. Y. NOV. 4TH. 1898		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

69

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

Number 9

S. S. "MANHATTAN" sailing from COBH, 12 AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17th 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married & Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FORD	EDWARD	41		M	M	19 January 1898 - New York, N.Y.		116-02-84th St., Kew Gardens, N.Y.
2	FORD	LILLIAN	39		F	M	28 May 1900 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
3	FORD	VIOLA	13		F	S	28 May 1926 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
4	FORD	WILLIAM	17		F	S	15 March 1922 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
5	HARFORD	MATHIAS	51		M	M		Supr. Cr. t., New York - 13 July 1915.	c/o Ackerman, 1918 Eddy St., Chicago, Ill.
6	HARFORD	LYNNE	48		F	M	2 August 1891 - Chicago, Ill.		-do-
7	COOKE	MICHAEL	52		M	M		Pp. st. 640166 - Washington - 26 June 1939	234 Main St., Hempstead, N.J.
8	COOKE	ANNA	45		F	M		Pp. st. 640166 - Washington - 26 June 1939	-do-
9	MORRISSEY	HENRY	69		M	M		Pp. st. 215921 - Washington - 1st August 1936	4557 Willowbrook, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	HARNETT	MICHAEL	33		M	M		Pp. st. 496637 - Washington - 5 February '38	4559 Willowbrook, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	WHELAN	MARGARET	70		F	S		Supr. Cr. t., New York - 20 June 1920	225 W. 86th St., Broadway, N.Y.
12	MORRISSEY	RICHARD (REV.)	59		M	S		Pp. st. 628445 - Washington - 5 June 1939	68 Colony St., Wallingford, Conn.
13	BINGHAM	GEORGE	73		M	M	4 December 1866 - New York, N.Y.		Plainfield, New Jersey.
14	BINGHAM	ESTELLE	63		F	M	3 December 1876 - Brooklyn, New York.		-do-
15	KEOGH	THOMAS	72		M	M		Pp. st. 641525 - Washington - 28 June 1939	2166 University Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
16	KEOGH	KATHERINE	60		F	M		Supr. Cr. t., New York - December 1893	-do-
17	SHERIN	RUTH	52		F	M	5 October 1887 - Mount Vernon, N.Y.		780 Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	SHERIN	MARY	64		F	S	10 May 1875 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
19	SHERIN	ETHEL	55		F	S	14 September 1878 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
20	DEANE	JAMES	58		M	M		Pp. st. 637351 - Washington - 20 June 1939	250 Redwood Ave., Patterson, N.J.
21	DEANE	RACHAEL	46		F	M	22 June 1893 - Traymore, Pa.		-do-
22	BURKE	ROBERT	47		M	M	JULY 24TH. 1892, MORRIS TOWNSHIP, N. J.		CONVENT, NEW JERSEY
23	BURKE	FLORENCE	47		F	M	JULY 8TH. 1892, MORRIS PLAINS, N. J.		DO DO
24	BURKE	BABBARA	17		F	S	JULY 13TH. 1922, MORRIS TOWN, N. J.		DO DO
25	BURKE	FLORENCE	13		F	S	JUNE 7TH. 1926, DO DO		DO DO
26	CONSIDINE	MARY	67		F	M	READING, PA SEPT. 12TH. 1872		918 No. 63RD. ST. PHILA, PA
27	CONSIDINE	ELIZABETH	20		F	S	PHILA, PA. FEB. 22ND. 1919		DO
28	CONSIDINE	JAMES	24		M	S	PHILA, PA. APR. 24TH. 1915		DO

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL
EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
 at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 1 241

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MANHATTAN". Passengers sailing from COBH, 12th AUGUST, 1939

[illegible]

Total passengers 22,279,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *A.B. Randall*

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Corley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, FRANK STUART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING H. BREWSTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stuart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

Harriet J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

С О В Н

12th AUGUST

19₃₉.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
513 sent	1	BIAS	MAUREEN	22		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.10	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	2	BUCKLEY	BRIDGET	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Kerry	N.Q.18	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Kerry									
513 sent	3	KAVANAGH	Kathleen COLETTE	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.13	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	4	KELLY	ESTHER	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.19	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	5	KINSELLA	Mary (MARIE) LERINA	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.14	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	6	LAVIN	BRIDGET	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Mayo	N.Q. 8	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Kiltimagh									
513 sent	7	MAC SWEENEY	ELLEN	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Cork	N.Q.11	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Roscarbery									
513 sent	8	PEAVOY	CATHERINE	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.16	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	9	PRICE	LUCY Monica	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q. 9	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	10	REYNOLDS	ALICE	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.15	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	11	STACK	BERNADETTE Monica	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	N.Q.12	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Dundalk									
513 sent	12	TREACY	MARY MARGARET	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Leix	N.Q.17	Dublin	9 August '39	Eire	Portarlinton									
513 sent	13	DOBBIN	GERALDINE	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	QIV.1040	Dublin	20 July '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	14	DOBBIN	GLADYS	11		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	QIV.1041	Dublin	20 July '39	Eire	Dublin									
513 sent	15	SULLIVAN	Bridget	52		F	M	Housewife	Y	do	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Lixnaw	RP1251495 Wash.	5 June 1939	U.S.A.	Waterbury										
513 sent	16																												
513 sent	17																												
513 sent	18																												
513 sent	19																												
513 sent	20																												
513 sent	21																												
513 sent	22																												
513 sent	23																												
513 sent	24																												
513 sent	25																												
513 sent	26																												
513 sent	27																												
513 sent	28																												
513 sent	29																												
513 sent	30																												

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

148

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17th, 1939.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from Southampton

AUGUST 11TH 1939.

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date
1		SCHOTTLAENDER	Gertrud	40	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland Lissa	QIV.18	Berlin	17.7.39		Germany	Braslaw.
2	UNDER 16	SCHOTTLAENDER	Heinz	14	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Benthen	QIV.86	"	"		"	"
3		SCHOTTLAENDER	Irene	36	F	S	Household	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	QIV.1828	Vienna	20.7.39		Vienna	Vienna
4		BARDACH	Peter	18	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV.2734	"	31.7.39		England	London
5	U. S. CIT.	BENTLEY	Ellen Mary C.	33	F	M	None	"	"	"	American	English	Mat: Dist. Ct., Reno, Nevada Feb. 10, 1937 US PP 367474						
6		BENTLEY	John	31	M	M	Novelist	"	"	"	British	English	Egypt Alexandria	NI.9	11.7.39		France	Juan Les Pins	
7		KRAMER	Richard	45	M	W	Engineer	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Austria Wieda	QIV.4766	London	8.8.39		Austria	Vienna
8	EXEMPT	MAXWELL	James	62	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	British	English	England Oldham	NI 89	do			Kenya	Kenya Colony
9	EXEMPT	NIELD	Beryl	36	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Airedale	NI 200	Liverpool	1.8.39		England	Chester
10	EXEMPT	NIELD	Basil	36	M	S	Barrister	"	"	"	"	"	"	NI.199	Liverpool	1.8.39		"	"
11	EXEMPT	S. IMO	Thomas	59	M	M	Treasurer	"	"	"	"	"	Middlesbrough	NI.24	Newcastle	4.8.39.		England	Stockton/Tees
12	EXEMPT	SALMON	Ad	20	F	S	Man. Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Stockton/Tees	NI.85	"	"		"	"
13	EXEMPT	SALMON	Sidney	17	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	NI.85	"	"		"	"
14		WODAK	Hanns	39	M	M	Physician	"	"	"	Moravia	Moravian	Moravia Uh-Hradiste	QIV.2701	Prague	30.6.39		Czechoslovakia	Prague
15		RAMUDIO	Adolph	33	M	M	Com. Trav.	"	"	"	Mexico.	Spanish	Mexico Salva-ti	REP.1234038	Washington	9.8.39		U.S.A.	Chicago.
16	EXEMPT	CONWAY	Albert	49	M	M	Man. Agent	"	"	"	British	English	England Mansfield	NI 215	Bradford	8/8/39		England	Harrogate
17	EXEMPT	BRAGLE	Abraham	51	M	M	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	London	NI 368	London	7/7/39		"	London
18	EXEMPT	BRAGLE	Sophia	48	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do		"	"
19		KUX	Evelyn	34	F	M	do	"	"	"	Cz. Slov.	Hebrew	"	RP 1242819	Wash.	4/26/39		U.S.A.	New York
20	UNDER 16	KUX	Dennis	7	M	S	Nil	"	"	"	England	"	"	RP 1233332	"	4/28/39		"	"
21		MAST	Hryese	42	F	S	Nil	Y	Polish	Y	Poland	"	Poland Kleski d. Polina	QIV 405	Warsaw	5/6/39		Poland	Kleski
22		TRAGUE	Dorothy	26	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	England	English	England Northwood	RP 1248708	Wash.	5/27/39		U.S.A.	Armadia
23	U. S. CIT.	TRAGUE	Paul	3	M	S		U. S. CITIZEN					Born abroad of American Parent.						
24	U. S. CIT.	VEITCH	Edward	46	M	M		do					Mat: Dist. Ct., Brooklyn, NY June 1933	U.S. PP 627205					
25		VEITCH	Jessie	43	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	England	Scotch	Scotland Duff	RP 1252191	Wash.	6/17/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 17th, 1939

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in country whence he came to U. S. in last 5 years	Length of time alien landed in U. S.	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years					Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	Husband, E. Schottlaender. 6814 St. James St. Wauwatosa Wis.	Wis	Wauwatosa	Self			No			Husband, Edmund Schottlaender, 6864 St. James St. Wauwatosa, Wis.	No	per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	dark grey	None																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2	Father "	"	"	"			"			Father "	No	per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	"	"	None																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3	Cousin, Josef Osterweil. 644 Broadway, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes Self			No			Cousin, Josef Osterweil, 644 Broadway, N.Y.	No	per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	bln brn	None																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4	Friend, Mr. H. Freund, 11, Eton Ave. London, N.W. 3.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	" Father			No			Father, Paul Bardach, 130 E. 39th St. N.Y.C.	No	per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	med	hlk brn	"																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5		U. S. C.								777 West End Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. E. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER JOSEPH

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, should be "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL
EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this AUG 17 1939 day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Manhattan

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 11th 1939.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BEELEY Thomas	34	M	S	Managing Engineer	Yes English	British	English	England Hyde	NI 20005	London 14.7.39		England Mottram
2		BREM Oscar JOSEPH	26	M	S	Student	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland Zurich	NI 116	Zurich 12.6.39		Switzerland Sarmenstorf
3		BURKOFER Ilse	31	F	M	None	"	German	German	Germany Berlin	QIV 2760	London 28.7.39		Germany Heidelberg
4	EXEMPT	CARTER George	64	M	M	Retired	"	British	English	England Ebbw Vale	NI 311	Bristol 27.5.39		England Burnham/Sea
5	EXEMPT	CARTER Emily	69	F	M	None	"	"	"	do do	"	"		"
6	EXEMPT	CARTER Gordon	31	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	Wales Abertillery	NI 112	"		"
7	EXEMPT	CURTIS Gerald	30	M	S	Barrister	"	"	"	England Worcester	NI 116	Birmingham 20.7.39		Worcester.
8	EXEMPT	ELLIIS James	32	M	S	Dent. Surg.	"	"	"	Manchester	NI 355	Manchester 14.7.39		Manchester
9		GLINN Catherine	28	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Southampton	NI 110	Southampton 8/3/39		Southampton
10		GEIGER Hans	37	M	S	Lawyer	"	German	Hebrew	Austria Vienna	QIV 161	Vienna 2.7.39		Germany Vienna.
11		HUGHES Edward	47	M	"	Clergyman	"	British	Welsh	England Wallasey	NI 934	London 6/8/39		England Axminster
12		HUGHES Dinah	44	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Wales Carmarthen	NI 935	do do		"
13	U.S. CIT.	HUGHES David	12	M	S	Student	"	USA	"	U.S.A. West Winfield	March 15, 1927	U. S. CITIZEN		"
14		JAKOB David	43	M	"	Baker	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Radomysl	QIV 88	Berlin 7/2/39		Germany Berlin
15		JAKOB Beila	43	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	" Zagreb	QIV 89	do 7/21/39		"
16	UNDER 16	JAKOB Feiwel	11	M	S	Student	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	QIV 92	do 7/21/39		"
17	UNDER 16	JAKOB Pinkus	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 91	do 7/21/39		"
18		JAKOB Sara	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	QIV 90	do 7/21/39		"
19		KULKA Heinrich	40	M	S	Architect	"	Germany	German	Bohemia Litovel	NI 736	Prague 17.3.39		Bohemia Kras. Love.
20		LEVER Rae	42	F	M	Trousseau Specialist	"	British	Hebrew	England Manchester	QIV 8322	London 19.6.39		England London.
21		LEVER Sybil	17	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	QIV 6324	"		"
22		LIEBRECHT Georg	48	M	M	Physician	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Beuthen	QIV 82	Berlin 11.7.39		Germany Berlin
23		MASUR Ernst	20	M	S	Student	"	"	"	" Berlin	QIV 85	" 11.7.39		"
24	EXEMPT	MILLS Jack	30	M	S	Est. Agent	"	British	English	England Luton	NI 1409	London 7/27/39		England Mill Hill.
25	EXEMPT	MILLS Fred	36	M	M	Est. Man.	"	"	"	" Wallasey	NI 1666	do 7/24/39		Edgware
26	EXEMPT	MILLS Dorothy	40	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	" Hampstead	NI 1441	do 7/27/39		"
27		MUSENTHAL Annaleise	27	F	S	None	"	Germany	Hebrew	Belgium Brussels	QIV 323	Stuttgart 28.4.39		Germany Rhineland
28		MUELLER Erika	24	F	S	Student	"	"	German	Austria Vienna	QIV 1308	Wien 6.7.39		Wien
29	EXEMPT	NORTH Dorothy	46	F	M	None	"	British	English	England London	NI 40	London 17.7.39		England London
30	EXEMPT	NORTH Susan	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	" Banbury	NI 41	"		"

LINE 19 Heinrich Kulka DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Bro. Mr. J. Beeley. Pinfold Lane, Romiley, England.	Eng. via N.Y.	Yes Self	No	Barbizon Plaza, New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6	0	fair	scar index fing.
2	Bro. Karl Brem. Rue du Marche, 20, Geneva, Switz.	Ill. Chicago N.Y.	"	No	Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	10	10	fair	None.
3	Father. M. Kaempferer Heidelberg.	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	No	Husband. r. Bukofzer. 319 West 94th St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	grey "
4	Sister/Law. Mrs. Thomas. 77, High St, Blaine, Mon.	Eng. NY	Yes	No	Barbizon Plaza Ho. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	Operation scar
5	"	do	Yes	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr	Gr Bl None
6	Aunt. "	do	Yes	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	Operation scar
7	Mother. Mr. M. Curtler. Inchmery, Worcester, Eng.	Eng. via N.Y.	Yes	No	McAlpine Ho. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6	3	fair	brn blue None
8	Mother. Mrs. E. Ellis. 74, Palatine Rd. West Didsbury	"	"	No	c/o Thos. Cook, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	fair	brn green "
9	Father. James Hayes. 2, College St. Southampton	"	No	Husband	E. 45 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	brn blue "
10	Mother. H. Geiger. Vienna, Germany	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	Self	G. Geiger, 503 W. 12th St	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr	brn brn "
11	Brother. Mr. T. Hughes. 48 Regent Park Rd, London.	Penn. Scranton	No	"	c/o Dr. Jones Memorial Church Scranton Penn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	brn hazel Tatoo lit. arm
12	Brother/Law "	"	"	Husband	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	"	blk grey None
13	Uncle "	"	"	Father	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	fair hazel "
14	Sister. A. Rubinstein, Bruner Weg 105, Berlin, Ger.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Cousin. E. Jakob. Atlantic Ave, 1235, N.Y. (Brooklyn)	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dk	Br Br None
15	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dk	Br Br None
16	"	"	"	Parents	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Dk	Br Br None
17	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Dk	Br Br None
18	Aunt. "	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dk	Br Br None
19	Friend. Mr. Wells.	"	"	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	med	brn hazel "
20	Husband. Mr. J. Lever. Kersal House, Preston Park, Brighton.	"	"	"	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	med	blk blue "
21	Father. "	"	"	Mother	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	med	brn hazel "
22	Father. Adolf, Ratibor, Germany Adolf Hitler St., 17	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Self	No	Friend. Arthur Frank, 66 West 26 St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	brn	brn "
23	Uncle. A. Schubert. 83, Farmby Rd, Shortlands, Kent.	Miss Kersal	"	"	Second Cousin. E. Rosenstock, 235, Ward Parkway, Kansas City.	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	0	bright	brn brn "
24	Mother. Mrs. E. Mills. 14, Tithe Walk, Mill Hill, N.Y.	Eng. NY	"	"	Woodstock Ho, 43rd St, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	dk	brn brn "
25	"	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	dark	dark brn "
26	Sister. Miss. M. Sirett. 30, Hampstead High St, N.Y.	do	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	fair	brn blue "
27	Father. Bernhardt Mosenthal, 32 Knighton Court, Leicester	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Father	No	Uncle. Adolph Lenon, 99, Wicks Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	fair	brn grey
28	Mother. Mrs. M. Miller. 15, St. Peters Sq, London, W.6.	Eng. NY	Self	No	Friend. Barbara Mattoon, 906, East 61st St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	med	brn grey
29	Daughter. Mrs. D. Graham, 11, Queens Gate Terr, S.W. 7.	Eng. NY	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	fair	brn hazel "
30	Sister. "	"	"	Mother	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair	brn brn "

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, BAILING HERBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from **LE HAVRE** **FRANCE**

AUGUST 10th

19 39

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.B. RANDALL, MASTER**, of the **S.S. MANHATTAN**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.B. Randall

MASTER **OKED**.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **39**
at **NEW YORK**

Charles J. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13735 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 14 1943
Date

Hallah Aliependy
Camera Operator

AUG 14 1943
Date

Howe Buckner
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13735 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 14 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 14 1943
Date

Eric Becker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

155

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE, AUGUST 10th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SPYER	Katharina	33		F		Architect	Yes	German	Yes	German	HEB	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1738	Vienna	7/18/39		Germany	Vienna
2		WEIS	Egon	42		M		Laundry Business	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5247	Zagreb	8/3/39		Germany	Zagreb
3		WEIS	Elise	28		F		Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 5248	do	do		do	do
4	UNDER 16	WEIS	Stephan Johann	1		M		Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	QIV 5249	do	do		do	do
5		DE GORCE	Freeland Andre	16		M		Student	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	St Cloud	R P 120868	Washington	8/1/39 Ext		France	New York
6		LOEWENBEIN	Stefanie	32		F		Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1772	Vienna	7/19/39		Germany	Vienna
7		AUERBACH	Alice Frederica	56		F		Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 39	Stuttgart	2/11/39		Germany	W Elberfeld
8		AUERBACH	Anna Stephanie	19		F		Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	do	Germany	W Elberfeld	QIV 40	do	do		do	do
9		GIDEON	Herman	45		M		Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Horb	QIV 722	Stuttgart	7/17/39		Germany	Horb
10		GIDEON	Frida Sara	43		F		Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 723	do	do		do	do
11		GIDEON	Lisbeth	17		F		Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tubingen	QIV 724	do	do		do	do
12		HARNIK	Gyorgy	18		M		Student	Yes	Hungarian German	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	NQIV 30	Budapest	7/19/39		Hungary	Budapest
13		ADLER	Betti	46		F		Wife	Yes	German	Yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1886	Vienna	7/21/39		Germany	Vienna
14	UNDER 16	ADLER	Erich	14		M		Student	Yes	German	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 1887	do	do		do	do
15		FICHMANN	Emil	35		M		Mfg	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1528	Vienna	7/12/39		Germany	Vienna
16		FICHMANN	Gertrude	34		F		Wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 1529	do	do		do	do
17	UNDER 16	KRANNER	Harry	13		M		Student	Yes	German	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 1530	do	do		do	do
18		GUTTENTAG	Martin	61		M		Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV 4977	Paris	8/3/39		Germany	Vienna
19		GUTTENTAG	Margarete	50		F		Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Vienna	QIV 4978	do	do		do	do
20		SCHNURDREHER	Bruno	51		M		Retired	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kapfenberg	QIV 4975	Paris	8/3/39		Germany	Vienna
21		SCHNURDREHER	Lili	46		F		Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Vienna	QIV 4976	do	do		do	do
22		VOGEL	Martha	22		F		Dress Maker	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aschaffenburg	QIV 4961	Paris	8/2/39		France	Paris
23		OLEJER	Elia	44		M		Furrier	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV 79	Berlin	7/20/39		Germany	Berlin
24		OLEJER	Cyja	39		F		Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 80	do	do		do	do
25	UNDER 16	OLEJER	Peter LEO	9		M		Student	Yes	German	Yes	do	do	Germany	Berlin	QIV 81	do	do		do	do
26	UNDER 16	OLEJER	Anita	13		F		do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 82	do	do		do	do
27		MIKINTITCHEFF	Isabelle	39		F		Wd Dress Maker	Yes	French	Yes	None	Armenian	Russia	Sebastopol	QIV 135	Paris	7/27/39		France	Paris
28		KHALADJIAN	VARTOUHI HASVART	47		F		Wd Dress Maker	Yes	French	Yes	None	do	Turkey	Herdif	P V 619	Paris	7/29/39		do	do
29		BUHMANN	Pierre CLAUDE	38		M		Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Neuchatel	NQIV 25	Paris	7/25/39		France	Paris
30		SCHWARZ	Bella	21		F		Pianist	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2318	Paris	7/11/39		France	Paris

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall
MASTER NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL
EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MADHATTAN

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

AUG. 8th

19 38

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 8th, 19 39

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall
MASTER ADJUTANT

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1924,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Blanchard
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

161

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39

at

Charles J. Conley

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

AUG. 8th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		KAPLAN AMELIE	21	F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY HAMBURG Q 16944 HAMBURG 4.28.39		GY HAMBURG
2		KAUFMAN BELLA	56	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	Q 3042 DO 8.1.39		GY DO
3		KAUFMAN BERTHA	54	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	Q 3043 DO DO		GY DO
4		SILBERMAN SULAMITH	16	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANKFURT Q 3067 DO 8/1/39		GY DO
5		MULLER JOHANNA	34	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	MUERNBERG RP1228263 WASH. 11.22.38		USA NEW YORK
6		KIRCHHEIMER MOSES	80	M	W	RETIRED	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	NIEHEIM Q 429 HAMBURG 7.5.39		GY BREMERHAVEN
7		LEVY DAGOBERT	34	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HAMBURG Q 3044 DO 8.1.39		GY HAMBURG
8		LEVY LUCIA	20	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	VIENNA Q 3045 DO DO		GY DO
9		BOGNER MAX	30	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	NONE	DO	BERLIN Q 180 BERLIN 7/18/39		GY BERLIN
10		BOGNER	37	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO Q 181 DO DO		GY DO
11		PINS HEDWIG	45	F	D	DO	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO DUELMEN Q 996 STUTTG. 7.25.39		GY DUELMEN
12	UNDER 16	PINS LORE	13	F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO Q 997 DO DO		GY DO
13	U. S. CIT.	HERCHENRODER KARL	38	M	M					US PASS. 808843 ISS. WASH. 4.1.39		HAT: Sup. Ct. Brooklyn, NY Sept. 1931		USA BROOKLYN
14		HERCHENRODER OTTILIE	36	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	FRITZLAR RP1239981 WASH. 4.6.39		GY FRANKFURT
15		KAHN HELMUT	21	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO MAINZ Q 705 STUTTG. 7.17.39		GY FRANKFURT
16	U. S. CIT.	GYARMATI JOHN	38	M	M					US PASS. 608586 ISS. WASH. 4.1.39		HAT: Sup. Ct. Brooklyn, NY April 5, 1937		USA BROOKLYN
17		GYARMATI ANNA	36	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	ROTHELSH. RP1240808 WASH. 4.13.39		GY HEIDELBERG
18		WOLF ERNA	35	F	S	H-WORK	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	FRANCE STRASSBOU. Q 1948 STUTTG. 7.13.39		GY MUNICH
19		ISRAEL EMANUEL	80	M	W	RETIRED	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO STRUEMPFE. Q 927 DO 7.19.39		GY DO
20		RHEINSTEIN FERDINAND	70	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO MUENCHWEI. Q 946 DO 7.25.39		GY DO
21		RHEINSTEIN CLEMENTINE	65	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO Q 947 DO DO		GY STUTTGART
22		KARPELES JOSEPH	29	M	S	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO STUTTGART Q 621 DO 7.12.39		GY OBERDORF
23		HEIMANN DAVID	60	M	M	TAILOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO OBERDORF Q 717 DO 7.17.39		GY DO
24		HEIMANN BERTHA	52	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO AUFHAUSEN Q 718 DO DO		GY DO
25	UNDER 16	HEIMANN KARL	15	M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO OBERDORF Q 719 DO DO		GY ULM
26		HIRSCH HERBERT	19	M	S	APPRENT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO ULM Q 1094 DO 7.27.39		GY VIENNA
27		HOLZER MARIA	45	F	W	H-WORK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO SADOWA WI. RI 438 VIENNA 5.9.39		LAT. RIGA
28		BAUCE VOLDEMARS	34	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	LATVIA	LATVIAN	LATVIA RIGA Q 43 RIGA 6.7.39		DO DO
29		BAUCE MARIJA	28	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO LIEPAJA Q 44 DO DO		DO DO
30	UNDER 16	BAUCE SILVIJA	4	F	S	CHILD	N	NONE	N	DO	DO	DO RIGA Q 45 DO DO		

LINE 1 Amelie Kaplan DID NOT EMBARK.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 19th

1930

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	FATH: HARRY KAPLAN, 2 KLOSTERALLEE, HAMBURG, GY.	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: ALEX KAPLAN BEAU-ROUX, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FR: HEDWIG ROSSKAMM, 19 LOOGESTIEG, HAMBURG, GY.	NY	NY	Y	ID	4.20. HUSB: ERIC MUELLER, 537 E. 116th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	BR	GR	DO
3	DO	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX GOLDSTONE, 140-17 58th RD., FLUSHING, L.I. N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	DO	BR	BL	DO
4	FATH: GEORG SILBERMANN, 20 HOLLANDSTOCKHOLM, SW. FIL: ERNST MUELLER, 49 ROONSTR., ALTONA, GY.	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: ERIC MUELLER, 537 E. 116th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	GR	DO
5	BR: SALLY KIRCHHEIMER, 17 GRUENSTR., HAMM, GY.	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: HERBERT KIRCHHEIMER, 252 E. 32ND ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	DO	GR	BL	DO
6	MOTH: JENNY LEVY, 8 DURCHSCHNITT, HAMBURG, GY.	ILL.	CHIC.	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: ABRAHAM NISSENSEN, 1310 ALBANY AV. CHICAGO, ILL.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	3	DO	HL	HL	DO
7	DO	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: VICTOR KUTCHER, 720 W. 173 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	BL	DO
8	MIL. AS ABOVE	ID	DO	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	BL	DO
9	MOTH: ANNA BOGNER, 40 KLOSTERSTR., BERLIN, GY.	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	BL	DO
10	MIL. AS ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	BL	DO
11	COUS: HUGO PINS, 31 COES-FELDERSTR., DUELMEN, GY.	NY	NY	Y	REL.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	DO	BR	HL	DO
12	DO	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	DO	BR	BR	DO
13	U. S. CITIZEN	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	DO	BR	BR	DO
14	MOTH: ANNA SCHOEFFLER, 58 MARTINGASSE, FRITZLAR, GY.	NY	NY	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	FATH: HUGO KAHN, 1 GAR-TENSTR., MAINZ, GY.	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	DO	BR	BR	DO
16	U. S. CITIZEN	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	7	DO	BR	BR	DO
17	FATH: KARL BREMMER, 82 SIERLOCH, FRITZLAR, GY.	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	FATH: E. J. WOLF, 24 BUNSENSTR., HEIDELBERG, GY.	LA	N. ORL.	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	DO	HL	HL	DO
19	SIL: SIEGFRIED WUERZBURGER, 26 GIRMUELLER, MUNICH	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	BR	BR	DO
20	SIS: EMMA BOUNNER, 12 KAISERRING, LANDAU, PY.	CAL.	L. ANG.	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	GR	BR	DO
21	SIL. AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	GR	BL	DO
22	FATH: SIEGMUND KARPELES, 33 ELSAWE, STUTTGART, GY.	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	BR	GR	DO
23	BR: MAX HEIMANN, 73 HAUPTSTR., OBERDORF, GY.	NY	NY	Y	DO	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	GR	BL	DO
24	BIL. AS ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	2	DO	HL	BR	DO
25	UNCLE DO	NY	NY	Y	FATH.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	1	DO	BR	GR	DO
26	FATH: SIGMUND HIRSCH, 16 KEUTORSTR., ULM, GY.	TEN.	MEMPHIS	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	6	DO	BR	HL	DO
27	COUS: KAZAR SWITLIK, 60 GY LINKE WIENZELLE, VIENNA, GY	NY	NY	Y	BROTH.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	4	DO	BR	BR	DO
28	MOTH: LINA BANCE, 31 LIEPAJA, PELDUJETA, LATVIA	NY	NY	Y	SELF	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	11	DO	BR	GR	DO
29	MIL. AS ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	HUSB.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	5	5	DO	BR	BR	ID
30	GR. M. DO	NY	NY	Y	FATH.	4.20. HUSB: MAX DE JONG, EVANSVILLE IND.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	N	N	DO	N	3	7	DO	HL	BL	DO

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL **MASTER**, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Randall
MASTER **Official**

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Paul J. Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

163 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

KAMRATTAN

Sailing from

KAMRATTAN

APR. 24

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APR. 1930

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	SCHUST	FLORENCE	22		F	S	5.24.17	SEGINAW, MICH.	US PASSP.	ISS. WASH.	BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MICH.
2	SHANAHAN	CLAIRE	52		F	S	4.11.87	BOSTON, MASS.	461337	DO 7.15.37	88 WASH. ST., BRIGHTON, MASS.
3	CROSBY	ELINOR	26		F	S	12.6.12	DO	6474	DO 4.26.39	75 ARBORWAY, JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.
4	BOESGARD	EDWARD	47		M	M			41629	DO	183 PRECITA AVE., SAN FRANCISCO
5	DALY	MARIE	25		F	S	12.16.13	BOSTON, MASS.	460256	DO 7.15.37	17 BOWDITCH RD., JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.
6	DALY	KATHLEEN	27		F	S	7.9.12	DO	6466	DO 4.24.39	DO
7	CLIFFORD	CATHARINE	14		F	S	7.12.25	DO	460251	DO 7.13.37	5 ROZELLA ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
8	HERSHEY	ROBERT	30		M	M	7.3.09	READING, PA.	580888	DO 9.6.38	117 SPRING ST., READING, PA.
9	HERSHEY	MARY	29		F	M	4.22.10	DO	DO	DO DO	DO
10	HERSHEY	ROBERT			M	S			DO	DO DO	DO
11	CHARLTON	ANNA	58		F	D	4.9.81	ST. LOUIS, MO.	5274	DO 3.17.38	21 CHARLOTTE ST., RIVERSIDE, L.I.
12	UHLMANN	ERNESTINE	39		F	M			596742	DO 1.13.39	161 JAVA ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
13	UHLMANN	ERIKA	16		F	S			DO	DO DO	DO
14	PAWLAK	ELIZABETH	72		F	W			610413	DO 4.10.39	271 MARTENSE ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	OTTERBEIN	JANNA	41		F	M			618905	DO 5.12.39	34 HILLSIDE AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
16	HEINRICH	MAX	60		M	W			638541	DO 6.21.39	RFD 4, NORWICH, CT.
17	WUNDERLICK	BERNHARD	46		M	M	7.18.93	NORWICH, CT.	639537	DO DO	DO
18	ZEISMER	ESTHER	21		F	S	4.24.18	NORTHFIELD, MINN.	634577	DO	EL MOLINO, PASADENA, CAL.
19	ROBINSON	ELIZABETH	17		F	S	2.13.22	TOLEDO, O.	632772	DO	BROOKSIDE RD., TOLEDO, O.
20	MATTHEWS	BARBARA	17		F	S	4.26.22	POTNAM, CT.	301850	DO	ROARING BROOK RD., MT. KESCO, N.Y.
21	ALLEN	ELLEN	16		F	S	8.24.22	SAN DIEGO, CAL.	633430	DO	KHAKUM WOOD, GREENWICH, CT.
22	MCINTYRE	AURELIA	15		F	S	7.19.24	CINCINNATI, O.	547561	DO	WOLD AVE., CINCINNATI, O.
23	HAWKINS	HELEN	18		F	S	3.24.21	GLENDALE, O.	632600	DO	KIRKWOOD, ST. LOUIS, MO.
24	TANNERBAUM	ANNE	18		F	S	7.28.21	WASHINGTON, D.C.	635706	DO	PARK AVE., NEW YORK, NY.
25	BRIEL	JOAN	17		F	S	12.15.22	PITTSBURGH, PA.	633508	DO 80	ST. JAMES ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
26	BUCHWALTER	ELSIE	49		F	M	7.26.90	SPRINGFIELD, O.	532518	DO	APPLETHORPE FARM, HALLSVILLE, O.
27	CLARKE	HELEN	53		F	M	8.25.86	BAY SHORE, N.Y.	631188	DO	CASTLE PARK, MICH.
28	MATTHEWS	JUDITH	15		F	S	8.24.23	WOODFORD, KY.	522917	DO	ROARING BROOK, MT. KESCO, N.Y.
29	DUNCAN	CYNTHIA	20		F	S	8.6.19	COLUMBUS, O.	636792	DO	PARKVIEW AVE., COLUMBUS, O.
30	BUCHWALTER	LOUISE	20		F	S	7.20.19	SPRINGFIELD, O.	637929	DO	APPLETHORPE FARM, HALLSVILLE, O.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

164 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

NAME

Sailing from

NAME

DATE

19 39, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 39

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED
OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

WUNDERLICK

BARBARA

62

F

W

US PASSP. 639538 ISS. WASH. 6.23.39

RFD 4, BOX 10, NORWICH, CT.

2

VOGTMAN

LENA

59

F

W

638303 DO 6.21.39

DO

3

ROUSE

ERNA

37

F

M

272246 DO 4.23.36

256 HALSTEAD AVE., MAMARONECK, NY.

4

HUNT

CARRIE

61

F

W

618571 DO 5.11.39

2 RIDGEWOOD RD., MALDEN, MASS.

5

BERNHARD

MARGARET

48

F

M

10.24.90 NEW YORK, NY.

323739 DO 7.2.36

120 E. 86TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.

6

RIEL

MORRIS

73

M

M

632589 DO 6.10.39

20 NORWICH AVE., LYNBROOK, L.I. NY.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 17 1939

5

81

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

165

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

AUGUST 1938, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 1938, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRINKLEY	Myra	63	F	S	June 24 1873 Smithville Va		Edenton N C
2	BERKOWITZ	Harry	51	M	M	July 4 1888 New York N Y		3rd Ave & 74th St New York N Y
3	BERKOWITZ	Lillian	42	F	M	Nov 15 1896 Cincinnati O		do
4	CEPPI	Katherine	34	F	S	Oct 31 1904 Boston Mass		3 Richmond Hill Drive Kew Gardens Long Island N Y
5	CRAWFORD	Dorothy M	62	F	WD	May 12 1877 Fairview Kans		311 Primrose Road Burlingame Calif
6	COWAN	Percy B	39	M	M	March 18 1900 Walton N Y		16 Elm St Morristown N J
7	COWAN	Ann S	33	F	M	Oct 2 1905 Hoboken N J	U S Passport # 643767 Dec 1938	do Rockefeller Hospital 68th Str New York Ave New York N Y
8	DUBOS	Rene Jules	38	M	M			1105 N Indiana Ave Kokomo Ind
9	DICKSON	Elen S	70	F	S	Nov 9 1869 Kankakee Ill		1460 Morningside Drive Atlanta Ga
10	DUMAS	Dallas Clyde	63	F	S	Oct 6 1876 Jones County Ga		164 Granville Ave Newark N J
11	FERGUSON	Harriett S	24	F	S	Sept 10 1914 Newark Ohio	U S Passport # 613898 By marriage	1329 Balboa Ave Burlingame Calif
12	FERNS	Annie Matilda	62	F	WD			do
13	FERNS	A Marion	28	F	S	April 18 1911 San Francisco Calif		Roseford Ohio
14	FRANCE	Florence	26	F	S	Dec 22 1912 Van Wert Ohio		2201 Gelfax Ave S Minneapolis Minn
15	FOSS	Noah	50	M	S	May 15 1889 Thornton N H		3931 44th St Sunnyside L I NY
16	GREENE	Samuel C	42	M	M	March 2 1897 Brooklyn N Y		do
17	GREENE	Margaret H	25	F	M	April 28 1913 New York N Y		24 N 21st St East Orange N J
18	GUEST	Robert H	23	M	S	May 1 1916 East Orange N J		803 Gitmore St Waycross Ga
19	HINSON	Alice Elizabeth	24	F	S	July 26 1915 Waycross Ga		69 Sherman Ave Newark N J
20	HARVEY	Jane	28	F	S	May 25 1911 Newark N J		Hollister Calif
21	MC NAMRE	Rose Mary	29	F	S	Oct 9 1909 San Jose Calif		1918 Albany Calif
22	HERBERT	Josephine	33	F	S	Oct 7 1905 Hollister Calif		1815 So 16th East Salt Lake City Utah
23	TAYLOR	Marian Walker	22	F	S	June 8 1917 Salt Lake City Utah		218 East Huron St Chicago Ill
24	HANSEN	Elizabeth Walker	60	F	M	May 6 1878 Coalville Utah		103 Hale St Beverly Mass
25	KELLEY	John W	35	M	M	April 7 1904 Beverly Mass	82	do
26	KELLEY	Patience J	30	F	M	Aug 19 1908 Swampscott Mass		do
27	KELLEY	Peter	2	M	S	March 7 1937 New York N Y		1 Maple Drive Great Neck N Y
28	LARNER	Vera S	31	F	S	Nov 11 1908 Princeton Maine		Huntsville Utah
29	MC KAY	Barbara Fay	18	F	S	Oct 2 1920 Ogden Utah		10 Kenmore St Boston Mass
30	MC CORMACK	Robert	18	M	S	Jan. 4. 1921 Boston Mass		

Line 29 Barbara McKay DUPLICATED SHEET 7 Line 8.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 17 1938

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

166 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from

LE HAVRE FRANCE

AUGUST 10th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 17th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MC CORMACK	Mary Eloise	57	F	M	Nov 5 1881 Boston Mass		10 Kenmore St Boston Mass
2	PASCAL	Rosa Catherine	59	F	S	Dec 7 1880 Silver City N C		Anderson College Anderson N C
3	PARMELEE	Evelyn	26	F	S	May 13 1913 Newark N J		26 Van Wagenaar Newark N J
4	PACE	Boney Dewitt	40	M	M	March 9 1899 Saluda N C		304 F St Washington D C
5	PACE	Minnie	33	F	M	April 7 1906 Tuttle N Dak		do
6	SHELBORSE (PACE)	Mary	12	F	S	Dec 11 1924 Richmond Va		do
7	PERRY	Amelia	27	F	S	Aug 17 1911 Carona Kans	U S Passport # 860004 643461 7/7/39	51 Florence Highland Park Mich
8	RUBIN	Jolan	45	F	M		New York Jan 23 1939	3613 21 Ave Astoria Long Island N Y
9	RAY	Margaret	42	F	S	Oct 24 1896 Carrollton Ill		5424 Bartmer Ave St Louis Mo
10	SMITH	Annabelle	27	F	S	Nov 22 1911 Flint Mich		2927 Sheridan Ave Detroit Mich
11	STANSBURY	Reina Conn	47	F	M	Nov 22 1892 Wilton Iowa		1026 Merchant National Bank Cedar Rapids Ia
12	STANSBURY	John Robert	23	M	S	July 30 1916 Cedar Rapids Iowa		do
13	SHEEDY	John	47	M	M	May 4 1892 Hartford Conn		263 William St West Haven Conn
14	SHEEDY	Gertrude	46	F	M	Dec. 12, 1892 New Haven Conn		do
15	SOLID	Pearl	38	F	S	March 22 1901 Ansonia Conn		5 Prospect Place New York N Y
16	SALM	Henry A	20	M	S	March 18 1919 New York N Y		Tuxedo Park N Y
17	SYMOW	Charles	26	M	M	July 29 1912 Muskegon Mich		123 Cherry St Muskegon Mich
18	SYMOW	Barbara	26	F	M	Feb 27 1913 Hillsdale Mich		do
19	SHEPSTON	Mary	36	F	S	May 8 1903 San Francisco Calif		770 Victoria St San Francisco Calif
20	VOSS	Ernest E	44	M	M	June 1 1895 Racine Wisconsin		180 State St Brooklyn N Y
21	WOOD	William H	54	M	S	June 30 1886 Smyrna Del	U S Passport # 634040 Superior Court Chicago Ill	129 East Gay St West Chester Pa
22	FRANKOWSKI	Henley T	43	M	M			2235 Winnemac St Chicago Ill
23	JAHR	Esther	24	F	S	Sept 25 1914 Sioux City Iowa		214 E Puyallup Wash
24	KLINE	Rosah	28	F	S	Feb 19 1911 Atlanta Ga		41 W 86th St New York N Y
25	KARAGIANNIS	John D	24	M	S	Oct 8 1914 Milwaukee Wisc		961 W 11th Ave Gary Ind
26	PANOPOULOS	Frances	26	F	S	June 24 1919 Gary Ind		do
27	LEWIS	Sarah M	55	F	Wd		U S Passport # 435897 Dist. Ct. New York N Y	139 E Roosevelt Blvd Philadelphia Penn
28	RUBIN	Jolan	45	F	M		U S Passport # 643461 District Court Brooklyn N Y Jan 23 1934	3613 21st Ave Astoria L I NY
29	SPRANGERS	Josephine	29	F	S		U S Passport # 605581 Through Father	15211 Bayside Ave Flushing L I NY
30	MINER	Helen Isabel	35	F	S	July 18 1904 Detroit Mich		2906 East Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich

Line 28 Jolan Rubin DEPORTED Line 8.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 17 1939

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

167
Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MANHATTAN

Sailing from

LE HAVRE FRANCE

, AUGUST 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 17th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAGAN	Alice	42		F	S	Dec 27 1896 San Francisco Calif		188 Haight St San Francisco Calif
2	LAGAN	Grace	44		F	S	Dec 16 1894 San Francisco Calif		do
3									
4									
5	CATE	Arthur Eugene	49		M	M	July 9, 1890 Dauphin, Tenn.		Jefferson City, Tenn.
6	GERBITY	Mary	38		F	S	Nov. 2, 1901 Brooklyn, NY		144 Ridgewood Ave., Brooklyn, NY
7	GERBITY	Catherine	39		F	S	Feb. 6, 1900 Brooklyn, NY		do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigration Inspector

AUG. 17 1939

Lines 3 & 4 Not used.

Passes.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

168 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11TH AUGUST, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 17th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARTHUR	Ester	30		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 4, 1908.		739 E. 81st St. Chicago, Ill.
2	BIRCHOLDT	Harriet	51		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. May 11th, 1888.		345 W 55, N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	CLENDENEN	Gertrude	45		F	S	Bloomington, Indiana Feb 12th, 1894.		328, West High St, Elkhart, Indiana.
4	DINGLER	Edward	55		M	S	Phila. Penn. Feb 2nd, 1884.		2226 Delancey Street.
5	DINGIER	Charles	64		M	M	Washington, D.C. Mar 6th, 1875		1539 Eye St. Washington, D.C.
6	ERIE	Evelyn	26		F	S	Fontana, Nth Carolina Oct. 11th, 1912.		Staunton, Virginia.
7	FITZGERALD	Jermen	23		F	M	Panama Jan 1st, 1906.		150 West Clay Park, San Francisco, Cal
8	GOODEART	Robert	30		M	M	Altbom, Vienna. July 19th, 1909.		130 E. 24 St, N.Y.C. N.Y.
9	GOODEART	Sigrid	28		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 24th, 1910.		"
10	GOLD	May	51		F	Wd		Claims citizenship through parents.	519 King St. Phila. Pa.
11	JVELLA	Donorth	23		M	S	Leverkin, Utah. Apr. 11th, 1913.		Leverkin Utah.
12	MAST	James	61		M	M		Essex Ct. Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. Mar. 1930.	24 Nth 21st St. East Orange, N.J.
13	MAST	Iottie	55		F	M		Claims citizenship through Father	"
14			37		F	S	Johnston, N.I. Nov. 7, 1902.		243 West Ave, Pawtucket, R.I.
15			40		F	S	Pawtucket, R.I. Nov. 22, 1906.		"
16		Ell	27		M	S	Union Park, Utah. Apr. 28th, 1916.		363 Nth. 2th St. Salt Lake, Utah.
17		Leo	20		M	S	Union, Idaho. Mar. 30th, 1917.		Shelly Idaho. Box 305.
18		Fern	28		F	W	Lake View, Utah Oct. 7, 1900.		252 N. 2th E St. Salt Lake, Utah.
19		Ruth	23		F	S	Mondovi, Wisconsin. Feb. 9th, 1908.		Mondovi, Wisconsin.
20		George	25		M	M	Garland, Utah July 9, 1914		Dept. of Agronomy, Cornell Univ. Ithaca, N.Y.
21		Marion	22		F	S	Ipsell, Wyoming. Dec. 6, 1916.		Ipsell, Wyoming.
22		Robert	20		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 30.1.1900		1334 N 14th St. Chicago, Ill.
23		John	24		M	S	Spanish Fork, Utah. July 6, 1916.		327 N. 4th, Spanish Fork, Utah.
24		John	38		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. 5th Mar. 1911.		101 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.
25		Helen	27		F	S	Liberty, Mo. 18 Aug. 1901.		"
26		John	20		M	M	Liberty, Mo. Jan 4th, 1902.		617 West Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
27		John	17		F	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Nov. 1900, 1911.		"
28		John	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. Feb. 4, 1911.		Frontier, Wyoming.
29		John	14		F	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. 17.12.1911		140 W. 42nd St, N.Y.C. N.Y.
30		John	13		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Jan. 12, 1912.		St. Louis, Mo.

Line 14 Margaret Barber DUPLICATED SHEET 9 Line 20.
Line 15 Marion McGinn DUPLICATED SHEET 9 Line 19.
Line 20 Charles Barrett DID NOT EMARK.

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

169 Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MANHATTAN

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 11TH

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FLANNAGAN	Edith	64	F	M	Rumsey Dist. Ct. Minnesota. Dec. 8. 1911.	1192, Ashland Ave. St. Paul, Minnesota
2	FLANNAGAN	Winifred	63	F	S	St. Paul, Minnesota. Oct. 14. 1905.	236, Toler Ave. San Leandro, Calif.
3	IVERSEN	Hjalmer	48	M	M	San Leandro, Calif. 9. 20. 1890.	"
4	IVERSEN	Jennie	52	F	M	" 8. 22. 1887.	872, Hillcrest Drive, Pomona, Cal.
5	JUDSON	Marjorie	34	F	S	Rdland, Calif. Oct. 4. 1904.	872, Oakley St, Salt Lake City, Utah.
6	KRUMER	Marta	23	F	S	Salt Lake City, Utah. Nov. 7. 1915.	408, West 44 St, N.Y.C.
7	McGIVERN	Oliver	38	M	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Nov. 4. 1910.	143, Nth. 3rd E St, Provo, Utah.
8	McKAY	Bertie	18	F	S	Green, Utah. Oct. 2. 1920.	Salt Lake City, Utah.
9	McKAY	Thomas	18	M	S	Green, Utah. May 11. 1917.	638 N Central Ave, Chicago, Ill.
10	CHALVO	Albert	32	M	M	Dist. Ct., PP 638560 Dec. 8. 1911.	"
11	CHALVO	Florence	49	F	S	Hermosa, S. Dakota Jan 10. 1890	"
12	CHALVO	Marjorie	18	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 14. 1921.	Chicago, Ill.
13	CHALVO	John	26	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 9. 1911.	2724 Holland Ave, N.Y.C.
14	CHALVO	John	31	M	M	N.Y.C. N.Y. May 3. 1888.	200, Conshohocken Rd, Phila. Pa.
15	VOYMO	Andrew	43	M	M	Dec. 20. 1905.	Locust, N.Y.
16	CHALVO	ROSE	30	F	M	PP 253370 Supreme St. of N.Y. N.Y. Nov. 1935	210 Moore St, Princeton, N.J.
17	CHALVO	Charles	30	M	M	Little Rock, Ark. June 27. '06	"
18	CHALVO	John	30	M	M	" Sept. 1. '06	Liberty Corner, N.J.
19	CHALVO	John	30	M	S	Richfield, N.Y. r. 20. 1920	3800 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
20	BIEREN	Bertha	40	F	S	Dist. Ct., Chicago, Ill. Mar. 4, 1939	542-25 St., Oakland, Calif.
21	BROWN	Roy	39	M	M	Ellensburg, Wash. Feb. 29, 1900	3133 Connecticut Ave, Washington, D.C.
22	DOW	Gertrude	40	F	M	Ossennig, N. Y. Nov. 30, 1898	1033 Summit Ave., Auma, Ill.
23	FELTHAM	Charles	65	M	Wd	April 20, 1900 Kane Co. Ct., Ill. PP 623506	1315 S. 1st St., Louisville, Ky.
24	FERRY	Alliene	66	F	M	Cloverport, Ky. Jan. 26, 1873	do
25	FERRY	Annie	32	F	S	Cloverport, Ky. Oct. 14, 1906	92 Morningside Ave., New York, NY
26	JACKSON	Robert	56	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 11, 1883	30 Holyoke St., Cambridge, Mass.
27	LLOYD	Thomas	59	M	M	Dist. Ct. Boston, Mass PP 644224 March 30, 1925	do
28	LLOYD	Gertrude	49	F	M	Watertown, Mass. Dec. 11, 1880	1105 So 8 E, Salt Lake City, Utah
29	SOMERS	Beulah	28	F	M	Liberty, Idaho Aug. 15, 1911	Swan Lake, Utah
30	THOMAS	Nathan	26	M	S	Richmond, Utah Sept. 11, 1912	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

Number

9

AUG 17 1939

AUG 17 1939

S. S. "MANHATTAN"

Sailing from

C. O. B. H.

12 AUGUST

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HARRINGTON	MARY	58	F	M	16 May 1878 - Englewood, New Jersey.		2674 Bailey Ave., New York City.
2	COFFEY	JEANNE	14	F	S	4 September 1925 - New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized thru Marriage: Ppst. 575599 - Washington - 9 August '38	4414 Newtown Rd., Long Island, NY.
8	FRANZICK	ELIZABETH	56	F	W		Ppst. 632202 - Washington - 10 June 1939	406 - 4th N.E., Washington, D.C.
4	SCANLON	THOMAS	65	M	M		Naturalized thru Marriage: Ppst. 632222 - Washington - 10 June 1939	-do-
5	SCANLON	JULIA	61	F	M		Ppst. 213555 - Washington - 15 June 1939	56 Lincoln Ave., Newark, New Jersey.
6	HAWKINS	JANE	46	F	M			225 Cooke St., Waterbury, Conn.
7	SULLIVAN	MAURICE (REV.)	26	M	S	9 September 1903 - Waterbury, Conn.	Ppst. 627722 - Washington - 2 June 1939	212 Prospect Ave., North Arlington, NJ
8	MALONE	MARGARET	46	F	M		Ppst. 613445 - Washington - 24 April '39	165 E. 102 St., New York City.
9	DEANE	JANE	41	F	S			1522 Lafayette Ave., Scranton, Pa.
10	FLEMING	HELEN (SR. MARY OSWALD)	55	F	S	27 October 1884 - Scranton, Pa.		319 Washington Ave., Dunkirk, N.Y.
11	FLEMING	BRIDGET	50	F	S	1 October 1889 - Scranton, Pa.		918 North 63rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	CONSIDINE	MARY	67	F	M	12 August 1872 - Reading, Pa.		-do-
13	CONSIDINE	ELIZABETH	20	F	S	22 February 1919 - Philadelphia, Pa.		-do-
14	CONSIDINE	JAMES	24	M	S	24 April 1915 - Philadelphia, Pa.	Dist. Ct., New York City - 1 Feb. 1937	609 West 151 St., New York.
15	FEENEY	MARY	35	F	M		Dist. Ct., New York City - 1 April 1935	-do-
16	FEENEY	JOHN	35	M	M			2363 Stradford Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	BRICKEL	MARION	38	F	S	20 February 1901 - Cleveland, Ohio.		-do-
18	BRICKEL	EFFIE	34	F	S	13 September 1904 - Cleveland, Ohio.		389 E. Avenue, Pawtucket, R.I.
19	McGINN	MARION	42	F	S	22 November 1896 - Pawtucket, R.I.		-do-
20	WARRER	MARGARET	37	F	S	7 November 1902 - Johnson, R.I.		5539 Quincy Ave., Chicago, Ills.
21	GIACHINI	IDA	37	F	S	23 January 1902 - Chicago, Ills.		c/o Murphy, Chicago.
22	WALSH	MARY	36	F	S	9 October 1902 - Chicago, Ills.		6650 University Ave., Chicago.
23	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1908 1918 Chicago, Ill.		2014 S. 24th St. Chicago Ill.
24	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	June 1, 1918 1918 Chicago Ill.		6101 S. 47th St. Chicago Ill.
25	STEFFEL	JOHN	31	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Cleveland Ohio		1100 Main St. in Grease Wis.
26	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Grease Wisconsin		Grease Wisconsin
27	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Grease Wis.		Grease Wisconsin
28	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Grease Wis.		Grease Wisconsin
29	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Grease Wis.		Grease Wisconsin
30	STEFFEL	JOHN	30	M	S	Aug. 1, 1918 1918 Grease Wis.		Grease Wisconsin

Line 12 Mary Considerine Transferred to Cabin Sheet 9 Line 26
Line 13 Elisabeth Considerine transferred to Cabin Sheet 9 Line 27
Line 14 James Considerine transferred to Cabin sheet 9 Line 28

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

171

Number

3/10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MANHATTAN

Sailing from

COB 12th AUGUST

, 1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

, 1939.

C	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
	1	DONNELLY	ARTHUR	51	M		Providence R.I. 30th NOV. 1897		3809 13th St N.W. Wash D.C.
	2	DONNELLY	MARY	49	F		Providence R.I. May 15th 1890		3809 13th St N.W. Wash D.C.
	8	DONNELLY	ARTHUR	14	M		Baltimore Md. January 18th 1925		3809 13th St N.W. Wash D.C.
	4	HAGEY	CLARA	33	F		Albany N.Y. March 9th 1906		468 Hamilton St Albany N.Y.
	5	ACOFFMAN	AGNES	42	F		Troy N.Y. 14th Sept. 1909 1897		32-115th St Troy N.Y.
	6	POLEY	CONCEPTEUS	54	M			6th Apl. 1911 Supr. Ct. New York Husbands papers 6th Apl. 1911 Supr Ct NY.	559 W 156th St New York City
	7	POLEY	ELMER	47	M				559 W 156th St New York City
	8	BROWN	Charles	33	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 15, 1906	PP 644468 No. Dist. of Calif. July 6, 1927	709 E 1st., Richmond, Va.
	9	BUTLER	Thomas	51	M			Dist. Ct., Phila., Pa. PP 321481 Feb. 25, 1927	6505 11 St. E. Salt Lake City, Utah
	10	CUTLER	Mary	51	F				5179 Penway Ave., Phila., Pa.
	11	HEAVY	Regina	38	F		Phila., Pa. Dec. 4, 1901	Dist. Ct., Tampa, Fla. PP 635260 Nov. 21, 1938	4511 Pine, Phila., Pa.
	12	MULLINS	John	35	M			Circuit Ct., Ft. Meyers, Fla. 1929 PP 630448	2044-21 St., St. Petersburg, Fla.
	13	BRENNAN	Robert	47	M				1334 Cleveland Ave. Ft. Meyers, Fla.
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

88

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172 Number *Postulant Party*
17 1939
1939

S. S. "MANHATTAN" Sailing from COBH, 12th AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KEATING	(REV. MOTHER JEROME) MARY	51		F	S		Ppst. 602194 - Washington - 27 Feb. '39. Dist. Crt., Chicago	Blessed Sacrament Convent, Cornwell Heights, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	DUFFY	(REV. SR. CONSUELA) MILDRED	40		F	S		Ppst. 602177 - Washington - 27 Feb. '39	-do-
3	STRASHER	MARY	51		F	W		Ppst. 522218 - Washington - 20 May 1939	333 - N. 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	KEATING	ANNA	50		F	S		Ppst. 624777 - Washington - 26 May 1939	c/o Naval Hospital, Annapolis, Indiana.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Smith

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MANHATTAN" Sailing from C O B H, 12th AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	DEANE	JAMES	58		M	N		Fpst. 637351 - Washington - 20 June 1939	350 Redwood Ave., Patterson, N.J.
2	DEANE	RACHAEL	46		F	M	22 June 1893 - Traymore, Pa.		-do-
8	BUTLER	ELLA	71		F	M		Fpst. 635416 - Washington - 15 June 1939	345 Center St., Wallingford, Conn.
4	RUSSELL	DELIA	69		F	M		Dist. Crt., New York - 17 May 1937	322 West 11 St., New York City.
5	NEYLON	ANNA	8	6	F	S	13 December 1930 - New York, N.Y.	(Extended to 2 June 1940) Fpst. 299977 - Washington - 2 June 1936	308 Knickerbocker Rd., Tenafly, N.J.
6	CURRAN	JOHN	45		M	M			-do-
7	CURRAN	MARGARET	43		F	M	12 February 1896 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
8	CURRAN	MARGARET	18		F	S	14 November 1920 - New York, N.Y.		-do-
9	CURRAN	JOHN	6		M	S	26 February 1933 - Teaneck, New Jersey		-do-
10	MAVIS	GERTRUDE	49		F	S		Federal Crt., San Francisco - 12 Oct. '23	246-20th Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
11	MARA	HONORA	48		F	S	5 July 1891 - Hardwick, Mass.		2 Forestdale Rd., Worcester, Mass.
12	SULLIVAN	HANNAH	49		F	S	31 January 1890 - Corcester, Mass.		12 Almont Ave., Worcester, Mass.
13	HARKINS	HERBERT (REV.)	41		M	S		Supr. Crt., New York City - 12 April '21	Holy Angels Church, Mt. Airy, North Carolina.
14	HARKINS	ANNIE	62		F	M		Supr. Crt., New York City - 3 Jan. 1936	Holy Angels Rectory, Mt. Airy, North Carolina.
15	MCCOWEN	THOMAS	38		M	M	26 Jan. 1901 - Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.		246 St. Lexington Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
16	MCCOWEN	ANGELA	38		F	M		Supr. Crt., White Plains, N.Y. - 10 Jly '33	-do-
17	HARKINS	JOAN	9		F	S	10 September 1930 - Bronx, New York		110-2nd Ave., Pelham, New York.
18	MCCAFFERTY	PETER	50		M	S		Supr. Crt., New York - 26 January 1916	235 Cypress Ave., New York City.
19	DENNING	EDWARD (REV.)	32		M	S	23 September 1907 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		141 Chancery St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	DENNING	FRANK	63		M	M		Fpst. 625154 - Washington - 26 May 1939	-do-
21	DENNING	DELIA	36		F	S	15 September 1903 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do-
22	WRBNN	CATHERINE	36		F	S	2 March 1902 - Lowell, Mass.	90	173 School St., Lowell St., Mass.
23	KENNEDY	MARY	34		F	M	25 October 1905 - Lawrence, Mass.		263 Princeton St., Lowell, Mass.
24	CUSICK	HANNAH	57		F	M		Fpst. 635044 - Washington - 15 June 1939	79 - 47 Dante Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	WHITMANN	PEARL	49		F	M	14 February 1890 - Ansonia, Ohio.		314 Clinton Hts Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
26	DAVIS	SADIE	54		F	M	4 August 1885 - Ade Township, Ohio.		2434 Bryden Rd., Columbus, Ohio.
27	SKELLY	MICHAEL	54		M	M		Dist. Crt., Boston, Mass - 14 May 1918	50 Eldredge Rd., Forest Hills, Mass.
28	SKELLY	KATHERINE	48		F	M		Dist. Crt., Boston, Mass - 30 January 1928	-do-
29	SKELLY	THOMAS	5		M	S	19 January 1934 - Boston, Mass.		-do-
30	SKELLY	KATHERINE	9		F	S	31 August 1929 - Boston, Mass.		-do-

Line 1 James Deane DID NOT REAPPEAR.
Line 2 Rachael Deane DID NOT REAPPEAR.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

174

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "MANHATTAN"

Passengers sailing from

СОБН

12th AUGUST

19 39

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	43
U. S. citizens	30
Aliens	13

175
 The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed in ink.
 Immigration Inspector

UNITED STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

For a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Mark of identification									
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Color of	Mark of identification									
1	Father: Michael Shortall, Killadooley, Ballybrophy, Leix.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	10 yrs N.Y. 3 May 1939	Husband: Michael McMahon, 395 East 197 St., Bronx, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
2	AMERICAN CITIZEN - Born New York City - 7 August 1935.																						
3	Husband: Wm. O'Neill, Sarsfields Court, Glanmire, Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Miss Eileen Deasy, 524 West 152 St., New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
4	Son: Mr. Cyril Ryan, 8 Grattan St., Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Son	Yes	6 mos N.Y. 9 Sep. 1891	Son: Michael Ryan, 500 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
5	Father: James Duddy, 68 Limerick.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	10 yrs N.Y. 23 March '39	Husband: Patrick Connors, 1082 Southern Blvd., Bronx, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
6	AMERICAN CITIZEN - Born New York City - 15 July 1933.						Father: Patrick Connors, 1082 Southern Blvd., Bronx, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
7	AMERICAN CITIZEN - Born New York City - 28 February 1935.						Father: Patrick Connors, 1082 Southern Blvd., Bronx, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
8	Father: Edward Coleman, Crughlawn, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. Nicholas Brennan, 4619 Richardson Ave., Bronx, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
9	Father: Edward Coleman, Crughlawn, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. Jos. McHugh, 75 East Barclay St., Hicksville, N.L. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Mother: Mrs. Kate Lawless, 43 Leinster St., Phibsboro, Dublin.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Rev. Geo. Lawless, Power Memorial Acad., 45/47 Amsterdam Ave., NYC	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
11	Mother: Mrs. Jane Halloran, 35 Perron Pk., Ballina.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: Mr. Harry Pong, 3825 Fulton St., Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
12	Nephew: Michael Cuskelly, Church St., Mullamore, Offaly.	Conn. Waterbury	Yes	Self	Yes	23 yrs Conn. 28 June 1913	Husband: Mr. Sullivan, 625 Amsterdam Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	AMERICAN CITIZEN - Dist. Crt., N.Y.C. - 25 June 1935.						Home: William Flynn, 625 Amsterdam Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
14	Mother: Mrs. Mary Taylor, 141 St. John's, N.Y.C.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Henry Welch, 74 Everett St., Springfield, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Grey	None
15	Father: James Russell, Ballylusty, Co. Kerry.	Mass. Springfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: John O'Keefe, 102 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
16	Father: Chas. Pilkington, Gortmore, Ennis, Co. Clare.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Home: 4007 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
17	Mother: Mrs. Mary Murphy, Killown, Newmarket, Co. Cork.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	15 yrs Chicago 31 May '39	Uncle: Michael Carrol, 889 54th St Oakland Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Bl	None
18	Grandmother: Rosetta, Hillside, Willeboro, Co.	Cal. Oakland	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Bl	None
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from COBB, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Charles J. Carter

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

August 11th, 1939. 19

Total passengers	83
U. S. citizens	286
Alfama	287

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

17 1939

States, or a port of another insular poss
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 17 1939

19

177

List

6

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, **FRANK STEWART**, Surgeon of the **S.S. MANHATTAN**, **SAILING HEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **AUGUST, 1939**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STOWAWAYS

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

AUG 10, 1939

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		STOWAWAYS																			
51	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ y SIMON	JOSE	38		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	20-34 SPAIN	LEON	None	--	--	474/700	France	Le Havre
52	EXEMPT	GODOY y LEAL	JUAN	46		M	S	Sailor	Yes	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	20-34 SPAIN	MARIA	"	--	--	79474/687	"	"
53	EXEMPT	DIAZ y RODRIGUEZ	SERILMO	26		M	S	Miner	Yes	Spanish	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	20-34 SPAIN	Arizone	"	--	--	99474/796	"	"
54	EXEMPT	ACKER N.Y. 06-4844	LEON	30		M	S	Barber	Yes	Spanish	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	20-34 POLAND	WARSAW	"	--	--	99468/632	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.P. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1924
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

180

I, FRANK STUART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stuart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Sheldon J. Clark

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

AUGUST 1939

1939

S. S. MANHATTAN Passengers sailing from																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Y	GOTTLIEB	REGINA	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Kaiserlaueh	QIV 525	Stuttgart	July 5/39	Germany	Stuttgart
2	UNDER 16	GOTTLIEB	ROLF MAX	5	M	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV 525	Stuttgart	July 5/39	Germany	Stuttgart
3	Y	WLODINGER	JENNY SARA	30	F	S	Housework	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 1613	Vienna	July 14/39	Germany	Vienna
4		ARAGAY-QUERALT	RAMON	25	M	S	Architect	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish-American	Cuba					
5	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ ABRATA	OCASO	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Eng Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish-American	Honduras	La Ceiba	TC 245	Paris	Aug 9/39	France	Gurs
6	Y	GLOD	ANNA	44	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Germ Engl	Yes	Luxembourg	German	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	RP 1244006	Washington	8/5/39	Ill	Miles Center
7	Y	BRUNET	GEORGES	40	M	M	Mason	Yes	French Germ	Yes	France	French	France	Welfort	QIV 26	Paris	Aug 7/39	France	Garges
8	Y	BRUNET	SUSANNE JEANNE	40	F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lebetin	QIV 27	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	BRUNET	FERNANDE	15	F	S	Single	Yes	do	Yes	France	French	France	Lebetin	QIV 28	do	do	do	do
10	Y	SARIC	IVKA	22	F	S	Cook	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Grabovac	QIV 46	Zagreb	July 28/39	Yugoslavia	Zagreb
11	Y	KOPINA	FRANJO	36	M	M	Labor	Yes	Slav	Yes	Yugoslavia	Slav	Yugoslavia	Velika Vas	QIV 47	Zagreb	July 28/39	Yugoslavia	Zagreb
12	Y	ANIC	ANNA	19	F	S	Housework	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kranec	QIV 15	Zagreb	July 14/39	Yugoslavia	Kranec
13	EXEMPT	SARKANY	SABINA	29	F	S	Maid	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Losoncz	TC 8	Paris	July 1/39	France	Paris
14	EXEMPT	FUZI	ROSALIE	21	F	S	Maid	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	HUNGARY	Magyar	Hungary	Denesfa	TC 7	Paris	July 1/39	France	Paris
15	EXEMPT	GAL	FRANCOIS	36	M	S	Cook	Yes	French Hung	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	TC 6	Paris	July 1/39	France	Paris
16	Y	MEITNER	KURT	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5329	Prague	Aug 7/39	Czechoslovakia	Ch...
17	Y	MEITNER	LIZIE	21	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	do	Yes	do	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5430	Prague	Aug 7/39	do	do
18	Y	LICHVAK	Mikulas	28	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Slav	Yes	do	Slav	Czechoslovakia	Vel Lipnik	QIV 1863	Prague	Aug 7/39	do	Vel Lipnik
19	Y	Martikainen	Erkki ANTERO	33	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Kotkassa	QIV 49	Havre	8/8/39	Havre	France
20	Y	Ryvkin	Jakub	39	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Russia	Minsk	RP 1257505	Wash.	7/22/39	U.S.A.	N.Y.
21	Y	Bila	Stefania	18	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czech-Slovak	Slovak	Czech-Slovak	Cary	QIV 2063	Praha	8/7/39	Czech-Slovakia	Cary
22	Y	Polomcak	Maria	19	F	S	Housework	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czech-Slovakia	Slovak	Czech-Slovakia	Jarabina	QIV 2062	Praha	8/7/1939	Czech-Slovakia	Jarabina
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#13-14-15
Delayed (Candy)
4:15 PM

94

LINE # 4

Failed to Embark-- Not aboard.

Smith
8 35 PM

LINE 34

Failed to Embark-- Not aboard.

Total passengers 79
U. S. citizens 58
Aliens 21* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

182

I, FRANK STEWART, Surgeon of the S.S. MANHATTAN, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. MANHATTAN

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

AUGUST 9th, 1939 19

Total passengers	46
U. S. citizens	22
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17th, 1939, 19

183

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	SIS: SVEN ZECKERHUND, KARINTOVS, ASERO, SWEDEN MIL: MARGARETHE RUSCH, 11 MATENTWIEDE, HAMBURG, GY.	NY	NY	SELF	Y	Y	14Y NY	HOME: C/O EDWIN NILSON, 127 20TH ST. W., N.Y.C. WIFE: ALBERTINE MELCHIOR, 220 W. CHESTER AV. E. CHESTER, TER. N.Y.	N	P	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 10	FAIR BL BL	NONE
2	MOTH. AS ABOVE HUSB: HEINRICH WEICHERDT, SUEDESTAPEL, GY.	NY	DO	DO	Y	Y	2Y P.CH.	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 8	DO BL BL	DO
3	SON: KURT KATEM, 11 KINGS-WAY AVE., GOSFORTH, ENGLAND	WASH.	SEATTLE	REL.	Y	Y	16Y DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 6	DO BL BR	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	Y	6Y NY	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 3	DO BR BR	DO
5	BR. AS ABOVE HUSB: ABRAHAM GLEITMAN, 11 GOHLISERSTR., LEIPZIG	NY	NY	SELF	Y	Y	SELF	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	4 11	DO BR GR	DO
6	FATH. AS ABOVE	NY	NY	MOTH.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 4	DO BR BR	DO
7	DO	NY	NY	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 4	DO BR BL	DO
8	BR. AS ABOVE HUSB: EDUARD KOHN, 25/8 TRAMERG., VIENNA, GY. MOTH: MARIA HALECKY, JEDLINKA, CZ.SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	REL.	Y	Y	WIFE	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 6	DO BR BR	DO
9	GR.M. AS ABOVE	NY	NY	MOTH.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	3 9	DO BR HL	DO
10	SON: VASIL KINDJA, 106 JARABINA, CZ.SL.	CZ.	NY	SON	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4 12	FAIR GR BL	NONE
11	WIFE: J. STRENEK, 100 JARABINA, CZ.SL.	DO	DO	DAUGHT.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	4 12	DO BR HL	DO
12	BR: ALOIS PRIKRYL, 45 PRAZSKA, BRNO, CZ.SL.	NY	NY	DAUGHT.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	4 11	DO BR BR	DO
13	MOTH: G.H. HALECKY, JEDLINKA, CZ. SL.	NJ	BAYONNE	FATH.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 5	DO BR BR	DO
14	MOTH: ANNA BULKO, JARABINA, CZ.SL.	NY	NY	REL.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 7	DO BR BR	DO
15	SIS: ANNA PLACHY, SOL, VRANOV, CZ.SL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	DO	N	5 2	DO BL BR	DO
16	SIS: JOHANNA KUKLENSKI, 36 HUNDEGASSE, DANZIG	NY	N.ROCH.	REL.	Y	Y	DO	DO	N	P	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4	FAIR HL GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. RANDALL, MASTER, of the S.S. MANHATTAN, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Randall
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of AUGUST, 1930,
at NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

Number

5

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from

LE HAVRE

AUGUST 10th

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

AUG 17 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	KOTZEN	ELEANOR LENA	45		S	Feb 25/64 Philadelphia, Pa.		4734 67th Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	LUNNY	MARY ELIZABETH	26		F	Sept 14/13, Ann Arbor, Mich.		1412 Geddes Ave. Ann Arbor, Mich.
3	MONAMARA	JOHN J.	47		M	Feb 25/32 Behlen, Pa.		230 Warren Square, Betts, Pa.
4	MONAMARA	CHARLOTTE M.	46		F	Jan 10/33, Allentown, Pa.		do
5	MONAMARA	Mary	79		W		Through Marriage KSP623990	do
6	MORROW	MARY RUTH	28		F	April 9/11 Wellington, Ka.		215 South St. Wellington, Kansas
7	SCHILLER	VICTOR	44		M	Nov 18/35 Chicago, Ill.		6036 Cedar Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	SCHILLER	ANNA	39		F	Oct-19	District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 1935	do
9	SHIRLEY	MARY L.	46		F	August 17/32 Boston, Mass.		31 Monument Square, Charles, Mass.
10	RUGH	MARY V.	30		F	Oct 12/08, Providence, R.I.		1146 Douglas Ave. N Providence, R.I.
11	BLACK	JEANETTE	29		F	Sept 20/09, Providence, R.I.		414 Angell St. Providence, R.I.
12	MEDINA	EMELIE	43		M		By marriage May 29/1919	4332 Old York St., Baltimore, Md.
13	BUCHER	Jacob	47		M		Dist Court of Hackensack, 1932	689 Probst Ave. Fairview, N.J.
14	Bucher	Sabina	47		F		do	--do--
15	De Martelaere	Peter	42		M		Dist. Court Detroit, Mich	3906 Lillibridge, Detroit, Mich.
16	De Martelaere	Gabrielle	36		F		Dist Court Detroit, Mich	--do--
17	Gregory,	James	41		M	Van Alstyne, Texas	Oct.30,1898	Wichita, Falls, Texas
18	Kezele	Anne	31		F			Dodgeville, Mich.
19	Kazmark	Sarah	25		F	Salen Orego n	Aug.31,1914	1489 W.Wood St. Decatur, Ill
20	Purdy	Harold	25		M	Newcomerstown, Ohio	June 14,1914	Madison, W. Va.
21	Purdy	Elizabeth	28		F	St.Albans, W.Va.	Apr.23,1911	--do--
22	Riedwieg	Anna	53		F	Darlington Wisc.	Dist.Court Darlington, Wisc.	1803 11th St Monroe, Wisc.
23	Stanford	Elizabeth	33		F	Philadelphia, Pa	June 22,1906	601 St. George Ave,Roselle, NY
24	Bonquin	Walter	36		M		Dist Court New York City, NY	311 W 95th St, New York City, NY
25	Swartwood	Eleanor	32		F	Edwardsville, Pa	Jul.20,1907	5 Main St, Mansfield, Pa
26	Thoma	Elizabeth	41		F		Dist.Court Milwaukee, Wisc.	730 N.10th St, Milwaukee, Wisc.
27	Wiggins,	George	32		M	Little Rock, Ark	May 15,1907	Birchrunville, Pa.
28	Williams	Alice	29		F	Kingston Pa	Apr.13,1910	403 Chestnut Avenue, Kingston Pa.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 17 1939

515

Line U.S. LINES

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

185

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from HAMBURG

AUGUST 9th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 1939

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WOLF	JOSEPH	36	M	M		US PASSP. 614073 ISS. WASH. 4.26.39	71 GREEN ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
2	RAYBUCK	HARRY	58	M	S	12.12.80 ASHLAND, PA.	403240 DO 5.3.37	116 N. 5TH ST., NEWARK, N.J.
3	AHREND	GEORGE	45	M	M		362227 DO 2.24.39	1956 E. 47TH SOUTH ST., SALT L.C. UT.
4	HORLACHER	HERMAN	38	M	M		613805 DO 4.25.39	3716 ALASCA COURT, CINCINNATI, O.
5	HORLACHER	LINA	34	F	M		DO DO DO	DO
6	BERTSCH	FLORENCE	40	F	S	3.17.99 BUFFALO, N.Y.	625993 DO 5.29.39	142 CRESTWOOD AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	KEYES	CATHARINE	34	F	S	4.25.05 MT. VERNON, IOWA	581441 DO 9.8.38	323 S. 10TH AVE., MT. VERNON, IOWA
8	O'CONNOR	LENA	43	F	M		602152 DO 2.27.39	200 CLINTON ST., BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
9	BATES	CHESTER	23	M	S	2.25.16 BLANCHESTER, O.	578103 DO 8.22.38	509 W. WHAM ST., BLANCHESTER, O.
10	WEIDL	ANTON	43	M	M		615018 DO 5.1.39	2244 FAREWELL AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
11	WEIDL	ERNA	48	F	M		DO DO DO	DO
12	BILL	JOHN	62	M	M		611166 DO 4.13.39	3303 JEFFERSON AVE., CLIFTON, O.
13	BILL	ANNA	58	F	M		DO DO DO	DO
14	SCHWERLE	ROLAND	16	M	S		DO DO DO	DO
15	SCHWERLE	DORETHY	14	F	S		DO DO DO	DO
16	PRALL	JOHN	18	M	S	4.6.21 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.	575290 DO 8.8.38	FRANKLIN PARK, N.J.
17	GLEICH	MATILDA	57	F	M		612526 DO 4.19.39	670 W. CAPITOL, SALT LAKE C., UTAH
18	BOCK	ELIZABETH	52	F	M		358796 DO 12.24.36	15 HANCOCK AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
19	KRILICH	ANTON	46	M	S		31845 DO 10.4.37	5405 N. 49TH ST., TACOMA, WASH.
20	TUSZEWSKI	JOSEPH	18	M	S	3.13.21 MILWAUKEE, WIS.	852 WASH. 8.4.39	1758 N. WATER ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
21	MAVETZ	JOHANN	53	M	M		616430 WASH.	1523 ORCHARD ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
22	BECA	MARY	18	F	M	5.30.21 CARTERET, N.J.	175 PRAG. 8.2.39	24 CHRISTOPHER ST., CARTERET, N.J.
23	PRUETZEL	HENRY	48	M	S		620931 WASH. 5.17.39	411 MYRTLE AVE., IRVINGTON, N.J.
24	RAABE	JOSEPH	34	M	S		604510 DO 3.13.39	622 S. COURT ST., SPARTA, WISC.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

Numbers

4

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from LE HAVRE

August 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 17 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	OWEN	MARCIA	23	F	S	June 18/06 Wynne, Ark.	USP 619371 Dist Court, Milwaukee, Wis. 1916	1101 Madison Ave. Memphis, Tenn.
2	WICKLER	HENRY	59	M	M			1230 23rd St. Milwaukee, Wis.
3	WINKLER	LIDBIE	62	M	M	February 13/1876 Tishmill, Wis.		1239 23rd St. Milwaukee, Wis.
4	BRUNSWICK	NICHOLAS THOMAS	34	M	S	Oct 26/09, Chicago, Ill.		3060 Cuthrin St. E. Chicago, Ill.
5	LYNCH	MARGARET MARY	35	F	S	May 17/04, Jersey City, NJ		162 Claremont Ave. Jersey City, NJ
6	DURHAM	MARTHA	33	F	S	Nov 8/05, Memphis, Tenn.		1644 Carr, Memphis, Tenn.
7	GETTING	BAXTER M.	29	M	M	July 23/10, Mason City, Iowa		2305 Seventh Ave. Canyon, Texas
8	GETTING	CORINNE	27	F	S	July 14, 1911, Rush, Colo.		2306 Seventh Ave. Canyon, Texas
9	SLADE	ARTHUR R. JR.	20	M	S	Sept 20/18, Millville, N.J.		10 East Broad St. Millville, N.J.
10	BARNES	EUGENE KANE	22	M	S	May 10/17, Washington, D.C.		608 Rolling Road Chevy Chase, Md.
11	MORAN	RICHARD PETER	19	M	S	April 26/20, Syracuse, NY		7002 Connecticut Ave. Chevy Chase, Md.
12	PHELPS KEEVER	HAZEL	64	F	W	Dec 9/64, St. Louis, Mo.		2381 North Hill Ave. Altadena, Calif.
13	ANDERSON	MARGARET	30	F	S	April 30/09 Colton , Oregon	COLTON Bk 57 Colton, Oregon	
14	COOK	WILLIAM E.	58	M	M	August 31/61, Independence, Iowa		686 Whitney Ave. New Haven, Conn.
15	DOWNIE	GEORGES	46	M	M	Sept 15/03 North Platte, Nebraska		442 S. xty First St. Oakland, Calif.
16	PARRY	JOYCE	24	F	S	Nov 2/14, Elsinore, Utah		514 South 13th E. Salt Lake City, Utah
17	CANNON	JUNE	25	F	S	June 14/14, Salt Lake City, Utah		1437 Giner Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah
18	LAND	GERALDINE	34	F	S	Jan 21/05 Fairfield, Ill.		100 7th St. Garden City, Ky.
19	CORNELL	LEA	38	F	M		By Marriage USP 242265	3645 N. 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	MORRISSETTE	BRUCE	28	M	S	April 26/11, Richmond, Va.		Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
21	BENHAM	RUTH VIRGINIA	30	F	S	June 5/09, Cincinnati, Ohio		2838 11th St. No. St. Petersburg, Fla.
22	BLOK	FLORENCE CROWN	31	F	M	Aug 6/08, Atlantic City, NJ		304 South 23rd St. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	CRUMP	AUGUSTA GEE	35	F	S	Sept 19/04 Carrollton, Miss.		Carrollton, Miss.
24	DE YOUNG	ELEANOR MARGARET	25	F	S	June 4/04 Waukeegan, Ill.		110 Ash St. Waukeegan, Ill.
25	DOOLITTLE	JAMES	24	M	S	Oct. 8/17, Morristown, NJ		102 Mount Kemel Ave. Morristown, NJ
26	DUNN	STANLEY S.	30	M	S		Dist. Court, Buffalo, NY 1922	41 West Arizona Ave. Detroit, Mich.
27	DUNN	MARGARET	64	F	M		Dist Court, Buffalo, NY 1922	do
28	DUNN	VIOLET A.	36	F	S		District Court, Buffalo, NY 1922	do
29	DURKIN	MARY JANE	24	F	S	Oct 26/15 Waukeegan, Ill.		329 N. Utica St. Waukeegan, Ill.
30	FITCHETT	SUSAN VIRGINIA	37	F	S	Aug 13/02, Cape Charles, Va.		Ovancook, Va.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 17 1939

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-7314)

S. S. MANHATTAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11th August, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

187

AUG 17 1939

19

No. of Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BENJAMIN	Daniel	35	M	M		Kings Co. Superior Ct. Brooklyn. 1928.	32, Gerald Rd. Brighton, Mass.
2	DEADMAN	Bertha	57	F	Wd	N.Y. City, N.Y.	Aug 5, 1881.	6810, Cornell Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	FOYLE	Marion	22	F	S	Worth Ill.	Nov. 13, 1916.	641, So Green St, Chicago, Ill.
4	JASK	Frances	28	F	S	Xenia, Ohio.	June 8, 1911.	201 Roger St, Xenia, Ohio.
5	JENSON	Daisy	44	F	M		Claims citizenship through marriage.	66, Randalett St, Wollaston, Mass.
6	LE FEVRE	Gordon	54	M	M	Jacksonville, Fla.	Mar 5, 1885	5301, N Ashland Ave, Chicago, Ill.
7	LE FEVRE	Lena	42	F	M	Galesburg, Ill.	Apr. 3, 1897.	"
8	MARSH	Rachel	62	F	M	Mahoning Cty. Ohio.	March 7, 1929.	325, West Delison Ave, Youngstown, Ohio.
9	PEARL	Nathaniel	32	F	S		District Ct. U.S. Brooklyn. Dec. 6, 1932.	555, Christopher Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	POLLITT	Bertha	32	F	S		Claims citizenship through Father.	2211, Rundle Ave, Lansing, Michigan.
11	RICHARDS	Susanna	42	F	M		Southern Dist. Ohio Ct, Sept. 5, 1928.	661, Aiden Ave, Stephenville, Ohio.
12	RICHARDS	John	7	M	S			"
13	RICHARDS	Annie	51	F	M		Mahoning City, Ohio, Feb. 20, 1931.	895, Liberty Rd, Scienceville, Ohio.
14	RICHARDS	David	6	M	S			"
15	SULLIVAN	Mary	19	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sept. 9, 1919.	44, Fenimore Rd, New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	TUTTLE	Lee	55	M	M	Caldwell, Kansas	3. 21. 1887.	320, Poplar Ave, N.W. Canton Ohio.
17	CLANCY	Helen	25	F	S	Florida, Jacksonville		1013, Flower Ave, Iokama Pk, Mel.
18	FRITH	William	67	M	S	N.Y.C. N.Y.	14 Sept. 1871	91 - 16 - 173rd St, Jamaica, N.Y.
19	ISSERTELL	Charles	69	M	W	Charleston, So. Carolina	Feb. 1, 1870.	730, Broadway, Haverhill, Mass.
20	KERR	Iris	28	F	M	Willmottsville, Miss.	Dec. 16, 1910.	"
21	MARTIN	Alice	30	F	S	Cheneyville, La.	29. 11. 1908.	Eala, Louisiana.
22	NAHM	Matthew	27	M	S	Makawell, Hawaii.	Mar. 26, 1912.	3324, Kilanea Ave, Honolulu, Hawaii
23	HOLAN	Thomas	28	M	S	anawa, Wis.	Aug. 7, 1911.	200, Iawe St, Kaukaung, Wis.
24	GILBERT	Nannie	26	F	S	Cumberland Co, Va	Apr. 3, 1913	903 High St. Farmville, Va.
25	Clark	Jean	21	F	S	Baltimore Md.	Oct. 31, 1918	635 Blackthorn Winnetka, Ill.
26	Jacobs	Reinhard	74	M	W		Dist. Court of New York June 17th, 1920	107-27-132 Richmond Hills, LI NY
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

TOURIST CLASS

S. S.

MANHATTAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUG. 11th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 17th

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	VANDERGRIFT	George	47		M	M	Wilmington, Del. Feb. 15, 1892		804 W 20 St., Wilmington, Del.
2	VANDERGRIFT	Myrtle	48		F	M	Wilmington, Del. Oct. 10, 1891		do
3	VANDERGRIFT	Eleanor	15		F	S	Wilmington, Del. April 3, 1924		do
4	VANDERGRIFT	Dorothy	13		F	S	Wilmington, Del. Feb. 26, 1926		do
5	VEITCH	Edward	44		M	M	PP 627205 Dist. Ct., Brooklyn, NY June 1933		820-43 St., Brooklyn, NY
6	VEITCH	Jessie	43		F	M			
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*B Smith
5 1/2 PM*

100

Lines 5 & 6 Veitch transferred to Sheet 19 Lines 24 & 25.

*John L. Thompson
Agent.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

189

S. S. "MANHATTAN" sailing from COBH, 12th AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 17 1939, AUG 17 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DAY	WILLIAM	55		M	M		Dist.Crt., Brooklyn - 13 March 1920	522 -54th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
2	DAY	GERTRUDE	51		F	M	2 April 1888 - Fall River, Mass.		-do-	
3	DAY	THOMAS	16		M	S	21 November 1922 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do-	
4	HOMAN	PATRICK	60		M	M		Ppst.620745 - Washington - 17 May 1939	1067 Davis St., Almeria, New York.	
5	O'LEARY	JOSEPH	30		M	M		Ppst.630553 - Washington - 7 June 1939	695 E. 115 St., Cleveland, Ohio.	
6	MORONEY	JOSEPH	51		M	M		Supr.Crt., New York - 10 December 1913	745 - 49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
7	SULLIVAN	JAMES	31		M	S		So.Dist.Crt., New York - 23 July 1936	626 East 141 St., New York City.	
8	MURPHY	JAMES	31		M	S		So.Dist.Crt., New York - 14 March 1936	61 E. 97 St., New York City.	
9	MORRIS	PETER	27		M	S	15 January 1912 - Jersey City, N.J.		106 Maybaum Ave., Newark, N.J.	
10	SMITH	MAUD	40		F	M		Naturalised thru Marriages: Ppst.622687 - Washington - 22 May 1939	8659 - 12th St., Detroit, Mich.	
11	DOYLE	ELLEN	54		F	M		Supr.Crt., New York City - 23 Nov.1920	104 W. 99th St., New York City.	
12	WALSH	MICHAEL	38		M	M		Supr.Crt., Bronx, N.Y. - 22 June 1928	2148 Chatterton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	
13	KENNELLY	JOSEPH	51		M	M		Dist.Crt., Chicago, Ill. - 15 June 1915	8810 Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.	
14	O'ROURKE	JAMES	34		M	M		So.Dist.Crt., New York - 23 February '34	651 W. 188 St., New York, N.Y.	
15	O'ROURKE	MARGARET	27		F	M		Dist.Crt., New York - 5 December 1938	-do-	
16	MCMAULIFFE	JOHN	59		M	W		Supr.Crt., White Plains, N.Y. - 18 Dec. '07	408 So.4th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	
17	SCHMIDL	MARY	53		F	M		Supr.Crt., Toledo - 5 July 1921	Mountain, Wisconsin.	
18	HEGARTY	MARY	35		F	S		Supr.Crt., Monroe Co., 20 February 1921	40 Hawthorn St., Rochester, N.Y.	
19	HEGARTY	TIMOTHY	40		M	S		Supr.Crt., Monroe Co., - 27 August 1930	435 E.Hennetta Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	
20	GALLAGHER	AGNES	52		F	M		Ppst.631278 - Washington - 8 June 1939	417 Walnut, Anaconda, Montana.	
21	SCHMIDL	JOSEF	53		M	M		Supr.Crt., Toledo Co. - 5 July 1922	Mountain - Wisconsin.	
22	CRONIN	MICHAEL	28		M	M		Dist.Crt., Brooklyn - 3 August 1937	1410 E. 54 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	SCANLAN	ROBERT	14		M	S	17 November 1925 - New York, N.Y.		5052 - 40th St., Long Island City, N.Y.	
24	QUINN	ELLEN	27		F	M		.. Dist. Court of NY	Aug.1.1935	547 W 168th St. N.Y.C.
25	QUINN	DELIA	26		F	S	 -do-	Aug.13,1938	-do-
26	GARLAND	KATIE	49		F	M	 -do-	Feb. 1919	2122-215th St., Long Island City, N.Y.
27										
28										
29										
30										

H Smith
5 10
P M

101

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

133
130

No. _____

S. S. MANHATTAN-United States Line

arrived August 17, 1939.

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
	Del. EI. 8/18/39-10:00 a.m.																								
29M.	1	MARTIKAINEN, Erkki At ^{Antero}	3rd Cl.	3	19	1	LPC. 55987/278	(Finn)	Smith																
22F.	2	SARIC, Ivka,	"	"	3	10	1	"	(Croat.)	"															
71F.	3	KINDJOVA, Anna,	"	"	1	15	1	NIV. Bond ^{6 mar 77474/544}	(Cz-Sl.)	Manley	8/16 134 XS	8/16 3 XS 3 ³⁵ pm													
47F.	4	KHALADJIAN, ^{Vartouhi Harwant} Vartouhi	Tour. Cl	16	28	1	"no appeal 8/16/39 77474/589	(Arm.)	"		8/16 74 WH														
61F.	5	STREMKOVA, Terezia,	3rd Cl.	1	16	1	"Bond ^{6 mar 77474/544}	(Cz.-Sl.)	"		8/16 134 XS	8/16 3 XS 3 ³⁵ pm													
51F.	6	GERHARDT, Fanny,	Cabin,	13	11	1	"Bond ^{6 mar 77474/544}	(Hung.-Hob)	Grandoll		8/16 157 XS	8/16 7 XS 4 ⁴⁵ pm													
47M.	7	GODOY, John ^{4 Seal} (Juan)		10	2	1	"STOWAWAY - 2 PC - ^{Phy} ^{8/16/39}	(Sp.)	Smith		8/16 17 K.S.														
29M.	8	ACKER, Leon,		10	4	1	"no appeal 8/16/39 77474/589	(Pol.)			8/22 26 SS														
20M.	9	DIAZ, Serino,		10	3	1	"Bond ^{6 mar 77474/544}	(Cl. USC)			8/21 47 K.S. 125 60 JR. 11/39 17 JR 1 ⁴⁵ pm														
30M.	10	GONZALES, Jose,		10	1	1	"no appeal 8/16/39 77474/589	(Sp.)			8/16 157 XS														

Manhattan 8/17/39-S.I.

H. London	24	U. S.
H. Bizare	40	"
A. Lemoine	32	"
C. Irving	35	"
C. Jonas	51	"
C. Furia	31	"
S. Goldman	43	"
M. Besmartney	31	"
R. Weber	37	Germany
A. Booy	38	Holland
P. Cueto	42	U. S.
A. Mann	33	"
H. Neubauer	29	Germany
K. Burns	30	U. S.
D. Campbell	19	"
F. Huhn	31	"
C. Rodriguez	40	"
J. Wright	25	"
R. Trahey	25	"
R. Cutchshaw	30	"
L. Del Rio	29	"
I. Mandal	42	"
R. Cohen	27	"
J. Hamilton	20	"
G. Lowenrtson	22	"
J. Pennington	29	"
W. Bahr	33	"
W. Wilson	31	"
V. Crawley	24	"
B. Urbi	53	"
C. Densmore	36	"
A. Spencer	25	"

191

CHANGES IN CREW

SERVICE

NEW YORK

August 23rd 19 39

HAT TAN

the following is a complete record of all

port: 192

men left in hospital (or died)

tal crew this date..... 570

AUGUST 17, 1939 consigned to

now lying at Pier 50 NR, and is

HAMBURG

First port of call in United States

INDEXED BY

in crew: _____
RECORD DIV

When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939, from the port of NEW YORK

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Harris	41	U. S.
L. Alexanderson	29	"
R. Emmons	27	"
A. Chester	23	"
E. Feldmann	35	"
F. Schfus	33	"
S. Grobsmith	25	"
W. Kirchhoff	80	"
A. Lewinsoff	44	"
V. Kaladz	36	"
N. Bordner	22	"
H. Gordon	33	"
W. Kartovich	31	"
F. Egan	38	"
E. Mehaffey	36	"
V. Kubelka	27	"
W. Hilbæg	26	"
R. Pruette	29	"
S. Wolfson	20	"
W. Barckmann	21	"
W. Ludwig	28	"
I. Jermann	46	"
J. Furey	42	"
J. Stevens	39	"
F. Perkins	23	"
E. Mecker	21	"
F. Zimmermann	21	"
J. Espino	35	"
R. Paszkowski	21	"
R. Larsen	23	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917, and I agree to pay a fee of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the above is a true and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew be made, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O 344-101

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS - this space is to be used for a full and complete description of the alien and of any valuable possessions in his possession (attach list)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
USA	USA	5	7	NONE		
		5	5			
		5	6			
		5	7			
		5	10			
		5	7			
		5	11			
		6	4			
		5	9			
		5	8			
		6	3			
		5	7			
ENG.		5	7			
USA		5	11			
		6	0			
N.F.		5	7			
USA		5	9			
		5	10			
		5	11			
		6	0			
		5	3			
		5	11			
		5	10			
		5	6			
GREEK		5	6			
HAWAII		6	0			
DEN.		5	7			
HAWAII		5	8			
FINLAND		5	7			
USA		5	3			
		5	2			

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full o

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1364

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel: MANHATTAN, arriving at: MANHATTAN, August 17, 1939

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
YES	Family name	Given name	ART-NO.						
	RANDALL	ALBERT	0.	COMMANDER	7/21/39	N.Y.	59	M	
	RICHMOND	EDWARD	1.	EXEC. OFF.			45	M	
	HORKA	ARCHIE	2.	1ST.			38	M	
	TYMOSKO	FRANK	4.	SR. 2ND			31	M	
	BLACKBURN	WILLIAM	5.	3RD. OFF.			28	M	
	DAVIS	JAMES	7.	1-JR. 3RD.			23	M	
	GEHRIG	CLARENCE	8.	CHIEF PURSER			38	M	
	WILKINSON	JOHN	9.	SR/ASST			34	M	
	LAFLEN	EDWARD	10.	JR/ASST			36	M	
	LENAHAN	WILLIAM	12.	JR/ASST			38	M	
	GIBSON	JOHN	14.	JR. CLERK			22	M	
	PEROUTKA	FRANKLIN	15.	STORES PUR.			40	M	
	WINTERS	WILFRED	16.	ASST/-DO-			30	M	
	STEWART	FRANK	18.	SURGEON			42	M	
	HENDERSON	JAMES	19.	ASST/-DO-			31	M	
	ELLIS	ALICE	20.	NURSE			46	F	
	SLAVIN	PHILIP	21.	HOSP. ATTD.			28	M	
	BERGER	DAVID	22.	-DO-			24	M	
	BLATT	HARRY	24.	1ST. RADIO			27	M	
	HOWARD	ERNEST	25.	2ND. -DO-			35	M	
	BELLEZA	JOSEPH	26.	3RD. -DO-			33	M	
	PRATT	HORACE	27.	CHF. -DO-			33	M	
	FERGUSON	JOHNSON	29.	ASST. B. MSTR.			33	M	
	BULCK	FREDERICK	30.	YEOMAN			42	M	
	VOUZAKIS	VASALIE	31.	CARPENTER			44	M	
	BECHTLE	LOUIS	32.	- MATE			27	M	
	PEDERSEN	HANS	33.	BOATSWAIN			56	M	
	NOHOIKAU	JESSE	35.	- MATE			35	M	
	WICKMAN	JULIUS	36.	STOREKEEPER			37	M	
	CHEMA	MICHAEL	37.	Q.M.			33	M	
	SNOW	ORLANDO	38.	-DO-			30	M	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
W. Crowder	25	USA	July 21, 1939	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Crowder	25	USA	July 21, 1939-New York, N.Y.
A. Horka	38	"	"
F. Tymosko	31	"	"
J. Davis	24	"	"
C. Nath	22	"	"
J. Gibson	22	"	"
J. Farley	19	"	"
H. Blatt	26	"	"
D. Berger	22	"	"
B. Salter	37	"	"
L. Bechtle	27	"	"
J. Nohoikau	38	"	"
W. Noftall	27	"	"
T. Bruen	32	"	"
S. Capizzi	28	"	"
R. Parish	41	"	"
A. Goodin	36	"	"
K. Bala	18	"	"
H. Bruns	23	"	"
M. Mills	43	"	"
J. Lang	42	"	"
M. Carey	26	"	"
S. Mills	23	"	"
C. Bialek	23	"	"
L. Lapinsky	23	"	"
W. Maibel	43	"	"
P. Shera	34	"	"
A. Russ	30	"	"
J. Tucker	24	"	"
S. Whyte	30	"	"
A. Lusey	25	"	"
E. Drake	33	"	"
F. Connolly	32	"	"
E. Rivera	35	"	"
F. Sandstrom	26	"	Le Havre 8-10-39
M. Alexander	19	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
F. Sehnert	29	Germany	New York 7-21-39
J. Gunther	58	U. S.	Hamburg 8-9-39
F. Radmacher	52	"	Le Havre 8-10-39
J. Ferreira	50	"	"
A. Picoaj	24	"	Cobh 8-13-39
J. Zimpelman	30	"	New York 7-21-39
W. Perry	40	"	"
H. Lambert	56	"	"
G. Kriete	22	"	"
F. Watson	27	"	"
P. McDonough	22	"	"
W. McIvor	18	"	"
F. Jones	23	"	"
G. Stratford	53	"	"
J. Morae	51	"	"
C. Dohm	40	"	"
O. Fehring	31	"	"
N. Carlyle	48	"	"
J. Kirby	26	"	"
C. Febre	23	"	"
W. Miranda	23	"	"
L. Mercedo	23	"	"
B. Austin	27	"	"
F. McArdle	35	"	"
P. De Graaf	65	"	"
N. Frowbridge	55	"	"
A. Rodrigues	26	"	"
A. Blady	47	"	"
C. O'Connor	46	"	"
V. James	39	"	"
A. Spies	37	"	"
J. Mommers	49	"	"
F. Mayer	45	"	"
R. Pickron	30	"	"
J. Shields	28	"	"
F. Kramer	34	"	"
A. Ruggiero	57	"	"
S. Trovato	55	"	"
H. Eckert	55	"	"
H. Goebel	53	"	"
M. Chesser	43	"	"
J. Rosaler	55	Germany	"
M. Moilvain	43	U. S.	"
A. Beatty	44	"	"
H. Mayr	18	"	"
R. Koerner	22	"	"
F. Green	27	"	"
M. Rovira	24	"	"
C. Broadbrook	22	"	"
G. Broking	55	"	"
J. Brophy	46	"	"
L. Epstein	80	"	"
T. Lancaster	21	"	"
H. Kern	44	"	"
W. Hendericks	41	Belgium	"
R. Lineburg	19	U. S.	"

Handwritten signature and date: 8/17/39

Line
Writers
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	RANDALL	ALBERT	0.	COMMANDER	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	59	M	USA	USA	5	7	NONE		
"	RICHMOND	EDWARD	1.	EXEC. OFF.					45	M			5	5			
"	HORKA	ARCHIE	2.	1ST. "					38	M			5	6			
"	TYMOSKO	FRANK	4.	SR. 2ND "					31	M			5	7			
"	BLACKBURN	WILLIAM	5.	3RD. OFF.					28	M			5	10			
"	DAVIS	JAMES	7.	1-JR. 3RD.					23	M			5	7			
"	GEHRIG	CLARENCE	8.	CHIEF PURSER					38	M			5	11			
"	WILKINSON	JOHN	9.	SR/ASST "					34	M			6	4			
"	LAFLEN	EDWARD	10.	JR/ASST "					36	M			5	9			
"	LENAHAN	WILLIAM	12.	JR/ASST "					38	M			5	8			
"	GIBSON	JOHN	14.	JR. CLERK					22	M			6	3			
"	PEROUTKA	FRANKLIN	15.	STORES PUR.					40	M			5	7			
"	WINTERS	WILFRED	16.	ASST/-DO-					30	M	ENG.		5	7			
"	STEWART	FRANK	18.	SURGEON					42	M	USA		5	11			
"	HENDERSON	JAMES	19.	ASST/-DO-					31	M			6	0			
"	ELLIS	ALICE	20.	NURSE					46	F	N.F.		5	7			
"	SLAVIN	PHILIP	21.	HOSP. ATTD.					28	M	USA		5	9			
"	BERGER	DAVID	22.	-DO-					24	M			5	10			
"	BLATT	HARRY	24.	1ST. RADIO					27	M			5	11			
"	HOWARD	ERNEST	25.	2ND. -DO-					35	M			6	0			
"	BELLEZA	JOSEPH	26.	3RD. -DO-					33	M			5	3			
"	PRATT	HORACE	27.	CH.F. -DO-					33	M			5	11			
"	FERGUSON	JOHNSON	29.	ASST. B. MSTR.					33	M			5	10			
"	BULCK	FREDERICK	30.	YEOMAN					42	M			5	6			
"	VOUZAKIS	VASALIE	31.	CARPENTER					44	M	GREEK		5	6			
"	BECHTLE	LOUIS	32.	- MATE					27	M	HAWAII		6	0			
"	PEDERSEN	HANS	33.	BOATSWAIN					56	M	DEN.		5	7			
"	NOHOIKAIU	JESSE	35.	" MATE					35	M	HAWAII		5	8			
"	WICKMAN	JULIUS	36.	STOREKEEPER					37	M	FINLAND		5	7			
"	CHEMA	MICHAEL	37.	2.M.					33	M	USA		5	3			
"	SNOW	ORLANDO	38.	-DO-					30	M	"		5	2			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BUTTON	CHARLES	39.	Q.M.	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	37	M	USA	USA	5	7	NONE		
2	"	KEGELER	RUDOLPH	40.	"					29		GERMAN		5	6			
3	"	HEYWINKEL	WILLIAM	41.	"					41		-DO-		5	6			
4	"	MOHRING	ERNEST	42.	"					35		-DO-		5	10			
5	"	MEYVIS	LEO	43.	M.A.A.					41		USA		5	6			
6	"	HARRISON	MOODY	44.	-DO-					40				5	10			
7	"	SCHMITZ-SALUE	HERMAN	45.	-DO-					30		GERMAN		5	8			
8	"	BRUEN	THEODORE	46.	LO AB					27		USA		5	7			
9	"	SIMPSON	THOMAS	48.	-DO-					29		CANADIAN		5	10			
10	"	FRIEDENWALD	ERNEST	49.	A.B.					36		LATVIAN		5	5			
11	NO	CAPIZZI	SANTO	50.	-DO-					32		ITALIAN		5	5			
12	YES	CARRIER	ANDREW	51.	-DO-					32		USA		5	5			
13	"	PARISH	REGINALD	52.	-DO-					29				5	7			
14	"	MIERISCH	JOHN	53.	-DO-					45		GERMAN		5	7			
15	"	CUMMINGS	HAROLD	54.	-DO-					29		USA		5	10			
16	"	BOL	JOHN	56.	-DO-					40		NORWAY		6	0			
17	"	STEENSEN	GEORGE	57.	-DO- BOATSWAIN'S					32		USA		5	10			
18	"	NEWTON	WILLIAM	58	MATE					38				5	8			
19	"	NOFTALL	WALTER	59.	-AB-					38		N.FLAND		5	7			
20	"	DI STEFANO	PEPINO	60.	-DO-					33		USA		5	11			
21	"	CROWDER	WOODROW	61.	-DO-					26				5	10			
22	"	BALO	KARL	62.	-DO-					35		GERMAN		5	5			
23	"	POHL	CARL	63.	-DO-					60		-DO-		5	6			
24	"	PAGLIUCA	PATRICK	64.	-DO-					36		USA		5	7			
25	"	HERMAN	EUGENE	65.	-DO-					42				5	10			
26	"	HICKEY	PETER	66.	-DO-					38				5	10			
27	"	TIMKE	KARL	67.	-DO-					37		GERMAN		5	5			
28	"	NERYK	CHARLES	68.	O.S.					32		USA		5	9			
29	"	CUMMINGS	CHARLES	69.	-DO-					22				6	0			
30	"	GERRITY	JOHN	70.	-DO-					26				5	11			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	ART. No.		When	Where											
1	NO	LEVBSQUE	ALPHONSE	71.	O.S.	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	27	M	USA	USA	5	5	NONE		
2	YES	LOCKHART	GEORGE	72.	-DO-					21				5	6			
3	"	JURGENSEN	MATTHIAS	73.	-DO-					44		GERMAN		5	9			
4	"	BRUNS	HOWARD	74.	-DO-					18		USA		5	9			
5	"	BAMFORD	VINCENT	75.	CADET					19				5	7			
6	"	BUTEAU	GEORGE	76.	-DO-					19				5	11			
7	"	MILLS	MURRAY	80.	-DO-					23				5	10			
8	"	TEGGE	FRED	81.	FIRE WATCHMAN					51		GERMAN		5	9			
9	"	FRANELICH	COSMO	82.	-DO-					50		CROATIA		5	10			
10	"	SUNDMAN	AXEL	83.	-DO-					71		SWEDISH		6	0			
11	"	THYSELIOUS	JOHN	84.	-DO-					42		USA		5	7			
12	"	NADEL	ELIAS	85.	-DO-					50				5	7			
13	NO	HILL	JOSEPH	87.	A.B.	7/24/39				33				5	8			
14	"	LAHMEYER	HEINZ	88.	A.B.	7/25/39				26		GERMAN		5	9			
15	"	SALTER	BERT	89.	BAGGE MASTER	7/26/39				37		ROUMANIA		5	7			
16	"	FARLEY	JOHN	90.	EX. JR. CLK.	7/25/39				19		USA		5	7			
17	"	BARAK	JOHN	91.	A.B.	7/25/39				52		RUSSIA		5	11			
18	"	STURTURVENT	HOWARD	92.	SENIOR CLERK	7/25/39				41		USA		5	8			
19	"	NATH	CARL	93.	JR. 3RD. MATE	7/25/39				21				5	6			
20	"	PENDERGAST	WILLIAM	94.	SECOND OFF.	7/26/39				28				5	8			
21	"	GOEBEL	ARNEST	95.	RADIO TEL.	7/25/39				35				5	11			
22	"	GOODIN	ALEX	96.	A.B.	7/26/39				41		RUSSIA		5	8			
23	"	BRENNAN	PATRICK	101.	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/21/39				57		IRELAND		6	2			
24	"	KAISER	WILLIAM	102.	1ST. ENGINEER					36		USA		6	2			
25	"	DE BLAERE	JOSEPH	103.	SR. 2ND. -DO-					37		BELGIUM		5	9			
26	"	SEIDLER	GEORGE	104.	SECOND -DO-					33		USA		5	9			
27	"	CAREY	MICHAEL	105.	THIRD -DO-					42				5	8			
28	"	WINSLOW	EARLE	106.	FOURTH -DO-					38				5	11			
29	"	BERGER	HARRY	107.	SIXTH -DO-					40		GERMAN		5	3			
30	"	MILLS	STUART	108.	FIFTH -DO-					26		USA		6	2			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KRETCHMAR	JULIUS	109.	LIC. JR. ENGR.	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	29	M	USA	USA	5	11	NONE		
2	"	BIALAK	KARL	110.	-DO-					23				6	0			
3	"	GILLIS	RALPH	111.	-DO-					43				5	7			
4	"	EVANS	ROGERS	112.	-DO-					22				5	10			
5	"	KING	HAROLD	113.	-DO-					24				6	0			
6	"	HUDGINS	CARL	115.	-DO-					35				5	11			
7	"	MAC HARDY	IAN	117.	-DO- CHF. REFER.					39		SCOTCH		5	7			
8	"	LEE	JOHN	118.	-DO- 1ST. REFER.					41		ENGLISH		5	9			
9	"	DE LERME	HUGO	119.	-DO- 2ND. REFER.					40		GERMAN		5	9			
10	"	FONYO	ZOLTON	120.	-DO- CHIEF					32		USA		5	10			
11	"	HOUSTON	JOHN	121.	ELECTRICIAN					57		ENGLISH		5	7			
12	"	VRDAGHS	LOUIS	122.	2ND. -DO-					41		USA		5	6			
13	"	BECKER	ARTHUR	123.	3RD. -DO-					42				6	0			
14	"	WINKLE	ANDREW	124.	SR. 4TH "					41				5	10			
15	"	Mc GRATH	JUSTUS	125.	JR. 4TH "					32				5	7			
16	"	BEARD	ALFRED	126.	SR. 5TH "					62		TURKEY		5	6			
17	"	KAUFMANN	WILLIAM	127.	JR. 5TH "					33		GERMAN		5	4			
18	"	MAGNUSSEN	KARL	128.	PLUMBER					50		-DO-		5	10			
19	"	REED	GEORGE	129.	ASST/-DO-					28		USA		5	10			
20	"	DONEY	JAY	130.	MACHINIST					47				5	4			
21	"	RAPINO	VINCENT	131.	YEOMAN					29				5	10			
22	"	DUFFY	EDWARD	132.	STOREKEEPER					26				6	3			
23	"	HYSON	HARRY	133.	ASST/-DO-					30				5	10			
24	"	LUDWIG	WALBEL	134.	OILER					45		GERMAN		5	7			
25	"	BENZ	JACOB	135.	-DO-					32		-DO-		5	9			
26	"	WEIGAND	ADOLPH	136.	-DO-					23		USA		5	11			
27	"	KNIGGE	CARL	137.	-DO-					63		GERMAN		5	8			
28	"	WITT	FRITZ	138.	-DO-					42		-DO-		5	8			
29	"	EGGERSTEDT	EDWARD	139.	-DO-					47		-DO-		5	8			
30	"	HANSEN	STANLEY	140.	-DO-					31		USA		6	0			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at MANHATTAN, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SHERA	PHILIP	141.	OILER	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	35	M	USA	USA	5	7	NONE		
2	"	RIVERO	ERNESTO	142.	-DO-					39		P.RICO		5	7			
3	"	DOSWELL	CLAUDE	143.	-DO-					48		C.RICA		5	10			
4	"	HARTWIG	WILLIAM	144.	-DO-					43		GERMAN		6	2			
5	"	MC CRINK	FRANK	145.	-DO-					26		USA		6	0			
6	"	ECONOMAN	JOHN	146.	FIREMAN					24				5	7			
7	"	LANG	JOHN	147.	-DO-					42				5	9			
8	"	DEVIN	RICHARD	148.	-DO-					25				5	8			
9	"	CORUJO	FRANCISCO	149.	-DO-					54		P.RICO		5	8			
10	"	RUSS	ALPHONSO	150.	-DO-					30		USA		5	8			
11	"	MUELLER	GUSTAV	152.	-DO-					52		GERMAN		5	6			
12	"	MC DONALD	JOHN	153.	-DO-					41		USA		5	7			
13	"	WHYTE	STANLY	155.	-DO-					30				5	11			
14	"	OMATE	JOSE	156.	-DO-					30				5	5			
15	"	LUSCY	ADAM	157.	-DO-					25				5	7			
16	"	GABRIEL	NEWTON	159.	-DO-					21				5	10			
17	"	DRAKE	EDWARD	160.	-DO-					33				5	10			
18	NO	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS	161.	-DO-					32		SCOTCH		5	9			
19	YES	VELMAR	GEORGE	162.	-DO-					39		GREEK		5	9			
20	"	BISHOP	GEORGE	164.	WATER					54		-DO-		5	7			
21	"	GAIESKY	EDWARD	165.	-DO-					27		USA		5	5			
22	"	WEHRENBURG	HOWARD	166.	-DO-					32				5	8			
23	"	REYES	ANGEL	167.	-DO-					37		P.RICO		5	7			
24	"	SCHEIBE	RICHARD	168.	-DO-					38		GERMAN		5	8			
25	"	NIEVES	TOMAS	169.	-DO-					38		P.RICO		5	6			
26	"	TORRES	RADAMES	170.	-DO-					28		-DO-		5	6			
27	"	NARBORNE	ADRIEN	171.	-DO-					25		USA		6	1			
28	"	POSSLER	JOHN	172.	ENGINE CADET					20				5	11			
29	"	LAPINSKY	LOUIS	173.	L/JR. ENGR.					25				5	11			
30	"	ROSENBERG	ELIAS	174.	FIREMAN					23				5	8			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at MANHATTAN AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RIVERA	ESTEBAN	175.	FIREMAN	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	35	M	P.RICO	USA	5	3	NONE		
2	"	TROWT	GEORGE	176.	L/JR. ENGR.	7/26/39	N.Y.			21		USA		5	1			
3	"	MANOZ	PEDRO	177.	FIREMAN	7/26/39	N.Y.			40		P.RICO		5	10			
4	"	PERRY	WILLIAM	302.	A/CHF. STWD.	7/21/39	N.Y.			41		ENGLISH		5	8			
5	"	DIETZE	REINHOLD	303.	A/2ND. -DO-					39		GERMAN		5	10			
6	"	WHITE	HENRY	304.	CHF. STRKPR.					48		ENGLISH		5	6			
7	"	PEARCE	JOSEPH	305.	2ND. -DO-					41		-DO-		5	9			
8	"	LINDSTROM	CARL	306.	3RD. -DO-					34		SWEDISH		6	1			
9	"	HERMAN	ARTHUR	307.	ASST/-DO-					60		AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIA	5	9			
10	"	GROSSMANN	MAX	308.	-DO-					34		GERMAN	USA	5	8			
11	"	COOPER	RALPH	309.	-DO-					46		USA		5	5			
12	"	GLINN	GEORGE	310.	UTIL.-DO-					27		ENGLISH		5	6			
13	"	PAYNTER	CLIFFORD	311.	-DO-					38		USA		5	9			
14	NO	KING	JOHN	312.	CHIEF STWD.					50				5	8			
15	YES	MALONE	JAMES	313.	YEOMAN					26				5	11			
16	NO	DEBOWSKI	RICHARD	314.	YEOMAN					35		GERMAN		5	11			
17	YES	BLUHM	ALFRED	315.	CHF/PRINTER					29		-DO-		6	0			
18	"	BROOKFIELD	BARNES	316.	2ND/-DO-					35		USA		5	10			
19	"	ENGLISH	JOHN	317.	3RD/-DO-					36				5	4			
20	"	ALSTEDE	ANTHONY	318.	CHF. LINENKPR.					45		HOLLAND		5	7			
21	"	DACRE	ROBERT	319.	ASST/-DO-					61		SCOTCH		5	8			
22	"	KORN	CARL	320.	CHF. LAUNDRY					37		GERMAN		5	10			
23	"	AHLERS	HENRY	321.	ASST/-DO-					49		-DO-		5	4			
24	"	THEILKE	GEORGE	322.	ASST/-DO-					29		-DO-	GERMAN	5	9			
25	"	KUHLMANN	ROBERT	323.	ASST/-DO-					34		-DO-	USA	5	8			
26	"	HANKINSON	ROY	326.	CIGAR STORE					58		USA		5	8			
27	"	THOMAS	HANS	327.	CAPT/SERV. CHF. DECK					32		GERMAN		5	9			
28	"	SPANIER	MAX	328.	STEWARD					59		-DO-		5	8			
29	"	DARRIGAN	JOSEPH	329.	ASST/STWD.					44		USA		5	7			
30	"	RUTKOWSKI	ALEX	330.	ASST/STWD.					37		POLAND		5	6			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	EILERS	HENRY	331.	LIBRARY S.	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	USA	5	6	NONE		
2	"	SALVI	LOUIS	332.	GRAND SAL.					33		USA		5	6			
3	"	WECKESSER	GEORGE	333.	STEWARD					21				5	6			
4	NO	BLACK	JAMES	334.	PALM COURT					23				6	2			
5	YES	JAMPOLE	MILTON	335.	STEWARD					31				5	7			
6	"	TROUSDALE	EWART	336.	GYMNASIUM					48		ENGLISH		5	6			
7	"	FREIBURG	GUS	337.	ATTENDANT					47		GERMAN		5	8			
8	"	MOHEN	JOSEPH	338.	SMOKE ROOM					42		USA		5	11			
9	"	MUELLER	ANNE	339.	STEWARD	7/24/39	N.Y.			49				5	4			
10	"	CARTER	LEONARD	340.	ASST/-DO-	7/21/39				48		ENGLISH		5	5			
11	"	GROSS	MARY	341.	STEWARD					46		-DO-		5	3			
12	"	LAMBERT	ELIZABETH	342.	CHILD'S					36		GERMAN		5	4			
13	"	WHITNEY	EDITH	343.	NURSE					48		USA		5	3			
14	"	GREENE	ETHEL	344.	STEWARDESS					39				5	5			
15	"	FETTES	INA	345.	-DO-					40				5	4			
16	"	GROMMISCH	MARY	347.	-DO-					56		AUSTRIA		5	3			
17	"	PETERS	MARY	348.	-DO-					53	F	USA		5	6			
18	"	LE FORGE	LOUIS	349.	MASSEUSE					23	M			5	11			
19	"	LOTZ	WALTER	350.	COST CLERK					21				5	9			
20	"	KRIETE	CHARLES	351.	TEL. OPER.					21				5	9			
21	"	WATSON	FRED	352.	-DO-					27				5	10			
22	"	DI FILIPPO	JOHN	353.	BELL CAPTAIN					18				5	6			
23	"	BACH	MORTON	354.	BUGLER					23				5	7			
24	"	STONE	ALBERT	355.	BELLBOY					29				5	5			
25	"	CROWELL	JOE	356.	-DO-					20				5	9			
26	"	MC DERMOTT	PAUL	357.	-DO-					20				5	11			
27	"	BIENENWALD	CURTIS	358.	-DO-					22		GERMAN		5	8			
28	"	ANDERSON	OSCAR	359.	-DO-					20		USA		5	10			
29	"	MAC MULLEN	ROY	360.	-DO-					20				5	11			
30	"	CAVANAUGH	RAY	361.	-DO-					26				5	11			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CAMPBELL	JOHN	362.	BELLBOY	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	23	M	USA	USA	5	8	NONE		
2	"	SOKOL	EDWARD	363.	-DO-					22				5	8			
3	"	KEENAN	EDWARD	364.	-DO-					18				5	11			
4	NO	MC DONOUGH	PAT	365.	-DO-					23				6	0			
5	"	MC IVOR	WILLIAM	366.	-DO-					18		IRELAND		6	0			
6	"	KASSIN	ARTHUR	367.	ELEV. OPER.					21		USA		5	11			
7	YES	JONES	FRANCIS	368.	-DO-					23				6	0			
8	"	PFEIFFER	JOHN	369.	-DO-					20				5	8			
9	"	BOYCE	WILLIAM	370.	CHIEF NIGHT STEWARD					52				5	7			
10	"	WHITEHEAD	JAMES	371.	NIGHT STWD.					41				5	6			
11	"	GOHR	GUS	372.	-DO-					60		BELGIUM		5	8			
12	"	BAILEY	BURT	373.	-DO-					45		USA		5	11			
13	"	STRATFORD	CHARLES	374.	-DO-					54		ENGLISH		6	2			
14	"	MORSE	JOSEPH	375.	-DO-					53		USA		5	9			
15	"	VON VELASCO	JOSEPH	376.	CABIN HEAD WAITER					36		GERMAN		5	9			
16	"	DUX	JACK	377.	ASST/-DO-					36		-DO-		5	8			
17	"	SCHMIDT	HERMAN	378.	CAB. WAITER					44		-DO-		5	9			
18	"	HOFFMANN	WALTER	379.	-DO-					42		-DO-		5	6			
19	"	HOLTZING	KARL	381.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	11			
20	"	DE VOTO	ROBERT	382.	-DO-					27		USA		5	8			
21	"	KILIAN	CONRAD	383.	-DO-					36		GERMAN		5	6			
22	"	SCHOENE	FRED	384.	-DO-					49		-DO-		5	6			
23	"	HEPACH	GUSTAV	385.	-DO-					52		-DO-		5	6			
24	"	DOHM	CHARLES	386.	-DO-					41		USA		6	0			
25	"	KASSNER	JOHN	387.	-DO-					35		POLAND		5	6			
26	"	LINK	ARTHUR	388.	-DO-					40		GERMAN		5	5			
27	"	BUCHANAN	GEORGE	389.	-DO-					54		USA		5	10			
28	"	SOEDERBERG	FRED	390.	-DO-					52		GERMAN		5	6			
29	"	WEBER	STANLEY	391.	-DO-					43		USA		5	4			
30	"	GRANSTON	HARRY	392.	-DO-					40		SCOTCH		5	8			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TEMME	FRITZ	393.	CAB. WAITER	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	USA	5	10	NONE		
2	"	VOLL	EMIL	394.	-DO-					52		-DO-		5	8			
3	"	DORING	ERIC	395.	-DO-					40		-DO-		5	5			
4	"	NORMANN	ALBERT	396.	-DO-					50		-DO-		5	10			
5	"	FEHRING	OTTO	397.	-DO-					31		-DO-		5	7			
6	"	FURSTERLING	HANS	398.	-DO-					48		-DO-		5	11			
7	"	DUNKER	HENRY	399.	-DO-					31		-DO-		5	11			
8	"	HELMEOKE	HANS	400.	-DO-					30		-DO-		5	6			
9	"	DE CAESAR	DOMINICK	401.	-DO-					40		USA		5	7			
10	"	NOLAN	JAMES	402.	-DO-					33				5	8			
11	"	KASSELMAN	CONRAD	403.	-DO-					34		GERMAN		5	5			
12	"	BALDAUF	FRED	404.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	6			
13	"	O'MEARA	JOHN	405.	-DO-					34		USA		5	6			
14	"	BARTLING	ERNST	406.	-DO-					38		GERMAN		5	8			
15	"	GRANDJEAN	CHARLES	407.	-DO-					41		USA		5	7			
16	"	CARLYLE	NORMAN	408.	-DO-					47		IRISH	IRISH	5	7			
17	"	HONIGMAN	BEN	409.	-DO-					39		ENGLISH	USA	5	7			
18	"	LANGENBERG	HENRY	410.	-DO-					32		GERMAN		5	7			
19	"	FRIEDBICH	FRIEDRICH	411.	-DO-					39		-DO-		5	7			
20	"	HEWETSEN	THOMAS	412.	-DO-					34		ENGLISH		5	7			
21	"	JENSEN	SVEND	413.	-DO-					33		DENMARK		5	8			
22	"	BURKERT	EDWIN	414.	-DO-					46		GERMAN		5	1			
23	"	MAXWELL	JOHN	415.	-DO-					21		USA		6	0			
24	"	CRAIK	JAMES	416.	-DO-					33		SCOTCH		5	7			
25	"	KONDSIOR	MAX	417.	-DO-					48		GERMAN		5	8			
26	"	LANDERS	ALPHONSE	418.	-DO-					34		-DO-		5	10			
27	"	HELMEOKE	HENRY	419.	-DO-					49		-DO-		5	8			
28	"	KRUTZER	ADOLF	420.	-DO-					53		-DO-		5	6			
29	"	EINFELDT	AUGUST	421.	-DO-					55		-DO-		5	6			
30	"	MEIER	KARL	422.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	3			

Declared deserter. Havre.

Declared deserter. Havre.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HARTFORD, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TEMME	FRITZ	393.	CAB. WAITER	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	USA	5	10	NONE		
2	"	VOLL	EMIL	394.	-DO-					52		-DO-		5	8			
3	"	DORING	ERIC	395.	-DO-					40		-DO-		5	5			
4	"	NORMANN	ALBERT	396.	-DO-					50		-DO-		5	10			
5	"	FEHRING	OTTO	397.	-DO-					31		-DO-		5	7			
6	"	FURSTERLING	HANS	398.	-DO-					48		-DO-		5	11			
7	"	DUNKER	HENRY	399.	-DO-					31		-DO-		5	11			
8	"	HELMEOKE	HANS	400.	-DO-					30		-DO-		5	6			
9	"	DE CAESAR	DOMINICK	401.	-DO-					40		USA		5	7			
10	"	NOLAN	JAMES	402.	-DO-					33				5	8			
11	"	KASSELMAN	CONRAD	403.	-DO-					34		GERMAN		5	5			
12	"	BALDAUF	FRED	404.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	6			
13	"	O'MEARA	JOHN	405.	-DO-					34		USA		5	6			
14	"	BARTLING	ERNST	406.	-DO-					38		GERMAN		5	8			
15	"	GRANDJEAN	CHARLES	407.	-DO-					41		USA		5	7			
16	"	CARLYLE	NORMAN	408.	-DO-					47		IRISH	IRISH	5	7			
17	"	HONIGMAN	BEN	409.	-DO-					39		ENGLISH	USA	5	7			
18	"	LANGENBERG	HENRY	410.	-DO-					32		GERMAN		5	7			
19	"	FRIEDRICH	FRIEDRICH	411.	-DO-					39		-DO-		5	7			
20	"	HEWETSEN	THOMAS	412.	-DO-					34		ENGLISH		5	7			
21	"	JENSEN	SVEND	413.	-DO-					33		DENMARK		5	8			
22	"	BURKERT	EDWIN	414.	-DO-					46		GERMAN		5	1			
23	"	MAXWELL	JOHN	415.	-DO-					21		USA		6	0		Declared deserter. Coll. Gire	
24	"	CRAIK	JAMES	416.	-DO-					33		SCOTCH		5	7			
25	"	KONDSIOR	MAX	417.	-DO-					48		GERMAN		5	8			
26	"	LANDERS	ALPHONSE	418.	-DO-					34		-DO-		5	10		Declared deserter. Havre,	
27	"	HELMEOKE	HENRY	419.	-DO-					49		-DO-		5	8			
28	"	KRUTZER	ADOLF	420.	-DO-					53		-DO-		5	6			
29	"	EINFELDT	AUGUST	421.	-DO-					55		-DO-		5	6			
30	"	MEIER	KARL	422.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	3			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LILIENTHAL	HERMAN	423.	CAB. WAITER	7/25/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	49	M	GERMAN	USA	5	7	NONE		
2	YES	KOHL	EMIL	424.	-DO-	7/21/39				33		-DO-		5	8			
3	"	STRUNCK	ERICH	425.	-DO-					29		-DO-		5	5			
4	"	BECKER	AUGUST	426.	-DO-					40		-DO-	GERMAN	5	6			
5	"	LENGERT	HERMAN	427.	-DO-					46		-DO-	USA	5	6			
6	NO	BARRON	JOSEPH	428.	-DO-	7/25/39				26		USA		5	10			
7	"	SANTANA	RAMON	430.	3/C WAITER	7/26/39				28		P.RICO		5	6			
8	"	KATZ	HARRY	431.	-DO-	7/25/39				38		RUSSIA		5	8			
9	"	KIRBY	JOHN	433.	TEL. OPER.	7/26/39				26		USA		5	9			
10	YES	DUWE	FRIEDERICH	434.	TC BR STWD.	7/21/39				33		GERMAN		5	7			
11	"	INGRAM	ARTHUR	435.	B.R. STWD.					62		ENGLISH		5	11			
12	"	MUELLER	GUSTAV	436.	-DO-					29		GERMAN		5	6			
13	"	BORREBACH	BERNARD	437.	-DO-					43		HOLLAND		5	7			
14	"	ABRAMS	GEORGE	438.	-DO-					37		ENGLISH		5	8			
15	"	BRUGMAN	CARL	439.	-DO-					54		GERMAN		5	6			
16	"	MATHIESEN	ERIK	440.	-DO-					48		DENMARK		5	8			
17	"	HARDEGE	RICHARD	441.	-DO-					57		GERMAN		5	10			
18	"	OLTMANS	WILLIAM	442.	-DO-					46		-DO-		5	9			
19	"	BUTLER	FREDERICK	443.	-DO-					58		USA		5	10			
20	"	JANSSEN	WILLIAM	444.	-DO-					54		GERMAN		5	8			
21	"	MUELLER	BRUNO	445.	-DO-					54		-DO-		5	6			
22	"	SCHWARZ	JOHN	446.	-DO-					60		-DO-		5	5			
23	"	KIRCHHOFF	WILLIAM	447.	-DO-					43		-DO-		5	7			
24	"	KRAMER	DIEDRICH	448.	-DO-					58		-DO-		5	5			
25	"	KAUFMANN	ERNST	449.	-DO-					35		-DO-		5	5			
26	"	BURSCH	WILLIAM	450.	-DO-					35		-DO-		5	5			
27	"	HARDING	WILLIAM	451.	-DO-					42		ENGLISH		5	5			
28	"	KUENKEN	HENRY	452.	-DO-					38		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	9			
29	"	MASSMAN	GUSTAV	453.	-DO-					65		-DO-	USA	5	6			
30	"	PANKL	MATHIAS	454.	-DO-					52		-DO-		5	10			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SCHILD	AUGUST	455.	BATH STEWARD	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	USA	5	6	NONE		
2	"	MARTENS	GUS	456.	-DO-					52		-DO-		5	8			
3	"	VOGT	JOHN	457.	-DO-					57		-DO-		5	6			
4	"	REICH	JOHN	458.	CAB. PORTER					55		-DO-		5	11			
5	"	RAJER	PAUL	459.	-DO-					46		-DO-		5	6			
6	"	FEBRE	CARLOS	460.	-DO-					23		USA		5	6			
7	NO	MIRANDA	WILFREDO	461.	-DO-					24		P.RICO		5	5			
8	"	MERCADO	LUIS	462.	-DO-					23		-DO-		5	3			
9	"	AUSTIN	BUCK	463.	-DO-					27		USA		5	11			
10	"	WITT JR.	HARRY	464.	-DO-					22				5	10			
11	"	MC ARDLE	FRANK	465.	-DO-					35				5	6			
12	"	RIVIRA	FRANK	466.	-DO-					19				5	10			
13	YES	CARR	JESSE	467.	-DO-					27				5	4			
14	NO	MALLOY	FRANCIS	468.	-DO-					41				5	11			
15	YES	DE GRAAF	JOHNNES	469.	-DO-					65		HOLLAND		5	11			
16	"	TROWBRIDGE	NORBERT	470.	-DO-					35		USA		5	4			
17	"	STREIL	FERDINAND	471.	-DO-					50		GERMAN		5	8			
18	"	KNOFF	REGINALD	472.	-DO-					26		USA		5	11			
19	"	RODRIGUEZ	ALBERTO	473.	-DO-					25		P.RICO		5	5			
20	NO	DUFFY	JAMES	474.	-DO-					41		USA		6	2			
21	YES	WEISMAN	CHARLES	475.	-DO-					40		HUNGARY		5	8			
22	"	GROEN	MORRIS	476.	-DO-					37		USA		5	5			
23	"	OLIVERO	ENRIQUE	477.	-DO-					34		P.RICO		5	6			
24	"	MAC DONALD	JOHN	478.	CLEANER					53		USA		5	5			
25	"	SHERIDAN	GEORGE	479.	-DO-					20				5	7			
26	"	TROTTA	PASQUALE	480.	-DO-					26				5	9			
27	"	SANTANA	JOHN	481.	-DO-					33		P.RICO		5	5			
28	"	TRIVETT	HARRY	482.	SILVERMAN					40		ENGLISH		5	8			
29	"	EDISON	CARL	483.	UTIL.					43		NORWAY		5	8			
30	NO	ELWERT	KARL	484.	CROCKERYMAN					24		GERMAN		5	9			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at HAMBURG, 19-39, from the port of																	(16)	(17)
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KEYBURN	JOHN	485.	KENNELMSTR	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	50	M	USA	USA	5	7	NONE		
2	"	FEUERSTACKE	RAYMOND	486.	CHIEF. TOUR. STEWARD					52		GERMAN		5	7			
3	"	FOWLER	WILLIAM	487.	ASST/-DO-					48				5	8			
4	"	CREAN	MARY	490.	STEWARDESS					37	F	IRISH		5	6			
5	"	BLADY	ANNIE	491.	-DO- T/C DECK					47	F	USA		5	5			
6	"	TAIT	HAROLD	493.	STEWARD					44	M			5	11			
7	"	DE SANTOS	VINCENT	494.	ASST/-DO- T/C SMOKE					27				5	8			
8	"	TRECIAK	FRANK	495.	ROOM STWD.					39				5	10			
9	"	ONODY	BERTHOLD	496.	NIGHT STWD.					38				5	9			
10	"	MUELLER	HANS	497.	-DO-					39		GERMAN		5	9			
11	"	MC DERMOTT	MARY	498.	CHILD'S NRSE	7/23/39				65	F	USA		5	4			
12	"	NELSON	SADIE	499.	STEWARDESS T/C SALOON	7/23/39				27	F	CANADIAN		5	6			
13	"	CARUSO	MICHAEL	500.	STEWARD	7/21/39				34	M	USA		5	8			
14	"	STROMSDORFER	JOHN	501.	T/C WAITER					34		GERMAN		5	10			
15	"	TRUGGEN	HERMAN	502.	-DO-					32		-DO-		5	8			
16	NO	SAHYAN	LOUIS	503.	-DO-	7/25/39				38		SYRIAN		5	7			
17	YES	O'HANLON	JOSEPH	504.	-DO-	7/24/39				25		USA		5	10			
18	"	GOMEZ	JUAN	505.	-DO-	"				41		SPANISH		5	4			
19	"	MC KOY	ROBERT	506.	-DO-	"				39		USA		5	9			
20	"	CHARLES	BRAND	507.	-DO-	"				31		GERMAN		5	7			
21	"	SADOFSKI	JACK	508.	-DO-	"				40		RUSSIAN		5	6			
22	"	WHEATLEY	PETER	509.	-DO-	"				43		USA		5	10			
23	NO	GOLDBLATT	BENJAMIN	510.	-DO-	7/25/39				37		ENGLISH		5	10			
24	YES	ANDERSEN	HAROLD	511.	-DO-	7/24/39				32		NORWAY		6	4			
25	"	WALDRAFF	MAX	512.	-DO-	7/21/39				43		GERMAN		5	11			
26	"	OCONNOR	CLAUDE	513.	-DO-	7/24/39				46		ENGLISH		5	8			
27	"	MC SWEENEY	ARTHUR	514.	-DO-	7/24/39				22		ENGLISH		5	9			
28	"	HEEK	CARL	515.	-DO-	7/21/39				40		GERMAN		5	11			
29	"	CONSELMANN	ALBERT	516.	-DO-					36		GERMAN		5	8			
30	"	FITTER	JULIUS	517.	-DO-					42		-DO-		5	7			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NIKLIS BRUNO	518.	T/C WAITER	7/24/39 N.Y.	NO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	USA	5	8	NONE		
2	"	SCHAEERER FRITZ	519.	-DO-	7/21/39			36		-DO-		6	0			
3	"	DEDE HANS	520.	-DO-				29		-DO-		5	10			
4	"	ROGGE WALTER	521.	-DO-				48		-DO-		5	11			
5	"	YUDESS SIDNEY	522.	-DO-	7/24/39			26		USA		5	11			
6	"	WENTZELL BILLY	523.	-DO-	7/24/39			25				6	0			
7	"	BOETTJER JOHN	524.	-DO-	7/21/39			42		GERMAN		5	4			
8	"	BRUENLER CARL	525.	-DO-	7/24/39			31		-DO-		5	11			
9	"	HEINS JOHANNES	526.	-DO-	7/21/39			26		-DO-		5	10			
10	"	BOTTCHER OTTO	527.	-DO-	7/24/39			48		-DO-		5	5			
11	"	BAHL RICHARD	528.	-DO-	7/24/39			26		-USA-		5	10			
12	"	SERRAO GREGORY	529.	-DO-	7/24/39			24				5	9			
13	"	CLARK JAMES	530.	TOURIST MESSMAN	7/21/39			36				5	4			
14	"	CROUCH ERNEST	531.	T/C B.P. STEWARD				62		ENGLISH		5	7			
15	"	KOCH AUGUST	532.	-DO-				54		GERMAN		5	7			
16	"	LUBBEN HINRICH	533.	-DO-				42		-DO-		5	6			
17	"	BONKE GILBERT	534.	-DO-				43		-DO-		5	7			
18	"	KAWALEK FRITZ	535.	-DO-				40		-DO-		5	9			
19	"	MEYER JONN	537.	-DO-				44		-DO-		5	7			
20	"	ALBRECHT EMIL	538.	-DO-				59		-DO-		5	5			
21	"	LANGE LEO	539.	-DO-				53		-DO-		5	1			
22	"	WEINRICH FRED	540.	-DO-				49		-DO-		5	6			
23	"	NEW FREDERICH	541.	-DO-				45		ENGLISH		5	6			
24	"	KEYFITZ IRWIN	542.	T/C BATH STEWARD	7/24/39			22		USA		6	2			
25	"	TRAVERSO LEOPOLD	543.	-DO-	7/21/39			54		ITALY		5	6			
26	"	WACHSMAN HERMAN	545.	3/CLASS CHF. STEWARD				64		GERMAN		5	6			
27	NO	MILLER SOLOMON	547.	3/C WAITER	7/25/39			23		USA		5	8			
28	YES	TIELEMANS ANNA	548.	STEWARDESS	7/24/39			55		BELGIUM		5	6			
29	"	CRABTREE THEODORE	550.	3/C LOUNGE STEWARD				23		USA		5	10			
30	"	MC CANN EDWARD	551.	3/C SMOKE RM STEWARD				55				5	3			

8/5/39

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at MANHATTAN, 17 AUGUST 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	JAMES	VICTOR	552.	NIGHT STWD	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	39	M	USA	USA	5	11	NONE		
2	"	GRASEMAN	PAUL	553.	3/C WAITER	7/24/39				54				5	5			
3	"	SCHWARZ	EARLE	554.	-DO-	"				24		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	6			
4	"	WOHLERS	WILLIAM	555.	-DO-	"				45		-DO-	USA	6	2			
5	"	LEEFE	LAZARIUS	556.	-DO-	"				25		USA		5	5			
6	"	HOTVEDT JR.	ALFRED	557.	-DO-	"				20				6	1			
7	"	FOGEL	GEORGE	559.	-DO-	7/21/39				24		HUNGARY	HUNGARY	5	6			
8	"	WICKBOLD	HANS	560.	-DO-	7/24/39				39		GERMAN	USA	5	7			
9	"	STEIN	SAMUEL	561.	-DO-	"				39		POLAND		5	9			
10	"	SOELLNER	SOELLNER	562.	-DO-	"				35		USA		5	10			
11	NO	HUTCHINS	RALPH	563.	-DO-	7/25/39				23				5	7			
12	YES	PENGEL	ADOLF	564.	-DO-	7/24/39				48		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	8			
13	"	O'GRADY	JAMES	565.	-DO-	"				43		IRISH	USA	5	7			
14	"	EICHOLZ	HERMAN	566.	-DO-	"				42		GERMAN		5	6			
15	"	SPIES	ALFRED	567.	-DO-	"				36		-DO-		5	8			
16	"	SCHUMACHER	JULIUS	568.	3/C PORTER	"				64		-DO-		6	1			
17	"	JAECK	FRED	569.	3/C B.R. STEWARD	"				50		-DO-		5	7			
18	"	VANDEBURG	PIETER	570.	-DO-	7/21/39				48		HOLLAND		5	7			
19	"	MARQUARDT	GUSTAV	571.	-DO-	7/24/39				62		GERMAN		5	9			
20	"	SOTTMANN	FERDINAND	572.	-DO-	7/21/39				55		-DO-		5	11			
21	"	FISCHER	JOSEPH	573.	-DO-	7/24/39				47		-DO-		5	10			
22	"	ENGELMAN	AUGUST	574.	-DO-	"				42		-DO-		5	6			
23	"	FAIRCHILD	CLARE	575.	3/C BATH STEWARDS	"				27	M	USA		6	0			
24	"	MUELLER	FREDERICK	576.	JOINER	7/21/39				58		GERMAN		5	8			
25	"	MONMERS	JOHN	577.	PAINTER	7/24/39				49		BELGIUM		5	6			
26	"	WUEDERMANN	RUDOLF	578.	POLISHER	7/21/39				29		GERMAN		6	0			
27	"	MEYER	FRED	579.	UPHOLSTERER					46		USA		6	0			
28	"	STILLO	CLEMENT	580.	G.H. STEWARD					48		ITALY		5	4			
29	"	PICKRONS	REINHOLD	581.	-DO-					30		USA		5	11			
30	"	MARDICK	VAHAKU	582.	-DO-					47		ARMENIA		5	6			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

Vessel		MANHATTAN		arriving at		HAMBURG		AUGUST 8		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		1934		193	
--------	--	-----------	--	-------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	-----	--

Line _____
OWERS _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS MANHATTAN

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 17, 19 39, from the port of MANHATTAN

Vessel																	arriving at		from the			
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)				
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)				
		Family name	Given name			When	Where															
1	YES.	KLEISS	HARTUNG	616.	CHEF	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	42	M	GERMANY	USA	5	6	NONE						
2	"	MAUSS	WILLIAM	617.	SOUS-CHEF					36		-DO-		5	7							
3	"	PRIETZEL	ERICH	618.	ASST/-DO-					36		-DO-		5	7							
4	"	HENNING	FRITZ	619.	SAUCIER					31		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	9							
5	"	GUENTHER	GEORG	620.	ASST/-DO-					20		-DO-	-DO-	5	6							
6	"	SINGWARDT	ALBERT	621.	SOUP COOK					59		-DO-	USA	5	7							
7	"	ECKERT	HANS	622.	ASST/-DO-					35		-DO-		5	4							
8	"	MAYER	RICHARD	623.	ROAST COOK					31		AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5	8							
9	"	SPIECKERMANN	JOHANNES	624.	GRILL -DO-					41		GERMAN	USA	5	5							
10	"	VOGEL	MAX	625.	POTATO "					57		-DO-	GERMAN	5	7							
11	"	BAUNACH	CHARLES	626.	GARDEMANGE					40		-DO-	USA	5	6							
12	"	FEHSE	PAUL	627.	FISH COOK					30		-DO-		5	6							
13	"	MITTERMAYER	EUGEN	629.	VEG. COOK					35		-DO-	GERMAN	5	8							
14	"	NIEMEIER	EDWARD	631.	NITE COOK					44		-DO-	USA	5	6							
15	"	CLAUSING	HEINRICH	632.	T/O -DO-					30		-DO-		5	7							
16	NO	BOEHME	HANS	633.	ID -DO-					33		-DO-	GERMAN	5	6							
17	"	GOEBEL	OTTO	634.	S/O -DO-					53		-DO-	USA	6	0							
18	YES	RANNESTAD	ANDREWS		CREW COOK					29		NORWAY	NORWAY	5	8							
19	"	ADAM	RUDOLF	638.	COMM. COOK					36		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	8							
20	"	RADKE	HANS	639.	-DO-					41		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	8							
21	"	BUTT	HENRY	640.	-DO-					51		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	7							
22	NO	EHESSER	MAOK	641.	ASST/-DO-					43		USA	USA	5	7							
23	YES	ROESLER	JACOB	642.	-DO-					35		GERMAN		5	3							
24	NO	HEISER	CONRAD	643.	-DO-	7/25/39				45		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	11							
25	YES	MC ILVAIN	MAURICE	644.	-DO-	7/21/39				43		USA	USA	5	10							
26	NO	BEATTY	ARTHUR	645.	-DO-	7/26/39				44				5	9							
27	YES	SIMON	GEORGE	646.	-DO-	7/21/39				29				5	9							
28	"	STIGLER	FRANK	647.	CHEF. BAKER CONFECTIONER					31		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	7							
29	"	HANKE	ALBERT	648.	2ND. BAKER					47		USA	USA	5	7							
30	"	GOOS	HERMAN	649.	3RD. BAKER					54				5	8							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN", arriving at HAMBURG, AUGUST 17, 1939 from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TAUBERT	CARL	650.	4TH. BAKER	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	8	NONE		
2	"	DEL BAGLIVIO	RENATE	651.	ASST.-DO-					29		USA	USA	5	8			
3	"	ERNEST	NORBERT	652.	-DO-					57		GERMAN		5	7			
4	"	MAYR	HORST	653.	UTIL.-DO-					19		-DO-		5	10			
5	"	BRUCHMANN	HANS	654.	2ND. CONFEC.					39		-DO-		5	7			
6	"	MEYER	RUPRECHT	655.	3RD. CONFEC.					24		-DO-		6	0			
7	"	WEISENBERGER	CARL	656.	VIENNA BAKER					35		-DO-		5	7			
8	"	MESSERER	HANS	657.	CHF. BUTCHER					51		-DO-		5	9			
9	"	SIEGELER	ERWIN	658.	2ND. -DO-					29		-DO-		5	9			
10	"	SAMSE	ADOLF	659.	3RD. -DO-					49		-DO-		5	8			
11	"	KITTELBERGER	ADOLF	660.	4TH. -DO-					58		-DO-		5	7			
12	NO	DE LA ROSA	MANUEL	661.	UTIL -DO-					44		P. RICO		5	11			
13	YES	STADTLER	HARRY	662.	-DO-					36		GERMAN		5	4			
14	"	GALAYDA	JOHN	663.	CHF. UTILITY					35		USA		5	5			
15	"	HASSE	WILLY	664.	UTILITYMAN					30		GERMAN		5	6			
16	"	VOSS	HERMAN	665.	-DO-					54		USA		6	1			
17	"	SCHMIDT	MAX	666.	-DO-					34				5	9			
18	"	EGER	KARL	667.	-DO-					52		GERMAN		5	5			
19	"	KLEINE	ERNEST	668.	-DO-					39		-DO-		5	4			
20	NO	ORLANDO	JOSEPH	669.	-DO-					25		-USA-		5	5			
21	YES	PETTE	JOHN	670.	-DO-					46				5	6			
22	"	JEFFERSON	CLARENCE	671.	-DO-					27				5	11			
23	NO	OLIVER	BUENAVENTURA	672.	-DO-	7/25/39				22		P. RICO		5	6			
24	YES	GERDTS	RICHARD	673.	-DO-	7/21/39				27		GERMAN		5	7			
25	NO	CAIN	JOHN	674.	-DO-					45		USA		5	0			
26	"	KOERNER	ROBERT	675.	-DO-					22				6	1			
27	"	LINGEMAN	CLARENCE	676.	-DO-					44				5	11			
28	"	GREEN	FRANK	677.	-DO-					28				5	11			
29	"	DEL LLANO	SANTIAGO	678.	-DO-					26		P. RICO		5	3			
30	"	ZAYAS	JESUS	679.	-DO-					26		-DO-		5	7			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANHATTAN" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CRUZ	PEDRO	680	UTILITYMAN	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	42	M	P. RICO	USA	5	7	NONE		
2	"	ROVIRA	MANUEL	681	-DO-					25		-DO-		5	6			
3	"	BROADBROOK	CLARENCE	682	-DO-					42		USA		5	6			
4	NO	EGAN	VICTOR	683	-DO-	7/25/39				38				5	8			
5	YES	REIN	JACK	684	-DO-	7/21/39				22		P. RICO		5	7			
6	"	RAPOSA	JOSE	685	-DO-					22		GERMAN		5	4			
7	NO	BROKING	GUSTAV	686	-DO-	7/25/39				54				5	4			
8	"	BROPHY	JOSEPH	687	-DO-	7/21/39				45		USA		5	4			
9	YES	EPSTEIN	LEONARD	688	-DO-					20				5	6			
10	NO	SMITH	FRANK	689	-DO-	7/25/39				30				5	11			
11	YES	IVERSEN	EIVIN	690	-DO-	7/21/39				18				6	2			
12	NO	LANCASTER	TRACY	691	-DO-					21				5	8			
13	YES	KERN	RAYMOND	693	-DO-					44		GERMAN		5	7			
14	"	MARCIAL	GERMINAL	694	-DO-					22		P. RICO		5	5			
15	"	FERRIN	JOHN	695	-DO- CHF. CABIN					22		USA		5	8			
16	"	HARTMAN	JOSEPH	696	-DO- PANTRY					54		GERMAN		5	9			
17	"	EHRLICK	FRED	697	2ND. -DO-					47		-DO-		5	3			
18	NO	THOMPSON	HENRY	698	-DO-	7/26/39				36		-USA-		5	6			
19	YES	ANAZAGASTY	SERGIO	699	-DO-	7/21/39				25		P. RICO		5	6			
20	"	ADAM	HENRY	700	COFFEEMAN CHF. T/C					40		GERMAN		5	11			
21	"	PAUL	WALTER	701	PANTRYMAN					29		-DO-		5	6			
22	"	FRANK	ALFRED	702	2ND/-DO-					48		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	6			
23	"	POST	JAN	703	ASST/-DO-					39		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	9			
24	NO	SPATZ	OSWALD	704	-DO- T/C DECK					50		-DO-	USA	5	9			
25	YES	FRANKE	WILLIAM	705	-DO- 3/C DECK					44		-DO-		5	7			
26	NO	GEFKEN	DIETRICK	706	-DO-					34		-DO-	GERMAN	5	5			
27	YES	HENDERICKX	WILLEM	707	A/PANTRY					41		BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5	7			
28	"	FROEDER	PHILLIP	708	SMK RM -DO-					42		GERMAN	USA	5	8			
29	"	ZEISSIG	HERBERT	709	NIGHT PTY.					32		USA		5	8			
30	"	LINEBURG	ROBERT	710	DECK -DO-					20				5	11			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MANHATTAN

arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 17, 1939, from the port of NEW YORK

Vessel																	arriving at		(17)	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where													
1	NO	BECKS	ERICH	711.	DECK PTY.	7/21/39	N.Y.	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	USA	5	3	NONE				
2	YES	VON NUIS	ALBERT	712.	KITCHEN CLK F & V					34		-DO-		5	9					
3	"	HAFNER	WILLIAM	713.	STOREKEEPER OFF. STWD.					37		-DO-		5	10					
4	"	RHINEHART	REGINALD	714.	IN CHARGE.					28		-USA-		5	8					
5	"	HELFMAN	JOSEPH	716.	OFF. STWD.					29		POLAND		5	2					
6	"	STEINFAS	HARRY	717.	-DO-					38		USA		5	9					
7	"	SMYKE	STEPHEN	718.	-DO-					24				5	8					
8	"	MAC MASTER	MAX	719.	-DO-					33				5	6					
9	"	MC KIM	JOHN	721	-DO-					43				5	4					
10	"	DAWDY	GAYLE	722.	SAILOR'S MESSMAN					29				5	8					
11	"	FINSTON	JOSEPH	723.	-DO-					35		FRANCE		5	4		Declared deserter. Havre.			
12	"	DE ARANA	PEDRO	724.	DECK P.O. MESSMAN					40		SPAIN		5	6					
13	"	FEDER	JULIUS	725.	BOAT DECK MESSMAN					20		USA		5	10					
14	"	HAKALA	WILLIAM	726.	-DO-					38				5	7					
15	"	SCHNERT	FRANK	727.	OFFICER'S -DO-					20				5	9					
16	"	FOX	LLOYD	728.	ENGINE P.O. MESSMAN					45				5	10					
17	"	VALLIERE	PHILIP	729.	FIREMEN'S MESSMAN					46				5	4					
18	"	GUTIERREZ	JOSEPH	730.	-DO-					33				5	7					
19	"	ODERY	JOSEPH	731.	CREW PORTER					40				5	8					
20	"	BORRAS	HIRAM	760.	STEWARD	7/24/39				31		P. RICO		5	5					
21	"	LEIBOWITZ	HAROLD	761.	BOAT DECK MESSMAN	7/25/39				23		USA		5	4					
22	NO	MELENDEZ	CARLOS	762.	UTILITY	7/25/39				25		P. RICO		5	7					
23	"	MC GRATH	PETER	763.	-DO-	7/25/39				35		USA		5	7					
24	"	JATSCH	JOSEF	764.	ASST. FISH COOK	7/26/39				35		GERMAN		5	4					
25	"	GUNTHERIES	JOHANN	765.	ASST. VEG. COOK	7/26/39				32		GERMAN	GERMAN	5	11					
26	YES	BARFATTY	MAX	766.	OFF. STWD.	7/26/39				39		TURKEY	USA	5	2					
27	NO	JIMINEZ	FELIPE	767.	UTILITY	7/26/39				41		P. RICO		5	7					
28	NO	Kaupet	Albrecht		Steward	8/8/39	Hung			42		German	U.S.N.	5	7					
29	NO	Bahrs	Walter		Kitchen	8/8/39	"			33		"	U.S.N.	5	6					
30	NO	Bergmann	Dietrich		Steward	8/8/39	"			42		"	U.S.N.	5	5					
	"	Redmacher	Jacob	769	Kitchen	"	"			52		"	"	"	"					



PP625639
PP628391
By SS. Markata
PP10710

Line UNITED STATES L
Owners #1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



PP625639
H-628371
S. S. Manhattan
PP-10910

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet 19
Number 547 572

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 412

For the Journey to the United States

is Le Harve, Hamburg, etc.

Sailed on Aug. 8, 1939

CONSUL

Seal and Stamp

No fee.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board port of the United States

Vessel Manhattan, arriving at New York, August 17th, 1939, from the port of Hamburg via Havre, France

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether returned deported from U.S. and if so, whether permission apply has been obtained)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	✓	FERREIRA	Joze	-	Ordinary Seaman	Aug. 19/39	Le Havre	Yes	Yes	43	M	Portuguese	U.S. citizen	5-6	152	None	Copy No. 3765889 San Fran. Coast PP 779 Bkayut
2	✓	FICAT	ANDREW	-	Wataway	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	MAYGAR	"	5-9	140	✓	PP 817
3	✓	ALEXANDER	MAURICE GEORGES	-	PORTER	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	145	✓	PP 7658
4	✓	SANDSTROM	FRANK AUGUST	-	PORTER	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M	SWEDISH	"	5-11/4	140	✓	
5		<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE No. SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>San Francisco, Calif.</u> Date <u>AUG 10 1939</u> U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR</p>															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line U.S. LINES
Owners U.S. LINES
Local Agents U.S. LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Randall Master, of the SS Manhattan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1929
Herbert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

165
 62
 009
 501

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13735, August 17, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

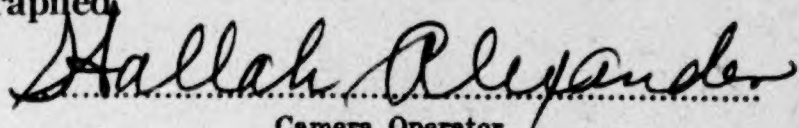
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...fourteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 14, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

